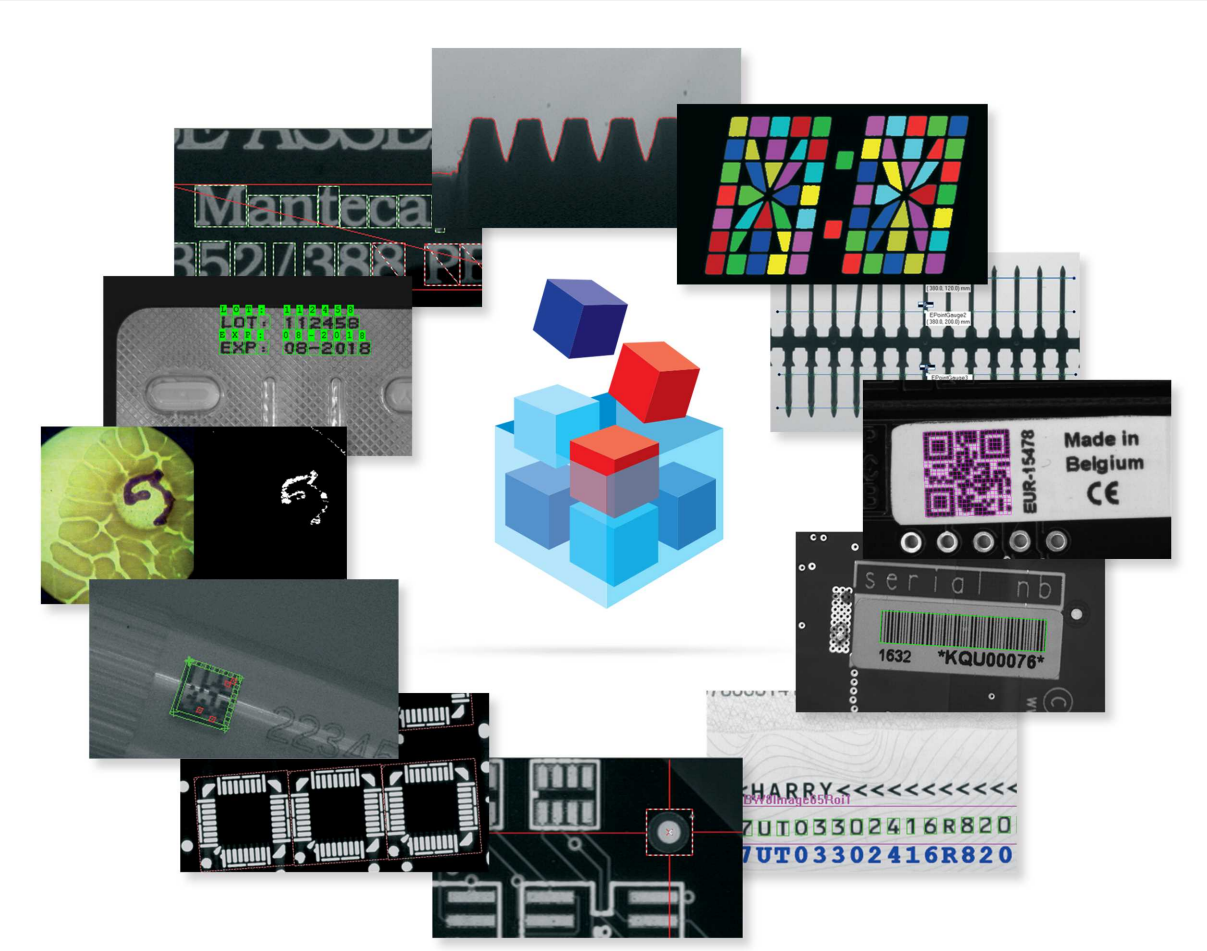
EURESYS™
Excellence in vision

REFERENCE MANUAL

Open eVision



Terms of Use

EURESYS s.a. shall retain all property rights, title and interest of the documentation of the hardware and the software, and of the trademarks of EURESYS s.a.

All the names of companies and products mentioned in the documentation may be the trademarks of their respective owners.

The licensing, use, leasing, loaning, translation, reproduction, copying or modification of the hardware or the software, brands or documentation of EURESYS s.a. contained in this book, is not allowed without prior notice.

EURESYS s.a. may modify the product specification or change the information given in this documentation at any time, at its discretion, and without prior notice.

EURESYS s.a. shall not be liable for any loss of or damage to revenues, profits, goodwill, data, information systems or other special, incidental, indirect, consequential or punitive damages of any kind arising in connection with the use of the hardware or the software of EURESYS s.a. or resulting of omissions or errors in this documentation.

This documentation is provided with Open eVision 2.6.1 (doc build 1110).

Contents

1. Pixel Accessors

1.1. EBW8PixelAccessor Class

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

Methods

EBW8PixelAccessor	-
GetPixel	-
SetPixel	E-

B

W8PixelAccessor.EBW8PixelAccessor

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
void EBW8PixelAccessor(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_1_2.EROIBW8 roi
 )
```

Parameters

roi

-

EBW8PixelAccessor.GetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
byte GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

EBW8PixelAccessor.SetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
void SetPixel(
 byte value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

1.2. EBW16PixelAccessor Class

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

Methods

EBW16PixelAccessor	-
GetPixel	-
SetPixel	E-

B

W16PixelAccessor.EBW16PixelAccessor

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
```

```
void EBW16PixelAccessor(
   Euresys.Open_eVision_1_2.EROIBW16 roi
)
```

Parameters

roi

-

EBW16PixelAccessor.GetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
ushort GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

EBW16PixelAccessor.SetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
```

```
void SetPixel(
 ushort value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

1.3. EBW32PixelAccessor Class

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

Methods

EBW32PixelAccessor	-
GetPixel	-
SetPixel	E-

B

W32PixelAccessor.EBW32PixelAccessor

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
void EBW32PixelAccessor(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_1_2.EROIBW32 roi
 )
```

Parameters

roi

-

EBW32PixelAccessor.GetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
int GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

EBW32PixelAccessor.SetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
void SetPixel(
 int value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

1.4. EC15PixelAccessor Class

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

Methods

EC15PixelAccessor	-
GetPixel	-
SetPixel	-

EC15PixelAccessor.EC15PixelAccessor

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
void EC15PixelAccessor(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_1_2.EROIC15 roi
 )
```

Parameters

roi

-

EC15PixelAccessor.GetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_1_2.EC15 GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

EC15PixelAccessor.SetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
void SetPixel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_1_2.EC15 value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

1.5. EC16PixelAccessor Class

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

Methods

EC16PixelAccessor	-
GetPixel	-

SetPixel

E-

C

16PixelAccessor.EC16PixelAccessor

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
void EC16PixelAccessor(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_1_2.EROIC16 roi
 )
```

Parameters

roi

-

EC16PixelAccessor.GetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_1_2.EC16 GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

EC16PixelAccessor.SetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
void SetPixel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_1_2.EC16 value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

1.6. EC24APixelAccessor Class

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

Methods

EC24APixelAccessor	-

GetPixel	-
SetPixel	E-

C

24APixelAccessor.EC24APixelAccessor

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
void EC24APixelAccessor(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_1_2.EROIC24A roi
 )
```

Parameters

roi

-

EC24APixelAccessor.GetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_1_2.EC24A GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

EC24APixelAccessor.SetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
void SetPixel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_1_2.EC24A value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

1.7. EC24PixelAccessor Class

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

Methods

EC24PixelAccessor

	-
GetPixel	-
SetPixel	E-

C

24PixelAccessor.EC24PixelAccessor

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
void EC24PixelAccessor(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_1_2.EROIC24 roi
 )
```

Parameters

roi

-

EC24PixelAccessor.GetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_1_2.EC24 GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

EC24PixelAccessor.SetPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys::Open_eVision_1_2

```
[C#]
void SetPixel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_1_2.EC24 value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

2. Libraries

2.1. Easy3D Library

Classes

EDepthMap8
EDepthMap16
EAffineTransformer
E3DTransformMatrix
EDepthMapToMeshConverter
EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter
EScaleCalibrationModel
EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel
EObjectBasedCalibrationModel
EFeaturesAligner
EMesh
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator
E3DPlane
ESimpleCropper
ESphericalCropper
EPlaneCropper
ERectangularCropper
EPlaneFinder
EPlaneFitter
EPointCloud
EPointCloudFactory
EPointCloudStatistics
EPrincipalAxisExtractor
ERandomDecimator
E3DViewer

EZMap8
EZMap16
EZMapGenerator
ELaserLineExtractor
EFilters
EStatistics

Structs

E3DPoint
EDepth8
EDepth16
EDepth32f

Enumerations

EMaximumAnalysisMode
EAlignmentPolarity
EPlaneCropperType
EObjectBasedCalibrationType
EObjectBasedCalibrationPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff
EZMapReferencePlaneMode
EZMapOrientationVectorMode
ENoiseRemovalMethod

2.2. EasyImage Library

Classes

EasyImage
EKernel
EMovingAverage

Enumerations

EArithmeticLogicOperation
EContourMode
EContourThreshold
EHistogramFeature
EKernelRectifier
EKernelRotation
EKernelType
EReferenceNoise
EThresholdMode

2.3. EasyColor Library

Classes

EasyColor
EColorLookup
EPseudoColorLookup

Enumerations

EColorQuantization
EColorSystem
ERgbStandard

2.4. EasyObject Library

Classes

EasyObject
ECodedImage2
ECodedElement
EObject
EHole
EObjectSelection
EImageEncoder
EImageSegmenter
ETwoLayersImageSegmenter
EThreeLayersImageSegmenter
EBinaryImageSegmenter
EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter
EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter
EColorSingleThresholdSegmenter
EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter
EImageRangeSegmenter
EReferenceImageSegmenter
ELabeledImageSegmenter
EObjectRunsIterator

Enumerations

EEncodingConnexity
ESegmentationMethod
ESingleThresholdMode
EDoubleThresholdMode
EFeature

2.5. EasyMatch Library

Classes

EMatcher

Structs

EMatchPosition

Enumerations

ECorrelationMode
EMatchContrastMode
EFilteringMode

2.6. EasyFind Library

Classes

EFoundPattern
EPatternFinder

Enumerations

EFindContrastMode
ELocalSearchMode
EPatternType
EReductionMode
EThinStructureMode

2.7. EasyGauge Library

Classes

ECircleGauge
ELineGauge
EPointGauge
ERectangleGauge
EWedgeGauge
EFrameShape

Enumerations

EClippingMode
EPlotItem
ETransitionChoice
ETransitionType

2.8. EasyOCR Library

Classes

EOCR

Enumerations

EMatchingMode
EShiftingMode
EOCRClass
EOCRColor
ESegmentationMode

2.9. EasyOCR2 Library

Classes

EOCR2
EOCR2Text
EOCR2Line
EOCR2Word
EOCR2Char

Structs

EOCR2CharacterCandidate

Enumerations

EasyOCR2CharacterFilter
EasyOCR2CharSpacingBias
EasyOCR2CharWidthBias
EasyOCR2DrawDetectionStyle
EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle
EasyOCR2DrawSegmentationStyle
EasyOCR2TextPolarity

2.10. EasyOCV Library

Classes

EOCV
EOCVChar
EOCVText
EChecker

Enumerations

ECharCreationMode
EDegreesOfFreedom
EDiagnostic
ELearningMode
ELocationMode
ENormalizationMode
EQualityIndicator

2.11. EasyBarCode Library

Classes

EBarCode
EMailBarcode

Enumerations

EMailBarcodeSymbologies
EMailBarcodeOrientation

2.12. EasyMatrixCode Library

Classes

Matrix code:

- EasyMatrixCode: EMatrixCode
- EasyMatrixCode2: EMatrixCode2 (BETA)

Matrix code reader:

- EasyMatrixCode: EMatrixCodeReader
- EasyMatrixCode2: EMatrixCode2Reader (BETA)

ESearchParamsType

Enumerations

EFamily
EFlipping
ELearnParam
ELogicalSize
EMatrixCodeContrastMode

2.13. EasyQRCode Library

Classes

EQRCode
EQRCodeDecodedStream
EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart
EQRCodeGeometry
EQRCodeReader
EQuadrilateral

Enumerations

EQRCodeCodingMode
EQRCodeEncoding
EQRCodeLevel
EQRCodeModel
EQRCodeScanPrecision

2.14. EasyDeepLearning Library

Classes

"EClassificationDataset Class" on page 637
"EClassificationMetrics Class" on page 663
"EClassificationResult Class" on page 671
"EClassifier Class" on page 675

2.15. Legacy

EasyObject Library (Legacy)

Classes

ECodedImage

Enumerations

EConnexity
ELegacyFeature
ESelectByPosition
ESelectOption
ESortOption

Functions

EasyObject::ContourArea
EasyObject::ContourGravityCenter
EasyObject::ContourInertia

3. Classes

3.1. E3DPlane Class

Represents a 3D plane The equation of the plane is "n_vect . (x,y,z) = signedDistance" where "n_vect" is the normal vector and "signedDistance" is the signed distance from the origin to the plane. The signed distance is positive when the vector binding the origin to the closest point on the plane has the same direction as "n_vect" and is negative when this vector has the opposite direction as "n_vect".

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

Normal	Gets/sets the normal vector of the plane
SignedDistanceFromOrigin	Gets/sets the signed distance between the origin and the plane

Methods

Define	(re)define the plane parameters: the normal and the signed distance of the plane. Exits with an exception if the normal vector is the null vector.

DistanceTo	Returns the signed distance between the plane and a given point. A positive distance means that the vector connecting the plane to the point has the same direction as the normal while a negative distance means that it has the opposite direction.
E3DPlane	Creates a E3DPlane object.
Load	Loads a E3DPlane. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
operator-	operator "-": removes an offset from the signed distance
operator+	operator "+": adds an offset to the signed distance
operator=	Assignment operator
Save	Saves a E3DPlane. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

DPlane.Define

(re)define the plane parameters: the normal and the signed distance of the plane. Exits with an exception if the normal vector is the null vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Define(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint normal,
 float signedDistance
 )
void Define(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint point1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint point2,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint point3
 )
```

Parameters

normal

The normal vector, represented by a E3DPoint

signedDistance

The signed distance between the origin and the plane

point1

first point

point2

second point

point3

third point

E3DPlane.DistanceTo

Returns the signed distance between the plane and a given point. A positive distance means that the vector connecting the plane to the point has the same direction as the normal while a negative distance means that it has the opposite direction.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
float DistanceTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint point
 )
```

Parameters

point

point

E3DPlane.E3DPlane

Creates a E3DPlane object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void E3DPlane(
 )

void E3DPlane(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint normal,
 float signedDistance
 )

void E3DPlane(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint point1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint point2,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint point3
 )

void E3DPlane(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPlane other
 )
```

Parameters

normal

the normal vector. May not be null.

signedDistance

the signed distance from the origin to the plane

point1

first point

point2

second point

point3

third point

other

reference to the plane used for the initialization

E3DPlane.Load

Loads a E3DPlane. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

E3DPlane.Normal

Gets/sets the normal vector of the plane

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint Normal
   { get; set; }
```

E3DPlane.operator-

operator "-": removes an offset from the signed distance

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPlane operator-(
 float offset
 )
```

Parameters

offset

offset value

E3DPlane.operator+

operator "+": adds an offset to the signed distance

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPlane operator+(
 float offset
 )
```

Parameters

offset

offset value

E3DPlane.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPlane operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPlane other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

E3DPlane.Save

Saves a E3DPlane. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

E3DPlane.SignedDistanceFromOrigin

Gets/sets the signed distance between the origin and the plane

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float SignedDistanceFromOrigin
  { get; set; }
```

3.2. E3DTransformMatrix Class

Represents a 3D transformation [4x4] matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Methods

CreateAnisotropicScalingMatrix	Creates an anisotropic scaling matrix.

CreateIdentityMatrix	Creates an identity (neutral) matrix.
CreateIsotropicScalingMatrix	Creates an isotropic scaling matrix.
CreateOrthoBasis	Creates a orthonormal basis (corresponds to a rigid transformation). The vector e1, e2, e3 should form a right-handed orthogonal basis.
CreateOrthographicProjectionMatrix	Creates an othographic projection matrix.
CreatePerspectiveProjectionMatrix	Creates a perspective projection matrix.
CreateRotationXMatrix	Creates a rotation around the X axis matrix.
CreateRotationYMatrix	Creates a rotation around the Y axis matrix.
CreateRotationZMatrix	Creates a rotation around the Z axis matrix.
CreateTranslationMatrix	Creates a translation matrix.
E3DTransformMatrix	Creates an E3DTransformMatrix object.

GetOrthoBasis	Get the orthogonal basis represented by this transformation or throws an exception if not a rigid transformation.
GetValue	Gets a value from the matrix.
Inverse	Return the inverted matrix. An exception will be thrown if the determinent of the matrix is 0.
IsRigid	Check that the transformation is a rigid transformation
Load	Load the transform matrix. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
operator!=	Check if two E3DTransformMatrix are stricly differents (binary level)
operator*	Matrix product. Combines the transformations of the two matrices.
operator+	Matrix sum. Sum the current and the given matrix, return the result.
operator=	Assignment operator.
operator==	Check if two E3DTransformMatrix are stricly equals (binary level)

Save	Save the transform matrix. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.
SetValue	Sets a value in the matrix.
Transpose	Return the transposed matrix. If the matrix is orthogonal (rotation only transformation), the transposed matrix is the inverse transformation.

DTransformMatrix.CreateAnisotropicScalingMatrix

Creates an anisotropic scaling matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix CreateAnisotropicScalingMatrix(
 float scaleX,
 float scaleY,
 float scaleZ
 )
```

Parameters

scaleX

Scaling factor along the X axis.

scaleY

Scaling factor along the Y axis.

scaleZ

Scaling factor along the Z axis.

E3DTransformMatrix.CreateIdentityMatrix

Creates an identity (neutral) matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix CreateIdentityMatrix(
 )
```

E3DTransformMatrix.CreateIsotropicScalingMatrix

Creates an isotropic scaling matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix CreateIsotropicScalingMatrix(
 float scale
 )
```

Parameters

scale

Scaling factor.

E3DTransformMatrix.CreateOrthoBasis

Creates a orthonormal basis (corresponds to a rigid transformation). The vector e1, e2, e3 should form a right-handed orthogonal basis.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix CreateOrthoBasis(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint e1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint e2,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint e3,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint t
 )
```

Parameters

e1

Vector 1.

e2

Vector 2.

e3

Vector 3.

t

translation.

E3DTransformMatrix.CreateOrthographicProjectionMatrix

Creates an othographic projection matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix CreateOrthographicProjectionMatrix(
 float width,
 float height
 )
```

Parameters

width

Width of the viewport.

height

Height of the viewport.

E3DTransformMatrix.CreatePerspectiveProjectionMatrix

Creates a perspective projection matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix CreatePerspectiveProjectionMatrix(
 float distance,
 float width,
 float height
 )
```

Parameters

distance

Distance of the viewport to the origin.

width

Width of the viewport.

height

Height of the viewport.

E3DTransformMatrix.CreateRotationXMatrix

Creates a rotation around the X axis matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix CreateRotationXMatrix(
 float Angle
 )
```

Parameters

Angle

Rotation angle.

E3DTransformMatrix.CreateRotationYMatrix

Creates a rotation around the Y axis matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix CreateRotationYMatrix(
 float Angle
 )
```

Parameters

Angle

Rotation angle.

E3DTransformMatrix.CreateRotationZMatrix

Creates a rotation around the Z axis matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix CreateRotationZMatrix(
 float Angle
 )
```

Parameters

Angle

Rotation angle.

E3DTransformMatrix.CreateTranslationMatrix

Creates a translation matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix CreateTranslationMatrix(
 float dX,
 float dY,
 float dZ
 )
```

Parameters

dX

Translation along the X axis.

dY

Translation along the Y axis.

dZ

Translation along the Z axis.

E3DTransformMatrix.E3DTransformMatrix

Creates an E3DTransformMatrix object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void E3DTransformMatrix(
 )
void E3DTransformMatrix(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix other
 )
void E3DTransformMatrix(
 double m00,
 double m10,
 double m20,
 double m30,
 double m01,
 double m11,
 double m21,
 double m31,
 double m02,
 double m12,
 double m22,
 double m32,
 double m03,
 double m13,
 double m23,
 double m33
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

m00

-

m10

-

m20

-

m30

-

m01

-

m11

-

m21

-

m31

-

m02

-

m12

-

m22

-

m32

-

m03

-

m13

-

m23

-

m33

-

Remarks

By default, the matrix is initialized as an identity (neutral) matrix.

E3DTransformMatrix.GetOrthoBasis

Get the orthogonal basis represented by this transformation or throws an exception if not a rigid transformation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void GetOrthoBasis(
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint e1,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint e2,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint e3,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint t
 )
```

Parameters

e1

Vector 1.

e2

Vector 2.

e3

Vector 3.

t

translation.

E3DTransformMatrix.GetValue

Gets a value from the matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float GetValue(
 uint column,
 uint row
 )
```

Parameters

column

Column of the value to get, from 0 to 3.

row

Row of the value to get, from 0 to 3.

E3DTransformMatrix.Inverse

Return the inverted matrix. An exception will be thrown if the determinent of the matrix is 0.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix Inverse(
 )
```

E3DTransformMatrix.IsRigid

Check that the transformation is a rigid transformation

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool IsRigid(
 )
```

E3DTransformMatrix.Load

Load the transform matrix. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

E3DTransformMatrix.operator!=

Check if two E3DTransformMatrix are stricly differents (binary level)

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
bool operator!=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix other
 )
```

Parameters

other

The other matrix.

E3DTransformMatrix.operator*

Matrix product. Combines the transformations of the two matrices.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix operator*(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix matrix
 )
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint operator*(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint P
 )
```

Parameters

matrix

Matrix to combine with the current matrix.

P

Point to transform with the current matrix.

E3DTransformMatrix.operator+

Matrix sum. Sum the current and the given matrix, return the result.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix operator+(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix matrix
 )
```

Parameters

matrix

Matrix to add with the current matrix.

E3DTransformMatrix.operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

E3DTransformMatrix.operator==

Check if two E3DTransformMatrix are stricly equals (binary level)

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool operator==(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix other
 )
```

Parameters

other

The other matrix.

E3DTransformMatrix.Save

Save the transform matrix. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

E3DTransformMatrix.SetValue

Sets a value in the matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetValue(
 uint column,
 uint row,
 float value
 )
```

Parameters

column

Column of the value to set, from 0 to 3.

row

Row of the value to set, from 0 to 3.

value

Value to set.

E3DTransformMatrix.Transpose

Return the transposed matrix. If the matrix is orthogonal (rotation only transformation), the transposed matrix is the inverse transformation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix Transpose(
 )
```

3.3. E3DViewer Class

Manages a viewer window for point clouds.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

Colors	Sets the colors associated to the object to be rendered. One color per point.
PointSize	Display size of the points, in pixels.
RenderDecimationLevel	Point cloud decimation level during render.
RenderGrid	Enable or disable the display of Grid.
RenderGridStep	Enable or disable the display of Grid value.
ViewDistance	Set view distance.
WireframeMode	Enable or disable the display of wireframe triangles.

thods

AddTextLabel	-
ClearTextLabels	-

ConfigureRenderSource	Sets the 3D source to be rendered. It replaces the current object.
E3DViewer	Creates an E3DViewer object.
EditTextLabel	-
GenerateColors	Generates the colors associated to the object to be rendered. Colors are calculated from point coordinates, several mappings are exposed in EColorRampMode.
RemoveTextLabel	-
SetAutoRotate	-
SetFocus	The viewer window take the focus.
SetPosition	Sets the position of the 3D viewer window.
SetViewAngle	Set view angle.
SetViewTarget	Set view target position (the position the camera is look at).
Show	Shows the viewer window.

StopAutoRotate

E-

3

DViewer.AddTextLabel

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
int AddTextLabel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint anchor,
 float posX,
 float posY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 color,
 float size,
 string text
 )
```

Parameters

anchor

-

posX

-

posY

-

color

-

size

-

text

-

E3DViewer.ClearTextLabels

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ClearTextLabels(
 )
```

E3DViewer.Colors

Sets the colors associated to the object to be rendered. One color per point.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24[] Colors
   { get; set; }
```

E3DViewer.ConfigureRenderSource

Sets the 3D source to be rendered. It replaces the current object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ConfigureRenderSource(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud sourceObject,
 bool keepCurrentView
 )
void ConfigureRenderSource(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EMesh sourceObject,
 bool keepCurrentView
 )
void ConfigureRenderSource(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 sourceObject,
 bool keepCurrentView
 )
void ConfigureRenderSource(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 sourceObject,
 bool keepCurrentView
 )
```

Parameters

sourceObject

A 3D source (point cloud, 3D object, ZMap) to render.

keepCurrentView

An optional boolean, use TRUE to keep the current view or FALSE to reset the view and center the new object. The default value resets the view.

Remarks

For display performance purposes, the object geometry is copied into the viewer. Subsequent modifications on the object will thus not be visible until a new call to E3DViewer::ConfigureRenderSource has been made. The initial viewing position looks at the object center.

E3DViewer.E3DViewer

Creates an E3DViewer object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void E3DViewer(
 int orgX,
 int orgY,
 int width,
 int height,
 int parent
 )

void E3DViewer(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DViewer other
 )
```

Parameters

orgX

X coordinate of the top left corner of the viewer window.

orgY

Y coordinate of the top left corner of the viewer window.

width

Width of the viewer window.

height

height of the viewer window.

parent

Handle of the parent window of the viewer. If NULL, the viewer is built as a independent floating window.

other

-

Remarks

The origin point (orgX, orgY) defines the offset of the top left corner of the viewer from the top left corner of its parent window client area. If the window has no parent, it defines the offset from the top left corner of the screen. If the parent window is too small to contain the viewer, the viewer will be cropped accordingly.

E3DViewer.EditTextLabel

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void EditTextLabel(
 int id,
 float posX,
 float posY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 color,
 float size,
 string text
 )
```

Parameters

id

-

posX

-

posY

-

color

-

size

-

text

-

E3DViewer.GenerateColors

Generates the colors associated to the object to be rendered. Colors are calculated from point coordinates, several mappings are exposed in EColorRampMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void GenerateColors(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EColorRampMode mode
 )
```

Parameters

mode

The conversion used to generate colors from cloud point coordinates.

E3DViewer.PointSize

Display size of the points, in pixels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
int PointSize
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The point size ranges from 1 to 5 pixels.

E3DViewer.RemoveTextLabel

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
void RemoveTextLabel(
 int id
 )
```

Parameters

id

-

E3DViewer.RenderDecimationLevel

Point cloud decimation level during render.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
int RenderDecimationLevel
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The viewer will only render one point every [Decimation Level] points. This decimation depends on the order of the points in the point cloud.

E3DViewer.RenderGrid

Enable or disable the display of Grid.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
bool RenderGrid
```

{ get; set; }

E3DViewer.RenderGridStep

Enable or disable the display of Grid value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
float RenderGridStep
```

{ get; set; }

E3DViewer.SetAutoRotate

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void SetAutoRotate(
 float vx,
 float vy,
 float vz
 )
```

Parameters

vx

-

vy

-

vz

-

E3DViewer.SetFocus

The viewer window take the focus.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetFocus(
 )
```

E3DViewer.SetPosition

Sets the position of the 3D viewer window.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
void SetPosition(
 int orgX,
 int orgY,
 int width,
 int height
 )
```

Parameters

orgX

X coordinate of the top left corner of the viewer window.

orgY

Y coordinate of the top left corner of the viewer window.

width

Width of the viewer window.

height

height of the viewer window.

E3DViewer.SetViewAngle

Set view angle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetViewAngle(
 float angleX,
 float angleY
 )
```

Parameters

angleX

Rotation around the X axis.

angleY

Rotation around the Y axis.

E3DViewer.SetViewTarget

Set view target position (the position the camera is look at).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetViewTarget(
 float targetX,
 float targetY,
 float targetZ
 )
```

Parameters

targetX

X axis target position.

targetY

-

targetZ

-

E3DViewer.Show

Shows the viewer window.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Show(
 )
```

E3DViewer.StopAutoRotate

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void StopAutoRotate(
 )
```

E3DViewer.ViewDistance

Set view distance.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float ViewDistance
   { get; set; }
```

E3DViewer.WireframeMode

Enable or disable the display of wireframe triangles.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool WireframeMode
   { get; set; }
```

3.4. EAffineTransformer Class

Manages a 3D coordinates transformation context.

Remarks

By default, no transformation is done (identity matrix). The transformations are applied in the order in which the calls to AddTransform are done.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

Transform	Transformation matrix.

Methods

AddAnisotropicScalingTransform	Adds anisotropic scaling to the current transformation matrix.
AddIsotropicScalingTransform	Adds isotropic scaling to the current transformation matrix.
AddOrthographicProjectionTransform	Adds an othographic projection to the current transformation matrix.

AddPerspectiveProjectionTransform	Adds a perspective projection to the current transformation matrix.
AddRotationXTransform	Adds rotation around the X axis to the current transformation matrix.
AddRotationYTransform	Adds rotation around the Y axis to the current transformation matrix.
AddRotationZTransform	Adds rotation around the Z axis to the current transformation matrix.
AddTransform	Compose a custom transformation with the current transformation matrix.
AddTranslationTransform	Adds translation to the current transformation matrix.
ApplyMatrix	Apply a given transformation matrix to a point cloud or a points list. If the second parameter is present, puts the transformed points in another point cloud or points list. With a single parameter, the transformation is performed in place.
ApplyTransform	Apply the current transformation to a point cloud or a points list. If the second parameter is present, puts the transformed points in another point cloud or points list. With a single parameter, transformation is performed in place.

CreateAnisotropicScalingMatrix	Creates an anisotropic scaling matrix.
CreateIdentityMatrix	Creates an indentity (neutral) matrix.
CreateIsotropicScalingMatrix	Creates an isotropic scaling matrix.
CreateOrthographicProjectionMatrix	Creates an othographic projection matrix.
CreatePerspectiveProjectionMatrix	Creates a perspective projection matrix.
CreateRotationXMatrix	Creates a rotation around the X axis matrix.
CreateRotationYMatrix	Creates a rotation around the Y axis matrix.
CreateRotationZMatrix	Creates a rotation around the Z axis matrix.
CreateTranslationMatrix	Creates a translation matrix.
EAffineTransformer	Creates an EAffineTransformer object.
operator=	Assignment operator.
Reset	Resets the transformation matrix to the identity.

EAffineTransformer.AddAnisotropicScalingTransform

Adds anisotropic scaling to the current transformation matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix AddAnisotropicScalingTransform(
 float scaleX,
 float scaleY,
 float scaleZ
 )
```

Parameters

scaleX

Scaling factor along the X axis.

scaleY

Scaling factor along the Y axis.

scaleZ

Scaling factor along the Z axis.

EAffineTransformer.AddIsotropicScalingTransform

Adds isotropic scaling to the current transformation matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix AddIsotropicScalingTransform(
 float scale
 )
```

Parameters

scale

Scaling factor.

EAffineTransformer.AddOrthographicProjectionTransform

Adds an othographic projection to the current transformation matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix AddOrthographicProjectionTransform(
 float width,
 float height
 )
```

Parameters

width

Width of the viewport.

height

Height of the viewport.

EAffineTransformer.AddPerspectiveProjectionTransform

Adds a perspective projection to the current transformation matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix AddPerspectiveProjectionTransform(
 float distance,
 float width,
 float height
 )
```

Parameters

distance

Distance of the viewport to the origin.

width

Width of the viewport.

height

Height of the viewport.

EAffineTransformer.AddRotationXTransform

Adds rotation around the X axis to the current transformation matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix AddRotationXTransform(
 float Angle
 )
```

Parameters

Angle

Rotation angle.

EAffineTransformer.AddRotationYTransform

Adds rotation around the Y axis to the current transformation matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix AddRotationYTransform(
 float Angle
 )
```

Parameters

Angle

Rotation angle.

EAffineTransformer.AddRotationZTransform

Adds rotation around the Z axis to the current transformation matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix AddRotationZTransform(
 float Angle
 )
```

Parameters

Angle

Rotation angle.

EAffineTransformer.AddTransform

Compose a custom transformation with the current transformation matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix AddTransform(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix matrix
 )
```

Parameters

matrix

Transformation matrix.

EAffineTransformer.AddTranslationTransform

Adds translation to the current transformation matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix AddTranslationTransform(
 float dX,
 float dY,
 float dZ
 )
```

Parameters

dX

Translation along the X axis.

dY

Translation along the Y axis.

dZ

Translation along the Z axis.

EAffineTransformer.ApplyMatrix

Apply a given transformation matrix to a point cloud or a points list. If the second parameter is present, puts the transformed points in another point cloud or points list. With a single parameter, the transformation is performed in place.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ApplyMatrix(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix matrix,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloud,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud transformedCloud
 )
void ApplyMatrix(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix matrix,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloud
 )
void ApplyMatrix(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix matrix,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint[] sourcePoints,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint[] transformedPoints
 )
```

Parameters

matrix

Transformation matrix.

cloud

Cloud to transform.

transformedCloud

Transformed cloud.

sourcePoints

points list to transform.

transformedPoints

Transformed points list.

EAffineTransformer.ApplyTransform

Apply the current transformation to a point cloud or a points list. If the second parameter is present, puts the transformed points in another point cloud or points list. With a single parameter, transformation is performed in place.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ApplyTransform(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloud,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud transformedCloud
 )

void ApplyTransform(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloud
 )

void ApplyTransform(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint[] sourcePoints,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint[] transformedPoints
 )
```

Parameters

cloud

Cloud to transform.

transformedCloud

Transformed cloud.

sourcePoints

points list to transform.

transformedPoints

Transformed points list.

EAffineTransformer.CreateAnisotropicScalingMatrix

Creates an anisotropic scaling matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix CreateAnisotropicScalingMatrix(
 float scaleX,
 float scaleY,
 float scaleZ
 )
```

Parameters

scaleX

Scaling factor along the X axis.

scaleY

Scaling factor along the Y axis.

scaleZ

Scaling factor along the Z axis.

EAffineTransformer.CreateIdentityMatrix

Creates an indentity (neutral) matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix CreateIdentityMatrix(
 )
```

EAffineTransformer.CreateIsotropicScalingMatrix

Creates an isotropic scaling matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix CreateIsotropicScalingMatrix(
 float scale
 )
```

Parameters

scale

Scaling factor.

EAffineTransformer.CreateOrthographicProjectionMatrix

Creates an othographic projection matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix CreateOrthographicProjectionMatrix(
 float width,
 float height
 )
```

Parameters

width

Width of the viewport.

height

Height of the viewport.

EAffineTransformer.CreatePerspectiveProjectionMatrix

Creates a perspective projection matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix CreatePerspectiveProjectionMatrix(
 float distance,
 float width,
 float height
 )
```

Parameters

distance

Distance of the viewport to the origin.

width

Width of the viewport.

height

Height of the viewport.

EAffineTransformer.CreateRotationXMatrix

Creates a rotation around the X axis matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix CreateRotationXMatrix(
 float Angle
 )
```

Parameters

Angle

Rotation angle.

EAffineTransformer.CreateRotationYMatrix

Creates a rotation around the Y axis matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix CreateRotationYMatrix(
 float Angle
 )
```

Parameters

Angle

Rotation angle.

EAffineTransformer.CreateRotationZMatrix

Creates a rotation around the Z axis matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix CreateRotationZMatrix(
 float Angle
 )
```

Parameters

Angle

Rotation angle.

EAffineTransformer.CreateTranslationMatrix

Creates a translation matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix CreateTranslationMatrix(
 float dX,
 float dY,
 float dZ
 )
```

Parameters

dX

Translation along the X axis.

dY

Translation along the Y axis.

dZ

Translation along the Z axis.

EAffineTransformer.EAffineTransformer

Creates an EAffineTransformer object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EAffineTransformer(
 )
void EAffineTransformer(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EAffineTransformer other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EAffineTransformer.operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EAffineTransformer operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EAffineTransformer other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EAffineTransformer.Reset

Resets the transformation matrix to the identity.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Reset(
 )
```

EAffineTransformer.Transform

Transformation matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix Transform
   { get; set; }
```

3.5. Easy Class

This class contains static properties and methods specific to the Easy library.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

AngleUnit	Current angular unit.
DongleCount	Get the number of available dongle on the system
Version	Returns a pointer to a **NULL** terminated character string that contains the current version number of Open eVision.

thods

CheckLicense	Checks if a given license is available.
CheckLicenses	Check if at least one license is available. Otherwise, an exception is thrown.
CheckOemKey	Checks if the OEM key, if any, matches a given argument.
CloseImageGraphicContext	Releases the device context associated to an image.
FromRadians	Returns the angle, converted from radians to the current angle unit.
GetBestMatchingImageType	Returns the best matching image type for a given file on disk.

GetDongleInternalSerialNumber	Get the serial number of the selected dongle
GetErrorText	-
OpenImageGraphicContext	Allows to draw in a gray-level or a color image, using any of the Windows device context functions (the image contents is altered, allowing destructive overlays).
Render3D	Prepares a three dimensional rendering of an image where the gray-level values are taken for altitudes.
RenderColorHistogram	Prepares a three dimensional rendering of the histogram of a color image: the pixels are drawn in the RGB space rather than in the XY plane.
Resize	Resizes an image without interpolation
SetOemKey	Writes an OEM key value on a dongle.
StartTiming	Starts timing, using the system clock or performance counter.
StopTiming	Returns the time, in specified time units, elapsed since the last invocation of Easy::StartTiming.
Terminate	Method not obligatory, but necessary for close dll cleanly.

ToRadians	Returns the angle, converted from current angle unit to radians.
TrueTimingResolution	Returns the actual resolution of the timing clock, in ticks per seconds.

Easy.AngleUnit

Current angular unit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EAngleUnit AngleUnit
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

All angles are computed using some angular unit, as well on input as on output. The desired unit can be changed at any time. By default, all angles are given in degrees (**0..360**).

Easy.CheckLicense

Checks if a given license is available.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
bool CheckLicense(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.LicenseFeatures.Features license
 )
```

Parameters

license

The license to check

Easy.CheckLicenses

Check if at least one license is available. Otherwise, an exception is thrown.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void CheckLicenses(
 )
```

Easy.CheckOemKey

Checks if the OEM key, if any, matches a given argument.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
bool CheckOemKey(
 char[] key,
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

key

The expected value of the OEM key

index

The index of the dongle where the OEM key is expected. By default, the first dongle found is selected.

Remarks

The length of the OEM key must be exactly 8 characters.

Easy.CloseImageGraphicContext

Releases the device context associated to an image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void CloseImageGraphicContext(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 pImage,
 IntPtr hDC
 )
void CloseImageGraphicContext(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC24 pImage,
 IntPtr hDC
 )
```

Parameters

pImage

Pointer to the target image (must be the same as that passed to Easy::OpenImageGraphicContext).

hDC

Handle to a device context that was produced by Easy::OpenImageGraphicContext.

Easy.DongleCount

Get the number of available dongle on the system

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static uint DongleCount
  { get; }
```

Easy.FromRadians

Returns the angle, converted from radians to the current angle unit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FromRadians(
 float angle
 )
```

Parameters

angle

Angle to be converted

Easy.GetBestMatchingImageType

Returns the best matching image type for a given file on disk.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageType GetBestMatchingImageType(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

The path to the file on disk.

Easy.GetDongleInternalSerialNumber

Get the serial number of the selected dongle

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
string GetDongleInternalSerialNumber(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the dongle.

Easy.GetErrorText

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
string GetErrorText(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EError error
 )
```

Parameters

error

-

Easy.OpenImageGraphicContext

Allows to draw in a gray-level or a color image, using any of the Windows device context functions (the image contents is altered, allowing destructive overlays).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
IntPtr OpenImageGraphicContext(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 pImage
 )
IntPtr OpenImageGraphicContext(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC24 pImage
 )
```

Parameters

pImage

Pointer to the target image.

Remarks

The function returns a handle to a device context associated to the image pixel data. When the device context is no more needed, call the Easy::CloseImageGraphicContext function with the same argument.

Easy.Render3D

Prepares a three dimensional rendering of an image where the gray-level values are taken for altitudes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Render3D(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 float phi,
 float psi,
 float xScale,
 float yScale,
 float zScale,
 int dotSize
 )
void Render3D(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 zImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 float phi,
 float psi,
 float xScale,
 float yScale,
 float zScale,
 int dotSize
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image.

phi

Rotation angle about the X-axis.

psi

Rotation angle about the Y-axis.

xScale

Magnification factor along X (should remain close to **1**).

yScale

Magnification factor along Y (should remain close to **1**).

zScale

Magnification factor along Z (should remain close to **1**).

dotSize

Size of the rendered dots; allowed values are **1**, **4**, **5** or **9**.

zImage

Pointer to the altitude image.

Remarks

The image is viewed by rotating it about the X-axis, then about the Y-axis. Magnification factors in the three directions (X = width, Y = height, and Z = depth) can be given. The rendered image appears as independent dots. The dot size can be adjusted so that the surface appears more or less opaque. The function does not display the rendered image by itself. Rather, it prepares a destination image to be displayed.

Easy.RenderColorHistogram

Prepares a three dimensional rendering of the histogram of a color image: the pixels are drawn in the RGB space rather than in the XY plane.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void RenderColorHistogram(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 float phi,
 float psi,
 float xScale,
 float yScale,
 float zScale
 )
void RenderColorHistogram(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sysImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 float phi,
 float psi,
 float xScale,
 float yScale,
 float zScale
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the raw source image.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image.

phi

Rotation angle about the X-axis.

psi

Rotation angle about the Y-axis.

xScale

Magnification factor along X (should remain close to **1**).

yScale

Magnification factor along Y (should remain close to **1**).

zScale

Magnification factor along Z (should remain close to **1**).

sysImage

Pointer to the source image transformed into another color system.

Remarks

This allows to observe the clustering and dispersion of the RGB values. The image is viewed by rotating it about the X-axis, then about the Y-axis. Magnification factors in the three directions (X = Red, Y = Green, and Z = Blue) can be given. In a more advanced version, prepares a three dimensional rendering of the pixels in another system than RGB (EasyColor provides conversion means). However, the raw RGB image must still be provided to allow the display of the pixels in their usual colors. The rendered image appears as independent dots. The function does not display the rendered image by itself. Rather, it prepares a destination image to be displayed.

Easy.Resize

Resizes an image without interpolation

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Resize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void Resize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void Resize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC15 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC15 destinationImage
 )
void Resize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC16 destinationImage
 )
void Resize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

```
void Resize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24A sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24A destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

Easy.SetOemKey

Writes an OEM key value on a dongle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetOemKey(
 char[] key,
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

key

The OEM key value to write

index

The index of the dongle where the OEM key must be written. By default, the first dongle found is selected.

Remarks

The length of the OEM key must be exactly 8 characters. This method raises an CannotWriteOEMKey error if the value cannot be set properly.

Easy.StartTiming

Starts timing, using the system clock or performance counter.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void StartTiming(
 )
```

Easy.StopTiming

Returns the time, in specified time units, elapsed since the last invocation of Easy::StartTiming.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int StopTiming(
 int resolution
 )
```

Parameters

resolution

Temporal resolution, in ticks per second.

Easy.Terminate

Method not obligatory, but necessary for close dll cleanly.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Terminate(
 )
```

Easy.ToRadians

Returns the angle, converted from current angle unit to radians.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ToRadians(
 float angle
 )
```

Parameters

angle

Angle to be converted

Easy.TrueTimingResolution

Returns the actual resolution of the timing clock, in ticks per seconds.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int TrueTimingResolution(
 )
```

Remarks

Timing granularity is hardware-dependent, but is usually better than 1 Âµs. This function can be used to select an appropriate timing resolution when using Easy::StopTiming.

Easy.Version

Returns a pointer to a **NULL** terminated character string that contains the current version number of Open eVision.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static string Version
   { get; }
```

3.6. EasyColor Class

This class contains static properties and methods specific to the EasyColor library.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

CieAB	-

CieAG	-
CieAR	-
CieD50B	-
CieD50G	-
CieD50R	-
CieD55B	-
CieD55G	-
CieD55R	-
CieD65B	-
CieD65G	-
CieD65R	-
CieFB	-

CieFG	-
CieFR	-
CompensateNtscGamma	-
CompensatePalGamma	-
CompensateSmpteGamma	-
DstQuantization	Quantization mode for output values.
NtscGamma	-
PalGamma	-
RgbStandard	RGB definition to be used when converting between RGB and other color systems.
SmpteGamma	-
SrcQuantization	Quantization mode for input values.

Methods

AssignNearestClass	Assigns to every pixel of the source image the nearest class index *plus one* and stores its value in the destination image.
AssignNearestClassCenter	Assigns to every pixel of the source image the nearest class center and stores its value in the destination image.
BayerToC24	Converts a Bayer pattern encoded image into a color image.
C24ToBayer	Converts a color image into a Bayer pattern encoded image.
ClassAverages	Computes the average source pixel colors for every class separately.
ClassVariances	Computes the averages and variances of the image pixel colors for every class separately.
Compose	Combines three gray-level images, considered as three color planes, into a color image.
Decompose	Extracts the three color planes, considered as gray-level images, from a color image.

Dequantize	Convert a quantized value to a unquantized value of a given color system.
Format422To444	Converts a YUV 4:2:2 image to a YUV 4:4:4 image using interpolation.
Format444To422	Converts a YUV 4:4:4 image to a YUV 4:2:2 image using filtering
GetComponent	Extracts one color plane, considered as a gray-level image, from a color image.
ImproveClassCenters	Redefines the class centers by computing the average color value of the pixels assigned to each class in the source image.
IshToRgb	Convert a color from any system to RGB.
LabToRgb	Convert a color from any system to RGB.
LabToXyz	Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).
LchToRgb	Convert a color from any system to RGB.
LshToRgb	Convert a color from any system to RGB.
LuvToRgb	Convert a color from any system to RGB.

LuvToXyz	Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).
PseudoColor	Applies the mapping defined by the pseudo-color lookup table to transform a gray-level image into a color image.
Quantize	Convert an unquantized color of a given color system to a quantized color.
RegisterPlanes	Sets a color plane of a color image by using a gray-level image as component.
RgbToIsh	Convert a color from RGB to another system.
RgbToLab	Convert a color from RGB to another system.
RgbToLch	Convert a color from RGB to another system.
RgbToLsh	Convert a color from RGB to another system.
RgbToLuv	Convert a color from RGB to another system.
RgbToReducedXyz	Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).

RgbToVsh	Convert a color from RGB to another system.
RgbToXyz	Convert a color from RGB to another system.
RgbToYiq	Convert a color from RGB to another system.
RgbToYsh	Convert a color from RGB to another system.
RgbToYuv	Convert a color from RGB to another system.
SetComponent	Sets a color plane of a color image by using a gray-level image as component.
Transform	Applies a color transformation to a specified image.
TransformBayer	Converts an image, using the transformation defined by a color lookup.
VshToRgb	Convert a color from any system to RGB.
XyzToLab	Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).

XyzToLuv	Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).
XyzToRgb	Convert a color from any system to RGB.
YiqToRgb	Convert a color from any system to RGB.
YshToRgb	Convert a color from any system to RGB.
YuvToRgb	Convert a color from any system to RGB.

E

a

syColor.AssignNearestClass

Assigns to every pixel of the source image the nearest class index *plus one* and stores its value in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AssignNearestClass(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector classCenters
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination gray-level image/ROI.

classCenters

Pointer to the vector of the class centers.

Remarks

This generates a labeled gray-level image for use with EasyObject (see EImageEncoder and ELabeledImageSegmenter).

Note. The class index plus one is stored instead of the class index because EasyObject will never code class 0 objects. Color image segmentation allows you to decompose a color image in different regions by assigning a "class" (integer index) to every pixel. The nearest neighbor method is used, i.e. for each class a representative center is specified, and a given pixel is associated to the class with the closest center. Color image segmentation can be used in conjunction with EasyObject to perform blob analysis on the segmented regions. To use the color segmentation functions, the set of class centers must be specified as a vector of EC24 elements. In this sense, the method is termed supervised clustering. A good way to obtain these values is to compute the average color in an ROI. Unsupervised clustering is also made available by implementing the so called K-means method that automatically improves an initial choice of class centers.

EasyColor.AssignNearestClassCenter

Assigns to every pixel of the source image the nearest class center and stores its value in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AssignNearestClassCenter(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector classCenters
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

classCenters

Pointer to the vector of the class centers.

Remarks

This generates a labeled color image. Color image segmentation allows you to decompose a color image in different regions by assigning a "class" (integer index) to every pixel. The nearest neighbor method is used, i.e. for each class a representative center is specified, and a given pixel is associated to the class with the closest center. Color image segmentation can be used in conjunction with EasyObject to perform blob analysis on the segmented regions. To use the color segmentation functions, the set of class centers must be specified as a vector of EC24 elements. In this sense, the method is termed supervised clustering. A good way to obtain these values is to compute the average color in an ROI. Unsupervised clustering is also made available by implementing the so called K-means method that automatically improves an initial choice of class centers.

EasyColor.BayerToC24

Converts a Bayer pattern encoded image into a color image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BayerToC24(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 bool evenCol,
 bool evenRow,
 bool interpolate,
 bool improved
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the Bayer pattern input image/ROI, stored using the 8 bits per pixel format.

destinationImage

Pointer to the color output image/ROI.

evenCol

TRUE if the leftmost image column contains no blue pixels.

evenRow

TRUE if the topmost image row contains no red pixels.

interpolate

Interpolation mode to be used for pixel reconstruction. When **FALSE**, the missing color components are merely copied from northern/western pixels; when **TRUE**, they are computed by averaging from relevant neighbors. By default, interpolation is used.

improved

Provides an access to an improved interpolation mode that reduces visible artifacts along object edges. The running time of the improved method is longer. By default, it is not used.

Remarks

The pattern can be shifted by one pixel horizontally and vertically as needed to deal with a non standard pattern origin. See also Bayer Filter.

EasyColor.C24ToBayer

Converts a color image into a Bayer pattern encoded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void C24ToBayer(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 bool evenCol,
 bool evenRow
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the color input image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the Bayer pattern output image/ROI, stored using the 8 bits per pixel format.

evenCol

TRUE if the leftmost destination image column can't contain blue pixels.

evenRow

TRUE if the topmost destination image row can't contain red pixels.

Remarks

The pattern can be shifted by one pixel horizontally and vertically as needed to deal with a non standard pattern origin. See also Bayer Filter.

EasyColor.CieAB

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
static float CieAB
  { get; }
```

EasyColor.CieAG

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
static float CieAG
  { get; }
```

EasyColor.CieAR

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
static float CieAR
  { get; }
```

EasyColor.CieD50B

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
static float CieD50B
  { get; }
```

EasyColor.CieD50G

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
static float CieD50G
  { get; }
```

EasyColor.CieD50R

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static float CieD50R
  { get; }
```

EasyColor.CieD55B

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static float CieD55B
  { get; }
```

EasyColor.CieD55G

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
static float CieD55G
  { get; }
```

EasyColor.CieD55R

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
static float CieD55R
  { get; }
```

EasyColor.CieD65B

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
static float CieD65B
  { get; }
```

EasyColor.CieD65G

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static float CieD65G
  { get; }
```

EasyColor.CieD65R

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static float CieD65R
  { get; }
```

EasyColor.CieFB

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
static float CieFB
```

{ get; }

EasyColor.CieFG

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
static float CieFG
```

{ get; }

EasyColor.CieFR

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
static float CieFR
```

{ get; }

EasyColor.ClassAverages

Computes the average source pixel colors for every class separately.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ClassAverages(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector classCenters,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorVector averages
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

classCenters

Pointer to the vector of the class centers.

averages

Pointer to the vector of the average color values.

Remarks

This allows measuring the actual average color of the segmented regions. Color image segmentation allows you to decompose a color image in different regions by assigning a "class" (integer index) to every pixel. The nearest neighbor method is used, i.e. for each class a representative center is specified, and a given pixel is associated to the class with the closest center. Color image segmentation can be used in conjunction with EasyObject to perform blob analysis on the segmented regions. To the color segmentation functions, the set of class centers must be specified as a vector of EC24 elements. In this sense, the method is termed supervised clustering. A good way to obtain these values is to compute the average color in an ROI. Unsupervised clustering is also made available by implementing the so called K-means method that automatically improves an initial choice of class centers.

EasyColor.ClassVariances

Computes the averages and variances of the image pixel colors for every class separately.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ClassVariances(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector classCenters,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorVector averages,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorVector variances
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

classCenters

Pointer to the vector of the class centers.

averages

Pointer to the vector of the average color values.

variances

Pointer to the vector of the variance color values.

Remarks

This allows quantifying the homogeneity of the segmented regions. Color image segmentation allows you to decompose a color image in different regions by assigning a "class" (integer index) to every pixel. The nearest neighbor method is used, i.e. for each class a representative center is specified, and a given pixel is associated to the class with the closest center. Color image segmentation can be used in conjunction with EasyObject to perform blob analysis on the segmented regions. To the color segmentation functions, the set of class centers must be specified as a vector of EC24 elements. In this sense, the method is termed supervised clustering. A good way to obtain these values is to compute the average color in an ROI. Unsupervised clustering is also made available by implementing the so called K-means method that automatically improves an initial choice of class centers.

EasyColor.CompensateNtscGamma

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
static float CompensateNtscGamma
  { get; }
```

EasyColor.CompensatePalGamma

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
static float CompensatePalGamma
  { get; }
```

EasyColor.CompensateSmpteGamma

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
static float CompensateSmpteGamma
  { get; }
```

EasyColor.Compose

Combines three gray-level images, considered as three color planes, into a color image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Compose(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImageOfColor0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImageOfColor1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImageOfColor2,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 colorDestinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorLookup lookup
 )
void Compose(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImageOfColor0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImageOfColor1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImageOfColor2,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 colorDestinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImageOfColor0

Pointers to the three input gray-level component images/ROIs.

sourceImageOfColor1

Pointers to the three input gray-level component images/ROIs.

sourceImageOfColor2

Pointers to the three input gray-level component images/ROIs.

colorDestinationImage

Pointer to the output color image/ROI.

lookup

Pointer to the color lookup table, or **NULL**.

Remarks

If a color lookup is used, the resulting image undergoes the corresponding color transform. This way, it is possible to build an RGB image from the color planes of another system, or conversely. A color image can be seen as a set of three color planes, each corresponding to a color component. The color planes are themselves continuous tone images. An EImageC24 contains three EImageBW8.

EasyColor.Decompose

Extracts the three color planes, considered as gray-level images, from a color image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Decompose(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 colorSourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImageOfColor0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImageOfColor1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImageOfColor2,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorLookup lookup
 )
void Decompose(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 colorSourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImageOfColor0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImageOfColor1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImageOfColor2
 )
```

Parameters

colorSourceImage

Pointer to the input color image/ROI.

destinationImageOfColor0

Pointers to the three output gray level component images/ROIs.

destinationImageOfColor1

Pointers to the three output gray level component images/ROIs.

destinationImageOfColor2

Pointers to the three output gray level component images/ROIs.

lookup

Pointer to the color lookup table, or **NULL**.

Remarks

If a color lookup is used, the source image undergoes the corresponding color transform. This way, it is possible to get the RGB components from an image of another system, of conversely. A color image can be seen as a set of three color planes, each corresponding to a color component. The color planes are themselves continuous tone images. An EImageC24 contains three EImageBW8.

EasyColor.Dequantize

Convert a quantized value to a unquantized value of a given color system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Dequantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorOut
 )
void Dequantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EXYZ colorOut
 )
void Dequantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EYUV colorOut
 )
void Dequantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EYIQ colorOut
 )
void Dequantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELSH colorOut
 )
```

```
void Dequantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EVSH colorOut
 )

void Dequantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EISH colorOut
 )

void Dequantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EYSH colorOut
 )

void Dequantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELAB colorOut
 )

void Dequantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELCH colorOut
 )

void Dequantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELUV colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input quantized color.

colorOut

Output unquantized color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

Quantization is the process that transforms a continuous value, usually represented as a floating-point value in the **[0..1]** interval, into a discrete one, usually represented as an integer in the **[0..255]** interval. Dequantization is the reverse process.

EasyColor.DstQuantization

Quantization mode for output values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorQuantization DstQuantization
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

These settings remain permanent and influence the relevant quantized and unquantized color conversions (during lookup table initialization or image color transformation).

EasyColor.Format422To444

Converts a YUV 4:2:2 image to a YUV 4:4:4 image using interpolation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Format422To444(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 bool yFirst
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the input image/ROI, stored using the 16 bits per pixel format.

destinationImage

Pointer to the output image/ROI.

yFirst

Flag indicating if the format is YUYVYUYV (**TRUE**) or UYVYUYVY (**FALSE**).

Remarks

In the YUV system, it has been established that sub-sampling the chroma components does not degrade the visual image quality. The 4:4:4 format uses three bytes of information by pixel. The 4:2:2 format is such that only the U and V chroma of the even pixels are kept and they are stored with the even and odd luma, as follows: Thus, only two bytes per pixel are required. $Y_{[even]}$ $U_{[even]}$ $Y_{[odd]}$ $V_{[even]}$

EasyColor.Format444To422

Converts a YUV 4:4:4 image to a YUV 4:2:2 image using filtering

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Format444To422(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 bool yFirst
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the input image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the output image/ROI, stored using the 16 bits per pixel format.

yFirst

Flag indicating if the format is YUYVYUYV (**TRUE**) or UYVYUYVY (**FALSE**).

Remarks

In the YUV system, it has been established that sub-sampling the chroma components does not degrade the visual image quality. The 4:4:4 format uses three bytes of information by pixel. The 4:2:2 format is such that only the U and V chroma of the even pixels are kept and they are stored with the even and odd luma, as follows: Thus, only two bytes per pixel are required. $Y_{[even]}$ $U_{[even]}$ $Y_{[odd]}$ $V_{[even]}$

EasyColor.GetComponent

Extracts one color plane, considered as a gray-level image, from a color image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetComponent(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 colorSourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 bWDestinationImage,
 uint component,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorLookup lookup
 )
void GetComponent(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 colorSourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 bWDestinationImage,
 uint component
 )
```

Parameters

colorSourceImage

Pointer to the input color image/ROI.

bWDestinationImage

Pointers to the output gray-level component image/ROI.

component

Color component index (**0**, **1**, or **2**).

lookup

Pointer to the color lookup table, or **NULL**.

EasyColor.ImproveClassCenters

Redefines the class centers by computing the average color value of the pixels assigned to each class in the source image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ImproveClassCenters(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector classCenters
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

classCenters

Pointer to the vector of the class centers.

Remarks

This implements a step of the K-means method for unsupervised clustering. Color image segmentation allows you to decompose a color image in different regions by assigning a "class" (integer index) to every pixel. The nearest neighbor method is used, i.e. for each class a representative center is specified, and a given pixel is associated to the class with the closest center. Color image segmentation can be used in conjunction with EasyObject to perform blob analysis on the segmented regions.

EasyColor.IshToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void IshToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EISH colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorOut
 )
```

```
void IshToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.LabToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void LabToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELAB colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorOut
 )
void LabToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.LabToXyz

Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void LabToXyz(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELAB colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EXYZ colorOut
 )
void LabToXyz(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.LchToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void LchToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELCH colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorOut
 )
void LchToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.LshToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void LshToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELSH colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorOut
 )
```

```
void LshToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.LuvToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void LuvToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELUV colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorOut
 )
void LuvToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.LuvToXyz

Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void LuvToXyz(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELUV colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EXYZ colorOut
 )
void LuvToXyz(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.NtscGamma

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static float NtscGamma
  { get; }
```

EasyColor.PalGamma

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static float PalGamma
  { get; }
```

EasyColor.PseudoColor

Applies the mapping defined by the pseudo-color lookup table to transform a gray-level image into a color image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void PseudoColor(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPseudoColorLookup lookup
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source gray-level image.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination color image.

lookup

Pointer to the pseudo-color lookup table.

Remarks

Pseudo-coloring is a convenient way to display gray-level images with enhanced contrast: a shade of colors is associated to the shade of gray-level values. A simple way to define the shade of colors is to specify a path in color space. In order to use pseudo-coloring, a special lookup table is used: EPseudoColorLookup. It handles the mapping between the gray-level and color values.

EasyColor.Quantize

Convert an unquantized color of a given color system to a quantized color.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Quantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

```
void Quantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EXYZ colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )

void Quantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EYUV colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )

void Quantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EYIQ colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )

void Quantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELSH colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )

void Quantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EVSH colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )

void Quantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EISH colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )

void Quantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EYSH colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )

void Quantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELAB colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )

void Quantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELCH colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

```
void Quantize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELUV colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input unquantized color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

colorOut

Output quantized color.

Remarks

Quantization is the process that transforms a continuous value, usually represented as a floating-point value in the **[0..1]** interval, into a discrete one, usually represented as an integer in the **[0..255]** interval. Dequantization is the reverse process.

EasyColor.RegisterPlanes

Sets a color plane of a color image by using a gray-level image as component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void RegisterPlanes(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 int rShiftX,
 int gShiftX,
 int bShiftX,
 int rShiftY,
 int gShiftY,
 int bShiftY
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointers to the input image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the output image/ROI.

rShiftX

Horizontal shifting of the first plane (the red one in case of an RGB image), expressed in pixels.

gShiftX

Horizontal shifting of the second plane (the green one in case of an RGB image), expressed in pixels.

bShiftX

Horizontal shifting of the third plane (the blue one in case of an RGB image), expressed in pixels.

rShiftY

Vertical shifting of the first plane (the red one in case of an RGB image), expressed in pixels.

gShiftY

Vertical shifting of the second plane (the green one in case of an RGB image), expressed in pixels.

bShiftY

Vertical shifting of the third plane (the blue one in case of an RGB image), expressed in pixels.

Remarks

A color image can be seen as a set of three color planes, each corresponding to a color component. The color planes are themselves continuous tone images. An EImageC24 contains three EImageBW8.

EasyColor.RgbStandard

RGB definition to be used when converting between RGB and other color systems.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERgbStandard RgbStandard
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Some variant of the color systems can be used. The EasyColor::SrcQuantization and EasyColor::DstQuantization functions are used to activate them. These settings remain permanent and influence the relevant quantized and unquantized color conversions (during lookup table initialization or image color transformation).

EasyColor.RgbToIsh

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RgbToIsh(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EISH colorOut
 )
void RgbToIsh(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.RgbToLab

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RgbToLab(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELAB colorOut
 )
void RgbToLab(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.RgbToLch

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RgbToLch(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELCH colorOut
 )
```

```
void RgbToLch(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.RgbToLsh

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RgbToLsh(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELSH colorOut
 )
void RgbToLsh(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.RgbToLuv

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RgbToLuv(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELUV colorOut
 )
void RgbToLuv(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.RgbToReducedXyz

Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RgbToReducedXyz(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EXYZ colorOut
 )
void RgbToReducedXyz(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.RgbToVsh

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RgbToVsh(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EVSH colorOut
 )
```

```
void RgbToVsh(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.RgbToXyz

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void RgbToXyz(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EXYZ colorOut
 )

void RgbToXyz(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.RgbToYiq

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RgbToYiq(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EYIQ colorOut
 )
void RgbToYiq(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.RgbToYsh

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RgbToYsh(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EYSH colorOut
 )
void RgbToYsh(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.RgbToYuv

Convert a color from RGB to another system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RgbToYuv(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EYUV colorOut
 )
```

```
void RgbToYuv(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color, as defined by the corresponding structure.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.SetComponent

Sets a color plane of a color image by using a gray-level image as component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetComponent(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 bWSourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 colorDestinationImage,
 uint component
 )
void SetComponent(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 bWSourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 colorDestinationImage,
 uint component
 )
```

Parameters

bWSourceImage

Pointers to the input gray level component image/ROI.

colorDestinationImage

Pointer to the output color image/ROI.

component

Color component index (**0**, **1**, or **2**).

Remarks

A color image can be seen as a set of three color planes, each corresponding to a color component. The color planes are themselves continuous tone images. An EImageC24 contains three EImageBW8.

EasyColor.SmpteGamma

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static float SmpteGamma
  { get; }
```

EasyColor.SrcQuantization

Quantization mode for input values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorQuantization SrcQuantization
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

These settings remain permanent and influence the relevant quantized and unquantized color conversions (during lookup table initialization or image color transformation).

EasyColor.Transform

Applies a color transformation to a specified image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Transform(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorLookup lookup
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

lookup

Pointer to the color lookup.

Remarks

In the first case, the transformation is defined by a color lookup. See Initialization (EColorLookup). In the two other cases, the user defines a quantized or unquantized color transformation. No intermediate color lookup table is used. A color image can be seen as a set of three color planes, each corresponding to a color component. The color planes are themselves continuous tone images. An EImageC24 contains three EImageBW8.

EasyColor.TransformBayer

Converts an image, using the transformation defined by a color lookup.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void TransformBayer(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorLookup lookup,
 bool evenCol,
 bool evenRow
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI. This image must be encoded using the Bayer color pattern.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. This image must be encoded using the Bayer color pattern.

lookup

Pointer to the color lookup table holding the color adjustment transform. The lookup table must be previously set up by EColorLookup::WhiteBalance method (no other transforms are supported).

evenCol

TRUE if the leftmost destination image column can't contain blue pixels.

evenRow

TRUE if the topmost destination image row can't contain red pixels.

Remarks

By contrast with EasyColor::Transform, the transformation is applied directly to Bayer-encoded data. This allows efficient processing to take place before conversion to the **C24** format.

EasyColor.VshToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void VshToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EVSH colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorOut
 )
void VshToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.XyzToLab

Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void XyzToLab(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EXYZ colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELAB colorOut
 )
```

```
void XyzToLab(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.XyzToLuv

Convert a color from one system to another, including the xyz variant (reduced XYZ).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void XyzToLuv(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EXYZ colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELUV colorOut
 )
void XyzToLuv(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.XyzToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void XyzToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EXYZ colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorOut
 )
void XyzToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.YiqToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void YiqToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EYIQ colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorOut
 )
void YiqToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.YshToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void YshToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EYSH colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorOut
 )
```

```
void YshToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

EasyColor.YuvToRgb

Convert a color from any system to RGB.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void YuvToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EYUV colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGB colorOut
 )
void YuvToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorIn,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorOut
 )
```

Parameters

colorIn

Input color.

colorOut

Output color.

Remarks

These functions transform the color components (of a pixel) expressed in some color system to the corresponding components in another system.

3.7. EasyImage Class

This class contains static properties and methods specific to the EasyImage library.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

OverlayColor	Sets the color of the overlay in the destination image when a **BW8** Image is used as overlay source image in functions:

Methods

AdaptiveThreshold	Preforms a locally adaptive threshold on the source image.
AnalyseHistogram	Returns a floating-point statistical parameter extracted from a range of gray levels in an image histogram (most/least frequent value/frequency, min/max value, count, average, standard deviation).
AnalyseHistogramBW16	Returns a floating-point statistical parameter extracted from a range of gray levels in an image histogram (most/least frequent value/frequency, min/max value, count, average, standard deviation).

Area	Counts the pixels whose values are above (or on) a threshold.
AreaDoubleThreshold	Counts the pixels whose values are comprised between (or on) two thresholds.
ArgumentImage	Prepares a lookup-table image for use for gradient argument computation.
AutoThreshold	Returns a suitable threshold value for a gray-level image binarization.
BiLevelBlackTopHatBox	Performs a top-hat filtering on a bilevel image (closed image minus source image) on a rectangular kernel.
BiLevelBlackTopHatDisk	Performs a top-hat filtering on a bilevel image (closed image minus source image) on a quasi-circular kernel.
BiLevelCloseBox	Performs a closing on a bilevel image (dilation followed by erosion) on a rectangular kernel.
BiLevelCloseDisk	Performs a closing on a bilevel image (dilation followed by erosion) on a quasi-circular kernel.
BiLevelDilateBox	Performs a dilation on a bilevel image (maximum of the pixel values in a defined neighborhood) on a rectangular kernel. For bilevel images, this maximum can either be 0 (if all pixels are black in the given neighborhood), or the maximum possible pixel value.

BiLevelDilateDisk	Performs a dilation on a bilevel image (maximum of the pixel values in a defined neighborhood) on a quasi-circular kernel. For bilevel images, this maximum can either be 0 (if all pixels are black in the given neighborhood), or the maximum possible pixel value.
BiLevelErodeBox	Performs an erosion on a bilevel image (minimum of the pixel values in a defined neighborhood) on a rectangular kernel. For bilevel images, this minimum can either be 0, or the maximum possible pixel value (if all pixels are white in the given neighborhood)
BiLevelErodeDisk	Performs an erosion on a bilevel image (minimum of the pixel values in a defined neighborhood) on a quasi-circular kernel. For bilevel images, this minimum can either be 0, or the maximum possible pixel value (if all pixels are white in the given neighborhood)
BiLevelMedian	Applies a median filter to a bilevel image (median of the gray values in a 3x3 neighborhood).
BiLevelMorphoGradientBox	Computes the morphological gradient of a bilevel image using a rectangular kernel.
BiLevelMorphoGradientDisk	Computes the morphological gradient of a bilevel image using a quasi-circular kernel.
BiLevelOpenBox	Performs an opening on a bilevel image (erosion followed by dilation) on a rectangular kernel.

BiLevelOpenDisk	Performs an opening on a bilevel image (erosion followed by dilation) on a quasi-circular kernel.
BiLevelThick	Applies a thickening operation on a bilevel image, using a 3x3 kernel.
BiLevelThin	Applies a thinning operation on a bilevel image, using a 3x3 kernel.
BiLevelWhiteTopHatBox	Performs a top-hat filtering on a bilevel image (source image minus opened image) on a rectangular kernel.
BiLevelWhiteTopHatDisk	Performs a top-hat filtering on a bilevel image (source image minus opened image) on a quasi-circular kernel.
BinaryMoments	Computes the zero-th, first or second order moments on the binarized image, i.e. with a unit weight for those pixels with a value above or equal to the threshold, and zero otherwise.
BlackTopHatBox	Performs a top-hat filtering on an image (closed image minus source image) on a rectangular kernel.
BlackTopHatDisk	Performs a top-hat filtering on an image (closed image minus source image) on a quasi-circular kernel.
CloseBox	Performs a closing on an image (dilation followed by erosion) on a rectangular kernel.

CloseDisk	Performs a closing on an image (dilation followed by erosion) on a quasi-circular kernel.
Contour	Follows the *contour* of an object.
Convert	Transforms the contents of an image to an image of another type.
ConvertTo422	Turns an 8-bit gray-level image into a YUV 4:2:2 encoded color image.
ConvolGaussian	Applies Gaussian filtering (binomial weights) in rectangular kernel of odd size.
ConvolGradient	Extracts the edges of an image by summing the absolute values of the Gradient X and Gradient Y derivatives and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.
ConvolGradientX	Derives an image along X using a Gradient kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.
ConvolGradientY	Derives an image along Y using a Gradient kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.
ConvolHighpass1	Filters an image using a 3x3 high-pass kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

ConvolHighpass2	Filters an image using a 3x3 high-pass kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.
ConvolKernel	Performs a convolution in image space, i.e. applies a convolution kernel.
ConvolLaplacian4	Takes the second derivative of an image using a 4-neighbor Laplacian kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.
ConvolLaplacian8	Takes the second derivative of an image using an 8-neighbor Laplacian kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.
ConvolLaplacianX	Takes the horizontal second derivative and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.
ConvolLaplacianY	Takes the vertical second derivative and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.
ConvolLowpass1	Filters an image using a 3x3 low-pass kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

ConvolLowpass2	Filters an image using a 3x3 low-pass kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.
ConvolLowpass3	Filters an image using a 3x3 low-pass kernel.
ConvolPrewitt	Extracts the edges of an image by summing the absolute values of the Prewitt X and Prewitt Y derivatives and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.
ConvolPrewittX	Derives an image along X using a Prewitt kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.
ConvolPrewittY	Derives an image along Y using a Prewitt kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.
ConvolRoberts	The Roberts edge extraction filter is based on a 2x2 kernel.
ConvolSobel	Extracts the edges of an image by summing the absolute values of the Sobel X and Sobel Y derivatives.
ConvolSobelX	Derives an image along X using a Sobel kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.
ConvolSobelY	Derives an image along Y using a Sobel kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

ConvolSymmetricKernel	Performs a convolution in image space, i.e. applies a square symmetric convolution kernel of size 3x3, 5x5 or 7x7.
ConvolUniform	Applies strong low-pass filtering to an image by using a uniform rectangular kernel of odd size.
Copy	Copies a source image or a constant in a destination image.
CumulateHistogram	Cumulates histogram values in another histogram.
DilateBox	Performs a dilation on an image (maximum of the gray values in a defined neighborhood) on a rectangular kernel.
DilateDisk	Performs a dilation on an image (maximum of the gray values in a defined neighborhood) on a quasi-circular kernel.
Distance	Computes the morphological distance function on a binary image (0 for black, non 0 for white).
DoubleThreshold	Converts an image by setting all pixels below the low threshold to a low value, all pixels above the high threshold to a high value, and the remaining pixels to an intermediate value.
Equalize	Equalizes an image histogram (the gray levels are re-mapped so that the histogram becomes as close to uniform as possible).

ErodeBox	Performs an erosion on an image (minimum of the gray values in a defined neighborhood) on a rectangular kernel.
ErodeDisk	Performs an erosion on an image (minimum of the gray values in a defined neighborhood) on a quasi-circular kernel.
Focusing	Returns a measure of the focusing of an image by computing the total gradient energy.
Gain	Transforms an image, applying a gain and offset to all pixels.
GainOffset	Transforms an image, applying a gain and offset to all pixels.
GetFrame	Extracts the frame of given parity from an image.
GetProfilePeaks	Detects peaks in a gray-level profile. Maxima as well as minima are considered.
GradientScalar	Computes the (scalar) gradient image derived from a given source image.
GravityCenter	Computes the coordinates of the gravity center of an image, i.e. the average coordinates of the pixels above (or on) the threshold.
HDRFusion	Fuses two images using HDR principles.

Histogram	Computes the histogram of an image (count of each gray-level value).
HistogramThreshold	Determines an appropriate threshold level based on the histogram contents, using an automatic threshold mode.
HistogramThresholdBW16	Determines an appropriate threshold level based on the histogram contents, using an automatic threshold mode.
HitAndMiss	Apply the morphological hit-and-miss transform to detect a particular pattern of foreground and background pixels in a BW8, BW16 or C24 image/ROI.
HorizontalMirror	Mirrors an image horizontally (the columns are swapped).
ImageToLineSegment	Copies the pixel values along a given line segment (arbitrarily oriented) to a vector.
ImageToPath	Given a path described by coordinates in a path vector, copies the corresponding pixel values into the same vector.
IsodataThreshold	Computes a suitable threshold value for a histogram.
IsodataThresholdBW16	Computes a suitable threshold value for a histogram.

LinearTransform	Applies a general affine transformation.
LineSegmentToImage	Copies the pixel values from a vector or a constant to the pixels of a given line segment (arbitrarily oriented).
LocalAverage	Computes the average in a rectangular window centered on every pixel.
LocalDeviation	Computes the standard deviation in a rectangular window centered on every pixel.
Lut	Transforms the gray levels of an image, using a lookup table stored in a vector (of unsigned values).
MatchFrames	Determines the optimal shift amplitude by comparing two successive lines of the image.
Median	Applies a median filter to an image (median of the gray values in a 3x3 neighborhood).
ModulusImage	Prepares a lookup-table image for use for gradient magnitude computation.
MorphoGradientBox	Computes the morphological gradient of an image using a rectangular kernel.

MorphoGradientDisk	Computes the morphological gradient of an image using a quasi-circular kernel.
Normalize	Normalizes an image, i.e. applies a linear transform to the gray levels so that their average and standard deviation are imposed.
Offset	Transforms an image, applying a gain and offset to all pixels.
OpenBox	Performs an opening on an image (erosion followed by dilation) on a rectangular kernel.
OpenDisk	Performs an opening on an image (erosion followed by dilation) on a quasi-circular kernel.
Oper	Applies the desired arithmetic or logic pixel-wise operator between two images or constants.
Overlay	Overlays an image on the top of a color image, at a given position.
PathToImage	Given a path described by coordinates in a path vector, copies the pixel values from the path vector to the corresponding image pixels.
PixelAverage	Computes the average pixel value in a gray-level or color image.
PixelCompare	Counts the number of pixels differing between two images.

PixelCount	Counts the pixels in the three value classes separated by two thresholds.
PixelMax	Computes the maximum gray-level value in an image.
PixelMaxBW16	Computes the maximum gray-level value in an image.
PixelMaxBW8	Computes the maximum gray-level value in an image.
PixelMin	Computes the minimum gray-level value in an image.
PixelMinBW16	Computes the minimum gray-level value in an image.
PixelMinBW8	Computes the minimum gray-level value in an image.
PixelStat	Computes the minimum, maximum and average gray-level values in an image.
PixelStatBW16	Computes the minimum, maximum and average gray-level values in an image.

PixelStatBW8	
	Computes the minimum, maximum and average gray-level values in an image.
PixelStdDev	Computes the average gray-level or color value in an image, the standard deviation of the color components, and the correlation between the color components (in the case of color images).
PixelVariance	For a gray-level image, computes the mean and variance of the pixel values.
ProfileDerivative	Computes the first derivative of a profile extracted from a gray-level image.
ProjectOnAColumn	Projects an image horizontally onto a column.
ProjectOnARow	Projects an image vertically onto a row.
RealignFrame	Shifts one frame of the image horizontally.
RebuildFrame	Rebuilds one frame of the image by interpolation between the lines of the other frame.
RecursiveAverage	Applies stronger noise reduction to small variations and conversely.

Register	Registers an image by realigning one, two or three pivot points to reference positions.
RmsNoise	Computes the root-mean-square amplitude of noise, by comparing a given image to a reference image.
ScaleRotate	Re-scales an image by an arbitrary factor and/or rotates it by an arbitrary angle.
SetCircleWarp	Prepares suitable warp images for use with function EasyImage::Warp to unwarp a circular ring-wedge shape into a straight rectangle.
SetFrame	Replaces the frame of given parity in an image.
SetRecursiveAverageLUT	Pre-compute the required non-linear transfer function for noise reduction by recursive temporal averaging.
SetupEqualize	Prepares a lookup-table for image equalization, using an image histogram.
Shrink	Resizes an image to a smaller size. Pre-filtering is applied to avoid aliasing.
SignalNoiseRatio	Computes the signal to noise ratio, in dB, by comparing a given image to a reference image.

SwapFrames	Interchanges the even and odd rows of an image.
Thick	Applies a thickening operation on an image, using a 3x3 kernel.
Thin	Applies a thinning operation on an image, using a 3x3 kernel.
ThreeLevelsMinResidueThreshold	Computes the two threshold values used to separate the pixels of an image in three classes.
Threshold	Binarize an image by setting pixels to two different possible values in a destination image, according to their value in a source image.
TwoLevelsMinResidueThreshold	Computes the threshold value used to separate the pixels of an image in two classes.
Uniformize	Shading correction is the process of transforming the gray or color component values of an image, using one or two reference images or vectors.
VerticalMirror	Mirrors an image vertically (the rows are swapped).
Warp	Transforms an image so that each pixels are moved to the locations specified in the "warp" images used as look-up tables.

WeightedMoments	Computes the zero-th, first, second, third or fourth order weighted moments on the gray-level image. The weight of a pixel is its gray-level value.
WhiteTopHatBox	Performs a top-hat filtering on an image (source image minus opened image) on a rectangular kernel.
WhiteTopHatDisk	Performs a top-hat filtering on an image (source image minus opened image) on a quasi-circular kernel.

a

syImage.AdaptiveThreshold

Preforms a locally adaptive threshold on the source image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AdaptiveThreshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 src,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 dst,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EAdaptiveThresholdMethod method,
 int halfKernelSize,
 int constant
 )
```

Parameters

src

-

dst

-

method

The thresholding mode, as defined by the enumeration EAdaptiveThresholdMethod.

halfKernelSize

Half width of the kernel rounded down

constant

Constant offset applied to the threshold value. By default (argument omitted) **0**, i.e. no change.

Remarks

Kernel size is always odd.

EasyImage.AnalyseHistogram

Returns a floating-point statistical parameter extracted from a range of gray levels in an image histogram (most/least frequent value/frequency, min/max value, count, average, standard deviation).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float AnalyseHistogram(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector histogram,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHistogramFeature operation,
 int minimumIndex,
 int maximumIndex
 )
```

Parameters

histogram

Pointer to the histogram vector.

operation

Parameter to be computed, as defined by EHistogramFeature.

minimumIndex

Starting index of the gray-level range.

maximumIndex

Ending index of the gray-level range.

EasyImage.AnalyseHistogramBW16

Returns a floating-point statistical parameter extracted from a range of gray levels in an image histogram (most/least frequent value/frequency, min/max value, count, average, standard deviation).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float AnalyseHistogramBW16(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector histogram,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHistogramFeature operation,
 int minimumIndex,
 int maximumIndex
 )
```

Parameters

histogram

Pointer to the histogram vector.

operation

Parameter to be computed, as defined by EHistogramFeature.

minimumIndex

Starting index of the gray-level range.

maximumIndex

Ending index of the gray-level range.

EasyImage.Area

Counts the pixels whose values are above (or on) a threshold.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Area(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 threshold,
 out int numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold
 )
void Area(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 threshold,
 out int numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold
 )
void Area(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 threshold,
 out int numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold
 )
void Area(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 threshold,
 out int numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

threshold

The pixel thresholding value used to count the pixels

numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold

Reference to the count of pixels above or equal to the threshold.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage.AreaDoubleThreshold

Counts the pixels whose values are comprised between (or on) two thresholds.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AreaDoubleThreshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 lowThreshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 highThreshold,
 out int numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds
 )
void AreaDoubleThreshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 lowThreshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 highThreshold,
 out int numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds
 )
void AreaDoubleThreshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 lowThreshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 highThreshold,
 out int numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds
 )
void AreaDoubleThreshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 lowThreshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 highThreshold,
 out int numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

lowThreshold

Inferior threshold.

highThreshold

Superior threshold.

numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds

Reference to the count of pixels that are above or equal to the inferior threshold, and strictly below the superior threshold.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage.ArgumentImage

Prepares a lookup-table image for use for gradient argument computation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ArgumentImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 phase,
 float period
 )
void ArgumentImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 destinationImage
 )
void ArgumentImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 phase
 )
```

Parameters

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image.

phase

Argument value corresponding to the horizontal direction, in 256-th (65,536-th) of the period (by default, **phase = 0**).

period

Range of argument values corresponding to the **0..255** (**0..65535**) interval, in the current angle unit (by default, **period = 0**).

Remarks

The scale and phase of the gradient argument can be adjusted. The argument angles are counted clockwise on a **0..255** scale in the **BW8** context and on a **0..65535** scale in the **BW16** one, corresponding to a specified range (full turn by default, specified period otherwise). The argument phase is counted on a **0..255** scale or on a **0..65535** scale too. Angle values outside the **0..255** (**0..65535**) interval are wrapped. The period length is given in the current angle unit. EasyImage::ArgumentImage sets a lookup-table image for use with function EasyImage::GradientScalar, ready to compute the argument of the gradient in the source image, i.e. its direction. The argument will be returned as a value in range **0..255** suitable for storage in an EImageBW8 or as a value in the range **0..65535** suitable for storage in an EImageBW16. The phase of the argument can be adjusted.

EasyImage.AutoThreshold

Returns a suitable threshold value for a gray-level image binarization.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 AutoThreshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EThresholdMode thresholdMode,
 float relativeThresholdMode
 )

Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 AutoThreshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EThresholdMode thresholdMode,
 float relativeThresholdMode
 )

Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 AutoThreshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EThresholdMode thresholdMode,
 float relativeThresholdMode
 )
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 AutoThreshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EThresholdMode thresholdMode,
 float relativeThresholdMode
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

thresholdMode

The thresholding mode, as defined by the enumeration EThresholdMode. To use absolute thresholding, use directly the threshold value instead.

relativeThresholdMode

Fraction of the image pixels that will be set below the threshold. Only used when the threshold value is Relative (by default, **relativeThresholdMode = 0.5**).

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

Remarks

Several modes are available: absolute (the threshold value is given readily in the **thresholdMode** parameter), relative (the threshold value is computed to obtain a desired fraction of the image pixels) or automatic (using three different criteria).

It is possible that, in the automatic or relative thresholding modes, the computed threshold exceeds the dynamic range of the return type. In this case, the value is clipped to the maximum value that is representable in the return type.

EasyImage.BiLevelBlackTopHatBox

Performs a top-hat filtering on a bilevel image (closed image minus source image) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BiLevelBlackTopHatBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

This filter enhances the thin black features.

EasyImage.BiLevelBlackTopHatDisk

Performs a top-hat filtering on a bilevel image (closed image minus source image) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BiLevelBlackTopHatDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

This filter enhances the thin black features.

EasyImage.BiLevelCloseBox

Performs a closing on a bilevel image (dilation followed by erosion) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BiLevelCloseBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage.BiLevelCloseDisk

Performs a closing on a bilevel image (dilation followed by erosion) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BiLevelCloseDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage.BiLevelDilateBox

Performs a dilation on a bilevel image (maximum of the pixel values in a defined neighborhood) on a rectangular kernel. For bilevel images, this maximum can either be 0 (if all pixels are black in the given neighborhood), or the maximum possible pixel value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void BiLevelDilateBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage.BiLevelDilateDisk

Performs a dilation on a bilevel image (maximum of the pixel values in a defined neighborhood) on a quasi-circular kernel. For bilevel images, this maximum can either be 0 (if all pixels are black in the given neighborhood), or the maximum possible pixel value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BiLevelDilateDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth =1**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage.BiLevelErodeBox

Performs an erosion on a bilevel image (minimum of the pixel values in a defined neighborhood) on a rectangular kernel. For bilevel images, this minimum can either be 0, or the maximum possible pixel value (if all pixels are white in the given neighborhood)

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BiLevelErodeBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage.BiLevelErodeDisk

Performs an erosion on a bilevel image (minimum of the pixel values in a defined neighborhood) on a quasi-circular kernel. For bilevel images, this minimum can either be 0, or the maximum possible pixel value (if all pixels are white in the given neighborhood)

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BiLevelErodeDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage.BiLevelMedian

Applies a median filter to a bilevel image (median of the gray values in a 3x3 neighborhood).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void BiLevelMedian(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as source image.

EasyImage.BiLevelMorphoGradientBox

Computes the morphological gradient of a bilevel image using a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BiLevelMorphoGradientBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

The morphological gradient is the difference between the dilation and the erosion of the image, using the same structuring element. The kernel size is a pair of odd numbers; they must be halved before they are passed. For instance, a 3x5 kernel is passed as 1x2.

EasyImage.BiLevelMorphoGradientDisk

Computes the morphological gradient of a bilevel image using a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BiLevelMorphoGradientDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

The morphological gradient is the difference between the dilation and the erosion of the image, using the same structuring element.

EasyImage.BiLevelOpenBox

Performs an opening on a bilevel image (erosion followed by dilation) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BiLevelOpenBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

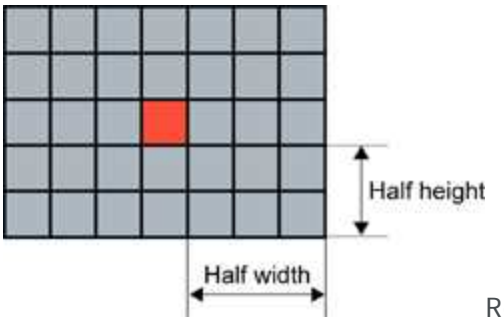
halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one, as shown on the picture below (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth =1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one, as shown on the picture below (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks



Rectangular kernel of half width = 3 and half height = 2

EasyImage.BiLevelOpenDisk

Performs an opening on a bilevel image (erosion followed by dilation) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BiLevelOpenDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one, as shown on the picture below (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage.BiLevelThick

Applies a thickening operation on a bilevel image, using a 3x3 kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void BiLevelThick(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernel thickeningKernel,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernelRotation rotationMode,
 ref int numberOfIterations
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as source image.

thickeningKernel

Pointer to the thickening kernel.

rotationMode

Rotation mode, as defined by EKernelRotation.

numberOfIterations

Number of iterations to apply. **0** indicates stop when convergence is reached. Upon return, gives the number of passes actually performed. If the rotation mode is set to either Clockwise or Anticlockwise, a pass comprises eight kernel rotations.

Remarks

The thickening kernel coefficients must be **0** (matching black pixel, value 0), **1** (matching non black pixel, value > 0) or **-1** (don't care). When a match is found between the kernel coefficients and the neighborhood of a pixel, the pixel value is set to **255**.

EasyImage.BiLevelThin

Applies a thinning operation on a bilevel image, using a 3x3 kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void BiLevelThin(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernel thinningKernel,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernelRotation rotationMode,
 ref int numberOfIterations
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as source image.

thinningKernel

Pointer to the thinning kernel.

rotationMode

Rotation mode, as defined by EKernelRotation.

numberOfIterations

Number of iterations to apply. **0** indicates stop when convergence is reached. Upon return, gives the number of passes actually performed. If the rotation mode is set to either Clockwise or Anticlockwise, a pass comprises eight kernel rotations.

Remarks

The thinning kernel coefficients must be **0** (matching black pixel, value 0), **1** (matching non black pixel, value > 0) or **-1** (don't care). When a match is found between the kernel coefficients and the neighborhood of a pixel, the pixel value is set to 0.

EasyImage.BiLevelWhiteTopHatBox

Performs a top-hat filtering on a bilevel image (source image minus opened image) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void BiLevelWhiteTopHatBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

This filter enhances the thin white features.

EasyImage.BiLevelWhiteTopHatDisk

Performs a top-hat filtering on a bilevel image (source image minus opened image) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BiLevelWhiteTopHatDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

This filter enhances the thin white features.

EasyImage.BinaryMoments

Computes the zero-th, first or second order moments on the binarized image, i.e. with a unit weight for those pixels with a value above or equal to the threshold, and zero otherwise.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BinaryMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 uint threshold,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My
 )
void BinaryMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 uint threshold,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My
 )
```

```
void BinaryMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 uint threshold,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My
 )

void BinaryMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 uint threshold,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My
 )

void BinaryMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 uint threshold,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My,
 out float Mxx,
 out float Mxy,
 out float Myy
 )

void BinaryMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 uint threshold,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My,
 out float Mxx,
 out float Mxy,
 out float Myy
 )
```

```
void BinaryMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 uint threshold,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My,
 out float Mxx,
 out float Mxy,
 out float Myy
 )
void BinaryMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 uint threshold,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My,
 out float Mxx,
 out float Mxy,
 out float Myy
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

threshold

Binarization threshold.

M

Reference to the zero-th order moment (area).

Mx

Reference to the first-order, uncentered moments (weighted sum of abscissas).

My

Reference to the first-order, uncentered moments (weighted sum of ordinates).

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

Mxx

Reference to the second-order, uncentered moments (weighted sum of squared abscissas).

Mxy

Reference to the second-order, uncentered moments (weighted sum of cross-product of abscissas and ordinates).

Myy

Reference to the second-order, uncentered moments (weighted sum of squared ordinates).

EasyImage.BlackTopHatBox

Performs a top-hat filtering on an image (closed image minus source image) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void BlackTopHatBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )

void BlackTopHatBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )

void BlackTopHatBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )

void BlackTopHatBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

This filter enhances the thin black features.

EasyImage.BlackTopHatDisk

Performs a top-hat filtering on an image (closed image minus source image) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BlackTopHatDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
void BlackTopHatDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
void BlackTopHatDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

```
void BlackTopHatDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

This filter enhances the thin black features.

EasyImage.CloseBox

Performs a closing on an image (dilation followed by erosion) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void CloseBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
```

```
void CloseBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )

void CloseBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )

void CloseBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage.CloseDisk

Performs a closing on an image (dilation followed by erosion) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void CloseDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
void CloseDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
void CloseDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
void CloseDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage.Contour

Follows the *contour* of an object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Contour(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EContourMode contourMode,
 int startX,
 int startY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EContourThreshold thresholdMode,
 uint threshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EConnexity connexity,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPathVector path
 )

void Contour(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EContourMode contourMode,
 int startX,
 int startY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EContourThreshold thresholdMode,
 uint threshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EConnexity connexity,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPathVector path
 )

void Contour(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EContourMode contourMode,
 int startX,
 int startY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EContourThreshold thresholdMode,
 uint threshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EConnexity connexity,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8PathVector path,
 bool freeman
 )
```

```
void Contour(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EContourMode contourMode,
 int startX,
 int startY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EContourThreshold thresholdMode,
 uint threshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EConnexity connexity,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16PathVector path,
 bool freeman
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

contourMode

Traversal mode, as defined by EContourMode.

startX

Start point abscissa.

startY

Start point ordinate.

thresholdMode

Thresholding mode as defined by EThresholdMode.

threshold

Threshold level.

connexity

Contour connexity, as defined by EConnexity.

path

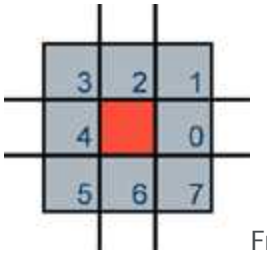
Pointer to the destination vector.

freeman

Specifies if Freeman codes are to be retrieved rather than pixel values.

Remarks

A threshold is applied so that objects become blobs. The contour is a closed or not (see property **Get/SetClosed**) connected path, forming the boundary of the blob. When destination vector is an EBW8PathVector or a EBW16PathVector, this vector can contain two different information. If the **bFreeman** argument is **FALSE**, which is the default value, member **m_bw8(16)Pixel** in the vector elements contains the gray-level value of the contour pixels. If it is **TRUE**, the member instead gives the Freeman code leading from a pixel to next. The Freeman codes are numbered from 0 in the horizontal direction and incremented anticlockwise.



Freeman code, leading from a pixel to another adjacent pixel

EasyImage.Convert

Transforms the contents of an image to an image of another type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC15 destinationImage
 )
```

```
void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC15 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC15 destinationImage
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC15 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC16 destinationImage
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC16 destinationImage
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24A destinationImage
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24A sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

```
void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint rightShift
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint rightShift
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint rightShift
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint leftShift
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 destinationImage,
 uint leftShift
 )
```

```
void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 destinationImage,
 uint leftShift
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImageAlpha,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24A destinationImage
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24A sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImageAlpha
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 highValue
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 highValue
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW32 highValue
 )
```

```
void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 destinationImage
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 uint rightShift
 )

void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 destinationImage,
 uint leftShift
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

rightShift

Right shift amplitude. By default, left justified data is assumed.

leftShift

Left shift amplitude. By default, left justified data is assumed.

sourceImageAlpha

Pointer to the source alpha component (EImageBW8/EROIBW8).

destinationImageAlpha

Pointer to the destination alpha component (EImageBW8/EROIBW8).

highValue

In the case of black and white source images/ROIs, indicates to which gray level the value **1** should be mapped. By default, **1** is mapped to the highest allowed value for the destination image/ROI.

Remarks

Conversion to a black and white image (BW1)Turns an 8-bit gray-level image into a black and white image. Turns a 16-bit gray-level image into a black and white image. Turns a 32-bit gray-level image into a black and white image. Source pixels whose values is 0 are converted to black. All other source pixel values are converted to white. Conversion to a 8-bit gray-level image (BW8)Turns a black and white image into an 8-bit gray-level image. Turns a 16-bit gray-level image into an 8-bit gray-level image. A right shift can be applied to the 16-bit data to adjust the magnitude, depending on how the 16-bit data is organized. For instance, if the source image holds 10 significant bits right justified, a right shift of 2 is required to drop the 2 low order bits; if the source image holds 12 bits left justified, a right shift of 8 is required and the 4 low order bits will be truncated. Turns an EC15, EC16 or EC24 color image into an EBW8 gray-level image. The 3 color components are simply averaged, giving the intensity component of the ISH color system. Conversion to a 16-bit gray-level image (BW16)Turns a black and white image into a 16-bit gray-level image. Turns an 8-bit gray-level image into a 16-bit gray-level image. A left shift can be applied to the 8-bit data to adjust the magnitude, depending on how the 16-bit data is organized. For instance, if the destination image holds 10 significant bits right justified, a shift of 2 is required; if the destination image holds 12 bits left justified, a shift of 8 is required. Conversion to a 32-bit gray-level image (BW32)Turns a black and white image into a 32-bit gray-level image. Conversion to color imagesTurns an 8-bit gray-level image into a true color equivalent. The color components are all set equal to the corresponding gray-level value. Converts between standard and Windows' packing RGB color formats. When converting from an EC24 image to a EC15 or EC16 one, only the 5 (or 6) most significant bits of each color component are retained. Converts between RGB 24-bit color image and RGB32 (also known as RGBA) color image. When converting from EC24 to EC24A, you can choose to provide or not the alpha component. On the other hand, when converting from EC24A to EC24, you can choose to conserve or not the alpha component. The alpha component is retrieved and set using an EImageBW8/EROIBW8.

EasyImage.ConvertTo422

Turns an 8-bit gray-level image into a YUV 4:2:2 encoded color image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ConvertTo422(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

Remarks

The Y component is set to the corresponding gray-level values, while the U and V components are set to **128** (achromatic light).

EasyImage.ConvolGaussian

Applies Gaussian filtering (binomial weights) in rectangular kernel of odd size.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ConvolGaussian(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
void ConvolGaussian(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
void ConvolGaussian(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
void ConvolGaussian(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

```
void ConvolGaussian(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelHeight**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage.ConvolGradient

Extracts the edges of an image by summing the absolute values of the Gradient X and Gradient Y derivatives and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ConvolGradient(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolGradient(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
```

```
void ConvolGradient(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

EasyImage.ConvolGradientX

Derives an image along X using a Gradient kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ConvolGradientX(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolGradientX(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolGradientX(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 0 0 0-1 0 1 0 0 0

EasyImage.ConvolGradientY

Derives an image along Y using a Gradient kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ConvolGradientY(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )

void ConvolGradientY(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )

void ConvolGradientY(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 0 -1 00 0 00 1 0

EasyImage.ConvolHighpass1

Filters an image using a 3x3 high-pass kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ConvolHighpass1(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolHighpass1(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolHighpass1(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 0 -1 0-1 5 -1 0 -1 0

EasyImage.ConvolHighpass2

Filters an image using a 3x3 high-pass kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ConvolHighpass2(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolHighpass2(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolHighpass2(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: -1 -1 -1-1 9 -1-1 -1 -1

EasyImage.ConvolKernel

Performs a convolution in image space, i.e. applies a convolution kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ConvolKernel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernel kernel
 )
void ConvolKernel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernel kernel
 )
void ConvolKernel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernel kernel
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

kernel

Pointer to the convolution kernel.

Remarks

Please note that **sourceImage** and **destinationImage** must be different objects.

EasyImage.ConvolLaplacian4

Takes the second derivative of an image using a 4-neighbor Laplacian kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void ConvolLaplacian4(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )

void ConvolLaplacian4(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )

void ConvolLaplacian4(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 0 1 01 -4 10 1 0

EasyImage.ConvolLaplacian8

Takes the second derivative of an image using an 8-neighbor Laplacian kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void ConvolLaplacian8(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolLaplacian8(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolLaplacian8(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 1 1 11 -8 11 1 1

EasyImage.ConvolLaplacianX

Takes the horizontal second derivative and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void ConvolLaplacianX(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolLaplacianX(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolLaplacianX(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 1 -2 1

EasyImage.ConvolLaplacianY

Takes the vertical second derivative and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void ConvolLaplacianY(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolLaplacianY(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolLaplacianY(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 1-2 1

EasyImage.ConvolLowpass1

Filters an image using a 3x3 low-pass kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void ConvolLowpass1(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolLowpass1(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolLowpass1(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 1 1 11 1 11 1 1

EasyImage.ConvolLowpass2

Filters an image using a 3x3 low-pass kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void ConvolLowpass2(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolLowpass2(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolLowpass2(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 1 1 11 0 11 1 1

EasyImage.ConvolLowpass3

Filters an image using a 3x3 low-pass kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ConvolLowpass3(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
```

```
void ConvolLowpass3(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolLowpass3(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: 1 2 12 4 21 2 1

EasyImage.ConvolPrewitt

Extracts the edges of an image by summing the absolute values of the Prewitt X and Prewitt Y derivatives and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void ConvolPrewitt(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
```

```
void ConvolPrewitt(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolPrewitt(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

EasyImage.ConvolPrewittX

Derives an image along X using a Prewitt kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void ConvolPrewittX(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolPrewittX(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
```

```
void ConvolPrewittX(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: -1 0 1-1 0 1-1 0 1

EasyImage.ConvolPrewittY

Derives an image along Y using a Prewitt kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ConvolPrewittY(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolPrewittY(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolPrewittY(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: -1 -1 -1 0 0 0 1 1 1

EasyImage.ConvolRoberts

The Roberts edge extraction filter is based on a 2x2 kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ConvolRoberts(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolRoberts(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolRoberts(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

It computes the sum of absolute differences of the pixel values in the diagonal directions.

EasyImage.ConvolSobel

Extracts the edges of an image by summing the absolute values of the Sobel X and Sobel Y derivatives.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ConvolSobel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolSobel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolSobel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

EasyImage.ConvolSobelX

Derives an image along X using a Sobel kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ConvolSobelX(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolSobelX(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolSobelX(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: -1 0 1-2 0 2-1 0 1

EasyImage.ConvolSobelY

Derives an image along Y using a Sobel kernel and stores the absolute value (magnitude) of the result in the destination image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ConvolSobelY(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolSobelY(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void ConvolSobelY(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

Remarks

Filtering kernel: -1 -2 -1 0 0 0 1 2 1

EasyImage.ConvolSymmetricKernel

Performs a convolution in image space, i.e. applies a square symmetric convolution kernel of size 3x3, 5x5 or 7x7.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ConvolSymmetricKernel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernel kernel
 )
void ConvolSymmetricKernel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernel kernel
 )
void ConvolSymmetricKernel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernel kernel
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

kernel

Pointer to the convolution kernel.

Remarks

This function is a synonym for EasyImage::ConvolKernel.

EasyImage.ConvolUniform

Applies strong low-pass filtering to an image by using a uniform rectangular kernel of odd size.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void ConvolUniform(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )

void ConvolUniform(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )

void ConvolUniform(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )

void ConvolUniform(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector sourceVector,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector destinationVector,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )

void ConvolUniform(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector sourceVector,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector destinationVector,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image) and the default value for **un32HalfWidth** (**1**) has to be used.

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

sourceVector

Pointer to the source vector.

destinationVector

Pointer to the destination vector. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source vector) and the default value for **un32HalfWidth** (**1**) has to be used.

Remarks

This filter replaces every pixel values by the arithmetic mean of the neighboring values in a rectangular window. To handle pixels along edges, the source pixels are replicated outwards as many times as required. A very nice feature of this function is that its running time does not depend on the kernel size!

EasyImage.Copy

Copies a source image or a constant in a destination image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Copy(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage
 )
void Copy(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void Copy(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 destinationImage
 )
void Copy(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

```
void Copy(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC15 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC15 destinationImage
 )

void Copy(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC16 destinationImage
 )

void Copy(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )

void Copy(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 destinationImage
 )

void Copy(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW1 constant,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage
 )

void Copy(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 constant,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )

void Copy(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW32 constant,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 destinationImage
 )

void Copy(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 constant,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )

void Copy(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC15 constant,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC15 destinationImage
 )
```

```
void Copy(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC16 constant,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC16 destinationImage
 )
void Copy(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 constant,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

constant

Gray-level or color constant.

EasyImage.CumulateHistogram

Cumulates histogram values in another histogram.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void CumulateHistogram(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector sourceVector,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector destinationVector
 )
```

Parameters

sourceVector

Pointer to the source vector.

destinationVector

Pointer to the destination vector.

Remarks

Calling this function after EasyImage::Histogram allows you to compute the cumulative histogram of an image, i.e. the count of pixels below a given threshold value (instead of the count of pixels with a given gray value, as computed by EasyImage::Histogram).

EasyImage.DilateBox

Performs a dilation on an image (maximum of the gray values in a defined neighborhood) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DilateBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )

void DilateBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )

void DilateBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )

void DilateBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage.DilateDisk

Performs a dilation on an image (maximum of the gray values in a defined neighborhood) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DilateDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )

void DilateDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )

void DilateDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

```
void DilateDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth =1**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage.Distance

Computes the morphological distance function on a binary image (0 for black, non 0 for white).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Distance(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW16 destinationImage,
 int valueOutOfImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as source image.

valueOutOfImage

Out-of-bounds image value. By default, this value is **0**.

Remarks

So, each pixel of the destination image will contain, at the end of the processing, the morphological distance of the corresponding pixel in the source image. The distance function at a given pixel tells how many erosion passes are required to set it to black.

EasyImage.DoubleThreshold

Converts an image by setting all pixels below the low threshold to a low value, all pixels above the high threshold to a high value, and the remaining pixels to an intermediate value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void DoubleThreshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint lowThreshold,
 uint highThreshold,
 byte lowValue,
 byte middleValue,
 byte highValue
 )

void DoubleThreshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint lowThreshold,
 uint highThreshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 lowValue,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 middleValue,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 highValue
 )

void DoubleThreshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint lowThreshold,
 uint highThreshold
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

lowThreshold

Low threshold value.

highThreshold

High threshold value.

lowValue

Value for pixels strictly below the low threshold.

middleValue

Value for pixels that are above or equal to the low threshold, and below the high threshold.

highValue

Value for pixels above or equal to the high threshold.

EasyImage.Equalize

Equalizes an image histogram (the gray levels are re-mapped so that the histogram becomes as close to uniform as possible).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Equalize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void Equalize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

Remarks

This strongly enhances the contrast in dark areas.

EasyImage.ErodeBox

Performs an erosion on an image (minimum of the gray values in a defined neighborhood) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ErodeBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
void ErodeBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
void ErodeBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
void ErodeBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage.ErodeDisk

Performs an erosion on an image (minimum of the gray values in a defined neighborhood) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ErodeDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )

void ErodeDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )

void ErodeDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

```
void ErodeDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage.Focusing

Returns a measure of the focusing of an image by computing the total gradient energy.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Focusing(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 image
 )
float Focusing(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 image
 )
float Focusing(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 image
 )
```

Parameters

image

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

Remarks

When this quantity is maximum for a given image, sharp focusing is achieved. For more information, please refer to the section **Using Open eVision -> EasyImage - Computing Image Statistics -> Image Focus**in the documentation.

EasyImage.Gain

Transforms an image, applying a gain and offset to all pixels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Gain(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColor Gain
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

Gain

Constant gain. By default (argument omitted) **1**, i.e. no change.

Remarks

The gain should remain close to **1**, and allows contrast adjustment of the image.

The offset can be positive or negative, and allows to adjust the image intensity. The resulting values are always saturated to range **[0..255]**.

For color images, the separate gain and offset values are specified as triple of values stored in a EColor. The default values leave the image unchanged.

Internally, the computations are achieved through fixed-point arithmetic with 5 bits of precision for the fractional part. This can result in loss of precision with small gains.

EasyImage.GainOffset

Transforms an image, applying a gain and offset to all pixels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GainOffset(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 float gain,
 float offset
 )
void GainOffset(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 float gain,
 float offset
 )
void GainOffset(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColor gain,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColor offset
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

gain

Constant gain. By default (argument omitted) **1**, i.e. no change.

offset

Constant offset. By default (argument omitted) **0**, i.e. no change.

Remarks

The gain should remain close to **1**, and allows contrast adjustment of the image.

The offset can be positive or negative, and allows to adjust the image intensity. The resulting values are always saturated to range **[0..255]**.

For color images, the separate gain and offset values are specified as triple of values stored in a EColor. The default values leave the image unchanged.

Internally, the computations are achieved through fixed-point arithmetic with 5 bits of precision for the fractional part. This can result in loss of precision with small gains.

EasyImage.GetFrame

Extracts the frame of given parity from an image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetFrame(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 bool odd
 )
void GetFrame(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 bool odd
 )
void GetFrame(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 bool odd
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

odd

Specifies which frame is extracted (the frame made up of all lines of the same parity as **odd**).

Remarks

The size of the destination image is determined as follows: **DstImage_Width = SrcImage_WidthDstImage_Height = (SrcImage_Height + 1 - odd) / 2**

EasyImage.GetProfilePeaks

Detects peaks in a gray-level profile. Maxima as well as minima are considered.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetProfilePeaks(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector profile,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeakVector peaks,
 uint lowThreshold,
 uint highThreshold,
 uint minimumAmplitude,
 uint minimumArea
 )
void GetProfilePeaks(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector profile,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeakVector peaks,
 uint lowThreshold,
 uint highThreshold,
 uint minimumAmplitude,
 uint minimumArea
 )
```

Parameters

profile

Pointer to the source vector.

peaks

Pointer to the destination vector.

lowThreshold

Threshold used for the minimum peaks.

highThreshold

Threshold used for the maximum peaks.

minimumAmplitude

Minimum amplitude required for a peak to be kept (may be **0**).

minimumArea

Minimum area required for a peak to be kept (may be **0**).

Remarks

To eliminate false peaks due to noise, two selection criteria are used. A peak is the portion of the signal that is above [below] a given threshold. The peak amplitude is defined to be the difference between the threshold value and the maximum [minimum] signal value. The peak area is defined to be the surface comprised between the signal curve and the horizontal line at the given threshold. The result is stored in a peaks vector.

EasyImage.GradientScalar

Computes the (scalar) gradient image derived from a given source image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GradientScalar(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 lookupTable
 )
void GradientScalar(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 lookupTable
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

lookupTable

Pointer to the image/ROI used as a preset lookup-table. This lookup table can be generated by one of EasyImage::ArgumentImage or EasyImage::ModulusImage, or be user-defined.

Remarks

The scalar value derived from the gradient depends on the preset lookup-table image. The gradient of a gray-scale image corresponds to a vector, the components of which are the partial derivatives of the gray-level signal in the horizontal and vertical direction. A vector can be characterized by a direction and a length, corresponding to the gradient orientation, here called *argument*, and the gradient magnitude, here called *magnitude*. Function EasyImage::GradientScalar generates a gradient direction or gradient magnitude map (gray-level image) from a given gray-level image. For efficiency, a pre-computed lookup-table is used to define the desired transformation. This lookup-table is stored as a standard EImageBW8/EImageBW16. Use one of EasyImage::ArgumentImage or EasyImage::ModulusImage once before calling EasyImage::GradientScalar.

EasyImage.GravityCenter

Computes the coordinates of the gravity center of an image, i.e. the average coordinates of the pixels above (or on) the threshold.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void GravityCenter(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 uint threshold,
 out float gravityX,
 out float gravityY
 )
void GravityCenter(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 uint threshold,
 out float gravityX,
 out float gravityY
 )
```

```
void GravityCenter(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 uint threshold,
 out float gravityX,
 out float gravityY
 )
void GravityCenter(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 uint threshold,
 out float gravityX,
 out float gravityY
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

threshold

Threshold.

gravityX

Reference to the gravity center abscissa.

gravityY

Reference to the gravity center ordinate.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage.HDRFusion

Fuses two images using HDR principles.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void HDRFusion(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 darkSrc,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 lightSrc,
 int shutterSpeedFactor,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 dst
 )

void HDRFusion(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 darkSrc,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 lightSrc,
 int shutterSpeedFactor,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 dst
 )

void HDRFusion(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 darkSrc,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 lightSrc,
 int shutterSpeedFactor,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 dst
 )

void HDRFusion(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 darkSrc,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 lightSrc,
 int shutterSpeedFactor,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 dst
 )

void HDRFusion(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 darkSrc,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 lightSrc,
 int shutterSpeedFactor,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 dst
 )
```

Parameters

darkSrc

Dark input image (high shutter speed).

lightSrc

Light input image (low shutter speed).

shutterSpeedFactor

Shutter speed factor between light and dark image.

dst

Destination image.

EasyImage.Histogram

Computes the histogram of an image (count of each gray-level value).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Histogram(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector histogram
 )

void Histogram(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector histogram,
 uint mostSignificantBit,
 uint numberOfSignificantBits,
 bool saturate
 )

void Histogram(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector histogram,
 uint mostSignificantBit,
 uint numberOfSignificantBits,
 bool saturate
 )

void Histogram(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector histogram
 )
```

```
void Histogram(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector histogram,
 uint mostSignificantBit,
 uint numberOfSignificantBits,
 bool saturate
 )
void Histogram(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector histogram,
 uint mostSignificantBit,
 uint numberOfSignificantBits,
 bool saturate
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

histogram

Pointer to the destination vector.

mostSignificantBit

Index of the most significant bit of the pixels (**0** has weight 1).

numberOfSignificantBits

Number of significant bits; the histogram will possess $2^{numberOfSignificantBits}$ entries.

saturate

Boolean indicating if values larger than $2^{mostSignificantBit}-1$ are saturated (default **TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage.HistogramThreshold

Determines an appropriate threshold level based on the histogram contents, using an automatic threshold mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void HistogramThreshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector histogram,
 ref uint threshold,
 out float averageOfPixelsBelowThreshold,
 out float averageOfPixelsAboveThreshold,
 float relativeThreshold,
 uint from,
 uint to
 )
```

Parameters

histogram

Pointer to a vector conaining an image histogram.

threshold

reference to the threshold value. Before calling the function, must be set to the appropriate thresholding mode, as defined by EThresholdMode.

averageOfPixelsBelowThreshold

Average gray level of the dark pixels (below threshold).

averageOfPixelsAboveThreshold

Average gray level of the light pixels (above threshold).

relativeThreshold

Relative threshold value, relevant only in the Relative mode.

from

Lower bound of the analyzed gray-level range.

to

Upper bound of the analyzed gray-level range.

Remarks

Additionally, returns the average gray levels in the regions below and above the threshold. The threshold level can be computed by analyzing a range of gray levels in the histogram.

EasyImage.HistogramThresholdBW16

Determines an appropriate threshold level based on the histogram contents, using an automatic threshold mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void HistogramThresholdBW16(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector histogram,
 ref uint threshold,
 out float averageOfPixelsBelowThreshold,
 out float averageOfPixelsAboveThreshold,
 float relativeThreshold,
 uint from,
 uint to
 )
```

Parameters

histogram

Pointer to a vector conaining an image histogram.

threshold

reference to the threshold value. Before calling the function, must be set to the appropriate thresholding mode, as defined by EThresholdMode.

averageOfPixelsBelowThreshold

Average gray level of the dark pixels (below threshold).

averageOfPixelsAboveThreshold

Average gray level of the light pixels (above threshold).

relativeThreshold

Relative threshold value, relevant only in the Relative mode.

from

Lower bound of the analyzed gray-level range.

to

Upper bound of the analyzed gray-level range.

Remarks

Additionally, returns the average gray levels in the regions below and above the threshold. The threshold level can be computed by analyzing a range of gray levels in the histogram.

EasyImage.HitAndMiss

Apply the morphological hit-and-miss transform to detect a particular pattern of foreground and background pixels in a BW8, BW16 or C24 image/ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void HitAndMiss(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 source,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destination,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHitAndMissKernel kernel
 )
void HitAndMiss(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 source,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destination,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHitAndMissKernel kernel
 )
void HitAndMiss(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 source,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destination,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHitAndMissKernel kernel
 )
```

Parameters

source

The source image/ROI.

destination

The destination image/ROI.

kernel

The hit-and-miss kernel.

EasyImage.HorizontalMirror

Mirrors an image horizontally (the columns are swapped).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void HorizontalMirror(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage
 )
void HorizontalMirror(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage
 )
void HorizontalMirror(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

EasyImage.ImageToLineSegment

Copies the pixel values along a given line segment (arbitrarily oriented) to a vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ImageToLineSegment(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector path,
 int X0,
 int Y0,
 int X1,
 int Y1
 )
```

```
void ImageToLineSegment(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector path,
 int X0,
 int Y0,
 int X1,
 int Y1
 )

void ImageToLineSegment(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector path,
 int X0,
 int Y0,
 int X1,
 int Y1
 )

void ImageToLineSegment(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 outOfMaskValue,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector path,
 int X0,
 int Y0,
 int X1,
 int Y1
 )

void ImageToLineSegment(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 outOfMaskValue,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector path,
 int X0,
 int Y0,
 int X1,
 int Y1
 )
```

```
void ImageToLineSegment(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 outOfMaskValue,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector path,
 int X0,
 int Y0,
 int X1,
 int Y1
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

path

Pointer to the destination vector.

X0

Coordinates of the starting point of the segment.

Y0

Coordinates of the starting point of the segment.

X1

Coordinates of the ending point of the segment.

Y1

Coordinates of the ending point of the segment.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

outOfMaskValue

The value to be given to the pixels that lie out of the mask.

Remarks

The line segment must be wholly contained within the image. The vector length is adjusted automatically.

EasyImage.ImageToPath

Given a path described by coordinates in a path vector, copies the corresponding pixel values into the same vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ImageToPath(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8PathVector path
 )
void ImageToPath(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16PathVector path
 )
void ImageToPath(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24PathVector path
 )
void ImageToPath(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 outOfMaskValue,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8PathVector path
 )
void ImageToPath(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 outOfMaskValue,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16PathVector path
 )
void ImageToPath(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 outOfMaskValue,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24PathVector path
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

path

Pointer to the destination vector.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

outOfMaskValue

The value to be given to the pixels that lie out of the mask.

EasyImage.IsodataThreshold

Computes a suitable threshold value for a histogram.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 IsodataThreshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector histogram,
 uint from,
 uint to
 )
```

Parameters

histogram

Pointer to a vector containing an image histogram.

from

Lower bound of the useful gray-level interval (by default, **0**).

to

Upper bound of the useful gray-level interval (by default, **255**).

Remarks

The "isodata" rule is used: if one computes the average gray level of pixels below the threshold and the average gray level of pixels above the threshold, the threshold lies exactly halfway between them. Optionally, the threshold selection can be restricted to a range of gray-level values.

It is possible that, in the automatic or relative thresholding modes, the computed threshold exceeds the dynamic range of the return type. In this case, the value is clipped to the maximum value that is representable in the return type.

EasyImage.IsodataThresholdBW16

Computes a suitable threshold value for a histogram.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 IsodataThresholdBW16(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector histogram,
 uint from,
 uint to
 )
```

Parameters

histogram

Pointer to a vector containing an image histogram.

from

Lower bound of the useful gray-level interval (by default, **0**).

to

Upper bound of the useful gray-level interval (by default, **65535**).

Remarks

The "isodata" rule is used: if one computes the average gray level of pixels below the threshold and the average gray level of pixels above the threshold, the threshold lies exactly halfway between them. Optionally, the threshold selection can be restricted to a range of gray-level values. Returns the threshold.

EasyImage.LinearTransform

Applies a general affine transformation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void LinearTransform(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 float Axx,
 float Axy,
 float Ax,
 float Ayx,
 float Ayy,
 float Ay,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 int interpolationBits
 )
void LinearTransform(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 float Axx,
 float Axy,
 float Ax,
 float Ayx,
 float Ayy,
 float Ay,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 int interpolationBits
 )
void LinearTransform(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 float Axx,
 float Axy,
 float Ax,
 float Ayx,
 float Ayy,
 float Ay,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 int interpolationBits
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

Axx

See formula below.

Axy

See formula below.

Ax

See formula below.

Ayx

See formula below.

Ayy

See formula below.

Ay

See formula below.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

interpolationBits

Number of bits of accuracy for interpolation. Allowed values are **0** (no interpolation, nearest neighbor), **4** or **8**.

Remarks

An affine transformation is an important class of linear 2D geometric transformations which maps variables (e.g. pixel intensity values located at position (X_{Src}, Y_{Src}) in an input image) into new variables (e.g. (X_{Dst}, Y_{Dst}) in an output image) by applying a linear combination of translation, rotation, scaling and/or shearing (i.e. non-uniform scaling in some directions) operations. The parameters of the EasyImage::LinearTransform function are the coefficients of the affine equations below:

$$X_{Dst} = A_{xx}X_{Src} + A_{xy}Y_{Src} + A_x$$

$$Y_{Dst} = A_{yx}X_{Src} + A_{yy}Y_{Src} + A_y$$

EasyImage.LineSegmentToImage

Copies the pixel values from a vector or a constant to the pixels of a given line segment (arbitrarily oriented).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void LineSegmentToImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 pixel,
 int X0,
 int Y0,
 int X1,
 int Y1
 )

void LineSegmentToImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 pixel,
 int X0,
 int Y0,
 int X1,
 int Y1
 )

void LineSegmentToImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 pixel,
 int X0,
 int Y0,
 int X1,
 int Y1
 )

void LineSegmentToImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector path,
 int X0,
 int Y0,
 int X1,
 int Y1
 )

void LineSegmentToImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector path,
 int X0,
 int Y0,
 int X1,
 int Y1
 )
```

```
void LineSegmentToImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector path,
 int X0,
 int Y0,
 int X1,
 int Y1
 )
```

Parameters

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

pixel

Constant color value.

X0

Coordinates of the starting point of the segment.

Y0

Coordinates of the starting point of the segment.

X1

Coordinates of the ending point of the segment.

Y1

Coordinates of the ending point of the segment.

path

Pointer to the source vector.

Remarks

The line segment must be wholly contained within the image.

EasyImage.LocalAverage

Computes the average in a rectangular window centered on every pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void LocalAverage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfWidth,
 uint halfHeight
 )
void LocalAverage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint halfWidth,
 uint halfHeight
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

halfWidth

Half of the window width minus one.

halfHeight

Half of the window height minus one.

Remarks

The window dimensions can be an arbitrary odd integer. The running time of this function does not depend on the window size.

EasyImage.LocalDeviation

Computes the standard deviation in a rectangular window centered on every pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void LocalDeviation(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfWidth,
 uint halfHeight
 )
void LocalDeviation(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint halfWidth,
 uint halfHeight
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

halfWidth

Half of the window width minus one.

halfHeight

Half of the window height minus one.

Remarks

The window dimensions can be an arbitrary odd integer. The running time of this function does not depend on the window size.

EasyImage.Lut

Transforms the gray levels of an image, using a lookup table stored in a vector (of unsigned values).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Lut(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector lookupTable
 )
void Lut(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector lookupTable
 )
void Lut(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector lookupTable,
 uint numberOfScalingBits
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

lookupTable

Pointer to the lookup vector.

numberOfScalingBits

Number of scaling bits (or right padding bits).

Remarks

A 16-bit image usually does not make use of its 16 bits. In most cases, only 10 or 12 bits are used. These bits are called *significant bits*. In the 16-bit information, significant bits can be left aligned, right aligned or not aligned at all. To indicate which are the significant bits, we have to tell how many bits are significant and the number of right padding bits (0 right padding bit means that significant bits are right aligned). The number of significant bits is given by the number of Look Up table entries. For example a Lut of 1024 entries is used for an image of 10 significant bits (as 2^{10} = 1024). The number of right padding bits is given by means of the **numberOfScalingBits** parameter. Leaving this parameter undefined indicates that the significant bits are left aligned on the word.

EasyImage.MatchFrames

Determines the optimal shift amplitude by comparing two successive lines of the image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void MatchFrames(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 int fixedRow,
 int minimumOffset,
 int maximumOffset,
 ref int bestOffset
 )
void MatchFrames(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 int fixedRow,
 int minimumOffset,
 int maximumOffset,
 ref int bestOffset
 )
void MatchFrames(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 int fixedRow,
 int minimumOffset,
 int maximumOffset,
 ref int bestOffset
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

fixedRow

Index of the line used for comparison. Line **fixedRow** remains in place and is compared with line (**fixedRow + 1**), shifted by some amount.

minimumOffset

Minimum value of the allowed offset (positive to the right).

maximumOffset

Maximum value of the allowed offset (positive to the right).

bestOffset

Estimated shift amplitude.

Remarks

These lines should be chosen such that they cross some edges or non-uniform areas. When an image is interlaced, the two frames (even and odd lines) are not recorded at the same time. If there is movement in the scene, a visible artifact can result (the edges of objects exhibit a "comb" effect). When the movement is uniform and horizontal (objects on a conveyor belt), one cure to this problem is to shift one of the frames horizontally with respect to the other frame (using EasyImage::RealignFrame). The amplitude of the shift can be estimated automatically.

EasyImage.Median

Applies a median filter to an image (median of the gray values in a 3x3 neighborhood).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Median(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage
 )
void Median(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void Median(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void Median(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as source image.

EasyImage.ModulusImage

Prepares a lookup-table image for use for gradient magnitude computation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ModulusImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 destinationImage,
 float gain
 )
```

Parameters

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image.

gain

Gain value to be applied to the modulus. **1** saturates; **1/Sqrt(2)** does not.

Remarks

The modulus of the gradient argument can be adjusted to avoid saturation. EasyImage::ModulusImage sets a lookup-table image for use with function EasyImage::GradientScalar, ready to compute the modulus of the gradient in the source image, i.e. its amplitude (as defined by the Euclidian norm). The argument will be returned as a value in range **0..255** suitable for storage in an EImageBW8 or as a value in range **0..65535** suitable for storage in an EImageBW16. A gain coefficient can be adjusted to avoid saturation (gain = 1 saturates gradient amplitudes larger than 255 in the EBW8 case and 65535 in the EBW16 case; gain = **1/Sqrt(2)** never saturates).

EasyImage.MorphoGradientBox

Computes the morphological gradient of an image using a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void MorphoGradientBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
void MorphoGradientBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
void MorphoGradientBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
void MorphoGradientBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

The morphological gradient is the difference between the dilation and the erosion of the image, using the same structuring element. The kernel size is a pair of odd numbers; they must be halved before they are passed. For instance, a 3x5 kernel is passed as 1x2.

EasyImage.MorphoGradientDisk

Computes the morphological gradient of an image using a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void MorphoGradientDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )

void MorphoGradientDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )

void MorphoGradientDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )

void MorphoGradientDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

The morphological gradient is the difference between the dilation and the erosion of the image, using the same structuring element.

EasyImage.Normalize

Normalizes an image, i.e. applies a linear transform to the gray levels so that their average and standard deviation are imposed.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Normalize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 float imposedAverage,
 float imposedStandardDeviation
 )
void Normalize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 float imposedAverage,
 float imposedStandardDeviation
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

imposedAverage

Imposed average.

imposedStandardDeviation

Imposed standard deviation.

EasyImage.Offset

Transforms an image, applying a gain and offset to all pixels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Offset(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColor Offset
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

Offset

Constant offset. By default (argument omitted) **0**, i.e. no change.

Remarks

The gain should remain close to **1**, and allows contrast adjustment of the image.

The offset can be positive or negative, and allows to adjust the image intensity. The resulting values are always saturated to range **[0..255]**.

For color images, the separate gain and offset values are specified as triple of values stored in a EColor. The default values leave the image unchanged.

Internally, the computations are achieved through fixed-point arithmetic with 5 bits of precision for the fractional part. This can result in loss of precision with small gains.

EasyImage.OpenBox

Performs an opening on an image (erosion followed by dilation) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void OpenBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
void OpenBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
void OpenBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
void OpenBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

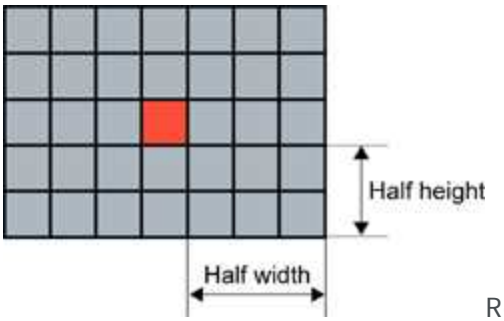
halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one, as shown on the picture below (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth =1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one, as shown on the picture below (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks



Rectangular kernel of half width = 3 and half height = 2

EasyImage.OpenDisk

Performs an opening on an image (erosion followed by dilation) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void OpenDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )

void OpenDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

```
void OpenDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
void OpenDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. If **NULL** (default), this operation is destructive (i.e. applied to the source image).

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one, as shown on the picture below (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

EasyImage.Oper

Applies the desired arithmetic or logic pixel-wise operator between two images or constants.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW1 constant,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage
 )
```

```
void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage
 )

void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage
 )

void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 constant,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )

void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 constant,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )

void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 constant,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )

void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 constant,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )

void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 constant,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
```

```
void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 constant,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )

void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 constant,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )

void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 constant,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )

void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 constant,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )

void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )

void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )

void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

```
void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )

void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )

void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )

void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )

void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )

void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
```

```
void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )

void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )

void Oper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EArithmeticLogicOperation operation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

operation

Arithmetic or logic operator, as defined by EArithmeticLogicOperation.

constant

Gray-level or color constant.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

sourceImage

Pointer to the second source image/ROI (right operand).

sourceImage0

Pointer to the first source image/ROI (left operand).

sourceImage1

Pointer to the second source image/ROI (right operand).

Remarks

The source and destination images may be the same. When the source operands are two color images/constants, the components are combined pair-wise; the result is a color image. When the source operands are a color image and a gray-level image, each color component is combined with the gray-level component. The result is a color image.

EasyImage.Overlay

Overlays an image on the top of a color image, at a given position.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Overlay(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC16 destinationImage,
 int panX,
 int panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 referenceValue
 )

void Overlay(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC15 destinationImage,
 int panX,
 int panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 referenceValue
 )

void Overlay(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 int panX,
 int panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 referenceValue
 )

void Overlay(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC15 destinationImage,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )
```

```
void Overlay(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC16 destinationImage,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )
void Overlay(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )
void Overlay(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 overlay,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 int panX,
 int panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 referenceValue
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

panX

Translation for panning in the horizontal direction, in pixels.

panY

Translation for panning in the vertical direction, in pixels.

referenceValue

Reference color.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

overlay

When a **BW8** source image is specified, pointer to the overlay image/ROI.

Remarks

If a color image is provided as the source image, all the pixels of this image are copied to the destination image, but the ones that equal the reference color. If a **BW8** image is provided as the source image, all the pixels of the overlay image are copied to the destination image, but the ones that equal the reference color, the latter being replaced by the content of the source image.

EasyImage.OverlayColor

Sets the color of the overlay in the destination image when a **BW8** Image is used as overlay source image in functions:

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
static Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 OverlayColor
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Note. When a **C24** Image is used as overlay source image, the color of the overlay in destination image is the same as the one in the overlay source image, thus allowing multi colored overlays.

EasyImage.PathToImage

Given a path described by coordinates in a path vector, copies the pixel values from the path vector to the corresponding image pixels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void PathToImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8PathVector path
 )
void PathToImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16PathVector path
 )
void PathToImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24PathVector path
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

path

Pointer to the destination vector.

EasyImage.PixelAverage

Computes the average pixel value in a gray-level or color image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void PixelAverage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 out float average
 )
void PixelAverage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 out float average
 )
```

```
void PixelAverage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 out float average0,
 out float average1,
 out float average2
 )

void PixelAverage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 inputMask,
 out float average
 )

void PixelAverage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 inputMask,
 out float average
 )

void PixelAverage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 inputMask,
 out float average0,
 out float average1,
 out float average2
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

average

Reference to the average gray-level value.

average0

Reference to the average values for the first color channel.

average1

Reference to the average values for the second color channel.

average2

Reference to the average values for the third color channel.

inputMask

Pointer to the mask, which allows functions to be applied on a particular region in the image.

EasyImage.PixelCompare

Counts the number of pixels differing between two images.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint PixelCompare(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage1
 )

uint PixelCompare(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage1
 )

uint PixelCompare(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage1
 )

uint PixelCompare(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage1
 )

uint PixelCompare(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask
 )

uint PixelCompare(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask
 )
```

```
uint PixelCompare(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage0

Pointer to the first source image/ROI.

sourceImage1

Pointer to the second source image/ROI.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage.PixelCount

Counts the pixels in the three value classes separated by two thresholds.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void PixelCount(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 lowThreshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 highThreshold,
 out int numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,
 out int numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,
 out int numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold
 )
```

```
void PixelCount(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 lowThreshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 highThreshold,
 out int numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,
 out int numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,
 out int numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold
 )

void PixelCount(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 lowThreshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 highThreshold,
 out System.UInt64 numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,
 out System.UInt64 numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,
 out System.UInt64 numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold
 )

void PixelCount(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 lowThreshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 highThreshold,
 out System.UInt64 numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,
 out System.UInt64 numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,
 out System.UInt64 numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold
 )

void PixelCount(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 lowThreshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 highThreshold,
 out int numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,
 out int numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,
 out int numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold
 )
```

```
void PixelCount(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 lowThreshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 highThreshold,
 out int numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,
 out int numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,
 out int numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold
 )

void PixelCount(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 lowThreshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 highThreshold,
 out System.UInt64 numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,
 out System.UInt64 numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,
 out System.UInt64 numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold
 )

void PixelCount(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 lowThreshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 highThreshold,
 out System.UInt64 numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold,
 out System.UInt64 numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds,
 out System.UInt64 numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

lowThreshold

Inferior threshold.

highThreshold

Superior threshold.

numberOfPixelsBelowThreshold

Reference to the count of pixels strictly below the inferior threshold.

numberOfPixelsBetweenThresholds

Reference to the count of pixels above or equal to the inferior threshold, and strictly below the superior threshold.

numberOfPixelsAboveThreshold

Reference to the count of pixels above or equal to the superior threshold.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage.PixelMax

Computes the maximum gray-level value in an image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void PixelMax(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 maximumValue
 )
void PixelMax(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 maximumValue
 )
void PixelMax(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 maximumValue
 )
void PixelMax(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 maximumValue
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

maximumValue

Reference to the maximum value.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage.PixelMaxBW16

Computes the maximum gray-level value in an image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void PixelMaxBW16(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 maximumValue
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

maximumValue

Reference to the maximum value.

EasyImage.PixelMaxBW8

Computes the maximum gray-level value in an image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void PixelMaxBW8(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 maximumValue
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

maximumValue

Reference to the maximum value.

EasyImage.PixelMin

Computes the minimum gray-level value in an image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void PixelMin(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 minimumValue
 )

void PixelMin(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 minimumValue
 )

void PixelMin(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 minimumValue
 )
```

```
void PixelMin(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 minimumValue
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

minimumValue

Reference to the minimum value.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage.PixelMinBW16

Computes the minimum gray-level value in an image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void PixelMinBW16(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 minimumValue
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

minimumValue

Reference to the minimum value.

EasyImage.PixelMinBW8

Computes the minimum gray-level value in an image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void PixelMinBW8(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 minimumValue
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

minimumValue

Reference to the minimum value.

EasyImage.PixelStat

Computes the minimum, maximum and average gray-level values in an image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void PixelStat(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 minimumValue,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 maximumValue,
 out float average
 )
```

```
void PixelStat(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 minimumValue,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 maximumValue,
 out float average
 )
void PixelStat(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 minimumValue,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 maximumValue,
 out float average
 )
void PixelStat(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 minimumValue,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 maximumValue,
 out float average
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

minimumValue

Reference to the minimum value.

maximumValue

Reference to the maximum value.

average

Reference to the average value.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage.PixelStatBW16

Computes the minimum, maximum and average gray-level values in an image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void PixelStatBW16(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 minimumValue,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 maximumValue,
 out float average
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

minimumValue

Reference to the minimum value.

maximumValue

Reference to the maximum value.

average

Reference to the average value.

EasyImage.PixelStatBW8

Computes the minimum, maximum and average gray-level values in an image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void PixelStatBW8(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 minimumValue,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 maximumValue,
 out float average
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

minimumValue

Reference to the minimum value.

maximumValue

Reference to the maximum value.

average

Reference to the average value.

EasyImage.PixelStdDev

Computes the average gray-level or color value in an image, the standard deviation of the color components, and the correlation between the color components (in the case of color images).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void PixelStdDev(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 out float standardDeviation,
 out float mean
 )
void PixelStdDev(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 out float standardDeviation,
 out float mean
 )
```

```
void PixelStdDev(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 out float standardDeviation0,
 out float standardDeviation1,
 out float standardDeviation2,
 out float correlation01,
 out float correlation12,
 ref float correlation20,
 out float mean0,
 out float mean1,
 out float mean2
 )

void PixelStdDev(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out float standardDeviation,
 out float mean
 )

void PixelStdDev(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out float standardDeviation,
 out float mean
 )

void PixelStdDev(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out float standardDeviation0,
 out float standardDeviation1,
 out float standardDeviation2,
 out float correlation01,
 out float correlation12,
 ref float correlation20,
 out float mean0,
 out float mean1,
 out float mean2
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

standardDeviation

Reference to a variable in which the standard deviation of the pixel values is to be stored (for gray-level images).

mean

Reference to a variable in which the average value of the pixels is to be stored (for gray-level images).

standardDeviation0

Reference to a variable in which the standard deviation of the values of the first color component is to be stored (for color images).

standardDeviation1

Reference to a variable in which the standard deviation of the values of the second color component is to be stored (for color images).

standardDeviation2

Reference to a variable in which the standard deviation of the values of the third color component is to be stored (for color images).

correlation01

Reference to a variable in which the correlation between the values of the first color component and the second color component is to be stored (for color images).

correlation12

Reference to a variable in which the correlation between the values of the second color component and the third color component is to be stored (for color images).

correlation20

-

mean0

Reference to a variable in which the average value of the first color component is to be stored (for color images).

mean1

Reference to a variable in which the average value of the second color component is to be stored (for color images).

mean2

Reference to a variable in which the average value of the third color component is to be stored (for color images).

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

Remarks

The variance can be obtained from the standard deviation by squaring it.

EasyImage.PixelVariance

For a gray-level image, computes the mean and variance of the pixel values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void PixelVariance(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 out float variance,
 out float mean
 )

void PixelVariance(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 out float variance,
 out float mean
 )

void PixelVariance(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 out float variance0,
 out float variance1,
 out float variance2,
 out float covariance01,
 out float covariance12,
 out float covariance20,
 out float mean0,
 out float mean1,
 out float mean2
 )

void PixelVariance(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out float variance,
 out float mean
 )

void PixelVariance(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out float variance,
 out float mean
 )
```

```
void PixelVariance(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out float variance0,
 out float variance1,
 out float variance2,
 out float covariance01,
 out float covariance12,
 out float covariance20,
 out float mean0,
 out float mean1,
 out float mean2
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

variance

Reference to the covariances of the pairs of pixel component values.

mean

Reference to the mean pixel component values.

variance0

Reference to the covariances of the pairs of pixel component values.

variance1

Reference to the covariances of the pairs of pixel component values.

variance2

Reference to the covariances of the pairs of pixel component values.

covariance01

Reference to the covariances of the pairs of pixel component values.

covariance12

Reference to the covariances of the pairs of pixel component values.

covariance20

Reference to the covariances of the pairs of pixel component values.

mean0

Reference to the mean pixel component values.

mean1

Reference to the mean pixel component values.

mean2

Reference to the mean pixel component values.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

Remarks

For a color image, computes the means of the three pixel color components, the variances of the components and the covariances between pairs of components.

EasyImage.ProfileDerivative

Computes the first derivative of a profile extracted from a gray-level image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ProfileDerivative(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector sourceVector,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector destinationVector
 )

void ProfileDerivative(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector sourceVector,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector destinationVector
 )
```

Parameters

sourceVector

Pointer to the source vector.

destinationVector

Pointer to the destination vector.

Remarks

Taking the derivative transforms transitions (edges) into peaks.

Note. Since the EBW8 data type only handles unsigned values, the derivative is shifted up by 128. Values under [above] 128 correspond to negative [positive] derivative (decreasing [increasing] slope).

EasyImage.ProjectOnAColumn

Projects an image horizontally onto a column.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void ProjectOnAColumn(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW32Vector destinationVector
 )

void ProjectOnAColumn(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW32Vector destinationVector
 )

void ProjectOnAColumn(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector destinationVector
 )

void ProjectOnAColumn(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector destinationVector
 )

void ProjectOnAColumn(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector destinationVector
 )

void ProjectOnAColumn(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW32Vector destinationVector
 )
```

```
void ProjectOnAColumn(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW32Vector destinationVector
 )

void ProjectOnAColumn(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector destinationVector
 )

void ProjectOnAColumn(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector destinationVector
 )

void ProjectOnAColumn(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector destinationVector
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationVector

Pointer to the destination vector.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

Remarks

Pixel gray/color levels are added when projecting into an EBW32Vector. When projecting into an EBW8Vector/EBW16Vector/EC24Vector, pixel values are averaged, instead.

EasyImage.ProjectOnARow

Projects an image vertically onto a row.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void ProjectOnARow(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW32Vector destinationVector
 )

void ProjectOnARow(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW32Vector destinationVector
 )

void ProjectOnARow(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector destinationVector
 )

void ProjectOnARow(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector destinationVector
 )

void ProjectOnARow(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector destinationVector
 )

void ProjectOnARow(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW32Vector destinationVector
 )

void ProjectOnARow(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW32Vector destinationVector
 )

void ProjectOnARow(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector destinationVector
 )
```

```
void ProjectOnARow(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector destinationVector
 )
void ProjectOnARow(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector destinationVector
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationVector

Pointer to the destination vector.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

Remarks

Pixel gray/color levels are added when projecting into an EBW32Vector. When projecting into an EBW8Vector/EBW16Vector/EC24Vector, pixel values are averaged, instead.

EasyImage.RealignFrame

Shifts one frame of the image horizontally.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void RealignFrame(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 int offset,
 uint fixedRow
 )

void RealignFrame(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 int offset,
 uint fixedRow
 )

void RealignFrame(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 int offset,
 uint fixedRow
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

offset

Indicates the number of pixels by which to shift (positive to the right).

fixedRow

Specifies which frame remains unchanged (the frame made up of all lines of the same parity as **fixedRow**; by default, **fixedRow = 0**).

Remarks

The same image should be used as source and destination. If the destination image differs from the source image, only the shifted rows are copied. To use a different destination image, the source image must be copied first in the destination image object. When an image is interlaced, the two frames (even and odd lines) are not recorded at the same time. If there is movement in the scene, a visible artifact can result (the edges of objects exhibit a "comb" effect). When the movement is uniform and horizontal (objects on a conveyor belt), one cure to this problem is to shift one of the frames horizontally with respect to the other frame. The amplitude of the shift can be estimated automatically (using EasyImage::MatchFrames).

EasyImage.RebuildFrame

Rebuilds one frame of the image by interpolation between the lines of the other frame.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RebuildFrame(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint fixedRow
 )
void RebuildFrame(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint fixedRow
 )
void RebuildFrame(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 uint fixedRow
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

fixedRow

Specifies which frame remains unchanged (the frame made up of all lines of the same parity as **fixedRow**; by default, **fixedRow = 0**).

Remarks

The same image should be used as source and destination. If the destination image differs from the source image, only the shifted rows are copied. To use a different destination image, the source image must be copied first in the destination image object. When an image is interlaced, the two frames (even and odd lines) are not recorded at the same time. If there is movement in the scene, a visible artifact can result (the edges of objects exhibit a "comb" effect). One cure to this problem is to replace one of the frames by linearly interpolating between the lines of the other frame.

EasyImage.RecursiveAverage

Applies stronger noise reduction to small variations and conversely.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RecursiveAverage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 store,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector lookupTable
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

store

Pointer to a 16-bit work image.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

lookupTable

Pointer to the LUT vector generated by a call to EasyImage::SetRecursiveAverageLUT.

Remarks

Recursive averaging is a well known process for noise reduction by temporal integration. The principle is to continuously update a noise-free image by blending it, using a linear combination, with the raw, noisy, live image stream. Algorithmically, this amounts to apply the following recurrence: where **a** is a mixture coefficient. The value of this coefficient can be adjusted so that a prescribed noise reduction ratio is achieved. This procedure is effective when applied to still images, but generates a trailing effect on moving objects because of the transient behavior of the filter. The larger the noise reduction ratio, the heavier the trailing effect. To work around this, a non-linearity can be introduced in the blending process: small gray-level values variations between successive images are usually caused by noise, while large variations correspond to changes in the signal itself (camera displacement or object movements). Function EasyImage::RecursiveAverage uses this observation and applies stronger noise reduction to small variations and conversely. This way, noise is better reduced in still areas and trailing is avoided in moving areas. For optimal performance, the non-linearity must be pre-computed once for all using function EasyImage::SetRecursiveAverageLUT.

Note. Before the first call to the EasyImage::RecursiveAverage method, the 16-bit work image *must* be cleared (all pixel values set to zero).

EasyImage.Register

Registers an image by realigning one, two or three pivot points to reference positions.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Register(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 float sourceImagePivot0X,
 float sourceImagePivot0Y,
 float destinationImagePivot0X,
 float destinationImagePivot0Y,
 int interpolationBits
 )
```

```
void Register(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 float sourceImagePivot0X,
 float sourceImagePivot0Y,
 float destinationImagePivot0X,
 float destinationImagePivot0Y,
 int interpolationBits
 )

void Register(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 float sourceImagePivot0X,
 float sourceImagePivot0Y,
 float destinationImagePivot0X,
 float destinationImagePivot0Y,
 int interpolationBits
 )

void Register(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 float sourceImagePivot0X,
 float sourceImagePivot0Y,
 float sourceImagePivot1X,
 float sourceImagePivot1Y,
 float destinationImagePivot0X,
 float destinationImagePivot0Y,
 float destinationImagePivot1X,
 float destinationImagePivot1Y,
 int interpolationBits,
 bool resize
 )
```

```
void Register(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 float sourceImagePivot0X,
 float sourceImagePivot0Y,
 float sourceImagePivot1X,
 float sourceImagePivot1Y,
 float destinationImagePivot0X,
 float destinationImagePivot0Y,
 float destinationImagePivot1X,
 float destinationImagePivot1Y,
 int interpolationBits,
 bool resize
 )
void Register(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 float sourceImagePivot0X,
 float sourceImagePivot0Y,
 float sourceImagePivot1X,
 float sourceImagePivot1Y,
 float destinationImagePivot0X,
 float destinationImagePivot0Y,
 float destinationImagePivot1X,
 float destinationImagePivot1Y,
 int interpolationBits,
 bool resize
 )
```

```
void Register(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 float sourceImagePivot0X,
 float sourceImagePivot0Y,
 float sourceImagePivot1X,
 float sourceImagePivot1Y,
 float sourceImagePivot2X,
 float sourceImagePivot2Y,
 float destinationImagePivot0X,
 float destinationImagePivot0Y,
 float destinationImagePivot1X,
 float destinationImagePivot1Y,
 float destinationImagePivot2X,
 float destinationImagePivot2Y,
 int interpolationBits
 )
void Register(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 float sourceImagePivot0X,
 float sourceImagePivot0Y,
 float sourceImagePivot1X,
 float sourceImagePivot1Y,
 float sourceImagePivot2X,
 float sourceImagePivot2Y,
 float destinationImagePivot0X,
 float destinationImagePivot0Y,
 float destinationImagePivot1X,
 float destinationImagePivot1Y,
 float destinationImagePivot2X,
 float destinationImagePivot2Y,
 int interpolationBits
 )
```

```
void Register(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 float sourceImagePivot0X,
 float sourceImagePivot0Y,
 float sourceImagePivot1X,
 float sourceImagePivot1Y,
 float sourceImagePivot2X,
 float sourceImagePivot2Y,
 float destinationImagePivot0X,
 float destinationImagePivot0Y,
 float destinationImagePivot1X,
 float destinationImagePivot1Y,
 float destinationImagePivot2X,
 float destinationImagePivot2Y,
 int interpolationBits
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. May not be the same as the source image.

sourceImagePivot0X

First pivot point abscissa in the source image.

sourceImagePivot0Y

First pivot point ordinate in the source image.

destinationImagePivot0X

First pivot point abscissa in the destination image.

destinationImagePivot0Y

First pivot point ordinate in the destination image.

interpolationBits

Number of bits of accuracy for interpolation. Allowed values are **0** (no interpolation, nearest neighbor), **4** or **8**.

sourceImagePivot1X

Second pivot point abscissa in the source image.

sourceImagePivot1Y

Second pivot point ordinate in the source image.

destinationImagePivot1X

Second pivot point abscissa in the destination image.

destinationImagePivot1Y

Second pivot point ordinate in the destination image.

resize

TRUE if scaling is allowed.

sourceImagePivot2X

Third pivot point abscissa in the source image.

sourceImagePivot2Y

Third pivot point ordinate in the source image.

destinationImagePivot2X

Third pivot point abscissa in the destination image.

destinationImagePivot2Y

Third pivot point ordinate in the destination image.

Remarks

Out-of-image-bounds pixels are black. *Registration* is the process of realigning two misaligned images so that point-to-point comparisons are possible. The simplest way to achieve this is to accurately locate features in both images (landmarks or pivots), using pattern matching, point measurement or whatever other technique, and realign one of the images so that the landmarks are superimposed. * When a single pivot point is used, the registration transform is a simple translation. If interpolation bits are used, sub-pixel translation is achieved. * When two pivot points are used, the registration is a combination of translation, rotation and optionally scaling. If scaling is not allowed, the second pivot point will not be matched exactly in general. Anyway, for most applications scaling should not be used unless it corresponds to a change of lens magnification or viewing distance. * When three pivot points are used, the registration is a combination of translation, rotation, shearing correction and optionally scaling. The so-called shear effect can arise when acquiring images with a misaligned line-scan camera. To achieve good accuracy, the pivot points should be chosen as far apart as possible.

EasyImage.RmsNoise

Computes the root-mean-square amplitude of noise, by comparing a given image to a reference image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float RmsNoise(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 referenceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EReferenceNoise referenceNoise
 )

float RmsNoise(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 referenceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EReferenceNoise referenceNoise
 )

float RmsNoise(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 referenceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EReferenceNoise referenceNoise
 )

float RmsNoise(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 referenceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EReferenceNoise referenceNoise
 )

float RmsNoise(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 referenceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EReferenceNoise referenceNoise
 )

float RmsNoise(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 referenceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EReferenceNoise referenceNoise
 )

float RmsNoise(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 referenceImage,
 uint count,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EReferenceNoise referenceNoise
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

referenceImage

Pointer to the reference image/ROI.

referenceNoise

Specifies how the reference image is affected by noise, as defined by EReferenceNoise.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

count

-

Remarks

The reference image can be noiseless (obtained by suppressing the source of noise), or affected by a noise of the same distribution as the given image.

EasyImage.ScaleRotate

Re-scales an image by an arbitrary factor and/or rotates it by an arbitrary angle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ScaleRotate(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 float sourceImagePivotX,
 float sourceImagePivotY,
 float destinationImagePivotX,
 float destinationImagePivotY,
 float scaleX,
 float scaleY,
 float rotation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 int interpolationBits
 )
```

```
void ScaleRotate(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 float sourceImagePivotX,
 float sourceImagePivotY,
 float destinationImagePivotX,
 float destinationImagePivotY,
 float scaleX,
 float scaleY,
 float rotation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 int interpolationBits
 )
void ScaleRotate(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 float sourceImagePivotX,
 float sourceImagePivotY,
 float destinationImagePivotX,
 float destinationImagePivotY,
 float scaleX,
 float scaleY,
 float rotation,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 int interpolationBits
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

sourceImagePivotX

Pivot point abscissa in the source image.

sourceImagePivotY

Pivot point ordinate in the source image.

destinationImagePivotX

Pivot point abscissa in the destination image.

destinationImagePivotY

Pivot point ordinate in the destination image.

scaleX

Scale factor for the abscissas. Its value must be different than **0.0**.

scaleY

Scale factor for the ordinates. Its value must be different than **0.0**.

rotation

Rotation angle, using the current angle unit.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. May not be the same as the source image.

interpolationBits

Number of bits of accuracy for interpolation. Allowed values are **0** (no interpolation, nearest neighbor), **4** or **8**.

Remarks

For resampling, the nearest neighbor rule or bilinear interpolation with 4 or 8 bits of accuracy is used. The pivot point is a given point in the source image which is mapped to a given point in the destination image. Rotation and scaling are done around the pivot point. Out-of-image-bounds pixels are black.

EasyImage.SetCircleWarp

Prepares suitable warp images for use with function EasyImage::Warp to unwarp a circular ring-wedge shape into a straight rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetCircleWarp(
 float centerX,
 float centerY,
 int numberOfRadialSampledPoints,
 float minimumRadius,
 float maximumRadius,
 int numberOfTangentSampledPoints,
 float minimumAngle,
 float maximumAngle,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW16 warpImageX,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW16 warpImageY
 )
```

Parameters

centerX

Abscissa of the ring-wedge center.

centerY

Ordinate of the ring-wedge center.

numberOfRadialSampledPoints

Number of points to be sampled in the radial direction.

minimumRadius

Starting radius of the ring-wedge shape.

maximumRadius

Ending radius of the ring-wedge shape.

numberOfTangentSampledPoints

Number of points to be sampled in the tangent direction.

minimumAngle

Starting angle of the ring-wedge shape.

maximumAngle

Ending angle of the ring-wedge shape.

warpImageX

Destination warp image for the abscissas.

warpImageY

Destination warp image for the ordinates.

Remarks

Typical use is unwarping of a text printed around a circle.

Note. A ring-wedge is delimited by two concentric circles and two straight lines passing through the center.

EasyImage.SetFrame

Replaces the frame of given parity in an image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFrame(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 bool odd
 )
```

```
void SetFrame(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 bool odd
 )
void SetFrame(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 bool odd
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

odd

Specifies which frame is replaced (the frame made up of all lines of the same parity as **odd**).

Remarks

The size of the destination image is determined as follows: **DstImage_Width = SrcImage_WidthDstImage_Height = (SrcImage_Height + 1 - odd) / 2**

EasyImage.SetRecursiveAverageLUT

Pre-compute the required non-linear transfer function for noise reduction by recursive temporal averaging.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetRecursiveAverageLUT(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector lookupTable,
 float reductionNoiseFactor,
 float reductionNoiseWidth
 )
```

Parameters

lookupTable

Pointer to the LUT vector holding the non-linear transfer function.

reductionNoiseFactor

Noise reduction factor. The larger the value, the more effectively noise will be reduced.

reductionNoiseWidth

Indicates the extent to which noise reduction applies to large variations in gray-level values. For variations small with respect to this parameter, noise will be reduced by a factor close to the **reductionNoiseFactor** value; for variations much larger than **reductionNoiseWidth**, no noise reduction will take place.

Remarks

This function is a companion to EasyImage::RecursiveAverage.

EasyImage.SetupEqualize

Prepares a lookup-table for image equalization, using an image histogram.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetupEqualize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector histogram,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector lookupTable
 )
```

Parameters

histogram

Pointer to the source histogram vector.

lookupTable

Pointer to the destination lookup-table vector.

Remarks

This function, along with EasyImage::Histogram and EasyImage::Lut, is an alternative to using EasyImage::Equalize.

EasyImage.Shrink

Resizes an image to a smaller size. Pre-filtering is applied to avoid aliasing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Shrink(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void Shrink(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
void Shrink(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

EasyImage.SignalNoiseRatio

Computes the signal to noise ratio, in dB, by comparing a given image to a reference image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float SignalNoiseRatio(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 referenceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EReferenceNoise referenceNoise
 )

float SignalNoiseRatio(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 referenceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EReferenceNoise referenceNoise
 )

float SignalNoiseRatio(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 referenceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EReferenceNoise referenceNoise
 )

float SignalNoiseRatio(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 referenceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EReferenceNoise referenceNoise
 )

float SignalNoiseRatio(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 referenceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EReferenceNoise referenceNoise
 )

float SignalNoiseRatio(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 referenceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EReferenceNoise referenceNoise
 )

float SignalNoiseRatio(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 pSrcImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 pRefImage,
 uint un32Count,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EReferenceNoise eReferenceNoise
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

referenceImage

Pointer to the reference image/ROI.

referenceNoise

Specifies how the reference image is affected by noise, as defined by EReferenceNoise.

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

pSrcImage

-

pRefImage

-

un32Count

-

eReferenceNoise

-

Remarks

The reference image can be noiseless (obtained by suppressing the source of noise) or be affected by a noise of the same distribution as the given image. The signal amplitude is defined as the sum of the squared pixel gray-level values while the noise amplitude is defined as the sum of the squared difference between the pixel gray-level values of the given image and the reference.

EasyImage.SwapFrames

Interchanges the even and odd rows of an image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void SwapFrames(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void SwapFrames(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void SwapFrames(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

Remarks

This is helpful when acquisition of an interleaved image has confused even and odd frames.

EasyImage.Thick

Applies a thickening operation on an image, using a 3x3 kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void Thick(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernel thickeningKernel,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernelRotation rotationMode,
 ref int numberOfIterations
 )

void Thick(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernel thickeningKernel,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernelRotation rotationMode,
 ref int numberOfIterations
 )

void Thick(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernel thickeningKernel,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernelRotation rotationMode,
 ref int numberOfIterations
 )

int Thick(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernel thickeningKernel,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernelRotation rotationMode,
 ref int numberOfIterations
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as source image.

thickeningKernel

Pointer to the thickening kernel.

rotationMode

Rotation mode, as defined by EKernelRotation.

numberOfIterations

Number of iterations to apply. **0** indicates stop when convergence is reached. Upon return, gives the number of passes actually performed. If the rotation mode is set to either Clockwise or Anticlockwise, a pass comprises eight kernel rotations.

Remarks

The thickening kernel coefficients must be **0** (matching black pixel, value 0), **1** (matching non black pixel, value > 0) or **-1** (don't care). When a match is found between the kernel coefficients and the neighborhood of a pixel, the pixel value is set to **255**.

EasyImage.Thin

Applies a thinning operation on an image, using a 3x3 kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Thin(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernel thinningKernel,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernelRotation rotationMode,
 ref int numberOfIterations
 )

void Thin(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernel thinningKernel,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernelRotation rotationMode,
 ref int numberOfIterations
 )

void Thin(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernel thinningKernel,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernelRotation rotationMode,
 ref int numberOfIterations
 )
```

```
int Thin(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernel thinningKernel,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernelRotation rotationMode,
 ref int numberOfIterations
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as source image.

thinningKernel

Pointer to the thinning kernel.

rotationMode

Rotation mode, as defined by EKernelRotation.

numberOfIterations

Number of iterations to apply. **0** indicates stop when convergence is reached. Upon return, gives the number of passes actually performed. If the rotation mode is set to either Clockwise or Anticlockwise, a pass comprises eight kernel rotations.

Remarks

The thinning kernel coefficients must be **0** (matching black pixel, value 0), **1** (matching non black pixel, value > 0) or **-1** (don't care). When a match is found between the kernel coefficients and the neighborhood of a pixel, the pixel value is set to 0.

EasyImage.ThreeLevelsMinResidueThreshold

Computes the two threshold values used to separate the pixels of an image in three classes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
float ThreeLevelsMinResidueThreshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector histogram,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 firstGrayPixelValue,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 firstWhitePixelValue,
 out float averageBlack,
 out float averageGray,
 out float averageWhite
 )
```

Parameters

histogram

Histogram of the image.

firstGrayPixelValue

Low threshold.

firstWhitePixelValue

High threshold.

averageBlack

Average value of the black pixels (pixels under the low threshold).

averageGray

Average value of the gray pixels (pixels between the low threshold and the high threshold).

averageWhite

Average value of the white pixels (pixels over the high threshold).

Remarks

These values are computed using the minimum residue criterion from the histogram of the image. The function returns the minimum residue as per the method. The residue is the Euclidian distance between the source image and the thresholded image.

EasyImage.Threshold

Binarize an image by setting pixels to two different possible values in a destination image, according to their value in a source image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Threshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage,
 uint threshold,
 float relativeThreshold
 )

void Threshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage,
 uint threshold,
 float relativeThreshold
 )

void Threshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint threshold,
 byte lowValue,
 byte highValue,
 float relativeThreshold
 )

void Threshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )

void Threshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint threshold
 )

void Threshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint threshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 lowValue,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 highValue
 )
```

```
void Threshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 float relativeThreshold
 )

void Threshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 float relativeThreshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 lowValue,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 highValue
 )

void Threshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 minimum,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 maximum
 )

void Threshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 minimum,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 maximum,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorLookup colorLookupTable,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 rejectValue,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 acceptValue
 )

void Threshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 minimum,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 maximum,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorLookup colorLookupTable
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

threshold

The value to compare each pixel to

relativeThreshold

Fraction of the image pixels that will be set below the threshold. Only used when the threshold value is Relative (by default, **0.5**). This value must be greater than (or equal to) 0 and strictly less than 1.

lowValue

Value for pixels below the threshold (by default, **0**).

highValue

Value for pixels above the threshold (by default, it is set to **255** for BW8 destination images and **65535** for BW16 destination images).

minimum

Three lower thresholds combined in a single color value.

maximum

Three upper thresholds combined in a single color value.

colorLookupTable

Pointer to the color lookup table to be applied before thresholding, if any.

rejectValue

Value for pixels falling outside the range (by default, **0**).

acceptValue

Value for pixels falling inside the range (by default, **255**).

Remarks

When the source image is gray-level, the pixel values are measured against a threshold. All pixels below this threshold will yield a low value in the destination image, and all pixels above or on the threshold will yield a high value. When the destination image is binary (BW1 pixel type), then the values are set to **0** or **1**, according to the criterion. When the destination image is gray-level (BW8 or BW16), then the values are set to **0** or to the maximum pixel value for the image type (**255** for BW8 and **65535** for BW16). In some overloads, these minimum and maximum destination values can be specified. When the source image is gray-level, several modes are available: absolute (the threshold value is given), relative (the threshold value is computed to obtain a desired fraction of the image pixels), or automatic (using three different criteria). In the function overloads where this mode cannot be specified, it is assumed to be absolute. If the source image is color, all pixels whose components are comprised in a range of values (minimum to maximum) will be set to a constant value (white by default), while other pixels will be set to another constant value (black by default). In this case, if a color lookup is specified, it is applied on the fly to the color image before thresholding. The simpler color image overload does not support the use of an on-the-fly color lookup table nor **rejectValue**/**acceptValue** arguments. On the other hand, it has been MMX optimized, and will run significantly faster when the acceptance region is large.

EasyImage.TwoLevelsMinResidueThreshold

Computes the threshold value used to separate the pixels of an image in two classes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float TwoLevelsMinResidueThreshold(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector histogram,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 firstWhitePixelValue,
 out float averageBlack,
 out float averageWhite
 )
```

Parameters

histogram

Histogram of the image.

firstWhitePixelValue

Threshold.

averageBlack

Average value of the black pixels (pixels under the threshold).

averageWhite

Average value of the white pixels (pixels over the threshold).

Remarks

This value is computed using the minimum residue criterion from the histogram of the image. The function returns the minimum residue as per the method. The residue is the Euclidian distance between the source image and the thresholded image.

EasyImage.Uniformize

Shading correction is the process of transforming the gray or color component values of an image, using one or two reference images or vectors.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void Uniformize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 pixelReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 imageReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 bool multiplicative
 )

void Uniformize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 pixelReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 imageReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 bool multiplicative
 )

void Uniformize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 pixelReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 imageReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 bool multiplicative
 )

void Uniformize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 pixelReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector vectorOfPixelReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 bool multiplicative
 )

void Uniformize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 pixelReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector vectorOfPixelReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 bool multiplicative
 )
```

```
void Uniformize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 pixelReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector vectorOfPixelReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 bool multiplicative
 )

void Uniformize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 pixelLightReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 imageLightReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 pixelDarkReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 imageDarkReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )

void Uniformize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 pixelLightReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 imageLightReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 pixelDarkReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 imageDarkReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )

void Uniformize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 pixelLightReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 imageLightReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 pixelDarkReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 imageDarkReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )

void Uniformize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 pixelLightReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector vectorOfPixelLightReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 pixelDarkReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector vectorOfPixelDarkReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
```

```
void Uniformize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 pixelLightReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector vectorOfPixelLightReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 pixelDarkReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector vectorOfPixelDarkReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage
 )
void Uniformize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 pixelLightReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector vectorOfPixelLightReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 pixelDarkReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector vectorOfPixelDarkReference,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

pixelReference

Constant value to transform the reference image or vector into.

imageReference

Pointer to the reference source image/ROI or vector.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

multiplicative

TRUE, if the transform is multiplicative (gain); **FALSE**, if the transform is additive (offset) (by default, **TRUE**).

vectorOfPixelReference

Constant value to transform the reference image or vector into.

pixelLightReference

Constant value to transform the light reference image or vector into.

imageLightReference

Pointer to the light reference source image/ROI or vector.

pixelDarkReference

Constant value to transform the dark reference image/ROI or vector into.

imageDarkReference

Pointer to the dark reference source image/ROI or vector.

vectorOfPixelLightReference

Constant value to transform the light reference image or vector into.

vectorOfPixelDarkReference

Constant value to transform the dark reference image/ROI or vector into.

Remarks

The intent is to compensate for non-uniform lighting or sensor response non-uniformity by providing images of the background with no foreground object present. In the case of area-scan cameras, the illumination can change anywhere in the field of view, requiring 2D compensation. In the case of line-scan cameras imaging moving parts, illumination remains constant across image rows. Only 1D compensation is required. In this case, the reference illumination is specified as a vector, which is replicated across all image rows. * When a single reference image is used, the transform is analog to an adaptive (space-variant) gain *or* offset (Gain * Intensity or Intensity + Offset); the transform lets the reference image(s) become a specified constant value, i.e. flat field illumination. * When two reference images are used, the transform is analog to adaptive gain *and* offset (Gain * Intensity + Offset); the transform let both reference images become specified constants, i.e. flat field illumination with a correct black reference.

Note. The reference image(s) should be chosen such that they contain no saturated pixel values (remain in the linear domain) and little (filtered out) noise.

EasyImage.VerticalMirror

Mirrors an image vertically (the rows are swapped).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void VerticalMirror(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage
 )
void VerticalMirror(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage
 )
void VerticalMirror(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

EasyImage.Warp

Transforms an image so that each pixels are moved to the locations specified in the "warp" images used as look-up tables.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Warp(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW16 warpImageX,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW16 warpImageY,
 int shiftX,
 int shiftY
 )
void Warp(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW16 warpImageX,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW16 warpImageY,
 int shiftX,
 int shiftY
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI.

warpImageX

Pointer to the X lookup image.

warpImageY

Pointer to the Y lookup image.

shiftX

Horizontal translation.

shiftY

Vertical translation.

Remarks

For example, pixel **[10,20]** moves to location **[WarpXImage[10,20], WarpYImage[10,20]]**.

EasyImage.WeightedMoments

Computes the zero-th, first, second, third or fourth order weighted moments on the gray-level image. The weight of a pixel is its gray-level value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void WeightedMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My
 )

void WeightedMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My
 )

void WeightedMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My,
 out float Mxx,
 out float Mxy,
 out float Myy
 )
```

```
void WeightedMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My,
 out float Mxx,
 out float Mxy,
 out float Myy
 )
void WeightedMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My,
 out float Mxx,
 out float Mxy,
 out float Myy,
 out float Mxxx,
 out float Mxxy,
 out float Mxyy,
 out float Myyy
 )
void WeightedMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My,
 out float Mxx,
 out float Mxy,
 out float Myy,
 out float Mxxx,
 out float Mxxy,
 out float Mxyy,
 out float Myyy
 )
```

```
void WeightedMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My,
 out float Mxx,
 out float Mxy,
 out float Myy,
 out float Mxxx,
 out float Mxxy,
 out float Mxyy,
 out float Myyy,
 out float Mxxxx,
 out float Mxxxy,
 out float Mxxyy,
 out float Mxyyy,
 out float Myyyy
 )
void WeightedMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My,
 out float Mxx,
 out float Mxy,
 out float Myy,
 out float Mxxx,
 out float Mxxy,
 out float Mxyy,
 out float Myyy,
 out float Mxxxx,
 out float Mxxxy,
 out float Mxxyy,
 out float Mxyyy,
 out float Myyyy
 )
```

```
void WeightedMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My
 )
void WeightedMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My
 )
void WeightedMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My,
 out float Mxx,
 out float Mxy,
 out float Myy
 )
void WeightedMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My,
 out float Mxx,
 out float Mxy,
 out float Myy
 )
```

```
void WeightedMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My,
 out float Mxx,
 out float Mxy,
 out float Myy,
 out float Mxxx,
 out float Mxxy,
 out float Mxyy,
 out float Myyy
 )
void WeightedMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My,
 out float Mxx,
 out float Mxy,
 out float Myy,
 out float Mxxx,
 out float Mxxy,
 out float Mxyy,
 out float Myyy
 )
```

```
void WeightedMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My,
 out float Mxx,
 out float Mxy,
 out float Myy,
 out float Mxxx,
 out float Mxxy,
 out float Mxyy,
 out float Myyy,
 out float Mxxxx,
 out float Mxxxy,
 out float Mxxyy,
 out float Mxyyy,
 out float Myyyy
 )
void WeightedMoments(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 mask,
 out float M,
 out float Mx,
 out float My,
 out float Mxx,
 out float Mxy,
 out float Myy,
 out float Mxxx,
 out float Mxxy,
 out float Mxyy,
 out float Myyy,
 out float Mxxxx,
 out float Mxxxy,
 out float Mxxyy,
 out float Mxyyy,
 out float Myyyy
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

M

Reference to the zero-th order weighted moment (total gray value).

Mx

Reference to the first order moments (weighted sums of abscissas and ordinates).

My

Reference to the first order moments (weighted sums of abscissas and ordinates).

Mxx

Reference to the second order uncentered moments (weighted sums of squared abscissas, cross-product and squared ordinates).

Mxy

Reference to the second order uncentered moments (weighted sums of squared abscissas, cross-product and squared ordinates).

Myy

Reference to the second order uncentered moments (weighted sums of squared abscissas, cross-product and squared ordinates).

Mxxx

Reference to the third order uncentered moments (weighted sums of third order products).

Mxxy

Reference to the third order uncentered moments (weighted sums of third order products).

Mxyy

Reference to the third order uncentered moments (weighted sums of third order products).

Myyy

Reference to the third order uncentered moments (weighted sums of third order products).

Mxxxx

Reference to the fourth order uncentered moments (weighted sums of fourth order products).

Mxxxy

Reference to the fourth order uncentered moments (weighted sums of fourth order products).

Mxxyy

Reference to the fourth order uncentered moments (weighted sums of fourth order products).

Mxyyy

Reference to the fourth order uncentered moments (weighted sums of fourth order products).

Myyyy

Reference to the fourth order uncentered moments (weighted sums of fourth order products).

mask

Pointer to a mask to apply the function only on a particular region in the image. Note: the mask must have the same size as the source image.

EasyImage.WhiteTopHatBox

Performs a top-hat filtering on an image (source image minus opened image) on a rectangular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void WhiteTopHatBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
void WhiteTopHatBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
void WhiteTopHatBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
void WhiteTopHatBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth,
 uint halfOfKernelHeight
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

halfOfKernelWidth

Half of the box width minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

halfOfKernelHeight

Half of the box height minus one (by default, same as **halfOfKernelWidth**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

This filter enhances the thin white features.

EasyImage.WhiteTopHatDisk

Performs a top-hat filtering on an image (source image minus opened image) on a quasi-circular kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void WhiteTopHatDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )

void WhiteTopHatDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )

void WhiteTopHatDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )

void WhiteTopHatDisk(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 uint halfOfKernelWidth
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image/ROI. Must not be the same as the source image.

halfOfKernelWidth

Half width of the kernel minus one (by default, **halfOfKernelWidth = 1**; **0** is allowed).

Remarks

This filter enhances the thin white features.

3.8. EasyObject Class

This class contains static properties and methods specific to the EasyObject library.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Methods

ContourArea	Computes the area of an object from its contour.
ContourGravityCenter	Computes the area and gravity center of an object from its contour.
ContourInertia	Computes the inertia parameters of an object from its contour.
IsFloatFeature	Tests whether a given feature is associated with floating-point values.
IsIntegerFeature	Tests whether a given feature is associated with integer values.

IsUnsignedIntegerFeature	Tests whether a given feature is associated with unsigned integer values.

a

syObject.ContourArea

Computes the area of an object from its contour.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ContourArea(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPathVector pPathVector,
 ref int n32Area
 )
```

Parameters

pPathVector

Pointer to the source vector.

n32Area

Reference to the area to compute.

EasyObject.ContourGravityCenter

Computes the area and gravity center of an object from its contour.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void ContourGravityCenter(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPathVector pPathVector,
 ref int n32Area,
 ref float f32GravityCenterX,
 ref float f32GravityCenterY
 )
```

Parameters

pPathVector

Pointer to the source vector.

n32Area

Reference to the area to compute.

f32GravityCenterX

Reference to the abscissa of the gravity center to compute.

f32GravityCenterY

Reference to the ordinate of the gravity center to compute.

EasyObject.ContourInertia

Computes the inertia parameters of an object from its contour.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ContourInertia(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPathVector pPathVector,
 ref int n32Area,
 ref float f32GravityCenterX,
 ref float f32GravityCenterY,
 ref float f32SigmaX,
 ref float f32SigmaY,
 ref float f32SigmaXY
 )
```

Parameters

pPathVector

Pointer to the source vector.

n32Area

Reference to the area to compute.

f32GravityCenterX

Reference to the abscissa of the gravity center to compute.

f32GravityCenterY

Reference to the ordinate of the gravity center to compute.

f32SigmaX

Centered cross moment of inertia.

f32SigmaY

Centered moment of inertia around Y.

f32SigmaXY

Centered cross moment of inertia.

EasyObject.IsFloatFeature

Tests whether a given feature is associated with floating-point values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool IsFloatFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature
 )
```

Parameters

feature

The feature.

Remarks

Most features are floating-point. The exceptions are listed in these functions: EasyObject::IsUnsignedIntegerFeature and EasyObject::IsIntegerFeature.

EasyObject.IsIntegerFeature

Tests whether a given feature is associated with integer values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool IsIntegerFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature
 )
```

Parameters

feature

The feature.

Remarks

The features associated with integer values are: ContourX, ContourY, LeftLimit, RightLimit, TopLimit, and BottomLimit.

EasyObject.IsUnsignedIntegerFeature

Tests whether a given feature is associated with unsigned integer values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool IsUnsignedIntegerFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature
 )
```

Parameters

feature

The feature.

Remarks

The features associated with unsigned integer values are: ElementIndex, LayerIndex, RunCount, Area and LargestRun.

3.9. EBarCode Class

Manages a complete context for the reading or verification of bar codes in EasyBarCode.

Base Class: ERectangleShape

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

AdditionalSymbologies	Enabled symbologies belonging to the group of additional symbologies.
KnownLocation	Flag indicating whether the symbol location is known or not.
KnownModule	Flag indicating whether the symbol module is known or not.
Module	Module value.
NumDecodedSymbologies	Number of symbologies (among the enabled ones) for which the decoding process was successful.
NumEnabledSymbologies	Number of enabled symbologies.

Rectangle	Sets the nominal position (center coordinates), size and rotation angle of the symbol bounding box according to a known rectangle.
RelativeReadingSizeX	Reading area width, relative to the symbol extent.
RelativeReadingSizeY	Reading area height, relative to the symbol extent.
RelativeReadingX	Reading area abscissa, relative to the symbol position.
RelativeReadingY	Reading area ordinate, relative to the symbol position.
StandardSymbologies	Enabled symbologies belonging to the group of standard symbologies.
ThicknessRatio	Bars thickness ratio.
VerifyChecksum	"VerifyChecksum" mode.

thods

e

Decode	Provides the decoded information (or a reading error code) corresponding to the specified symbology.

Detect	Processes the image, reads the possible contents of the bar code corresponding to all enabled symbologies and rates their likeliness.
Drag	Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the symbol bounding box.
Draw	Draws the symbol bounding box.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws the symbol bounding box.
EBarCode	Creates an EBarCode object.
GetDecodedAngle	Allows retrieving the bar code reading angle, pertaining to the specified symbology, or, at least, to the most likely symbology.
GetDecodedDirection	Returns the encoding direction of the bar code, pertaining to the specified symbology, or, at least, to the most likely symbology.
GetDecodedRectangle	Allows retrieving the bar code reading rectangle, pertaining to the specified symbology, or, at least, to the most likely symbology.
GetDecodedSymbology	Returns the identifier of one of the symbologies that were successfully decoded.

GetSymbologyName	-
HitTest	Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).
Read	Processes the image, reads the possible contents of the bar code and returns the single possible decoding (mono-symbology) or the most likely one (multi-symbology) or a reading error code.
SetReadingCenter	Sets the reading area center coordinates, relative to the symbol position and extent.
SetReadingSize	Sets the reading area size, relative to the symbol extent.

BarCode.AdditionalSymbologies

Enabled symbologies belonging to the group of additional symbologies.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint AdditionalSymbologies
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Due to the large number of supported symbologies, they have been gathered in two groups. For more information about these groups, see ESymbologies.

EBarCode.Decode

Provides the decoded information (or a reading error code) corresponding to the specified symbology.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
string Decode(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESymbologies symbology
 )
```

Parameters

symbology

Specified symbology, as defined by ESymbologies this symbology must have been enabled).

Remarks

Before calling EBarCode::Decode, an EBarCode::Detect operation must have been performed. In case of the mono-symbology mode, or if only the most likely decoding matters, the EBarCode::Read method should be used.

EBarCode.Detect

Processes the image, reads the possible contents of the bar code corresponding to all enabled symbologies and rates their likeliness.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void Detect(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the image containing the bar code.

Remarks

Processing the image means finding the symbol (in case of automatic location mode) and retrieving its descriptive parameters. The decoded information corresponding to a specific symbology is provided by the decode function. The symbologies that were successfully decoded are ranked by decreasing likeliness (range **0** to **NumDecodedSymbologies-1**). In case of the mono-symbology mode or if only the most likely decoding matters, the **Read** function should be used.

EBarCode.Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the symbol bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Drag(
 int cursorX,
 int cursorY
 )
```

Parameters

cursorX

Cursor current coordinates.

cursorY

Cursor current coordinates.

EBarCode.Draw

Draws the symbol bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the symbol bounding box must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the shapes attached to the symbol bounding box are to be displayed as well.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The bounding box corresponds to the nominal position of the bar code (Nominal), in case this information has been explicitly provided, and to the actual position (Actual) if it has been determined by image analysis.

EBarCode.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the symbol bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the symbol bounding box must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the shapes attached to the symbol bounding box are to be displayed as well.

Remarks

The bounding box corresponds to the nominal position of the bar code (Nominal), in case this information has been explicitly provided, and to the actual position (Actual) if it has been determined by image analysis.

EBarCode.EBarCode

Creates an EBarCode object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EBarCode(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBarCode other
 )
void EBarCode(
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EBarCode.GetDecodedAngle

Allows retrieving the bar code reading angle, pertaining to the specified symbology, or, at least, to the most likely symbology.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetDecodedAngle(
 out float decodedAngle
 )
void GetDecodedAngle(
 out float decodedAngle,
 float cutAngle
 )
void GetDecodedAngle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESymbologies symbology,
 out float decodedAngle
 )
```

```
void GetDecodedAngle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESymbologies symbology,
 out float decodedAngle,
 float cutAngle
 )
```

Parameters

decodedAngle

Returned bar code reading angle value.

cutAngle

Cut angle value (Â°) defining the allowed range for the bar code reading angle (**[cutAngle, cutAngle + 360]**). By default, the cut angle equals **-45**.

symbology

Specified symbology, as defined by ESymbologies (this symbology must have been enabled).

EBarCode.GetDecodedDirection

Returns the encoding direction of the bar code, pertaining to the specified symbology, or, at least, to the most likely symbology.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetDecodedDirection(
 out bool directEncoding
 )

void GetDecodedDirection(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESymbologies symbology,
 out bool directEncoding
 )
```

Parameters

directEncoding

Boolean holding the encoding direction status.

symbology

Specified symbology, as defined by ESymbologies (this symbology must have been enabled).

Remarks

The encoding direction of the bar code is "Direct" or "Inverse". The encoding direction is said to be "Direct" when the bar code longitudinal axis falls in the range [-45Â°, 135]. Conversely, when the bar code longitudinal axis doesn't fall in the previous range, the encoding direction is said to be "Inverse".

EBarCode.GetDecodedRectangle

Allows retrieving the bar code reading rectangle, pertaining to the specified symbology, or, at least, to the most likely symbology.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetDecodedRectangle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangle rect
 )

void GetDecodedRectangle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESymbologies symbology,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangle rect
 )
```

Parameters

rect

Returned bar code reading rectangle.

symbology

Specified symbology, as defined by ESymbologies (this symbology must have been enabled).

EBarCode.GetDecodedSymbology

Returns the identifier of one of the symbologies that were successfully decoded.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESymbologies GetDecodedSymbology(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the specified symbology (range **0** to **NumDecodedSymbologies-1**).

Remarks

The desired symbology is specified by its ranking index (range **0** to **NumDecodedSymbologies-1**). The symbologies that were successfully decoded are ranked by decreasing likeliness.

EBarCode.GetSymbologyName

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
string GetSymbologyName(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESymbologies symbology
 )
```

Parameters

symbology

-

EBarCode.HitTest

Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HitTest(
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

daughters

TRUE if the handles of the shapes attached to the symbol bounding box have to be considered as well.

EBarCode.KnownLocation

Flag indicating whether the symbol location is known or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool KnownLocation
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

In case of known location, use EBarCode::Rectangle to adjust a rectangle around the symbol.

EBarCode.KnownModule

Flag indicating whether the symbol module is known or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool KnownModule
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

If **TRUE**, it is also necessary to get the EBarCode::Module and EBarCode::ThicknessRatio properties in order to specify the requested module and thickness ratio.

EBarCode.Module

Module value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Module
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The module value is a descriptive parameter participating in the encoding; it corresponds to the thinner bar width. Symbols whose bars thickness can take two values, the module and **V** times the module (where **V** runs from **1.5** to **3**), are called *binary* bar codes. When the bars thickness are small integer multiples (1 to 4 or 5) of a module, the symbols are called *modular* bar codes.

EBarCode.NumDecodedSymbologies

Number of symbologies (among the enabled ones) for which the decoding process was successful.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint NumDecodedSymbologies
  { get; }
```

EBarCode.NumEnabledSymbologies

Number of enabled symbologies.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint NumEnabledSymbologies
  { get; }
```

EBarCode.Read

Processes the image, reads the possible contents of the bar code and returns the single possible decoding (mono-symbology) or the most likely one (multi-symbology) or a reading error code.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
string Read(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

The image containing the bar code.

Remarks

Processing the image means finding the symbol (in case of automatic location mode) and retrieving its descriptive parameters. When decoding other than the most likely one are also required, a call to the EBarCode::Detect function followed by a EBarCode::Decode should be used.

EBarCode.Rectangle

Sets the nominal position (center coordinates), size and rotation angle of the symbol bounding box according to a known rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangle Rectangle
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

An ERectangle object is characterized by its center coordinates, its size and its rotation angle.

EBarCode.RelativeReadingSizeX

Reading area width, relative to the symbol extent.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float RelativeReadingSizeX
  { get; }
```

EBarCode.RelativeReadingSizeY

Reading area height, relative to the symbol extent.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float RelativeReadingSizeY
  { get; }
```

EBarCode.RelativeReadingX

Reading area abscissa, relative to the symbol position.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float RelativeReadingX
  { get; }
```

EBarCode.RelativeReadingY

Reading area ordinate, relative to the symbol position.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float RelativeReadingY
  { get; }
```

EBarCode.SetReadingCenter

Sets the reading area center coordinates, relative to the symbol position and extent.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetReadingCenter(
 float relativeX,
 float relativeY
 )
```

Parameters

relativeX

Reading area center abscissa, relative to the symbol position and extent.

relativeY

Reading area center ordinate, relative to the symbol position and extent.

EBarCode.SetReadingSize

Sets the reading area size, relative to the symbol extent.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetReadingSize(
 float relativeSizeX,
 float relativeSizeY
 )
```

Parameters

relativeSizeX

Reading area width, relative to the symbol extent.

relativeSizeY

Reading area height, relative to the symbol extent.

EBarCode.StandardSymbologies

Enabled symbologies belonging to the group of standard symbologies.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint StandardSymbologies
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Due to the large number of supported symbologies, they have been gathered in two groups. For more information about these groups, see ESymbologies.

EBarCode.ThicknessRatio

Bars thickness ratio.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ThicknessRatio
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

This property is relevant in case of binary codes only. It corresponds to the ratio of a thin bar width over a thick bar width, and should range from **1.5** to **3**.

EBarCode.VerifyChecksum

"VerifyChecksum" mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool VerifyChecksum
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The "VerifyChecksum" mode enables or disables verification of the checksum character. That verification mode is set in the same way for all enabled symbologies. It is worth noting that checksum may be present or not in the bar code, and the user may verify or not checksum validity. These two circumstances are independent, and give rise to four modes of operation. The verification process will return an "invalid checksum" error in case of bad checksum character. This error can also be generated if there is no checksum in the bar code. In the other case, when checksum are not verified, no error will occur, and the process will continue silently. When the "VerifyChecksum" mode is enabled, the returned decoded string does not contain the checksum character(s). Conversely, when the verification process is disabled, the checksum character(s) are concatenated to the encoded information.

3.10. EBaseROI Class

This represents the abstract base class for all ROI and image classes.

Derived Class(es): EROIBW8 EROIBW32 EROIC24 EROIBW1 EROIBW16 EROIC15 EROIC16 EROIC24A EROIC48
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Author	Gets or sets the Author attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.
BaseTopParent	Returns the image at the top of the hierarchy, or NULL if there is no image on top.
BitsPerPixel	Gets the number of storage bits per pixel.
ColorSystem	Gets or sets the color system used by this image, as defined by the EColorSystem enumeration.
ColPitch	Gets the pitch of a column (number of bytes between two horizontally adjacent pixels). For BW1 (one bit per pixel) images, this value is undefined.

Comment	
	Gets or sets the Comment attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.
Date	
	Gets or sets the Date attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.
FirstSubROI	See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes
Height	Gets or sets the height of the ROI.
IsAnROI	-
IsVoid	
	Tests whether if the topmost parent image of this hierarchy has a zero size.
NextSiblingROI	This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.
OrgX	Gets or sets the x-coordinate of the upper left corner of the ROI, relative to its parent ROI/image.

OrgY	Gets or sets the y-coordinate of the upper left corner of the ROI, relative to its parent ROI/image.
Parent	Returns the hierarchical parent of this object.
PlanesPerPixel	Gets the number of color components in each pixel of the ROI/image.
RowPitch	Gets the pitch of a row (the number of bytes between two vertically adjacent pixels). This is also valid for BW1 images (one bit per pixel).
Title	Gets or sets the Title attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.
TotalHeight	Gets the height, in pixels, of the ROI topmost parent.
TotalOrgX	Gets the x-coordinate of the upper left pixel of the ROI, relative to its topmost parent upper left pixel.

TotalOrgY	Gets the y-coordinate of the upper left pixel of the ROI, relative to its topmost parent upper left pixel.
TotalWidth	Gets the width, in pixels, of the ROI topmost parent.
Type	Gets the ROI/image pixel type, as defined by the EImageType enumeration.
Width	Gets or sets the width of the ROI.

Methods

Attach	This method attaches the ROI to another ROI or image. Only ROIs can be attached. An image can never be attached to another image or ROI. Optionally, the ROI can be moved and resized after attachment by supplying additional parameters.
CopyTo	Copies all the data of the current EBaseROI object into another EBaseROI object and returns it.

CropToImage	This method reduces the ROI size so that it is completely contained within its topmost parent image bounds (if such an image exists at the top of the hierarchy). This means that, after calling this method, either the ROI has a zero size, or all of its pixels map to valid pixels of the underlying image buffer. If the ROI is already contained within its parent image bounds, then this method does nothing.
Drag	Moves the specified handle to a new position and updates all placement parameters of the ROI.
Draw	Draws an ROI/image in a device context.
DrawFrame	Draws a rectangular frame around an image or ROI.
DrawFrameWithCurrentPen	Draws a rectangular frame around an image or ROI.
GetImagePtr	Returns a pointer to the pixel at given coordinates within the image/ROI.
GetSubBaseROIs	Returns all the children, and possibly recursively all their children, too.
HasSubROI	Tests whether this object has attached ROIs.
HitTest	Detects if the cursor is placed over one of the dragging handles.

Load	Restores an image stored in the given file.
Save	Saves the EBaseROI object to the given file.
SaveJpeg	Saves the EBaseROI object to the given file, in JPEG format.
SaveJpeg2K	Saves the EBaseROI object to the given file, in JPEG 2000 format.
Serialize	-
SetImagePtr	Sets the pointer to an externally allocated image buffer.
SetPlacement	Sets the placement of an ROI, relative to its parent ROI/image.
SetSize	Sets the width and height of an ROI/image.

E

B

aseROI.Attach

This method attaches the ROI to another ROI or image. Only ROIs can be attached. An image can never be attached to another image or ROI. Optionally, the ROI can be moved and resized after attachment by supplying additional parameters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Attach(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI parent
 )
void Attach(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI parent,
 int orgX,
 int orgY,
 int width,
 int height
 )
```

Parameters

parent

-

orgX

When specified, sets the new x-coordinate of the ROI top-left corner.

orgY

When specified, sets the new y-coordinate of the ROI top-left corner.

width

When specified, sets the new width of the ROI.

height

When specified, sets the new height of the ROI.

EBaseROI.Author

Gets or sets the Author attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
string Author
```

```
    { get; set; }
```

EBaseROI.BaseTopParent

Returns the image at the top of the hierarchy, or NULL if there is no image on top.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI BaseTopParent
    { get; }
```

EBaseROI.BitsPerPixel

Gets the number of storage bits per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint BitsPerPixel
    { get; }
```

EBaseROI.ColorSystem

Gets or sets the color system used by this image, as defined by the EColorSystem enumeration.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorSystem ColorSystem
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Upon object creation, a default color system is set, compatible with the ROI/image type (GrayLevel for gray-level types and Rgb for color types). The color system associated to an image is mainly relevant when working on color images. See EasyColor (FG) for more information.

EBaseROI.ColPitch

Gets the pitch of a column (number of bytes between two horizontally adjacent pixels). For BW1 (one bit per pixel) images, this value is undefined.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int ColPitch
  { get; }
```

EBaseROI.Comment

Gets or sets the Comment attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
string Comment
  { get; set; }
```

EBaseROI.CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current EBaseROI object into another EBaseROI object and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI dest
 )
```

Parameters

dest

Pointer to the EBaseROI object in which the current EBaseROI object data have to be copied.

Remarks

This method copies all the object date to the destination object. The attached ROIs are copied recursively and attached to the destination object. They will be deleted automatically when the the destination object is deleted. When the buffer of the source image has been provided by a call to **SetImagePtr**, the pointer will be copied into the destination image. Both images will thus refer the same external buffer.

EBaseROI.CropToImage

This method reduces the ROI size so that it is completely contained within its topmost parent image bounds (if such an image exists at the top of the hierarchy). This means that, after calling this method, either the ROI has a zero size, or all of its pixels map to valid pixels of the underlying image buffer. If the ROI is already contained within its parent image bounds, then this method does nothing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void CropToImage(
 )
```

EBaseROI.Date

Gets or sets the Date attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
string Date
   { get; set; }
```

EBaseROI.Drag

Moves the specified handle to a new position and updates all placement parameters of the ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void Drag(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDragHandle eHandle,
 int n32X,
 int n32Y,
 float f32ZoomX,
 float f32ZoomY,
 float f32PanX,
 float f32PanY
 )
```

Parameters

eHandle

-

n32X

-

n32Y

-

f32ZoomX

-

f32ZoomY

-

f32PanX

-

f32PanY

-

Remarks

If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the ROI, the same values must be used with EBaseROI::HitTest and EBaseROI::Drag.

EBaseROI.Draw

Draws an ROI/image in a device context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in **TRUE** scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from BW8 to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from BW8 to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

An ROI/image can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context. The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different and must be contained in the **1/16..16** range. (MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EBaseROI.DrawFrame

Draws a rectangular frame around an image or ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void DrawFrame(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFramePosition framePosition,
 bool handles,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float x,
 float y
 )

void DrawFrame(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 bool handles,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float x,
 float y
 )

void DrawFrame(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFramePosition framePosition,
 bool bHandles,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float x,
 float y
 )

void DrawFrame(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 bool bHandles,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float x,
 float y
 )
```

```
void DrawFrame(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 bool bHandles,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float x,
 float y
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

framePosition

-

handles

TRUE if handles are to be drawn.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in **TRUE** scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

x

Translation factor for panning in the horizontal direction.

y

Translation factor for panning in the vertical direction.

bHandles

-

color

-

Remarks

A frame can be drawn (using a device context) around an image or ROI, possibly with 9 sizing handles. A suitable default pen is used (see EBaseROI::DrawFrameWithCurrentPen if you wish to use the pen currently selected into the device context). Zooming and panning are possible. Please note that panning is applied *before* zooming. (MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EBaseROI.DrawFrameWithCurrentPen

Draws a rectangular frame around an image or ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawFrameWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 bool bHandles,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float x,
 float y
 )
void DrawFrameWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFramePosition framePosition,
 bool bHandles,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float x,
 float y
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

bHandles

-

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in **TRUE** scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

x

Translation factor for panning in the horizontal direction.

y

Translation factor for panning in the vertical direction.

framePosition

-

Remarks

A frame can be drawn (using a device context) around an image or ROI, possibly with 9 sizing handles. The current device context pen is used. Zooming and panning are possible. Please note that panning is applied *before* zooming. (MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EBaseROI.FirstSubROI

See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI FirstSubROI
  { get; }
```

EBaseROI.GetImagePtr

Returns a pointer to the pixel at given coordinates within the image/ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
IntPtr GetImagePtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )

IntPtr GetImagePtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )

IntPtr GetImagePtr(
 )

IntPtr GetImagePtr(
 )
```

Parameters

x

The pixel x-coordinate.

y

The pixel y-coordinate.

Remarks

This methods returns the memory address of the byte that contains the pixel (or address that contains the first byte of the pixel if it is bigger than one byte). If the pixel coordinates are not specified, the method returns the address of the top-left pixel of the ROI/image.

EBaseROI.GetSubBaseROIs

Returns all the children, and possibly recursively all their children, too.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI[] GetSubBaseROIs(
 bool recursive
 )
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI[] GetSubBaseROIs(
 bool bRecursive
 )
```

Parameters

recursive

TRUE to retrieve all sub-ROIs recursively. FALSE otherwise.

bRecursive

-

EBaseROI.HasSubROI

Tests whether this object has attached ROIs.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HasSubROI(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI subROI
 )
```

Parameters

subROI

-

EBaseROI.Height

Gets or sets the height of the ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int Height
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The *placement of an ROI* is given by the coordinates its upper left corner (origin point), relative to its parent ROI/image and by its size (width and height).

EBaseROI.HitTest

Detects if the cursor is placed over one of the dragging handles.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDragHandle HitTest(
 int x,
 int y,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

x

x-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

y

y-coordinate of the mouse cursor.

zoomX

Must be set to the same horizontal zooming factor as the one used when drawing. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Must be set to the same vertical zooming factor as the one used when drawing. By default, true scale is used.

panX

Must be set to the same horizontal pan offset factor as the one used when drawing. By default, true scale is used.

panY

Must be set to the same vertical pan offset as the one used when drawing. By default, true scale is used.

Remarks

Returns a handle identifier, as defined by EDragHandle. If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the ROI, the same values must be used with EBaseROI::HitTest and EBaseROI::Drag.

EBaseROI.IsAnROI

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool IsAnROI
  { get; }
```

EBaseROI.IsVoid

Tests whether if the topmost parent image of this hierarchy has a zero size.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool IsVoid
  { get; }
```

Remarks

For an image, this method returns **TRUE** if the image size is zero. For an ROI, this method returns **TRUE** if the topmost parent image size is zero or if there is no topmost image.

EBaseROI.Load

Restores an image stored in the given file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Load(
 string path
 )
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

path

Full path of the file.

serializer

The ESerializer file-like object that is read from.

Remarks

When loading, an image is resized if need be. On the opposite, an ROI cannot be resized, and the sizes *must* match. The image contents around the ROI remains unchanged. If a serializer is used, then the Euresys proprietary file format is expected. This format preserves attributes and sub-ROIs. See Supported Image File Types for details about supported files. See Image File Access - Save, Load - for details about file format and compatibility.

EBaseROI.NextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI NextSiblingROI
  { get; }
```

EBaseROI.OrgX

Gets or sets the x-coordinate of the upper left corner of the ROI, relative to its parent ROI/image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int OrgX
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The *placement of an ROI* is given by the coordinates its upper left corner (origin point), relative to its parent ROI/image and by its size (width and height).

EBaseROI.OrgY

Gets or sets the y-coordinate of the upper left corner of the ROI, relative to its parent ROI/image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int OrgY
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The *placement of an ROI* is given by the coordinates its upper left corner (origin point), relative to its parent ROI/image and by its size (width and height).

EBaseROI.Parent

Returns the hierarchical parent of this object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI Parent
  { get; }
```

EBaseROI.PlanesPerPixel

Gets the number of color components in each pixel of the ROI/image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint PlanesPerPixel
  { get; }
```

EBaseROI.RowPitch

Gets the pitch of a row (the number of bytes between two vertically adjacent pixels). This is also valid for BW1 images (one bit per pixel).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int RowPitch
  { get; }
```

EBaseROI.Save

Saves the EBaseROI object to the given file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Save(
 string path,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageFileType type
 )
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by EImageFileType. If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

serializer

The ESerializer file-like object that is written to.

Remarks

By default (if no format is specified), the file format is determined from the file extension. If a serializer is used, then the Euresys proprietary file format is used. This format preserves attributes and sub-ROIs. See Supported Image File Types for details about supported files. See Image File Access - Save, Load - for details about file format and compatibility.

EBaseROI.SaveJpeg

Saves the EBaseROI object to the given file, in JPEG format.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SaveJpeg(
 string path,
 int quality
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

quality

JPEG quality, between 0 and 100 (100 is best quality). The default value is 75.

Remarks

See Image File Access - Save, Load - for details about file format and quality.

EBaseROI.SaveJpeg2K

Saves the EBaseROI object to the given file, in JPEG 2000 format.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SaveJpeg2K(
 string path,
 int quality
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

quality

JPEG 2000 quality, between 1 and 512. The default value is 16.

Remarks

See Image File Access - Save, Load - for details about file format and quality.

EBaseROI.Serialize

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EBaseROI.SetImagePtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated image buffer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetImagePtr(
 int width,
 int height,
 IntPtr imagePointer,
 int bitsPerRow
 )
```

Parameters

width

The width of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

height

The height of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

imagePointer

The pointer (aligned on 4 bytes) to the buffer, which must be large enough to hold the image.

bitsPerRow

The total number of bits contained in a row, padding included. Using the value **0** (default) means that this size is computed from the buffer width and the pixel size plus a padding with the smallest possible value that leads to a multiple of 4 bytes (32 bits), which is the minimum padding accepted by EBaseROI::SetImagePtr.

Remarks

This call is only valid on an image. An ROI gets its buffer from its parent while an image normally allocates a pixel buffer automatically. The pointer to this buffer refers to the top left pixel of the image. The next pixels are stored contiguously, row by row, from top to bottom and from left to right. Padding at the end of a row may be used, but it must lead to rows that are multiple of 4 bytes. This method overrides the internally allocated image buffer of the EBaseROI. As long as the image accesses this buffer, it must not be deleted.

EBaseROI.SetPlacement

Sets the placement of an ROI, relative to its parent ROI/image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetPlacement(
 int x,
 int y,
 int w,
 int h
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

w

-

h

-

Remarks

This method can only be called on ROIs. The *placement of an ROI* is given by the coordinates its upper left corner (origin point), relative to its parent ROI/image and by its size (width and height).

EBaseROI.SetSize

Sets the width and height of an ROI/image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetSize(
 int width,
 int height
 )
void SetSize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI other
 )
```

Parameters

width

The new requested ROI/image width.

height

The new requested ROI/image height.

other

The other ROI/image whose dimensions have to be used for the current object.

Remarks

Open eVision will allocate a new image buffer (deallocate the old image buffer) if the supplied width and height are different from the existing ones. If an external buffer has been specified by means of **SetImagePtr**, it will be kept only if the size does not change. Creating a new Open eVision image buffer and setting its size creates a 4-byte aligned buffer, by default. The *size of an image* is specified as a number of columns (width) and rows (height). The maximum image dimensions are 32767 by 32767. Furthermore, it must fit into the available memory, that depends upon the physical memory, the operating system and the memory already allocated by the process in other modules or libraries. The *placement of an ROI* is given by the x and y coordinates of its upper left pixel relative to its parent image, and also by its width and its height.

EBaseROI.Title

Gets or sets the Title attribute of the ROI/image. This is a convenience property that allows storing some information in the ROI/image. Please note that not all file formats preserve this information.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
string Title
```

{ get; set; }

EBaseROI.TotalHeight

Gets the height, in pixels, of the ROI topmost parent.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int TotalHeight
```

{ get; }

Remarks

The *total size* of an ROI is the size of its *topmost* parent.

EBaseROI.TotalOrgX

Gets the x-coordinate of the upper left pixel of the ROI, relative to its topmost parent upper left pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int TotalOrgX
```

{ get; }

Remarks

The *total origin coordinates* of an ROI indicate the position of its upper left pixel relative to the *topmost* parent image. The total origin coordinates (top-left pixel) of a topmost parent are always **(0,0)**.

EBaseROI.TotalOrgY

Gets the y-coordinate of the upper left pixel of the ROI, relative to its topmost parent upper left pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int TotalOrgY
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The *total origin coordinates* of an ROI indicate the position of its upper left pixel relative to the *topmost* parent. The total origin coordinates (top-left pixel) of a topmost parent are always **(0,0)**.

EBaseROI.TotalWidth

Gets the width, in pixels, of the ROI topmost parent.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int TotalWidth
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The *total size* of an ROI is the size of its *topmost* parent.

EBaseROI.Type

Gets the ROI/image pixel type, as defined by the EImageType enumeration.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageType Type
  { get; }
```

EBaseROI.Width

Gets or sets the width of the ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int Width
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The *placement of an ROI* is given by the coordinates its upper left corner (origin point), relative to its parent ROI/image and by its size (width and height).

3.11. EBinaryImageSegmenter Class

Segments a binary image.

Remarks

This segmenter is applicable to EROIBW1 grayscale images. It produces coded images with two layers: The Black layer (usually, with index 0) contains the unmasked pixels having a binary value equal to zero; and the White layer (usually, with index 1) contains the remaining unmasked pixels, i.e. unmasked pixels having a binary value equal to one.

Base Class: ETwoLayersImageSegmenter

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

3.12. EBW16PathVector Class

Vector objects are used to store 1-dimensional data.

Remarks

Using vectors is very similar to using 1-dimensional arrays, except that the size can vary at runtime. Memory allocation is handled internally. * To create a vector, use its constructor. * To fill a vector with values, first empty it, using the EBW16PathVector member, and then add elements one at time at the tail by calling the EBW16PathVector::AddElement member. * To access a vector element, either for reading or writing, use the [] operator. * To inquire for the current number of elements, use member EBW16PathVector.

Base Class: EVector

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Closed	-
RawDataPtr	Pointer to the vector data.

Methods

AddElement	Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Draw	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
EBW16PathVector	Constructs a vector.
GetElement	Returns the vector element at the given index.
operator[]	Gives access to the vector element at the given index.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EBW16PathVector object into the current EBW16PathVector object
SetElement	Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

E

B

W16PathVector.AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void AddElement(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Path element
 )
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EBW16PathVector.Closed

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool Closed
  { get; set; }
```

EBW16PathVector.Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Zooming factor along the X axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

zoomY

Zooming factor along the Y axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The vector draws line segment between the element coordinates. The drawing appears on the image itself.

EBW16PathVector.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Zooming factor along the X axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

zoomY

Zooming factor along the Y axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

Remarks

The vector draws line segment between the element coordinates. The drawing appears on the image itself.

EBW16PathVector.EBW16PathVector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EBW16PathVector(
 )
void EBW16PathVector(
 uint maxNumberOfElements
 )
void EBW16PathVector(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16PathVector other
 )
```

Parameters

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

other

EBW16PathVector object to be copied

EBW16PathVector.GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Path GetElement(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EBW16PathVector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

EBW16PathVector.operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Path operator[](
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EBW16PathVector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EBW16PathVector.operator=

Copies all the data from another EBW16PathVector object into the current EBW16PathVector object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16PathVector operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16PathVector other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EBW16PathVector object to be copied

EBW16PathVector.RawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
IntPtr RawDataPtr
  { get; }
```

EBW16PathVector.SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void SetElement(
 int index,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Path value
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EBW16PathVector (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

3.13. EBW16Vector Class

Vector objects are used to store 1-dimensional data.

Remarks

Using vectors is very similar to using 1-dimensional arrays, except that the size can vary at runtime. Memory allocation is handled internally. * To create a vector, use its constructor. * To fill a vector with values, first empty it, using the EBW16Vector member, and then add elements one at time at the tail by calling the EBW16Vector::AddElement member. * To access a vector element, either for reading or writing, use the [] operator. * To inquire for the current number of elements, use member EBW16Vector.

Base Class: EVector

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

RawDataPtr	Pointer to the vector data.

Methods

AddElement	Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.
Draw	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
EBW16Vector	Constructs a vector.
GetElement	Returns the vector element at the given index.
operator[]	Gives access to the vector element at the given index.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EBW16Vector object into the current EBW16Vector object
SetElement	Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.
WeightedMoment	Returns the first order geometric moment (weighted gravity center).

E

B

W16Vector.AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddElement(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 element
 )
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EBW16Vector.Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

width

Outermost horizontal size, in pixels.

height

Outermost vertical size, in pixels.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

A vector is able to draw itself in a window. The vector plots the element values as a function of the element indices. The drawing appears on a neutral background.

EBW16Vector.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

width

Outermost horizontal size, in pixels.

height

Outermost vertical size, in pixels.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

Remarks

A vector is able to draw itself in a window. The vector plots the element values as a function of the element indices. The drawing appears on a neutral background.

EBW16Vector.EBW16Vector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EBW16Vector(
 )
void EBW16Vector(
 uint maxNumberOfElements
 )
void EBW16Vector(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector other
 )
```

Parameters

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

other

EBW16Vector object to be copied

EBW16Vector.GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 GetElement(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EBW16Vector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

EBW16Vector.operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 operator[](
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EBW16Vector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EBW16Vector.operator=

Copies all the data from another EBW16Vector object into the current EBW16Vector object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16Vector other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EBW16Vector object to be copied

EBW16Vector.RawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
IntPtr RawDataPtr
  { get; }
```

EBW16Vector.SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetElement(
 int index,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 value
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EBW16Vector (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

EBW16Vector.WeightedMoment

Returns the first order geometric moment (weighted gravity center).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float WeightedMoment(
 uint from,
 uint to
 )
```

Parameters

from

First element of the vector portion for which the weighted moment will be calculated. By default, this is the first element of the vector.

to

Last element of the vector portion for which the weighted moment will be calculated. By default, this is the last element of the vector.

3.14. EBW32Vector Class

Vector objects are used to store 1-dimensional data.

Remarks

Using vectors is very similar to using 1-dimensional arrays, except that the size can vary at runtime. Memory allocation is handled internally. * To create a vector, use its constructor. * To fill a vector with values, first empty it, using the EBW32Vector member, and then add elements one at time at the tail by calling the EBW32Vector::AddElement member. * To access a vector element, either for reading or writing, use the [] operator. * To inquire for the current number of elements, use member EBW32Vector.

Base Class: EVector

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

RawDataPtr	Pointer to the vector data.

Methods

AddElement	Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.
Draw	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
EBW32Vector	Constructs a vector.
GetElement	Returns the vector element at the given index.
operator[]	Gives access to the vector element at the given index.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EBW32Vector object into the current EBW32Vector object
SetElement	Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.
WeightedMoment	Returns the first order geometric moment (weighted gravity center).

EBW32Vector.AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddElement(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW32 element
 )
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EBW32Vector.Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

width

Outermost horizontal size, in pixels.

height

Outermost vertical size, in pixels.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

A vector is able to draw itself in a window. The vector plots the element values as a function of the element indices. The drawing appears on a neutral background.

EBW32Vector.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

width

Outermost horizontal size, in pixels.

height

Outermost vertical size, in pixels.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

Remarks

A vector is able to draw itself in a window. The vector plots the element values as a function of the element indices. The drawing appears on a neutral background.

EBW32Vector.EBW32Vector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EBW32Vector(
 )
void EBW32Vector(
 uint maxNumberOfElements
 )
void EBW32Vector(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW32Vector other
 )
```

Parameters

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

other

EBW32Vector object to be copied

EBW32Vector.GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW32 GetElement(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EBW32Vector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

EBW32Vector.operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW32 operator[](
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EBW32Vector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EBW32Vector.operator=

Copies all the data from another EBW32Vector object into the current EBW32Vector object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW32Vector operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW32Vector other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EBW32Vector object to be copied

EBW32Vector.RawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
IntPtr RawDataPtr
  { get; }
```

EBW32Vector.SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void SetElement(
 int index,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW32 value
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EBW32Vector (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

EBW32Vector.WeightedMoment

Returns the first order geometric moment (weighted gravity center).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float WeightedMoment(
 uint from,
 uint to
 )
```

Parameters

from

First element of the vector portion for which the weighted moment will be calculated. By default, this is the first element of the vector.

to

Last element of the vector portion for which the weighted moment will be calculated. By default, this is the last element of the vector.

3.15. EBW8PathVector Class

Vector objects are used to store 1-dimensional data.

Remarks

Using vectors is very similar to using 1-dimensional arrays, except that the size can vary at runtime. Memory allocation is handled internally. * To create a vector, use its constructor. * To fill a vector with values, first empty it, using the EBW8PathVector member, and then add elements one at time at the tail by calling the EBW8PathVector::AddElement member. * To access a vector element, either for reading or writing, use the [] operator. * To inquire for the current number of elements, use member EBW8PathVector.

Base Class: EVector

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Closed	Flag indicating whether the shape built with EasyImage::Contour must be closed or not.
RawDataPtr	Pointer to the vector data.

thods

AddElement	Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.
Draw	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a plot of the vector element values.

EBW8PathVector	Constructs a vector.
GetElement	Returns the vector element at the given index.
operator[]	Gives access to the vector element at the given index.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EBW8PathVector object into the current EBW8PathVector object
SetElement	Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

E

B

W8PathVector.AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddElement(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Path element
 )
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EBW8PathVector.Closed

Flag indicating whether the shape built with EasyImage::Contour must be closed or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool Closed
  { get; set; }
```

EBW8PathVector.Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Zooming factor along the X axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

zoomY

Zooming factor along the Y axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The vector draws line segment between the element coordinates. The drawing appears on the image itself.

EBW8PathVector.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Zooming factor along the X axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

zoomY

Zooming factor along the Y axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

Remarks

The vector draws line segment between the element coordinates. The drawing appears on the image itself.

EBW8PathVector.EBW8PathVector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void EBW8PathVector(
 )

void EBW8PathVector(
 uint maxNumberOfElements
 )

void EBW8PathVector(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8PathVector other
 )
```

Parameters

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

other

EBW8PathVector object to be copied

EBW8PathVector.GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Path GetElement(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EBW8PathVector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

EBW8PathVector.operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Path operator[](
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EBW8PathVector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EBW8PathVector.operator=

Copies all the data from another EBW8PathVector object into the current EBW8PathVector object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8PathVector operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8PathVector other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EBW8PathVector object to be copied

EBW8PathVector.RawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
IntPtr RawDataPtr
  { get; }
```

EBW8PathVector.SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetElement(
 int index,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Path value
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EBW8PathVector (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

3.16. EBW8Vector Class

Vector objects are used to store 1-dimensional data.

Remarks

Using vectors is very similar to using 1-dimensional arrays, except that the size can vary at runtime. Memory allocation is handled internally. * To create a vector, use its constructor. * To fill a vector with values, first empty it, using the EBW8Vector member, and then add elements one at time at the tail by calling the EBW8Vector::AddElement member. * To access a vector element, either for reading or writing, use the [] operator. * To inquire for the current number of elements, use member EBW8Vector.

Base Class: EVector

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

RawDataPtr	Pointer to the vector data.

Methods

AddElement	Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.
Draw	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
EBW8Vector	Constructs a vector.

GetElement	Returns the vector element at the given index.
operator[]	Gives access to the vector element at the given index.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EBW8Vector object into the current EBW8Vector object
SetElement	Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.
WeightedMoment	Returns the first order geometric moment (weighted gravity center).

E

B

W8Vector.AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddElement(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 element
 )
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EBW8Vector.Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

width

Outermost horizontal size, in pixels.

height

Outermost vertical size, in pixels.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

A vector is able to draw itself in a window. The vector plots the element values as a function of the element indices. The drawing appears on a neutral background.

EBW8Vector.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

width

Outermost horizontal size, in pixels.

height

Outermost vertical size, in pixels.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

Remarks

A vector is able to draw itself in a window. The vector plots the element values as a function of the element indices. The drawing appears on a neutral background.

EBW8Vector.EBW8Vector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EBW8Vector(
 )
void EBW8Vector(
 uint maxNumberOfElements
 )
void EBW8Vector(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector other
 )
```

Parameters

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

other

EBW8Vector object to be copied

EBW8Vector.GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 GetElement(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EBW8Vector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

EBW8Vector.operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 operator[](
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EBW8Vector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EBW8Vector.operator=

Copies all the data from another EBW8Vector object into the current EBW8Vector object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EBW8Vector object to be copied

EBW8Vector.RawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
IntPtr RawDataPtr
  { get; }
```

EBW8Vector.SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetElement(
 int index,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 value
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EBW8Vector (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

EBW8Vector.WeightedMoment

Returns the first order geometric moment (weighted gravity center).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float WeightedMoment(
 uint from,
 uint to
 )
```

Parameters

from

First element of the vector portion for which the weighted moment will be calculated. By default, this is the first element of the vector.

to

Last element of the vector portion for which the weighted moment will be calculated. By default, this is the last element of the vector.

3.17. EBWHistogramVector Class

Vector objects are used to store 1-dimensional data.

Remarks

Using vectors is very similar to using 1-dimensional arrays, except that the size can vary at runtime. Memory allocation is handled internally. * To create a vector, use its constructor. * To fill a vector with values, first empty it, using the EBWHistogramVector member, and then add elements one at time at the tail by calling the EBWHistogramVector::AddElement member. * To access a vector element, either for reading or writing, use the [] operator. * To inquire for the current number of elements, use member EBWHistogramVector.

Base Class: EVector

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

RawDataPtr	Pointer to the vector data.

thods

AddElement	Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.
Draw	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
EBWHistogramVector	Constructs a vector.

GetElement	Returns the vector element at the given index.
operator[]	Gives access to the vector element at the given index.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EBWHistogramVector object into the current EBWHistogramVector object
SetElement	Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

E

B

WHistogramVector.AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddElement(
 uint element
 )
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EBWHistogramVector.Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

width

Outermost horizontal size, in pixels.

height

Outermost vertical size, in pixels.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

A vector is able to draw itself in a window. The vector plots the element values as a function of the element indices. The drawing appears on a neutral background.

EBWHistogramVector.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

width

Outermost horizontal size, in pixels.

height

Outermost vertical size, in pixels.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

Remarks

A vector is able to draw itself in a window. The vector plots the element values as a function of the element indices. The drawing appears on a neutral background.

EBWHistogramVector.EBWHistogramVector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EBWHistogramVector(
 )
void EBWHistogramVector(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector other
 )
void EBWHistogramVector(
 uint maxNumberOfElements
 )
```

Parameters

other

EBWHistogramVector object to be copied

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

EBWHistogramVector.GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint GetElement(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EBWHistogramVector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

EBWHistogramVector.operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ref uint operator[](
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EBWHistogramVector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EBWHistogramVector.operator=

Copies all the data from another EBWHistogramVector object into the current EBWHistogramVector object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBWHistogramVector other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EBWHistogramVector object to be copied

EBWHistogramVector.RawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
IntPtr RawDataPtr
  { get; }
```

EBWHistogramVector.SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetElement(
 int index,
 uint value
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EBWHistogramVector (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

3.18. EC24PathVector Class

Vector objects are used to store 1-dimensional data.

Remarks

Using vectors is very similar to using 1-dimensional arrays, except that the size can vary at runtime. Memory allocation is handled internally. * To create a vector, use its constructor. * To fill a vector with values, first empty it, using the EC24PathVector member, and then add elements one at time at the tail by calling the EC24PathVector::AddElement member. * To access a vector element, either for reading or writing, use the [] operator. * To inquire for the current number of elements, use member EC24PathVector.

Base Class: EVector

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Closed	-

RawDataPtr	Pointer to the vector data.

Methods

AddElement	Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.
Draw	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
EC24PathVector	Constructs a vector.
GetElement	Returns the vector element at the given index.
operator[]	Gives access to the vector element at the given index.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EC24PathVector object into the current EC24PathVector object
SetElement	Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

EC24PathVector.AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddElement(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Path element
 )
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EC24PathVector.Closed

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Closed
   { get; set; }
```

EC24PathVector.Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Zooming factor along the X axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

zoomY

Zooming factor along the Y axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The vector draws line segment between the element coordinates. The drawing appears on the image itself.

EC24PathVector.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Zooming factor along the X axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

zoomY

Zooming factor along the Y axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

Remarks

The vector draws line segment between the element coordinates. The drawing appears on the image itself.

EC24PathVector.EC24PathVector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EC24PathVector(
 )
void EC24PathVector(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24PathVector other
 )
void EC24PathVector(
 uint maxNumberOfElements
 )
```

Parameters

other

EC24PathVector object to be copied

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

EC24PathVector.GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Path GetElement(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EC24PathVector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

EC24PathVector.operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Path operator[](
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EC24PathVector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EC24PathVector.operator=

Copies all the data from another EC24PathVector object into the current EC24PathVector object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24PathVector operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24PathVector other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EC24PathVector object to be copied

EC24PathVector.RawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
IntPtr RawDataPtr
  { get; }
```

EC24PathVector.SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void SetElement(
 int index,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Path value
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EC24PathVector (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

3.19. EC24Vector Class

Vector objects are used to store 1-dimensional data.

Remarks

Using vectors is very similar to using 1-dimensional arrays, except that the size can vary at runtime. Memory allocation is handled internally. * To create a vector, use its constructor. * To fill a vector with values, first empty it, using the EC24Vector member, and then add elements one at time at the tail by calling the EC24Vector::AddElement member. * To access a vector element, either for reading or writing, use the [] operator. * To inquire for the current number of elements, use member EC24Vector.

Base Class: EVector

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

RawDataPtr	Pointer to the vector data.

Methods

AddElement	Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.
Draw	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
EC24Vector	Constructs a vector.
GetElement	Returns the vector element at the given index.
operator[]	Gives access to the vector element at the given index.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EC24Vector object into the current EC24Vector object
SetElement	Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

E

C

24Vector.AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void AddElement(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 element
 )
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EC24Vector.Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color2
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color2
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color2
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float width,
 float height,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color2
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

width

Outermost horizontal size, in pixels.

height

Outermost vertical size, in pixels.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

color0

The color to be used when drawing the curve of the first color component of the vector, as an RGB color. By default, the current pen is used to draw the curve.

color1

The color to be used when drawing the curve of the second color component of the vector, as an RGB color. By default, the current pen is used to draw the curve.

color2

The color to be used when drawing the curve of the third color component of the vector, as an RGB color. By default, the current pen is used to draw the curve.

Remarks

A vector is able to draw itself in a window. The vector plots the element values as a function of the element indices. The drawing appears on a neutral background. In the special case of the EC24Vector, three curves are drawn instead of one, each corresponding to a color component. Three pen objects must be provided to draw the curves with appropriate attributes.

EC24Vector.EC24Vector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EC24Vector(
 )
void EC24Vector(
 uint maxNumberOfElements
 )
void EC24Vector(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector other
 )
```

Parameters

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

other

EC24Vector object to be copied

EC24Vector.GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 GetElement(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EC24Vector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

EC24Vector.operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 operator[](
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EC24Vector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EC24Vector.operator=

Copies all the data from another EC24Vector object into the current EC24Vector object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EC24Vector object to be copied

EC24Vector.RawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
IntPtr RawDataPtr
  { get; }
```

EC24Vector.SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void SetElement(
 int index,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 value
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EC24Vector (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

3.20. ECalibrationGenerator Class

Represents a 3D calibration model generator, a class made to compute calibration models.

Derived Class(es): EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

3.21. ECalibrationModel Class

Represents a 3D calibration model.

Derived Class(es): EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel EObjectBasedCalibrationModel EScaleCalibrationModel
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

Type

Methods	Return the type of calibration model, see ECalibrationType
Apply	Applies this model to convert an uncalibrated point to a world position. This method returns a world position.
Create	Factory method from a serializer stream: allocate and read the calibration model from the given serializer. Return the corresponding calibration model, must be released by caller.
Save	Save the calibration model. The given ESerializer must have been

ECalibrationModel.Apply

Applies this model to convert an uncalibrated point to a world position. This method returns a world position.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint Apply(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint uvwPoint
 )
```

Parameters

uvwPoint

The position of a depth map pixel.

ECalibrationModel.Create

Factory method from a serializer stream: allocate and read the calibration model from the given serializer. Return the corresponding calibration model, must be released by caller.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ECalibrationModel Create(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer file
 )
```

Parameters

file

A serializer created for reading.

ECalibrationModel.Save

Save the calibration model. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

ECalibrationModel.Type

Return the type of calibration model, see ECalibrationType

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
virtual Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ECalibrationType Type
  { get; }
```

3.22. ECannyEdgeDetector Class

Manages a complete context for the Canny edge detector.

Remarks

The Canny edge detector operates on a grayscale BW8 image and delivers a black-and-white BW8 image where pixels have only 2 possible values: 0 and 255. Pixels corresponding to edges in the source image are set to value 255 in the output image; The other pixels are set to value 0.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

HighThreshold	Sets the high hysteresis threshold for a pixel to be considered as an edge.
LowThreshold	Sets the low hysteresis threshold for a pixel to be considered as an edge.

SmoothingScale	The scale of the features of interest.
ThresholdingMode	Sets the mode of the hysteresis thresholding.

Methods

Apply	Apply the Canny edge detector on an image/ROI.
ECannyEdgeDetector	Constructs a ECannyEdgeDetector object initialized to its default values.
ResetSmoothingScale	Prevents the smoothing of the source image by a Gaussian filter.

CannyEdgeDetector.Apply

Apply the Canny edge detector on an image/ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Apply(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 source,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 result
 )
```

Parameters

source

The source image/ROI.

result

The output image/ROI.

Remarks

The output ROI must have the same size than the input ROI.

ECannyEdgeDetector.ECannyEdgeDetector

Constructs a ECannyEdgeDetector object initialized to its default values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ECannyEdgeDetector(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECannyEdgeDetector other
 )
void ECannyEdgeDetector(
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

ECannyEdgeDetector.HighThreshold

Sets the high hysteresis threshold for a pixel to be considered as an edge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float HighThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

ECannyEdgeDetector.LowThreshold

Sets the low hysteresis threshold for a pixel to be considered as an edge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float LowThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

ECannyEdgeDetector.ResetSmoothingScale

Prevents the smoothing of the source image by a Gaussian filter.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void ResetSmoothingScale(
 )
```

Remarks

Calling this method is equivalent to set ECannyEdgeDetector::SmoothingScale to zero. It disables the use of the Gaussian filter.

ECannyEdgeDetector.SmoothingScale

The scale of the features of interest.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SmoothingScale
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

This scale corresponds to the standard deviation of the Gaussian filter that is used to smooth the source image before the computation of the gradient, hereby selecting the scale of the features of interest. If this scale is set to zero, no smoothing is achieved: The gradient is computed directly on the raw source image, speeding up the detector, but making the process much less reliable.

ECannyEdgeDetector.ThresholdingMode

Sets the mode of the hysteresis thresholding.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECannyThresholdingMode ThresholdingMode
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

If the threshold mode is set to Absolute, the threshold values are interpreted as absolute thresholds. In this case, the thresholds must be strictly positive real values.

If the threshold mode is set to Relative, the thresholds are expressed as a fraction ranging from 0 to 1 of the maximum value of the gradient of the source image.

In either case, the low threshold must be less than the high threshold.

3.23. EChecker Class

Manages a complete context for the inspection tool based on image comparison in EasyOCV.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Average	Global intensity of the mother image.
DarkGray	-
DegreesOfFreedom	Boolean combination of EDegreesOfFreedom members, that indicates which degrees of freedom are to be considered.
Deviation	Global contrast of the mother image.
High	High threshold image for the adaptive segmentation.
HitHandle	Handle currently hit.

HitRoi	ROI currently hit.
LightGray	-
Low	Low threshold image for the adaptive segmentation.
Normalize	Current normalization mode.
NumAverageSamples	Number of samples that were accumulated in the "average" phase of the training.
NumDeviationSamples	Number of samples that were accumulated in the "deviation" phase of the training.
PanX	Current horizontal panning factor for use in display operations.
PanY	Current vertical panning factor for use in display operations.
Registered	Represents the source image, after it has been aligned with the reference image.
RelativeTolerance	Current tolerance factor to be used for threshold image setup.
ToleranceX	Current horizontal search tolerance, in pixels.

ToleranceY	Current vertical search tolerance, in pixels.
ZoomX	Current horizontal zooming factor for use in display operations.
ZoomY	Current vertical zooming factor for use in display operations.

Methods

AddPathName	Adds a single file pathname.
Attach	Associates a source image to a checker context.
BatchLearn	Performs the learning sequence using the specified list of image files.
Drag	Moves the relevant ROI by means of its handle.
Draw	Draws one of the geometric items that define the EChecker tool.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws one of the geometric items that define the EChecker tool.
EChecker	Constructs an uninitialized checker context.
EmptyPathNames	Clears the list of file pathnames.

HitTest	Returns **TRUE** if the cursor is over one of the dragging handles.
Learn	Accumulates a reference image, following a sequence of operations.
Load	-
Register	Realigns and normalizes the source image.
Save	-
SetPan	Sets the panning factor for use in display operations.
SetTolerance	Sets the search margin, i.e. the width and height of the search area surrounding the alignment pattern(s).
SetZoom	Sets the zooming factor for use in display operations.

E

C

hecker.AddPathName

Adds a single file pathname.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddPathName(
 string pathName
 )
```

Parameters

pathName

NULL terminated text string containing the file pathname.

EChecker.Attach

Associates a source image to a checker context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Attach(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 source
 )
```

Parameters

source

Pointer to the source image.

Remarks

The source image is used in all consecutive learning/inspection operations.

EChecker.Average

Global intensity of the mother image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Average
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Valid in mode Moments only.

EChecker.BatchLearn

Performs the learning sequence using the specified list of image files.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BatchLearn(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELearningMode mode
 )
```

Parameters

mode

RmsDeviation or AbsDeviation, depending on the preferred method of computing the deviations.

EChecker.DarkGray

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float DarkGray
```

{ get; set; }

EChecker.DegreesOfFreedom

Boolean combination of EDegreesOfFreedom members, that indicates which degrees of freedom are to be considered.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint DegreesOfFreedom
```

{ get; set; }

EChecker.Deviation

Global contrast of the mother image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Deviation
```

{ get; }

Remarks

Valid in mode Moments only.

EChecker.Drag

Moves the relevant ROI by means of its handle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Drag(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

New horizontal cursor position.

y

New vertical cursor position.

EChecker.Draw

Draws one of the geometric items that define the EChecker tool.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool handles,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool handles,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool handles,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Device context of the drawing window.

drawingMode

ROI to be drawn, as defined by EDrawingMode.

handles

TRUE if the dragging handles must be displayed.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in true scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

EChecker.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws one of the geometric items that define the EChecker tool.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool handles,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Device context of the drawing window.

drawingMode

ROI to be drawn, as defined by EDrawingMode.

handles

TRUE if the dragging handles must be displayed.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in true scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

EChecker.EChecker

Constructs an uninitialized checker context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EChecker(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EChecker other
 )
void EChecker(
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EChecker.EmptyPathNames

Clears the list of file pathnames.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void EmptyPathNames(
 )
```

EChecker.High

High threshold image for the adaptive segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 High
   { get; }
```

EChecker.HitHandle

Handle currently hit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDragHandle HitHandle
   { get; }
```

EChecker.HitRoi

ROI currently hit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERoiHit HitRoi
  { get; }
```

EChecker.HitTest

Returns **TRUE** if the cursor is over one of the dragging handles.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HitTest(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Current horizontal cursor position.

y

Current vertical cursor position.

Remarks

In this case, EChecker::HitRoi returns the name of the ROI that has been hit, and EChecker::HitHandle returns the name of the corresponding handle.

EChecker.Learn

Accumulates a reference image, following a sequence of operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Learn(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELearningMode mode
 )
```

Parameters

mode

Current mode of operation in the learning sequence, as defined by ELearningMode.

Remarks

First the model is reset; then the matching patterns are shown; next a series of images is presented to estimate the average gray levels; then a second series of images is presented to estimate the gray-level variations; finally, the threshold images are generated. A typical sequence with three reference images goes as follows: For standard deviation estimationEChecker.Learn(Reset); initializes. EChecker.Register(); realigns and normalizes 1st source image. EChecker.Learn(RmsDeviation); processes 1st image for deviation info. EChecker.Register(); realigns and normalizes 2nd source image. EChecker.Learn(RmsDeviation); processes 2nd image for deviation info. EChecker.Register(); realigns and normalizes 3rd source image. EChecker.Learn(RmsDeviation); processes 3rd image for deviation info. For robust deviation estimationEChecker.Learn(Reset); initializes. EChecker.Register(); realigns and normalizes 1st source image. EChecker.Learn(Average); processes 1st image for average info. EChecker.Register(); realigns and normalizes 2nd source image. EChecker.Learn(Average); processes 2nd image for average info. EChecker.Register(); realigns and normalizes 3rd source image. EChecker.Learn(Average); processes 3rd image for average info. EChecker.Register(); realigns and normalizes 1st source image. EChecker.Learn(RmsDeviation); processes 1st image for deviation info. EChecker.Register(); realigns and normalizes 2nd source image. EChecker.Learn(RmsDeviation); processes 2nd image for deviation info. EChecker.Register(); realigns and normalizes 3rd source image. EChecker.Learn(RmsDeviation); processes 3rd image for deviation info. EChecker.Learn(Ready); computes the threshold images.

EChecker.LightGray

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float LightGray
  { get; set; }
```

EChecker.Load

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EChecker.Low

Low threshold image for the adaptive segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 Low
   { get; }
```

EChecker.Normalize

Current normalization mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ENormalizationMode Normalize
   { get; set; }
```

EChecker.NumAverageSamples

Number of samples that were accumulated in the "average" phase of the training.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumAverageSamples
   { get; }
```

EChecker.NumDeviationSamples

Number of samples that were accumulated in the "deviation" phase of the training.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumDeviationSamples
  { get; }
```

EChecker.PanX

Current horizontal panning factor for use in display operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float PanX
  { get; }
```

EChecker.PanY

Current vertical panning factor for use in display operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float PanY
  { get; }
```

EChecker.Register

Realigns and normalizes the source image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Register(
 )
```

Remarks

Only the inspected ROI is processed. The first time this function is called, the current pattern ROI are used to define the search patterns. After registration, public member EChecker::Registered contains the realigned, normalized contents of the inspected ROI.

EChecker.Registered

Represents the source image, after it has been aligned with the reference image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 Registered
  { get; }
```

EChecker.RelativeTolerance

Current tolerance factor to be used for threshold image setup.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float RelativeTolerance
  { get; set; }
```

EChecker.Save

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EChecker.SetPan

Sets the panning factor for use in display operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetPan(
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

panX

Horizontal panning factor.

panY

Vertical panning factor.

EChecker.SetTolerance

Sets the search margin, i.e. the width and height of the search area surrounding the alignment pattern(s).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetTolerance(
 uint toleranceX,
 uint toleranceY
 )
```

Parameters

toleranceX

Horizontal search tolerance, in pixels.

toleranceY

Vertical search tolerance, in pixels.

EChecker.SetZoom

Sets the zooming factor for use in display operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetZoom(
 float zoom
 )
void SetZoom(
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY
 )
```

Parameters

zoom

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal and vertical directions (isotropic scaling).

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction.

EChecker.ToleranceX

Current horizontal search tolerance, in pixels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint ToleranceX
  { get; }
```

EChecker.ToleranceY

Current vertical search tolerance, in pixels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint ToleranceY
  { get; }
```

EChecker.ZoomX

Current horizontal zooming factor for use in display operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ZoomX
  { get; }
```

EChecker.ZoomY

Current vertical zooming factor for use in display operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ZoomY
  { get; }
```

3.24. ECircle Class

Represents a model of a circle (or arc) in EasyGauge.

Base Class: EFrame
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Amplitude	Angular amplitude of the ECircle object.
Apex	Apex point coordinates of a ECircle object.
ApexAngle	Angular position at the apex of a ECircle object.
ArcLength	Circle arc length of a ECircle object.

Diameter	Diameter of a ECircle object.
Direct	Flag indicating whether positive angles correspond to a clockwise or an anticlockwise rotation.
DirectInternal	-
End	End point coordinates of a ECircle object.
EndAngle	Angular position of the end of a ECircle object.
Full	Flag indicating whether the ECircle object is a full circle or not.
Org	Origin point coordinates of a ECircle object.
OrgAngle	Angular position from where the ECircle object extents.
Radius	Radius of a ECircle object.

Methods

CopyTo	Copies all the data of the current ECircle object into another ECircle object and returns it.

Distance	Returns the smallest distance between this ECircle object an another ECircle.
ECircle	Constructs a ECircle object.
GetDistanceBetweenLineAndCircle	Computes the distance between a line and a circle.
GetDistanceBetweenPointAndCircle	Computes the distance between a point and a circle.
GetIntersectionOfCircles	Computes the intersections between two circles. Returns the number of intersections and stores the found intersections in the provided point parameters.
GetIntersectionOfLineAndCircle	Computes the intersections between a line and circle. Returns the number of intersections and stores the found intersections in the provided point parameters.
GetPoint	Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the circle arc.
GetProjectionOfPointOnCircle	Computes the projection of a point on a circle.
operator=	Copies all the data from another ECircle object into the current ECircle object

Serialize	-
SetFromCenterAndOrigin	Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, angular position and amplitude) of an ECircle object.
SetFromOriginMiddleEnd	Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, angular position and amplitude) of an ECircle object.

Circle.Amplitude

Angular amplitude of the ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Amplitude
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The default value is **360**. A ECircle object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

ECircle.Apex

Apex point coordinates of a ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Apex
  { get; }
```

ECircle.ApexAngle

Angular position at the apex of a ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ApexAngle
  { get; }
```

Remarks

A ECircle object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

ECircle.ArcLength

Circle arc length of a ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ArcLength
  { get; }
```

Remarks

A ECircle object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

ECircle.CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current ECircle object into another ECircle object and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the ECircle object in which the current ECircle object data have to be copied.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new ECircle object will be created and returned.

ECircle.Diameter

Diameter of a ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Diameter
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

A ECircle object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. By default, the diameter is **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 100 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

ECircle.Direct

Flag indicating whether positive angles correspond to a clockwise or an anticlockwise rotation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Direct
  { get; }
```

Remarks

TRUE (default) means that angles increase anticlockwisely in a direct coordinate system, and clockwisely in an inverse coordinate system. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards.

ECircle.DirectInternal

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool DirectInternal
  { get; set; }
```

ECircle.Distance

Returns the smallest distance between this ECircle object an another ECircle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Distance(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle circle
 )
```

Parameters

circle

The other circle

ECircle.ECircle

Constructs a ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ECircle(
 )
void ECircle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint center,
 float diameter,
 float originAngle,
 bool direct
 )
void ECircle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint center,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 bool direct
 )
void ECircle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint center,
 float diameter,
 float originAngle,
 float amplitude
 )
void ECircle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint middle,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end,
 bool fullCircle
 )
void ECircle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle other
 )
```

Parameters

center

Center coordinates of the circle at its nominal position. The default value is **(0,0)**.

diameter

Nominal diameter of the circle. The default value is **100**.

originAngle

Nominal angular origin of the circle. The default value is 0.

direct

TRUE (default) means that angles increase anticlockwisely in a direct coordinate system.

origin

Origin point coordinates of the circle.

amplitude

Nominal angular amplitude of the circle. The default value is **360**.

middle

Middle point coordinates of the circle.

end

End point coordinates of the circle.

fullCircle

TRUE (default) in case of a full turn circle. If **fullCircle** is **FALSE**, **origin** and **end** give the circle's amplitude.

other

Another ECircle object to be copied in the new ECircle object.

ECircle.End

End point coordinates of a ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint End
  { get; }
```

ECircle.EndAngle

Angular position of the end of a ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float EndAngle
  { get; }
```

Remarks

A ECircle object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

ECircle.Full

Flag indicating whether the ECircle object is a full circle or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Full
  { get; }
```

Remarks

By default (**TRUE**), the ECircle object is a full circle.

ECircle.GetDistanceBetweenLineAndCircle

Computes the distance between a line and a circle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GetDistanceBetweenLineAndCircle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine line,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle circle,
 bool limited
 )
```

Parameters

line

The line.

circle

The circle.

limited

Indicates if the line and circle parameters should be considered as infinite lines and full circles or as a segments and arcs.

ECircle.GetDistanceBetweenPointAndCircle

Computes the distance between a point and a circle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GetDistanceBetweenPointAndCircle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint pt,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle circle,
 bool limited
 )
```

Parameters

pt

The point.

circle

The circle.

limited

Indicates if the circle parameter should be considered as a full circle or as an arc.

ECircle.GetIntersectionOfCircles

Computes the intersections between two circles. Returns the number of intersections and stores the found intersections in the provided point parameters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int GetIntersectionOfCircles(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle circle1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle circle2,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint intersection1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint intersection2,
 bool limited
 )
```

Parameters

circle1

The first circle

circle2

The second circle

intersection1

The first intersection

intersection2

The second intersection

limited

Indicates if the circle parameters should be considered as full circles or as arcs.

Remarks

The function returns the number of intersections found. It will return -1 if the two circles are overlapping.

ECircle.GetIntersectionOfLineAndCircle

Computes the intersections between a line and circle. Returns the number of intersections and stores the found intersections in the provided point parameters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int GetIntersectionOfLineAndCircle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine line,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle circle,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint intersection1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint intersection2,
 bool limited
 )
```

Parameters

line

The line

circle

The circle

intersection1

The first intersection

intersection2

The second intersection

limited

Indicates if the line and circle parameters should be considered as infinite lines and full circles or as a segments and arcs.

Remarks

The function returns the number of intersections found.

ECircle.GetPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the circle arc.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetPoint(
 float fraction
 )
```

Parameters

fraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the circle arc (range **[-1, +1]**).

ECircle.GetProjectionOfPointOnCircle

Computes the projection of a point on a circle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetProjectionOfPointOnCircle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint pt,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle circle
 )
```

Parameters

pt

The point.

circle

The circle.

ECircle.operator=

Copies all the data from another ECircle object into the current ECircle object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle other
 )
```

Parameters

other

ECircle object to be copied

ECircle.Org

Origin point coordinates of a ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Org
  { get; }
```

ECircle.OrgAngle

Angular position from where the ECircle object extents.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float OrgAngle
  { get; }
```

Remarks

A ECircle object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

ECircle.Radius

Radius of a ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Radius
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

A ECircle object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. By default, the radius is **50**, which means 50 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 50 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

ECircle.Serialize

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer,
 uint un32FileVersion
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

un32FileVersion

-

ECircle.SetFromCenterAndOrigin

Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, angular position and amplitude) of an ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromCenterAndOrigin(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint center,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 bool direct
 )
```

Parameters

center

Center coordinates of the circle at its nominal position. The default value is **(0,0)**.

origin

Origin point coordinates of the circle.

direct

TRUE (default) means that angles increase anticlockwisely in a direct coordinate system.

ECircle.SetFromOriginMiddleEnd

Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, angular position and amplitude) of an ECircle object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromOriginMiddleEnd(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint middle,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end,
 bool fullCircle
 )
```

Parameters

origin

Origin point coordinates of the circle.

middle

Middle point coordinates of the circle.

end

End point coordinates of the circle.

fullCircle

TRUE (default) in case of a full turn circle. If **fullCircle** is **FALSE**, **origin** and **end** give the circle's amplitude.

3.25. ECircleGauge Class

Manages a circle fitting gauge.

Base Class: ECircleShape

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Active	Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.
AverageDistance	-
Circle	Sets the nominal position (center coordinates), diameter, angular origin and amplitude of the circle fitting gauge according to a known circle.
FilteringThreshold	-
HVConstraint	-

InnerFilteringEnabled	Getter method for the **GetInnerFilteringEnabled** property. This property is the flag indicating if the inner sampled point filtering is enabled (**TRUE**), or not.
InnerFilteringThreshold	Sampled point inner filtering threshold.
MeasuredCircle	Information pertaining to the fitted circle.
MinAmplitude	-
MinArea	-
NumFilteringPasses	-
NumMeasuredPoints	-
NumSamples	-
NumSkipRanges	-
NumValidSamples	-
RectangularSamplingArea	-

SamplingStep	-
Shape	-
Smoothing	-
Thickness	-
Threshold	-
Tolerance	Searching area half thickness of the circle fitting gauge.
TransitionChoice	-
TransitionIndex	-
TransitionType	-
Type	Shape type.
Valid	-

Methods

AddSkipRange	Adds an item to the set of skip ranges and returns the index of the newly added range.
CopyTo	Copies all the data of the current ECircleGauge object into another ECircleGauge object, and returns it.
DisableInnerFiltering	Disables inner sampled point filtering.
Drag	Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.
Draw	Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.
ECircleGauge	Constructs a circle measurement context.
GetMeasuredPeak	Returns information pertaining to the default derivative peak, along one of the sample paths of the gauge.

GetMeasuredPoint	Returns the coordinates of a sample point, measured along one of the sample paths of the gauge.
GetMinNumFitSamples	Returns the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.
GetSample	Allows to retrieve the sample points found along the circle.
GetSkipRange	Allows to retrieve the start and end values of the skip range corresponding to the given index, if it is valid (i.e. if it has previously been created by a call to the ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange method.
HitTest	Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).
Measure	Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.
MeasureSample	Computes the sample points along the sample path whose index in the list is given by the **pathIndex** parameter.
MeasureWithoutFitting	Triggers the point location without circle fitting operation.
operator=	Copies all the data from another ECircleGauge object into the current ECircleGauge object

Plot	Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.
PlotWithCurrentPen	Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.
Process	Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.
RemoveAllSkipRanges	Removes all the skip ranges previously created by a call to ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange.
RemoveSkipRange	After a call to ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange, removes the skip range with the given index.
SetMinNumFitSamples	Sets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

E

C

ircleGauge.Active

Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override bool Active
```

```
{ get; set; }
```

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying ECircleGauge::Process to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process. By default, the gauge is active (**TRUE**).

ECircleGauge.AddSkipRange

Adds an item to the set of skip ranges and returns the index of the newly added range.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint AddSkipRange(
 uint start,
 uint end
 )
```

Parameters

start

Beginning of the skip range.

end

End of the skip range.

Remarks

The samples indices between start and end (including the boundaries) will be discarded during the measurement process. The ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange method allows to define skip ranges in an ECircleGauge. This means that, at measure time, samples belonging to these ranges will not be taken into account. A sample may belong to more than one skip range; to be discarded, a sample has to pertain to at least one range. Moreover, the skip ranges are allowed to overlap one another. The range is allowed to be reversed (i.e. end is not required to be greater than start). Also, start and end are not required to reference valid indices at the time of the call (i.e. the range may lie outside of the current return value for ECircleGauge::NumSamples).

ECircleGauge.AverageDistance

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float AverageDistance
  { get; }
```

ECircleGauge.Circle

Sets the nominal position (center coordinates), diameter, angular origin and amplitude of the circle fitting gauge according to a known circle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle Circle
  { get; set; }
```

ECircleGauge.CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current ECircleGauge object into another ECircleGauge object, and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircleGauge CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircleGauge other,
 bool recursive
 )
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the ECircleGauge object in which the current ECircleGauge object data have to be copied.

recursive

TRUE if the children gauges have to be copied as well, **FALSE** otherwise.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new ECircleGauge object will be created and returned.

ECircleGauge.DisableInnerFiltering

Disables inner sampled point filtering.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DisableInnerFiltering(
 )
```

Remarks

The inner sampled point filtering is activated as soon as the corresponding ECircleGauge::InnerFilteringThreshold is set.

ECircleGauge.Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Drag(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Cursor current coordinates.

y

Cursor current coordinates.

ECircleGauge.Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

ECircleGauge.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

ECircleGauge.ECircleGauge

Constructs a circle measurement context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ECircleGauge(
 )
void ECircleGauge(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircleGauge other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Another ECircleGauge object to be copied in the new ECircleGauge object.

Remarks

With the default constructor, all the parameters are initialized to their respective default values. With the copy constructor, the circle measurement context is based on a pre-existing ECircleGauge object. The gauge children are also copied. Hierarchy copying through a copy constructor is always recursive. To disable this recursion, use instead the ECircleGauge::CopyTo method.

ECircleGauge.FilteringThreshold

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FilteringThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

ECircleGauge.GetMeasuredPeak

Returns information pertaining to the default derivative peak, along one of the sample paths of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeak GetMeasuredPeak(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

This argument must be left unchanged from its default value, i.e. **~0** (**= 0xFFFFFFFF**).

Remarks

ECircleGauge::GetMeasuredPeak returns the information about the derivative peak that meets the following two requirements: 1. It lies on the sample path inspected with the last call to ECircleGauge::MeasureSample, and 1. It is associated with the edge-crossing point along the latter sample path that is selected by the transition choice parameter (cf. ECircleGauge::TransitionChoice).

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call ECircleGauge::MeasureSample.

ECircleGauge.GetMeasuredPoint

Returns the coordinates of a sample point, measured along one of the sample paths of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetMeasuredPoint(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

This argument must be left unchanged from its default value, i.e. **~0** (**= 0xFFFFFFFF**).

Remarks

These coordinates pertain to the world space; they are expressed in the reference frame to which the current ECircleGauge object belongs. The gauging process uses a list of sample points to find the shape position and size that best fit a given image. These sample points are measured along the sample paths defined by the gauge geometry. ECircleGauge::GetMeasuredPoint returns the coordinates of the sample point that meets the following two requirements: 1. It lies on the sample path inspected with the last call to ECircleGauge::MeasureSample, and 1. Among all the sample points along the latter sample path, it is the one selected by the ECircleGauge::TransitionChoice property.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call ECircleGauge::MeasureSample.

ECircleGauge.GetMinNumFitSamples

Returns the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetMinNumFitSamples(
 out int side0,
 out int side1,
 out int side2,
 out int side3
 )
```

Parameters

side0

Minimum number of samples on the top side of the rectangle.

side1

Minimum number of samples on the left side of the rectangle.

side2

Minimum number of samples on the bottom side of the rectangle.

side3

Minimum number of samples on the right side of the rectangle.

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

ECircleGauge.GetSample

Allows to retrieve the sample points found along the circle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool GetSample(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint pt,
 uint index
 )
```

```
void GetSample(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESamplePoint pt,
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

pt

EPoint structure to receive the position of the sample point.

index

The sample index

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index. The returned value corresponds to the sample validity.

ECircleGauge.GetSkipRange

Allows to retrieve the start and end values of the skip range corresponding to the given index, if it is valid (i.e. if it has previously been created by a call to the ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange method.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetSkipRange(
 uint index,
 out uint start,
 out uint end
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the skip range.

start

Beginning of the skip range.

end

End of the skip range.

Remarks

Start is guaranteed to be smaller or equal to end.

ECircleGauge.HitTest

Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HitTest(
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges handles have to be considered as well.

ECircleGauge.HVConstraint

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HVConstraint
   { get; set; }
```

ECircleGauge.InnerFilteringEnabled

Getter method for the **GetInnerFilteringEnabled** property. This property is the flag indicating if the inner sampled point filtering is enabled (**TRUE**), or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool InnerFilteringEnabled
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The inner sampled point filtering is activated as soon as the corresponding ECircleGauge::InnerFilteringThreshold is set. To disable inner filtering, use the ECircleGauge::DisableInnerFiltering method.

ECircleGauge.InnerFilteringThreshold

Sampled point inner filtering threshold.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float InnerFilteringThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

If inner filtering is enabled, the sampled points that have been found inside the measured circle are filtered in regard of their distance to it. If this distance is greater than the threshold, the sampled point is set as invalid, and removed from the measure. This distance is in physical units. The inner sampled point filtering is activated as soon as the corresponding threshold is set. To disable inner filtering, use the ECircleGauge::DisableInnerFiltering method.

ECircleGauge.Measure

Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Measure(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

Remarks

When this method is called, and if not enough valid points are detected, then the method returns directly, and the measured gauge is set to the nominal parameters.

ECircleGauge.MeasuredCircle

Information pertaining to the fitted circle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle MeasuredCircle
  { get; }
```

ECircleGauge.MeasureSample

Computes the sample points along the sample path whose index in the list is given by the **pathIndex** parameter.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void MeasureSample(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 uint pathIndex
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

pathIndex

Sample path index.

Remarks

This method stores its results into a temporary variable inside the ECircleGauge object.

ECircleGauge.MeasureWithoutFitting

Triggers the point location without circle fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void MeasureWithoutFitting(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Source image.

Remarks

This method performs the actual measurement for each transition, but does not perform the circle fitting. This means that individual samples will be available through the ECircleGauge::GetSample method, but the gauge position will not be changed. Please note that the filtering will not be performed in this method, since it relies upon the fitting process. The filtering parameters will thus be unused.

ECircleGauge.MinAmplitude

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint MinAmplitude
  { get; set; }
```

ECircleGauge.MinArea

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint MinArea
  { get; set; }
```

ECircleGauge.NumFilteringPasses

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumFilteringPasses
   { get; set; }
```

ECircleGauge.NumMeasuredPoints

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumMeasuredPoints
   { get; }
```

ECircleGauge.NumSamples

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint NumSamples
  { get; }
```

ECircleGauge.NumSkipRanges

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint NumSkipRanges
  { get; }
```

ECircleGauge.NumValidSamples

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint NumValidSamples
  { get; }
```

ECircleGauge.operator=

Copies all the data from another ECircleGauge object into the current ECircleGauge object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircleGauge operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircleGauge other
 )
```

Parameters

other

ECircleGauge object to be copied

ECircleGauge.Plot

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Plot(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

```
void Plot(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void Plot(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of EPlotItem members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The sample path that is taken into considered is the one inspected with the last call to ECircleGauge::MeasureSample.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call ECircleGauge::MeasureSample.

ECircleGauge.PlotWithCurrentPen

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void PlotWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of EPlotItem members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

Remarks

The sample path that is taken into considered is the one inspected with the last call to ECircleGauge::MeasureSample.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call ECircleGauge::MeasureSample.

ECircleGauge.Process

Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Process(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

daughters

Flag indicating whether the daughters shapes inherit of the same behavior.

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying **Process** to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process.

ECircleGauge.RectangularSamplingArea

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool RectangularSamplingArea
  { get; set; }
```

ECircleGauge.RemoveAllSkipRanges

Removes all the skip ranges previously created by a call to ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveAllSkipRanges(
 )
```

ECircleGauge.RemoveSkipRange

After a call to ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange, removes the skip range with the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveSkipRange(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the skip range to remove, as returned by ECircleGauge::AddSkipRange.

ECircleGauge.SamplingStep

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SamplingStep
  { get; set; }
```

ECircleGauge.SetMinNumFitSamples

Sets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetMinNumFitSamples(
 int side0,
 int side1,
 int side2,
 int side3
 )
```

Parameters

side0

Required number of samples to correctly fit the circle. The default value is **3**. It is the only parameter taken into account.

side1

Not used.

side2

Not used.

side3

Not used.

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation. When the ECircleGauge::Measure method is called, and if not enough valid points are detected, then the method returns directly, and the measured gauge is set to the nominal parameters.

ECircleGauge.Shape

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle Shape
  { get; }
```

ECircleGauge.Smoothing

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint Smoothing
  { get; set; }
```

ECircleGauge.Thickness

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint Thickness
```

{ get; set; }

ECircleGauge.Threshold

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint Threshold
```

{ get; set; }

ECircleGauge.Tolerance

Searching area half thickness of the circle fitting gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Tolerance
```

{ get; set; }

Remarks

A circle fitting gauge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (given by the coordinates of its center), its nominal radius (diameter), the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude and its outline tolerance. By default, the searching area thickness of the circle fitting gauge is **20** (2x10), which means 20 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 20 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

ECircleGauge.TransitionChoice

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ETransitionChoice TransitionChoice
    { get; set; }
```

ECircleGauge.TransitionIndex

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint TransitionIndex
    { get; set; }
```

ECircleGauge.TransitionType

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ETransitionType TransitionType
  { get; set; }
```

ECircleGauge.Type

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShapeType Type
  { get; }
```

ECircleGauge.Valid

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Valid
  { get; }
```

3.26. ECircleShape Class

-

Base Class: EShape
Derived Class(es): ECircleGauge
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Amplitude	-
Angle	-
Apex	-
ApexAngle	-
ArcLength	-
Center	-
CenterX	-
CenterY	-

Circle	-
Diameter	-
Direct	-
End	-
EndAngle	-
Full	-
Org	-
OrgAngle	-
Radius	-
Scale	-
Type	Shape type.

Methods

Closest	Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use EShape::ClosestShape.
CopyTo	-
Drag	-
Draw	Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.
GetPoint	Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the circle arc.
HitTest	-
operator=	Copies all the data from another ECircleShape object into the current ECircleShape object
SetCenterXY	Sets the center coordinates of a ECircleShape object.
SetFromCenterAndOrigin	-

SetFromOriginMiddleEnd

E-

C

ircleShape.Amplitude

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Amplitude
  { get; set; }
```

ECircleShape.Angle

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Angle
  { get; set; }
```

ECircleShape.Apex

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Apex
   { get; }
```

ECircleShape.ApexAngle

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ApexAngle
   { get; }
```

ECircleShape.ArcLength

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ArcLength
   { get; }
```

ECircleShape.Center

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Center
  { get; set; }
```

ECircleShape.CenterX

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float CenterX
  { get; }
```

ECircleShape.CenterY

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float CenterY
  { get; }
```

ECircleShape.Circle

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
virtual Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle Circle
  { get; set; }
```

ECircleShape.Closest

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use EShape::ClosestShape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Closest(
 )
```

ECircleShape.CopyTo

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircleShape CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircleShape dest,
 bool bRecursive
 )
```

Parameters

dest

-

bRecursive

-

ECircleShape.Diameter

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Diameter
  { get; set; }
```

ECircleShape.Direct

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Direct
  { get; }
```

ECircleShape.Drag

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Drag(
 int n32CursorX,
 int n32CursorY
 )
```

Parameters

n32CursorX

-

n32CursorY

-

ECircleShape.Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

-

ECircleShape.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

ECircleShape.End

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint End
  { get; }
```

ECircleShape.EndAngle

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float EndAngle
  { get; }
```

ECircleShape.Full

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Full
  { get; }
```

ECircleShape.GetPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the circle arc.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetPoint(
 float fraction
 )
```

Parameters

fraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the circle arc (range **[-1, +1]**).

ECircleShape.HitTest

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HitTest(
 bool bDaughters
 )
```

Parameters

bDaughters

-

ECircleShape.operator=

Copies all the data from another ECircleShape object into the current ECircleShape object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircleShape operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircleShape other
 )
```

Parameters

other

ECircleShape object to be copied

ECircleShape.Org

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Org
  { get; }
```

ECircleShape.OrgAngle

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float OrgAngle
  { get; }
```

ECircleShape.Radius

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Radius
  { get; set; }
```

ECircleShape.Scale

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Scale
  { get; set; }
```

ECircleShape.SetCenterXY

Sets the center coordinates of a ECircleShape object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetCenterXY(
 float centerX,
 float centerY
 )
```

Parameters

centerX

Center coordinates of the ECircleShape object.

centerY

Center coordinates of the ECircleShape object.

ECircleShape.SetFromCenterAndOrigin

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromCenterAndOrigin(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint center,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 bool direct
 )
```

Parameters

center

-

origin

-

direct

-

ECircleShape.SetFromOriginMiddleEnd

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromOriginMiddleEnd(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint middle,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end,
 bool fullCircle
 )
```

Parameters

origin

-

middle

-

end

-

fullCircle

-

ECircleShape.Type

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShapeType Type
  { get; }
```

3.27. EClassificationDataset Class

EClassificationDataset manages a dataset of labeled images to be used for classification. The dataset must contain at least two different labels and each label can be assigned to any number of image in the dataset.
Labels are represented by strings. Images can be given to a EClassificationDataset as a string containing the path to a stored image or using a supported Open eVision image structure. Supported structures are 8-bits monochrome (EImageBW8), 16-bits monochrome (EImageBW16), and 24-bits color (EROIC24, EImageC24).
A EClassificationDataset object is also responsible for providing tools to do data augmentation. Data augmentation is the process of generating new images on-the-fly by applying affine transformations to those already in the dataset. Data augmentation allows a deep neural network to be invariant to the applied transformation without having to capture and label real world images containing those transformations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

Properties

Channels	Get the number of channels of the first image added to the dataset.
EnableDataAugmentation	Sets whether to use data augmentation.
EnableHorizontalFlip	Sets whether to use horizontally flipped versions of the input images.
EnableVerticalFlip	Sets whether to use vertically flipped versions of the input images.

Height	Gets the height of the first image added to the dataset.
MaxBrightnessOffset	Sets the maximum absolute brightness offset. It must be between 0 and 1.
MaxContrastGain	Sets the maximum contrast gain. Its value must be strictly positive and over EClassificationDataset::MinContrastGain.
MaxGamma	Sets the maximum gamma for gamma correction. Its value must be higher than EClassificationDataset::MinGamma.
MaxHorizontalShear	Sets the maximum absolute horizontal shear, represented as an angle from the vertical direction. Its value must be between 0 and 90Â°.
MaxHorizontalShift	Sets the maximum horizontal shift allowed.
MaxHueOffset	Sets the maximum absolute hue offset. Its value must be between 0 and 180Â°.
MaxRotationAngle	Set the maximum rotation angle allowed.
MaxSaturationGain	Sets the maximum saturation gain. Its value must be over or equal to EClassificationDataset::MinSaturationGain.

MaxScale	Sets the maximum scaling allowed.
MaxVerticalShear	Sets the maximum absolute vertical shear, represented as an angle from the horizontal direction. Its value must be between 0 and 90Â°.
MaxVerticalShift	Sets the maximum vertical shift allowed.
MinContrastGain	Sets the minimum contrast gain. Its value must be strictly positive and below EClassificationDataset::MaxContrastGain.
MinGamma	Sets the minimum gamma for gamma correction. Its value must be strictly positive and below EClassificationDataset::MaxGamma.
MinSaturationGain	Sets the minimum saturation gain. Its value must be strictly positive.
MinScale	Sets the minimum scaling allowed.
NumImages	Returns the number of images in the dataset.
NumLabels	Gets the number of labels.
Width	Gets the width of the first image added to the dataset.

Methods

AddImage	Adds an image with its label to the dataset. The image is specified by its path on the filesystem. The method returns **-1** if there was an error when inserting the image in the dataset or a numeric identifier greater or equal to **0** that can be used to access and manipulate the image in the dataset.
AddImages	Adds all the images present in the directory specified by the parameter path and whose filename matches the filter and associates them to the corresponding label. The method returns the number of images added to the dataset.
Clear	Clear the datasets.
EClassificationDataset	Constructs a EClassificationDataset object.
Export	Exports the dataset and its images to the given directory. An export will create a sub-directory for each label and export the images of the dataset to their corresponding label sub-directories in the PNG format. Finally, a new EClassificationDataset object with relative paths to the images is saved into the given directory.
GetImage	Gets the i-th image of the dataset. The user is responsible for clearing the memory for the returned pointer.
GetImageLabel	Gets the label of the i-th image of the dataset.

GetImagePath	Gets the path of the i-th image of the dataset. If the image was not given using a path, the method will throw an exception.
GetImages	Gets a copy of all images in the dataset. If data augmentation is enabled, the returned images will be augmented versions of the ones in the dataset. The caller is responsible for clearing the memory allocated for each image.
GetImagesIndexesWithLabel	Gets a list of index corresponding to the images associated with the given label
GetLabel	Gets the i-th label of the dataset (starting from 0 to EClassificationDataset::NumLabels - 1)
GetLabelWeight	Gets the weight associated to the i-th label of the dataset (starting from 0 to EClassificationDataset::NumLabels - 1)
Load	Loads a classification dataset from disk.
operator=	Assignment operator
Save	
	Saves a classification dataset to disk, containing the file paths to the images in the dataset and their associated label.
Serialize	Serializes the dataset state, which is the file paths to the images in the dataset and their associated label.

SetImageLabel	Sets the label of the i-th image of the dataset.
SetLabel	Sets the i-th label of the dataset (starting from 0 to EClassificationDataset::NumLabels - 1). This operation does not add a new label to the dataset but simply renames an existing label.
SetLabelWeight	Sets the weight associated to the i-th label of the dataset (starting from 0 to EClassificationDataset::NumLabels - 1). This operation does not add a new label.
SplitDataset	Splits the dataset in two parts to be used for training and validation respectively.

EClassificationDataset.AddImage

Adds an image with its label to the dataset. The image is specified by its path on the filesystem. The method returns **-1** if there was an error when inserting the image in the dataset or a numeric identifier greater or equal to **0** that can be used to access and manipulate the image in the dataset.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
int AddImage(
 string imagePath,
 string label
 )
```

```
int AddImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI img,
 string label
 )
```

Parameters

imagePath

A path to an image.

label

A label.

img

An image.

EClassificationDataset.AddImages

Adds all the images present in the directory specified by the parameter path and whose filename matches the filter and associates them to the corresponding label. The method returns the number of images added to the dataset.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
int AddImages(
 string filter,
 string label
 )
```

Parameters

filter

-

label

-

EClassificationDataset.Channels

Get the number of channels of the first image added to the dataset.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
uint Channels
   { get; }
```

EClassificationDataset.Clear

Clear the datasets.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
void Clear(
 )
```

EClassificationDataset.EClassificationDataset

Constructs a EClassificationDataset object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
void EClassificationDataset(
 )
void EClassificationDataset(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationDataset other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EClassificationDataset.EnableDataAugmentation

Sets whether to use data augmentation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
bool EnableDataAugmentation
  { get; set; }
```

EClassificationDataset.EnableHorizontalFlip

Sets whether to use horizontally flipped versions of the input images.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
```

```
bool EnableHorizontalFlip
  { get; set; }
```

EClassificationDataset.EnableVerticalFlip

Sets whether to use vertically flipped versions of the input images.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
bool EnableVerticalFlip
  { get; set; }
```

EClassificationDataset.Export

Exports the dataset and its images to the given directory. An export will create a sub-directory for each label and export the images of the dataset to their corresponding label sub-directories in the PNG format. Finally, a new EClassificationDataset object with relative paths to the images is saved into the given directory.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
void Export(
 string directory
 )
```

Parameters

directory

-

EClassificationDataset.GetImage

Gets the i-th image of the dataset. The user is responsible for clearing the memory for the returned pointer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI GetImage(
 int i
 )
```

Parameters

i

The index of the image.

EClassificationDataset.GetImageLabel

Gets the label of the i-th image of the dataset.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
string GetImageLabel(
 int i
 )
```

Parameters

i

The index of the image for which to get the label.

EClassificationDataset.GetImagePath

Gets the path of the i-th image of the dataset. If the image was not given using a path, the method will throw an exception.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
string GetImagePath(
 int i
 )
```

Parameters

i

The index of the image for which to get the path.

EClassificationDataset.GetImages

Gets a copy of all images in the dataset. If data augmentation is enabled, the returned images will be augmented versions of the ones in the dataset. The caller is responsible for clearing the memory allocated for each image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI[] GetImages(
 )

Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI[] GetImages(
 string label
 )
```

Parameters

label

-

EClassificationDataset.GetImagesIndexesWithLabel

Gets a list of index corresponding to the images associated with the given label

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
uint[] GetImagesIndexesWithLabel(
 string label
 )
uint[] GetImagesIndexesWithLabel(
 int labelIndex
 )
```

Parameters

label

The label

labelIndex

The index of the label (starting from 0 to EClassificationDataset::NumLabels - 1)

EClassificationDataset.GetLabel

Gets the i-th label of the dataset (starting from 0 to EClassificationDataset::NumLabels - 1)

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
```

```
string GetLabel(
 int i
 )
```

Parameters

i

Label index

EClassificationDataset.GetLabelWeight

Gets the weight associated to the i-th label of the dataset (starting from 0 to EClassificationDataset::NumLabels - 1)

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
float GetLabelWeight(
 int i
 )
```

Parameters

i

Label index

EClassificationDataset.Height

Gets the height of the first image added to the dataset.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

[C#]

```
uint Height
  { get; }
```

EClassificationDataset.Load

Loads a classification dataset from disk.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

[C#]

```
void Load(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

A string containing the full path to the dataset file.

EClassificationDataset.MaxBrightnessOffset

Sets the maximum absolute brightness offset. It must be between 0 and 1.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

[C#]

```
float MaxBrightnessOffset
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Brightness transformation is performed by adding a value taken between -EClassificationDataset::MaxBrightnessOffset and +EClassificationDataset::MaxBrightnessOffset to each pixel of the normalized image.

EClassificationDataset.MaxContrastGain

Sets the maximum contrast gain. Its value must be strictly positive and over EClassificationDataset::MinContrastGain.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
float MaxContrastGain
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Contrast transformation is performed by multiplying each mean-centered pixel value by a gain value taken between EClassificationDataset::MinContrastGain and EClassificationDataset::MaxContrastGain. A contrast transformation does not change the overall brightness of an image.

EClassificationDataset.MaxGamma

Sets the maximum gamma for gamma correction. Its value must be higher than EClassificationDataset::MinGamma.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

[C#]

```
float MaxGamma
    { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Gamma correction transformation is performed by raising each normalized pixel value to the power of gamma with gamma taken between EClassificationDataset::MinGamma and EClassificationDataset::MaxGamma.

EClassificationDataset.MaxHorizontalShear

Sets the maximum absolute horizontal shear, represented as an angle from the vertical direction. Its value must be between 0 and 90Â°.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

[C#]

```
float MaxHorizontalShear
    { get; set; }
```

EClassificationDataset.MaxHorizontalShift

Sets the maximum horizontal shift allowed.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

[C#]

```
int MaxHorizontalShift
```

```
{ get; set; }
```

EClassificationDataset.MaxHueOffset

Sets the maximum absolute hue offset. Its value must be between 0 and 180Â°.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
float MaxHueOffset
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The hue is represented as an angle between 0 and 360Â°. The hue transformation is performed by rotating the hue of each pixel by a value between -EClassificationDataset::MaxHueOffset and +EClassificationDataset::MaxHueOffset. This transformation only works for color images.

EClassificationDataset.MaxRotationAngle

Set the maximum rotation angle allowed.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
float MaxRotationAngle
  { get; set; }
```

EClassificationDataset.MaxSaturationGain

Sets the maximum saturation gain. Its value must be over or equal to EClassificationDataset::MinSaturationGain.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
float MaxSaturationGain
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The saturation transformation is performed by multiplying the saturation of each pixel by a value between EClassificationDataset::MinSaturationGain and EClassificationDataset::MaxSaturationGain.

EClassificationDataset.MaxScale

Sets the maximum scaling allowed.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
float MaxScale
  { get; set; }
```

EClassificationDataset.MaxVerticalShear

Sets the maximum absolute vertical shear, represented as an angle from the horizontal direction. Its value must be between 0 and 90Â°.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
float MaxVerticalShear
   { get; set; }
```

EClassificationDataset.MaxVerticalShift

Sets the maximum vertical shift allowed.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
int MaxVerticalShift
   { get; set; }
```

EClassificationDataset.MinContrastGain

Sets the minimum contrast gain. Its value must be strictly positive and below EClassificationDataset::MaxContrastGain.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
float MinContrastGain
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Contrast transformation is performed by multiplying each mean-centered pixel value by a gain value taken between EClassificationDataset::MinContrastGain and EClassificationDataset::MaxContrastGain. A contrast transformation does not change the overall brightness of an image.

EClassificationDataset.MinGamma

Sets the minimum gamma for gamma correction. Its value must be strictly positive and below EClassificationDataset::MaxGamma.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
float MinGamma
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Gamma correction transformation is performed by raising each normalized pixel value to the power of gamma with gamma taken between EClassificationDataset::MinGamma and EClassificationDataset::MaxGamma.

EClassificationDataset.MinSaturationGain

Sets the minimum saturation gain. Its value must be strictly positive.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
float MinSaturationGain
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The saturation transformation is performed by multiplying the saturation of each pixel by a value between EClassificationDataset::MinSaturationGain and EClassificationDataset::MaxSaturationGain.

EClassificationDataset.MinScale

Sets the minimum scaling allowed.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

[C#]

```
float MinScale
  { get; set; }
```

EClassificationDataset.NumImages

Returns the number of images in the dataset.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

[C#]

```
int NumImages
  { get; }
```

EClassificationDataset.NumLabels

Gets the number of labels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

[C#]

```
int NumLabels
  { get; }
```

EClassificationDataset.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationDataset operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationDataset other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EClassificationDataset.Save

Saves a classification dataset to disk, containing the file paths to the images in the dataset and their associated label.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

[C#]

```
void Save(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

A string containing the full path to the dataset file.

Remarks

This method only save the image that were given to this EClassificationDataset instance as EBaseROI pointers. To obtain a portable EClassificationDataset file, please use EClassificationDataset::Export.

EClassificationDataset.Serialize

Serializes the dataset state, which is the file paths to the images in the dataset and their associated label.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EClassificationDataset.SetImageLabel

Sets the label of the i-th image of the dataset.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
void SetImageLabel(
 int i,
 string label
 )
void SetImageLabel(
 string filter,
 string label
 )
```

Parameters

i

The index of the image for which to set the label.

label

The label

filter

A glob filter

EClassificationDataset.SetLabel

Sets the i-th label of the dataset (starting from 0 to EClassificationDataset::NumLabels - 1). This operation does not add a new label to the dataset but simply renames an existing label.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
void SetLabel(
 int i,
 string label
 )
```

Parameters

i

Label index

label

Replacement label

EClassificationDataset.SetLabelWeight

Sets the weight associated to the i-th label of the dataset (starting from 0 to EClassificationDataset::NumLabels - 1). This operation does not add a new label.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
void SetLabelWeight(
 int i,
 float weight
 )
```

Parameters

i

Label index

weight

-

EClassificationDataset.SplitDataset

Splits the dataset in two parts to be used for training and validation respectively.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
```

```
void SplitDataset(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationDataset d1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationDataset d2,
 float proportion,
 bool random
 )
```

Parameters

d1

First part of the dataset

d2

Second part of the dataset

proportion

Proportion of image of each class to put into the first part. The remaining images are put in <code>d2</code>

random

Randomly sample the images.

EClassificationDataset.Width

Gets the width of the first image added to the dataset.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
uint Width
  { get; }
```

3.28. EClassificationMetrics Class

Collection of metrics used to evaluate the state of an EClassifier

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

Properties

Accuracy	Returns the accuracy. The accuracy is the number of images that were correctly classified (also called the true positives) over the total number of images that was used to evaluate the classifier.
Error	Returns the error. The error, which is also called the loss, is the quantity that is minimized during the training of the deep neural network. For classification, the error is the crossentropy.

Methods

AddMetrics	-
AddResult	Adds the given result with the corresponding groundtruth label to the metrics.
EClassificationMetrics	Constructs an EClassificationMetrics object.
GetConfusion	Returns the confusion matrix. The confusion matrix is a square matrix of order equal to the number of labels. The value at the row **i** and column **j** is the number of images that are of label **i** and were predicted to be of label **j** by the classifier. Thus, the diagonal elements of the confusion matrix represents the number of images of the corresponding class that are correctly classified.
IsValid	Get whether the content of EClassificationMetrics is valid.

Load	Loads a classification metric. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
operator=	Assignment operator
Save	Saves a classification metric. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.
Serialize	Serializes the metrics.

CClassificationMetrics.Accuracy

Returns the accuracy. The accuracy is the number of images that were correctly classified (also called the true positives) over the total number of images that was used to evaluate the classifier.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
float Accuracy
  { get; }
```

EClassificationMetrics.AddMetrics

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
void AddMetrics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationMetrics other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EClassificationMetrics.AddResult

Adds the given result with the corresponding groundtruth label to the metrics.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
void AddResult(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationResult result,
 string groundtruthLabel
 )
```

Parameters

result

A classification result.

groundtruthLabel

The groundtruth label corresponding to the result

EClassificationMetrics.EClassificationMetrics

Constructs an EClassificationMetrics object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
void EClassificationMetrics(
 )
void EClassificationMetrics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationMetrics other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EClassificationMetrics.Error

Returns the error. The error, which is also called the loss, is the quantity that is minimized during the training of the deep neural network. For classification, the error is the crossentropy.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
float Error
  { get; }
```

EClassificationMetrics.GetConfusion

Returns the confusion matrix. The confusion matrix is a square matrix of order equal to the number of labels. The value at the row **i** and column **j** is the number of images that are of label **i** and were predicted to be of label **j** by the classifier. Thus, the diagonal elements of the confusion matrix represents the number of images of the corresponding class that are correctly classified.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
uint GetConfusion(
 string trueClass,
 string predictedClass
 )
```

Parameters

trueClass

-

predictedClass

-

EClassificationMetrics.IsValid

Get whether the content of EClassificationMetrics is valid.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
bool IsValid(
 )
```

EClassificationMetrics.Load

Loads a classification metric. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to ESerializer created for reading.

EClassificationMetrics.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationMetrics operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationMetrics other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EClassificationMetrics.Save

Saves a classification metric. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to ESerializer created for writing.

EClassificationMetrics.Serialize

Serializes the metrics.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to ESerializer

3.29. EClassificationResult Class

An EClassificationResult object represents the result of a classification. The most probable label and its probability are accessible through the methods EClassificationResult::BestLabel and EClassificationResult::BestProbability. The probability and ranking of all labels are accessible through the EClassificationResult and EClassificationResult methods.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

Properties

BestLabel	Gets the label.
BestProbability	Gets the probability associated with this label

Methods

EClassificationResult	Constructs an undefined EClassificationResult.
GetProbability	Gets the probability corresponding to the given label.
GetRanking	Gets the ranking corresponding to the given label. The ranking goes from 1 (most probable label) to EClassifier::NumLabels (least probable label).
IsValid	Gets whether the result is valid.

operator=	Assignment operator

ClassificationResult.BestLabel

Gets the label.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
string BestLabel
  { get; }
```

EClassificationResult.BestProbability

Gets the probability associated with this label

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
float BestProbability
  { get; }
```

EClassificationResult.EClassificationResult

Constructs an undefined EClassificationResult.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
void EClassificationResult(
 )
void EClassificationResult(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationResult other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EClassificationResult.GetProbability

Gets the probability corresponding to the given label.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
float GetProbability(
 string label
 )
```

Parameters

label

the label

EClassificationResult.GetRanking

Gets the ranking corresponding to the given label. The ranking goes from 1 (most probable label) to EClassifier::NumLabels (least probable label).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
int GetRanking(
 string label
 )
```

Parameters

label

the label

EClassificationResult.IsValid

Gets whether the result is valid.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
bool IsValid(
 )
```

EClassificationResult.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationResult operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationResult other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

3.30. EClassifier Class

EClassifier allows to train a classifier using an EClassificationDataset object and classify new images.
As required by Deep Learning techniques, the input image of EClassifier must be of the same format (width, height, number of channels). By default, this format will be the one of the first image added to the dataset used for training. The format can also be specified by the EClassifier::Width, EClassifier::Height and EClassifier::Channels. methods.
By default, images that don't satisfy the image format of the dataset are automatically reformatted. This behavior can be controlled through the EClassifier::EnableAutomaticImageReformat method. When the automatic image reformatting is disabled, training or classifying an image that doesn't satisfy the input image format will result in an exception.
Once trained, the input image format cannot be changed.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

Properties

BestIteration

	Gets the iteration at which the minimum validation error was reached. After training, the classifier is in the state it was at this best iteration.
Channels	Set the number of channels for input images of the classifier. The number of channel can be either 1 (monochrome image) or 3 (RGB image). By default, this value will be set from the format of the first image added to the training dataset.
CurrentTrainingFinishedIterations	Gets the number of iterations that are already finished in the current training.
CurrentTrainingNumIterations	Gets the total number of training iterations that will be performed during the current training of the classifier.
CurrentTrainingProgression	Gets the current training progression as a percentage (between 0 and 1).
EnableAutomaticImageReformat	Sets whether the automatic image reformat is enabled.
EnableGPU	Sets whether a GPU will be used for training and classification.
EnableHistogramEqualization	Enable or disable histogram equalization of all image passing through the classifier.
GPUIndex	Sets the index of the GPU to use for computations.

Height	Sets the height for input images of the classifier. By default, this value will be set from the format of the first image of the dataset used for training.
ImageCacheSize	Sets the size in byte of the image cache. The cache is used during training and classification to store reformatted and normalized images. A correctly sized cache can reduce the hard drive accesses and the preprocessing time for each image.
MiniBatchSize	Sets the minibatch size. The minibatch size is the number of images that are processed together during training and batch classification (see EClassifier::Classify). A large minibatch size will usually increase the processing speed but it may decrease the accuracy of the classifier and it can increase the memory requirements such that the training will fail due to not enough memory. The minibatch size is commonly choosen to be a power of 2. Default value: **32**
MinimumHeight	Gets the minimum height for input images of the classifier. This value is equal to 128.
MinimumWidth	Gets the minimum width for input images of the classifier. This value is equal to 128.
NumGPUs	Gets the number of detected GPU.
NumLabels	Gets the number of labels of this classifier. If the classifier is not trained, the method will throw an exception.

NumTrainedIterations	Gets the number of iterations that were performed to train this classifier. This number of iteration may result from the addition of the iterations performed in several calls to EClassifier::Train. An iteration can also be called an epoch.
Width	Sets the width for input images of the classifier. By default, this value will be set from the format of the first image of the dataset used for training.

Methods

Classify	Classifies an image and returns the complete results as an EClassificationResult object. The method throws an exception if the input image does not fullfill the input specification.
EClassifier	Constructs a EClassifier object.
Evaluate	Evaluates the EClassifier using the given dataset.
GetLabel	Gets the label from its index. If the classifier is not trained, the method will throw an exception.
GetTrainingMetrics	Gets the metrics obtained with the training dataset at the given iteration. The iterations are indexed between 0 and EClassifier::NumTrainedIterations - 1.
GetValidationMetrics	Gets the metrics obtained with the validation dataset at the given iteration. The iterations are indexed between 0 and EClassifier::NumTrainedIterations - 1.

IsTrained	Tells whether the classifier has been trained.
IsTraining	Returns whether the object is currently training.
Load	Loads a classifier. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
operator=	Assignment operator
Save	Saves a classifier. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.
Serialize	Serializes the classifier.
StopTraining	Stops training and returns the last completed iteration. If the parameter 'wait' is set to true, the method will wait for the training thread to completely stop. Otherwise, the method will return immediately.
Train	Trains the EClassifier with the given dataset for the specified number of iterations. At the end of the training, the classifier is in the state it was at the iteration that gave the minimum validation error. See EClassifier::BestIteration.
WaitForIterationCompletion	Waits until an iteration is complete. A call to this method will block the calling thread until a training iteration in the training thread is finished. The method returns the number of trained iterations.

WaitForTrainingCompletion

Waits until the training is complete or the timeout to expire. A call to this method will block the calling thread as long as the shortest time between the timeout and the time it takes for the training to complete. A negative timeout means that the method will wait until the training is complete. The method returns the number of trained iterations.

lassifier.BestIteration

Gets the iteration at which the minimum validation error was reached. After training, the classifier is in the state it was at this best iteration.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

[C#]

```
int BestIteration
  { get; }
```

EClassifier.Channels

Set the number of channels for input images of the classifier. The number of channel can be either 1 (monochrome image) or 3 (RGB image). By default, this value will be set from the format of the first image added to the training dataset.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

[C#]

```
uint Channels
  { get; set; }
```

EClassifier.Classify

Classifies an image and returns the complete results as an EClassificationResult object. The method throws an exception if the input image does not fullfill the input specification.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationResult Classify(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI img
 )

Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationResult[] Classify(
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI[] img
 )
```

Parameters

img

-

EClassifier.CurrentTrainingFinishedIterations

Gets the number of iterations that are already finished in the current training.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
uint CurrentTrainingFinishedIterations
  { get; }
```

EClassifier.CurrentTrainingNumIterations

Gets the total number of training iterations that will be performed during the current training of the classifier.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
uint CurrentTrainingNumIterations
  { get; }
```

EClassifier.CurrentTrainingProgression

Gets the current training progression as a percentage (between 0 and 1).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
float CurrentTrainingProgression
  { get; }
```

EClassifier.EClassifier

Constructs a EClassifier object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
void EClassifier(
 )
void EClassifier(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassifier other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EClassifier.EnableAutomaticImageReformat

Sets whether the automatic image reformat is enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
bool EnableAutomaticImageReformat
  { get; set; }
```

EClassifier.EnableGPU

Sets whether a GPU will be used for training and classification.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
```

```
bool EnableGPU
  { get; set; }
```

EClassifier.EnableHistogramEqualization

Enable or disable histogram equalization of all image passing through the classifier.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
bool EnableHistogramEqualization
  { get; set; }
```

EClassifier.Evaluate

Evaluates the EClassifier using the given dataset.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationMetrics Evaluate(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationDataset dataset
 )
```

Parameters

dataset

-

EClassifier.GetLabel

Gets the label from its index. If the classifier is not trained, the method will throw an exception.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
string GetLabel(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the label

EClassifier.GetTrainingMetrics

Gets the metrics obtained with the training dataset at the given iteration. The iterations are indexed between 0 and EClassifier::NumTrainedIterations - 1.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationMetrics GetTrainingMetrics(
 int id
 )
```

Parameters

id

-

EClassifier.GetValidationMetrics

Gets the metrics obtained with the validation dataset at the given iteration. The iterations are indexed between 0 and EClassifier::NumTrainedIterations - 1.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationMetrics GetValidationMetrics(
 int id
 )
```

Parameters

id

-

EClassifier.GPUIndex

Sets the index of the GPU to use for computations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
int GPUIndex
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The GPU are indexed from 0 to EClassifier::NumGPUs - 1.

EClassifier.Height

Sets the height for input images of the classifier. By default, this value will be set from the format of the first image of the dataset used for training.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
uint Height
   { get; set; }
```

EClassifier.ImageCacheSize

Sets the size in byte of the image cache. The cache is used during training and classification to store reformatted and normalized images. A correctly sized cache can reduce the hard drive accesses and the preprocessing time for each image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
System.UInt64 ImageCacheSize
   { get; set; }
```

EClassifier.IsTrained

Tells whether the classifier has been trained.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
bool IsTrained(
 )
```

Remarks

When the classifier has been trained, the input image format of the classifier is fixed and can be obtained with the methods EClassifier, EClassifier, EClassifier, and EClassifier.

EClassifier.IsTraining

Returns whether the object is currently training.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
bool IsTraining(
 )
```

EClassifier.Load

Loads a classifier. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
```

```
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to the ESerializer created for reading.

EClassifier.MiniBatchSize

Sets the minibatch size. The minibatch size is the number of images that are processed together during training and batch classification (see EClassifier::Classify). A large minibatch size will usually increase the processing speed but it may decrease the accuracy of the classifier and it can increase the memory requirements such that the training will fail due to not enough memory. The minibatch size is commonly choosen to be a power of 2.
Default value: **32**

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

[C#]

```
int MiniBatchSize
  { get; set; }
```

EClassifier.MinimumHeight

Gets the minimum height for input images of the classifier. This value is equal to 128.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

[C#]

```
uint MinimumHeight
  { get; }
```

EClassifier.MinimumWidth

Gets the minimum width for input images of the classifier. This value is equal to 128.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

[C#]

```
uint MinimumWidth
  { get; }
```

EClassifier.NumGPUs

Gets the number of detected GPU.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

[C#]

```
uint NumGPUs
  { get; }
```

EClassifier.NumLabels

Gets the number of labels of this classifier. If the classifier is not trained, the method will throw an exception.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
uint NumLabels
   { get; }
```

EClassifier.NumTrainedIterations

Gets the number of iterations that were performed to train this classifier. This number of iteration may result from the addition of the iterations performed in several calls to EClassifier::Train. An iteration can also be called an epoch.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
uint NumTrainedIterations
   { get; }
```

EClassifier.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassifier operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassifier other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EClassifier.Save

Saves a classifier. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to the ESerializer created for writing.

EClassifier.Serialize

Serializes the classifier.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

Pointer to ESerializer

EClassifier.StopTraining

Stops training and returns the last completed iteration. If the parameter 'wait' is set to true, the method will wait for the training thread to completely stop. Otherwise, the method will return immediately.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
int StopTraining(
 bool wait
 )
```

Parameters

wait

-

EClassifier.Train

Trains the EClassifier with the given dataset for the specified number of iterations. At the end of the training, the classifier is in the state it was at the iteration that gave the minimum validation error. See EClassifier::BestIteration.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
void Train(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationDataset dataset,
 int iterations
 )
void Train(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationDataset trainingDataset,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning.EClassificationDataset validationDataset,
 int iterations
 )
```

Parameters

dataset

-

iterations

-

trainingDataset

-

validationDataset

-

EClassifier.WaitForIterationCompletion

Waits until an iteration is complete. A call to this method will block the calling thread until a training iteration in the training thread is finished. The method returns the number of trained iterations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
int WaitForIterationCompletion(
 )
```

EClassifier.WaitForTrainingCompletion

Waits until the training is complete or the timeout to expire. A call to this method will block the calling thread as long as the shortest time between the timeout and the time it takes for the training to complete. A negative timeout means that the method will wait until the training is complete. The method returns the number of trained iterations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
int WaitForTrainingCompletion(
 int timeout
 )
```

Parameters

timeout

Timeout in second

EClassifier.Width

Sets the width for input images of the classifier. By default, this value will be set from the format of the first image of the dataset used for training.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyDeepLearning

```
[C#]
uint Width
  { get; set; }
```

3.31. ECodedElement Class

This class encapsulates either an object or a hole in an object, in a coded image.

Remarks

This abstract class provides a large set of methods applicable to a particular coded element. The set includes methods to get the features of a coded element, to draw coded elements, and to render flexible masks.

Derived Class(es): EObject EHole

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Area	Returns the number of pixels inside the coded element.
BottomLimit	Returns the highest (integer) Y-coordinate of all the pixels of the coded element.
BoundingBox	Returns the bounding box of the coded element (Feret box at orientation 0Â°).
BoundingBoxCenter	Returns the coordinates of the center of the bounding box of the coded element.
BoundingBoxCenterX	Returns the abscissa of the center of the bounding box of the coded element.
BoundingBoxCenterY	Returns the ordinate of the center of the bounding box of the coded element.

BoundingBoxHeight	Returns the height of the bounding box (Feret diameter at 90Â°).
BoundingBoxWidth	Returns the width of the bounding box (Feret diameter at 0Â°).
Contour	Returns the coordinates of the starting point of the countour of the coded element.
ContourX	Returns the abscissa of the starting point of the countour of the coded element.
ContourY	Returns the ordinate of the starting point of the countour of the coded element.
Eccentricity	Returns the eccentricity of the ellipse of inertia.
ElementIndex	Returns the index of the coded element.
EllipseAngle	Returns the angle of the ellipse of inertia.
EllipseHeight	Returns the length of the short axis of the ellipse of inertia.
EllipseWidth	Returns the length of the long axis of the ellipse of inertia.
FeretBox22Box	Returns the Feret box at orientation 22.5Â°.

FeretBox22Center	Returns the coordinates of the center of the Feret box oriented at 22.5Â°.
FeretBox22CenterX	Returns the abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at 22.5Â°.
FeretBox22CenterY	Returns the ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at 22.5Â°.
FeretBox22Height	Returns the height of the Feret box oriented at 22.5Â° (Feret diameter at 112.5Â°).
FeretBox22Width	Returns the width of the Feret box oriented at 22.5Â° (Feret diameter at 22.5Â°).
FeretBox45Box	Returns the Feret box at orientation 45Â°.
FeretBox45Center	Returns the coordinates of the center of the Feret box oriented at 45Â°.
FeretBox45CenterX	Returns the abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at 45Â°.
FeretBox45CenterY	Returns the ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at 45Â°.

FeretBox45Height	Returns the height of the Feret box oriented at 45Â° (Feret diameter at 135Â°).
FeretBox45Width	Returns the width of the Feret box oriented at 45Â° (Feret diameter at 45Â°).
FeretBox68Box	Returns the Feret box at orientation 67.5Â°.
FeretBox68Center	Returns the coordinates of the center of the Feret box oriented at 67.5Â°.
FeretBox68CenterX	Returns the abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at 67.5Â°.
FeretBox68CenterY	Returns the ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at 67.5Â°.
FeretBox68Height	Returns the height of the Feret box oriented at 67.5Â° (Feret diameter at 157.5Â°).
FeretBox68Width	Returns the width of the Feret box oriented at 67.5Â° (Feret diameter at 67.5Â°).
GravityCenter	Returns the gravity center of the coded element.
GravityCenterX	Returns the abscissa of the gravity center of the coded element.

GravityCenterY	Returns the ordinate of the gravity center of the coded element.
IsCodedElement	Tests whether the coded element is an object, a hole or a coded element.
IsHole	Tests whether the coded element is an object, a hole or a coded element.
IsObject	Tests whether the coded element is an object, a hole or a coded element.
LargestRun	Returns the length of the largest run inside the coded element.
LayerIndex	Returns the index of the layer in the coded image to which the coded element belongs.
LeftLimit	Returns the lowest (integer) X-coordinate of all the pixels of the coded element.
MinimumEnclosingRectangle	Returns the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.
MinimumEnclosingRectangleAngle	Returns the angle of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.
MinimumEnclosingRectangleCenter	Returns the coordinates of the center of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

MinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterX	Returns the abscissa of the center of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.
MinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterY	Returns the ordinate of the center of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.
MinimumEnclosingRectangleHeight	Returns the height of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.
MinimumEnclosingRectangleWidth	Returns the width of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.
RightLimit	Returns the highest (integer) X-coordinate of all the pixels of the coded element.
RunCount	Returns the number of runs inside the coded element.
RunsIterator	Returns an iterator to the runs of the coded element.
SigmaX	Returns the centered moment of inertia around X (average squared X-deviation).
SigmaXX	Returns the centered cross moment of inertia (average X-deviation * Y-deviation).

SigmaXY	Returns the reduced, centered moment of inertia (around the principal inertia axis).
SigmaY	Returns the centered moment of inertia around Y (average squared Y-deviation).
SigmaYY	Returns the reduced, centered moment of inertia (around the secondary inertia axis).
TopLimit	Returns the lowest (integer) Y-coordinate of all the pixels of the coded element.

Methods

AsHole	Down-casts the coded element as a hole.
AsObject	Down-casts the coded element as an object.
ComputeConvexHull	Computes the convex hull of the coded element.
ComputeFeretBox	Computes the Feret box at a specific orientation.
ComputePixelGrayAverage	Computes the average gray-level value of the pixels of a given image over the coded element.
ComputePixelGrayDeviation	Computes the standard deviation of the gray-level values of a given image over the coded element.

ComputePixelGrayVariance	Computes the variance of the gray-level values of a given image over the coded element.
ComputePixelMax	Computes the maximum gray level of the pixels of a given image over the coded element.
ComputePixelMin	Computes the minimum gray level of the pixels of a given image over the coded element.
ComputeWeightedGravityCenter	Computes the gravity center of a given image over the coded element.
GetCentralMoment	Computes the central, two-dimensional moment of order (p,q).
GetMoment	Computes the raw, two-dimensional moment of order (p,q).
GetNormalizedCentralMoment	Computes the scale-invariant, central, two-dimensional moment of order (p,q).
RenderMask	Creates a Flexible Mask from the coded element.

E

C

odedElement.Area

Returns the number of pixels inside the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint Area
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Equivalently, the area corresponds to the sum of the length of the runs of the coded element.

ECodedElement.AsHole

Down-casts the coded element as a hole.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHole AsHole(
 )
```

Remarks

This method throws an exception if the coded element is in fact an object.

ECodedElement.AsObject

Down-casts the coded element as an object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObject AsObject(
 )
```

Remarks

This method throws an exception if the coded element is in fact a hole.

ECodedElement.BottomLimit

Returns the highest (integer) Y-coordinate of all the pixels of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int BottomLimit
   { get; }
```

Remarks

For a coded element E, this value is defined as: <latex>\left\lceil \max \left\{ y \mid (\exists x) (x,y) \in E \right\} \right\rceil </latex>

$$\left\lceil \max \left\{ y \mid (\exists x) (x,y) \in E \right\} \right\rceil$$

ECodedElement.BoundingBox

Returns the bounding box of the coded element (Feret box at orientation 0Â°).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERotatedBoundingBox BoundingBox
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.BoundingBoxCenter

Returns the coordinates of the center of the bounding box of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint BoundingBoxCenter
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.BoundingBoxCenterX

Returns the abscissa of the center of the bounding box of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float BoundingBoxCenterX
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.BoundingBoxCenterY

Returns the ordinate of the center of the bounding box of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float BoundingBoxCenterY
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.BoundingBoxHeight

Returns the height of the bounding box (Feret diameter at 90Â°).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float BoundingBoxHeight
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.BoundingBoxWidth

Returns the width of the bounding box (Feret diameter at 0Â°).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float BoundingBoxWidth
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.ComputeConvexHull

Computes the convex hull of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ComputeConvexHull(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPathVector result
 )
```

Parameters

result

The output vector where to store the convex hull.

ECodedElement.ComputeFeretBox

Computes the Feret box at a specific orientation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERotatedBoundingBox ComputeFeretBox(
 float angle
 )
```

Parameters

angle

The orientation of interest (in the current angle units).

ECodedElement.ComputePixelGrayAverage

Computes the average gray-level value of the pixels of a given image over the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ComputePixelGrayAverage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 image
 )
```

Parameters

image

The input image.

ECodedElement.ComputePixelGrayDeviation

Computes the standard deviation of the gray-level values of a given image over the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ComputePixelGrayDeviation(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 image
 )
```

Parameters

image

The input image.

ECodedElement.ComputePixelGrayVariance

Computes the variance of the gray-level values of a given image over the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
double ComputePixelGrayVariance(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 image
 )
```

Parameters

image

The input image.

ECodedElement.ComputePixelMax

Computes the maximum gray level of the pixels of a given image over the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 ComputePixelMax(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 image
 )
```

Parameters

image

The input image.

ECodedElement.ComputePixelMin

Computes the minimum gray level of the pixels of a given image over the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 ComputePixelMin(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 image
 )
```

Parameters

image

The input image.

ECodedElement.ComputeWeightedGravityCenter

Computes the gravity center of a given image over the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint ComputeWeightedGravityCenter(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 image
 )
```

Parameters

image

The input image.

ECodedElement.Contour

Returns the coordinates of the starting point of the countour of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Contour
  { get; }
```

Remarks

More precisely, the leftmost pixel over the topmost row of the coded element is taken into consideration.

ECodedElement.ContourX

Returns the abscissa of the starting point of the countour of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int ContourX
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.ContourY

Returns the ordinate of the starting point of the countour of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int ContourY
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.Eccentricity

Returns the eccentricity of the ellipse of inertia.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Eccentricity
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The ellipse of inertia is defined as the ellipse that has the same second order moments as the original coded element. The eccentricity is zero for circular objects and one for a line-shaped objects.

ECodedElement.ElementIndex

Returns the index of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint ElementIndex
  { get; }
```

Remarks

If the coded element is an object, its index is relative to the layer to which it belongs. If the coded element is a hole, its index is relative to its parent object.

ECodedElement.EllipseAngle

Returns the angle of the ellipse of inertia.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float EllipseAngle
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The ellipse of inertia is defined as the ellipse that has the same second order moments as the original coded element.

ECodedElement.EllipseHeight

Returns the length of the short axis of the ellipse of inertia.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float EllipseHeight
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The ellipse of inertia is defined as the ellipse that has the same second order moments as the original coded element.

ECodedElement.EllipseWidth

Returns the length of the long axis of the ellipse of inertia.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float EllipseWidth
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The ellipse of inertia is defined as the ellipse that has the same second order moments as the original coded element.

ECodedElement.FeretBox22Box

Returns the Feret box at orientation 22.5Â°.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERotatedBoundingBox FeretBox22Box
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.FeretBox22Center

Returns the coordinates of the center of the Feret box oriented at 22.5Â°.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint FeretBox22Center
   { get; }
```

ECodedElement.FeretBox22CenterX

Returns the abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at 22.5Â°.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float FeretBox22CenterX
   { get; }
```

ECodedElement.FeretBox22CenterY

Returns the ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at 22.5Â°.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float FeretBox22CenterY
   { get; }
```

ECodedElement.FeretBox22Height

Returns the height of the Feret box oriented at 22.5Â° (Feret diameter at 112.5Â°).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FeretBox22Height
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.FeretBox22Width

Returns the width of the Feret box oriented at 22.5Â° (Feret diameter at 22.5Â°).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FeretBox22Width
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.FeretBox45Box

Returns the Feret box at orientation 45Â°.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERotatedBoundingBox FeretBox45Box
   { get; }
```

ECodedElement.FeretBox45Center

Returns the coordinates of the center of the Feret box oriented at 45Â°.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint FeretBox45Center
   { get; }
```

ECodedElement.FeretBox45CenterX

Returns the abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at 45Â°.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float FeretBox45CenterX
   { get; }
```

ECodedElement.FeretBox45CenterY

Returns the ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at 45Â°.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FeretBox45CenterY
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.FeretBox45Height

Returns the height of the Feret box oriented at 45Â° (Feret diameter at 135Â°).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FeretBox45Height
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.FeretBox45Width

Returns the width of the Feret box oriented at 45Â° (Feret diameter at 45Â°).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float FeretBox45Width
```

{ get; }

ECodedElement.FeretBox68Box

Returns the Feret box at orientation 67.5Â°.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERotatedBoundingBox FeretBox68Box
```

{ get; }

ECodedElement.FeretBox68Center

Returns the coordinates of the center of the Feret box oriented at 67.5Â°.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint FeretBox68Center
```

{ get; }

ECodedElement.FeretBox68CenterX

Returns the abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at 67.5Â°.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FeretBox68CenterX
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.FeretBox68CenterY

Returns the ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at 67.5Â°.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FeretBox68CenterY
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.FeretBox68Height

Returns the height of the Feret box oriented at 67.5Â° (Feret diameter at 157.5Â°).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float FeretBox68Height
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.FeretBox68Width

Returns the width of the Feret box oriented at 67.5Â° (Feret diameter at 67.5Â°).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float FeretBox68Width
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.GetCentralMoment

Computes the central, two-dimensional moment of order (p,q).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float GetCentralMoment(
 uint p,
 uint q
 )
```

Parameters

p

Order of the moment along the X-axis.

q

Order of the moment along the Y-axis.

Remarks

<latex>\mu_{pq} = \sum_{x} \sum_{y} (x - \bar{x})^p(y - \bar{y})^q I(x,y)</latex> $$\mu_{pq} = \sum_{x} \sum_{y} (x - \bar{x})^p(y - \bar{y})^q I(x, y)$$

ECodedElement.GetMoment

Computes the raw, two-dimensional moment of order (p,q).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
double GetMoment(
 uint p,
 uint q
 )
```

Parameters

p

Order of the moment along the X-axis.

q

Order of the moment along the Y-axis.

Remarks

<latex>M_{pq} = \sum_x \sum_y x^p y^q I(x,y)</latex> $$M_{pq} = \sum_{x} \sum_{y} x^p y^q I(x, y)$$

ECodedElement.GetNormalizedCentralMoment

Computes the scale-invariant, central, two-dimensional moment of order (p,q).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GetNormalizedCentralMoment(
 uint p,
 uint q
 )
```

Parameters

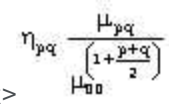
p

Order of the moment along the X-axis.

q

Order of the moment along the Y-axis.

Remarks

<latex>\eta_{pq} = \frac{\mu_{pq}} {\mu_{00}^{\left(1 + \frac{p+q}{2}\right)}}</latex> 

ECodedElement.GravityCenter

Returns the gravity center of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GravityCenter
   { get; }
```

ECodedElement.GravityCenterX

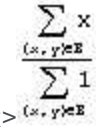
Returns the abscissa of the gravity center of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float GravityCenterX
  { get; }
```

Remarks

For a coded element E, this value is defined as: <latex>\frac{\sum_{(x,y)\in E} x}{\sum_{(x,y)\in E} 1}</latex> 

ECodedElement.GravityCenterY

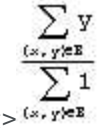
Returns the ordinate of the gravity center of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float GravityCenterY
  { get; }
```

Remarks

For a coded element E, this value is defined as: <latex>\frac{\sum_{(x,y)\in E} y}{\sum_{(x,y)\in E} 1}</latex> 

ECodedElement.IsCodedElement

Tests whether the coded element is an object, a hole or a coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool IsCodedElement
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.IsHole

Tests whether the coded element is an object, a hole or a coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool IsHole
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.IsObject

Tests whether the coded element is an object, a hole or a coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool IsObject
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.LargestRun

Returns the length of the largest run inside the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint LargestRun
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.LayerIndex

Returns the index of the layer in the coded image to which the coded element belongs.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint LayerIndex
  { get; }
```

Remarks

If the coded element is a hole, its layer index is defined as that of its parent object.

ECodedElement.LeftLimit

Returns the lowest (integer) X-coordinate of all the pixels of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int LeftLimit
  { get; }
```

Remarks

For a coded element E, this value is defined as: <latex>\left\lfloor \min \left\{ x \mid (\exists y) (x,y) \in E \right\} \right\rfloor </latex>$\lfloor \min \{x \mid (\exists y)\ (x, y) \in E\} \rfloor$

ECodedElement.MinimumEnclosingRectangle

Returns the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERotatedBoundingBox MinimumEnclosingRectangle
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle is defined as the Feret box with the minimum surface among all the possible orientations.

ECodedElement.MinimumEnclosingRectangleAngle

Returns the angle of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float MinimumEnclosingRectangleAngle
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The angle always lies in the range [0 ; pi[.

ECodedElement.MinimumEnclosingRectangleCenter

Returns the coordinates of the center of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint MinimumEnclosingRectangleCenter
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.MinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterX

Returns the abscissa of the center of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float MinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterX
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.MinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterY

Returns the ordinate of the center of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float MinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterY
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.MinimumEnclosingRectangleHeight

Returns the height of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float MinimumEnclosingRectangleHeight
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.MinimumEnclosingRectangleWidth

Returns the width of the Minimum-Area Enclosing Rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float MinimumEnclosingRectangleWidth
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.RenderMask

Creates a Flexible Mask from the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RenderMask(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destination,
 int offsetX,
 int offsetY
 )
void RenderMask(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destination
 )
```

Parameters

destination

The image in which the generated mask will be stored.

offsetX

The X-offset that must be applied to bring the zero X-coordinate in the coded image on the first column of the result image (defaults to zero).

offsetY

The Y-offset that must be applied to bring the zero Y-coordinate in the coded image on the first row of the result image (defaults to zero).

Remarks

The size of the result image will not be changed: It must be properly sized beforehand.

ECodedElement.RightLimit

Returns the highest (integer) X-coordinate of all the pixels of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int RightLimit
   { get; }
```

Remarks

For a coded element E, this value is defined as: <latex>\left\lceil \max \left\{ x \mid (\exists y) (x,y) \in E \right\} \right\rceil </latex>$\lceil \max \{x \mid (\exists y)\ (x,y) \in E\} \rceil$

ECodedElement.RunCount

Returns the number of runs inside the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint RunCount
   { get; }
```

ECodedElement.RunsIterator

Returns an iterator to the runs of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectRunsIterator RunsIterator
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.SigmaX

Returns the centered moment of inertia around X (average squared X-deviation).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SigmaX
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.SigmaXX

Returns the centered cross moment of inertia (average X-deviation * Y-deviation).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SigmaXX
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.SigmaXY

Returns the reduced, centered moment of inertia (around the principal inertia axis).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SigmaXY
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.SigmaY

Returns the centered moment of inertia around Y (average squared Y-deviation).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SigmaY
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.SigmaYY

Returns the reduced, centered moment of inertia (around the secondary inertia axis).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float SigmaYY
  { get; }
```

ECodedElement.TopLimit

Returns the lowest (integer) Y-coordinate of all the pixels of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int TopLimit
  { get; }
```

Remarks

For a coded element E, this value is defined as: <latex>\left\lfloor \min \left\{ y \mid (\exists x) (x,y) \in E \right\} \right\rfloor </latex>$\lfloor \min \{y \mid (\exists x)\ (x,y) \in E\} \rfloor$

3.32. ECodedImage Class

This class handles runs, objects and features in EasyObject.

Remarks

These entities are stored into three separate dynamic lists for efficient storage. This class pertains to the EasyObject legacy API and should not be used for new developments. It has been replaced by ECodedImage2.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

BlackClass	Black class index (below the lower threshold).
Connexity	Connexity mode, that is how neighboring pixels are considered to belong to the same objects.
Continuous	Flag indicating whether the objects have to be built in the continuous mode or in the normal mode.
CurrentObjPtr	Pointer to the current objects list item, or **NULL**.
CurrentRunPtr	Pointer to the current run list item, or **NULL**.
DrawDiagonals	Flag indicating whether the limit rectangle diagonals must be drawn or not.
FirstObjPtr	Pointer to the first objects list item, or **NULL**.
HighColorThreshold	Upper threshold (color) used for image segmentation.
HighImage	Image used as an adaptive upper threshold.
HighThreshold	Upper threshold (gray level) used for image segmentation.

LastObjPtr	Pointer to the last objects list item, or **NULL**.
LimitAngle	Angle of the skewed bounding box feature, in the current angle unit.
LowColorThreshold	Lower threshold (color) used for image segmentation.
LowImage	Image used as an adaptive lower threshold.
LowThreshold	Lower threshold (gray level) used for image segmentation.
MaxObjects	Maximum number of objects to look for.
NeutralClass	Neutral class index (between both thresholds).
NumFeatures	Number of features currently in use.
NumHoleRuns	Total number of hole runs in the list of object runs.
NumObjects	Number of objects in the coded image.
NumRuns	Total number of runs in the list of object runs.
NumSelectedObjects	Number of objects currently selected.

Threshold	Threshold mode (gray level) used for image segmentation.
ThresholdImage	Single threshold used for image segmentation.
TrueThreshold	Absolute threshold level, when using a single threshold.
WhiteClass	White class index (above the upper threshold).

Methods

AddFeat	Adds a feature to the list of features.
AddRunToObj	-
AnalyseObjects	After an image segmentation (see ECodedImage::BuildObjects), computes the values of given "features", i.e. geometric parameters.
BlankFeatures	Resets all values of all features.
BuildHoles	Creates holes.
BuildLabeledObjects	Segments an image into connected blobs comprised of pixels of the same class.

BuildLabeledRuns	Extracts the runs from the image by comparing adjacent pixel values.
BuildObjects	Groups runs to form separated objects (connected blobs), from runs detected by ECodedImage::BuildRuns or from a source image/ROI.
BuildRuns	Converts the specified ROI to classes, and extracts the runs from it.
DetachRunsFromObj	-
DrawObject	Draws the designated object in solid color.
DrawObjectFeature	Draws a graphical representation of a feature of the designated object in solid color.
DrawObjectFeatureWithCurrentPen	Draws a graphical representation of a feature of the designated object in solid color.
DrawObjects	Draws all objects in solid color.
DrawObjectsFeature	Draws a graphical representation of a feature.
DrawObjectsFeatureWithCurrentPen	Draws a graphical representation of a feature.

DrawObjectsWithCurrentPen	Draws all objects in solid color.
DrawObjectWithCurrentPen	Draws the designated object in solid color.
ECodedImage	Constructs a void coded image.
FeatureAverage	Computes the average of the features of all currently selected objects.
FeatureDeviation	Computes the average and standard deviation of the features of all currently selected objects.
FeatureMaximum	Computes the maximum of the features of all currently selected objects.
FeatureMinimum	Computes the minimum of the features of all currently selected objects.
FeatureVariance	Computes the average and variance of the features of all currently selected objects.
GetCurrentObjData	Returns the data of the current object.
GetCurrentRunData	Returns the data of the current run.
GetFeatData	Gets the EFeatureData associated to a given feature list item.

GetFeatDataSize	Returns the data size of the specified feature.
GetFeatDataType	Returns the data type of the specified feature.
GetFeatNum	Returns the code number of the specified feature.
GetFeatPtrByNum	Returns a pointer to the feature list item for a given feature number, or **NULL**.
GetFeatSize	Returns the size (number of elements) of the feature array for the specified feature.
GetFirstHole	Returns a pointer to the first hole related to the specified object.
GetFirstObjData	Moves the cursor to the first object and returns the associated data.
GetFirstRunData	Moves the cursor to the first run and returns the associated data.
GetFirstRunPtr	Pointer to the first run list item, or **NULL**.
GetHoleParentObject	Returns a pointer to the real object including the specified hole.
GetLastObjData	Moves the cursor to the last object and returns the associated data.

GetLastRunData	Moves the cursor to the last run and returns the associated data.
GetLastRunPtr	Pointer to the last run list item, or **NULL**.
GetNextHole	Returns a pointer to the hole following the specified hole, in the objects list.
GetNextObjData	Moves the cursor to the next object and returns the associated data.
GetNextObjPtr	Returns a pointer to the next objects list item, or **NULL**.
GetNextRunData	Moves the cursor to the next run and returns the associated data.
GetNextRunPtr	Returns a pointer to the next run list item, or **NULL**.
GetNumHoles	Returns the number of holes related to the specified object.
GetNumObjectRuns	Returns the number of runs comprised in a given object.
GetObjDataPtr	Gets the EObjectData associated to a given objects list item.

GetObjectData	If an object identification number is given, moves the cursor to the object with a given identification number and returns the associated data. If a list item is given, returns the object data associated with an object list item (cf. EListItem). See also ECodedImage::GetCurrentObjData.
GetObjectFeature	Allows retrieving the value of a feature of a given object.
GetObjFirstRunPtr	Returns a pointer to the first run list item of an object.
GetObjLastRunPtr	Returns a pointer to the last run list item of an object.
GetObjPtr	Returns a pointer to the given objects list item.
GetObjPtrByCoordinates	Returns a pointer to the objects list item that contains the point of given coordinates, or **NULL**.
GetObjPtrByPos	Returns a pointer to the objects list item of given absolute position, or **NULL**.
GetPreviousObjData	Moves the cursor to the previous object and returns the associated data.
GetPreviousObjPtr	Returns a pointer to the previous objects list item, or **NULL**.
GetPreviousRunData	Moves the cursor to the previous run and returns the associated data.

GetPreviousRunPtr	Returns a pointer to the previous run list item, or **NULL**.
GetRunData	Returns the run data associated to the specified run.
GetRunDataPtr	Gets the ERunData associated to a given run list item.
GetRunPtr	Returns a pointer to the run list item of given absolute position, or **NULL**.
GetRunPtrByCoordinates	Returns a pointer to the run list item that contains the point of given coordinates, or **NULL**.
IsHole	Returns **TRUE** if the specified object is a hole, **FALSE** otherwise.
IsObjectSelected	Sets **bSelected** to **TRUE** if an object is selected.
ObjectConvexHull	Computes the convex hull of an object and stores it in a **EPathVector**.
RemoveAllFeats	Deletes all features from the features list.
RemoveAllObjects	Deletes all objects from the objects list.
RemoveAllRuns	Deletes all runs from the runs list.

RemoveHoles	Permanently erases, from the objects list, holes related to the specified object.
RemoveObject	Deletes an object from the objects list.
RemoveRun	Deletes a run from the runs list.
ResetContinuousMode	When the continuous mode is activated, this method resets the sequence of images.
SelectAllObjects	Selects all objects.
SelectHoles	Selects the holes related to the specified object.
SelectObject	Selects an object.
SelectObjectsUsingFeature	Selects or deselects objects, according to the value of a specified feature.
SelectObjectsUsingPosition	Selects or deselects objects, using a delimiting rectangle.
SetFeatInfo	Sets the appropriate data size and type for a predefined feature.
SetFirstRunPtr	Sets the first run list item of an object.

SetLastRunPtr	Sets the last run list item of an object.
SortObjectsUsingFeature	Sorts objects according to the value of some feature.
UnselectAllObjects	Deselects all objects.
UnselectHoles	Unselects the holes related to the specified object.
UnselectObject	Deselects an object.

E

C

odedImage.AddFeat

Adds a feature to the list of features.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddFeat(
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeatureData feature,
 int numberOfObjects
 )
```

Parameters

feature

Pointer to an EFeatureData describing the feature.

numberOfObjects

Number of objects for which the feature will be stored.

ECodedImage.AddRunToObj

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddRunToObj(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem pObjectToAddTo
 )
```

Parameters

pObjectToAddTo

-

ECodedImage.AnalyseObjects

After an image segmentation (see ECodedImage::BuildObjects), computes the values of given "features", i.e. geometric parameters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void AnalyseObjects(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature2,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature3,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature4,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature5,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature6,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature7,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature8,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature9,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature10
 )
```

Parameters

feature1

Feature code, as defined by ELegacyFeature.

feature2

Feature code, as defined by ELegacyFeature.

feature3

Feature code, as defined by ELegacyFeature.

feature4

Feature code, as defined by ELegacyFeature.

feature5

Feature code, as defined by ELegacyFeature.

feature6

Feature code, as defined by ELegacyFeature.

feature7

Feature code, as defined by ELegacyFeature.

feature8

Feature code, as defined by ELegacyFeature.

feature9

Feature code, as defined by ELegacyFeature.

feature10

Feature code, as defined by ELegacyFeature.

ECodedImage.BlackClass

Black class index (below the lower threshold).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
short BlackClass
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Non zero when the black runs (below the lower threshold) are coded. **0** means "do not code this class". <!-- **1** by default. -->

ECodedImage.BlankFeatures

Resets all values of all features.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BlankFeatures(
 )
```

ECodedImage.BuildHoles

Creates holes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BuildHoles(
 )
void BuildHoles(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem object_
 )
```

Parameters

*object_*

Pointer to the objects list item, for which the holes have to be computed.

Remarks

If no argument, the holes are related to all the previously selected real objects. If holes already exist (resulting from a previous call to the ECodedImage::BuildHoles function), they will be removed from the objects list before the new hole building. Otherwise, the holes are related only to the specified object. Previously created holes are not removed before the new holes are built. If holes related to **object** have already been constructed, they won't be recreated. If **object** is a hole or is **NULL**, no hole will be built. The newly created holes will be added to the list of the objects found in the image. Building holes requires two preliminary steps: the construction of real objects and the selection of objects on which the hole detection has to be performed. At the end of the object construction, all the objects are selected.

ECodedImage.BuildLabeledObjects

Segments an image into connected blobs comprised of pixels of the same class.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BuildLabeledObjects(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage
 )
```

```
void BuildLabeledObjects(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to a source ROI.

Remarks

Uses EBW8 (EBW16) information for class indices, i.e. 255 (65,535) possible classes. Class 0 is not coded. Building objects is the process of grouping pixels from an image to form connected blobs. The pixels are assigned class indices based either on thresholding (ECodedImage::BuildObjects) or on the pixel values themselves (**BuildLabeledObjects**). A blob is a set of connected pixels of the same class.

ECodedImage.BuildLabeledRuns

Extracts the runs from the image by comparing adjacent pixel values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void BuildLabeledRuns(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage
 )

void BuildLabeledRuns(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

Remarks

Uses EBW8 (EBW16) information for class indices, i.e. 255 (65,535) possible classes. Class 0 is not coded. Building runs is the process of grouping pixels from an image to form horizontal segments. The pixels are assigned class indices based either on thresholding (ECodedImage::BuildRuns) or on the pixel values themselves (**BuildLabeledRuns**). A run is a set of horizontally connected pixels of the same class.

ECodedImage.BuildObjects

Groups runs to form separated objects (connected blobs), from runs detected by ECodedImage::BuildRuns or from a source image/ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BuildObjects(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage
 )
void BuildObjects(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage
 )
void BuildObjects(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage
 )
void BuildObjects(
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to a source ROI.

Remarks

Without argument, the method groups the runs detected by ECodedImage::BuildRuns to form separate objects, i.e. connected components. With a source ROI as argument, the method segments it into connected blobs comprised of pixels of the same class. The EROIBW8 parameter is converted to white/neutral/black classes, using two thresholds. The EROIC24 parameter is converted to white/black classes, using two color thresholds. Then, the method extracts runs from them, and groups the runs to form separate objects, i.e. connected components. Building objects is the process of grouping pixels from an image to form connected blobs. The pixels are assigned class indices based either on thresholding (**BuildObjects**) or on the pixel values themselves (ECodedImage::BuildLabeledObjects). A blob is a set of connected pixels of the same class.

ECodedImage.BuildRuns

Converts the specified ROI to classes, and extracts the runs from it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BuildRuns(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage
 )
void BuildRuns(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage
 )
void BuildRuns(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source ROI.

Remarks

The EROIBW8 parameter is converted to white/neutral/black classes, using two thresholds. The EROIC24 parameter is converted to white/black classes, using two color thresholds. Then, the method extracts runs from them. Building runs is the process of grouping pixels from an image to form horizontal segments. The pixels are assigned class indices based either on thresholding (**BuildRuns**) or on the pixel values themselves (ECodedImage::BuildLabeledRuns). A run is a set of horizontally connected pixels of the same class.

ECodedImage.Connexity

Connexity mode, that is how neighboring pixels are considered to belong to the same objects.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EConnexity Connexity
   { get; set; }
```

ECodedImage.Continuous

Flag indicating whether the objects have to be built in the continuous mode or in the normal mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Continuous
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

TRUE if objects are built in the continuous mode, **FALSE** if objects are built in the normal mode.

ECodedImage.CurrentObjPtr

Pointer to the current objects list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem CurrentObjPtr
  { get; }
```

ECodedImage.CurrentRunPtr

Pointer to the current run list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem CurrentRunPtr
  { get; }
```

ECodedImage.DetachRunsFromObj

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void DetachRunsFromObj(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem pCurrentObject
 )
```

Parameters

pCurrentObject

-

ECodedImage.DrawDiagonals

Flag indicating whether the limit rectangle diagonals must be drawn or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool DrawDiagonals
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

If **TRUE** (default), diagonals are drawn.

ECodedImage.DrawObject

Draws the designated object in solid color.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawObject(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 int objectNumber,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void DrawObject(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem object_,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawObject(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 int objectNumber,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawObject(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem object_,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawObject(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 int objectNumber,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawObject(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem object_,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

objectNumber

Number of the object to be drawn.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

*object_*

Pointer to the list item (from the objects list) corresponding to the object to be drawn.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used. The objects can be specified either by number of by list pointer.

ECodedImage.DrawObjectFeature

Draws a graphical representation of a feature of the designated object in solid color.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void DrawObjectFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 int objectNumber,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawObjectFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem object_,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawObjectFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem object_,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawObjectFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 int objectNumber,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void DrawObjectFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 int objectNumber,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void DrawObjectFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem object_,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

feature

Feature to be drawn, as defined by ELegacyFeature (use any value matching the aforementioned features, f.i. EllipseWidth will draw the ellipse of inertia).

objectNumber

Number of the object to be drawn.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

*object_*

Pointer to the list item (from the objects list) corresponding to the object to be drawn.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used. The objects can be specified either by number of by list pointer. If a required feature has not been computed for some object, nothing is drawn and no error message is issued!

ECodedImage.DrawObjectFeatureWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a feature of the designated object in solid color.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawObjectFeatureWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem objectNumber,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void DrawObjectFeatureWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 int objectNumber,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

feature

Feature to be drawn, as defined by ELegacyFeature (use any value matching the aforementioned features, f.i. EllipseWidth will draw the ellipse of inertia).

objectNumber

Number of the object to be drawn.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used. The objects can be specified either by number of by list pointer. If a required feature has not been computed for some object, nothing is drawn and no error message is issued!

ECodedImage.DrawObjects

Draws all objects in solid color.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawObjects(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag selectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void DrawObjects(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag selectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void DrawObjects(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag selectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

selectionFlag

Tells how the selected/unselected state of the objects is handled, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used for all objects (to vary the colors, draw the objects separately using the ECodedImage::DrawObject method instead). Optionally, only the selected or deselected objects can be drawn.

ECodedImage.DrawObjectsFeature

Draws a graphical representation of a feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void DrawObjectsFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag selectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawObjectsFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag selectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawObjectsFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag selectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

feature

Feature to be drawn, as defined by ELegacyFeature (use any value matching the aforementioned features, f.i. EllipseWidth will draw the ellipse of inertia).

selectionFlag

Tells how the selected/unselected state of the objects is handled, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used for all objects (to vary the colors, draw the objects separately using the ECodedImage::DrawObjectFeature method instead). Optionally, only the selected or deselected objects can be drawn. Only the following features can be drawn: * GravityCenter: upright cross; * Centroid: skewed cross; * Limit: upright bounding rectangle with diagonals; * Limit45: skewed bounding rectangle with diagonals; * EllipseWidth: ellipse of inertia (edge and main axis). If a required feature has not been computed for some object, nothing is drawn and no error message is issued!

ECodedImage.DrawObjectsFeatureWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void DrawObjectsFeatureWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag selectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

feature

Feature to be drawn, as defined by ELegacyFeature (use any value matching the aforementioned features, f.i. EllipseWidth will draw the ellipse of inertia).

selectionFlag

Tells how the selected/unselected state of the objects is handled, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used for all objects (to vary the colors, draw the objects separately using the ECodedImage::DrawObjectFeature method instead). Optionally, only the selected or deselected objects can be drawn. Only the following features can be drawn: * GravityCenter: upright cross; * Centroid: skewed cross; * Limit: upright bounding rectangle with diagonals; * Limit45: skewed bounding rectangle with diagonals; * EllipseWidth: ellipse of inertia (edge and main axis). If a required feature has not been computed for some object, nothing is drawn and no error message is issued!

ECodedImage.DrawObjectsWithCurrentPen

Draws all objects in solid color.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawObjectsWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag selectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

selectionFlag

Tells how the selected/unselected state of the objects is handled, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used for all objects (to vary the colors, draw the objects separately using the ECodedImage::DrawObject method instead). Optionally, only the selected or deselected objects can be drawn.

ECodedImage.DrawObjectWithCurrentPen

Draws the designated object in solid color.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawObjectWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 int objectNumber,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void DrawObjectWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem object_,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

objectNumber

Number of the object to be drawn.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

*object_*

Pointer to the list item (from the objects list) corresponding to the object to be drawn.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used. The objects can be specified either by number of by list pointer.

ECodedImage.ECodedImage

Constructs a void coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ECodedImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage other
 )
void ECodedImage(
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

ECodedImage.FeatureAverage

Computes the average of the features of all currently selected objects.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void FeatureAverage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 out float average
 )
```

Parameters

feature

Feature code, as defined by ELegacyFeature.

average

Reference to the feature average.

Remarks

This measures the central tendency of a population of objects.

ECodedImage.FeatureDeviation

Computes the average and standard deviation of the features of all currently selected objects.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void FeatureDeviation(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 out float average,
 out float deviation
 )
```

Parameters

feature

Feature code, as defined by ELegacyFeature.

average

Reference to the feature average.

deviation

Reference to the feature standard deviation.

ECodedImage.FeatureMaximum

Computes the maximum of the features of all currently selected objects.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void FeatureMaximum(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 out float maximum
 )
```

Parameters

feature

Feature code, as defined by ELegacyFeature.

maximum

Reference to the feature maximum.

ECodedImage.FeatureMinimum

Computes the minimum of the features of all currently selected objects.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void FeatureMinimum(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 out float minimum
 )
```

Parameters

feature

Feature code, as defined by ELegacyFeature.

minimum

Reference to the feature minimum.

ECodedImage.FeatureVariance

Computes the average and variance of the features of all currently selected objects.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void FeatureVariance(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 out float average,
 out float variance
 )
```

Parameters

feature

Feature code, as defined by ELegacyFeature.

average

Reference to the feature average.

variance

Reference to the feature variance.

Remarks

This measures the central tendency and the dispersion of a population of objects.

ECodedImage.FirstObjPtr

Pointer to the first objects list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem FirstObjPtr
  { get; }
```

ECodedImage.GetCurrentObjData

Returns the data of the current object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetCurrentObjData(
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectData objectData
 )
```

Parameters

objectData

Pointer to an EObjectData structure to receive the data.

Remarks

ECodedImage.GetCurrentRunData

Returns the data of the current run.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetCurrentRunData(
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERunData run
 )
```

Parameters

run

Pointer to an ERunData to receive the data.

ECodedImage.GetFeatData

Gets the EFeatureData associated to a given feature list item.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool GetFeatData(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem currentFeature,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeatureData featureData
 )
```

Parameters

currentFeature

Pointer to the feature list item.

featureData

Pointer to a EFeatureData to receive the data.

ECodedImage.GetFeatDataSize

Returns the data size of the specified feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDataSize GetFeatDataSize(
 int position
 )
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDataSize GetFeatDataSize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem currentFeature
 )
```

Parameters

position

Absolute position in the features list, counting from **0** on.

currentFeature

Pointer to the feature list item.

Remarks

The features data sizes are defined in EDataSize.

ECodedImage.GetFeatDataType

Returns the data type of the specified feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDataType GetFeatDataType(
 int position
 )
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDataType GetFeatDataType(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem currentFeature
 )
```

Parameters

position

Absolute position in the features list, counting from **0** on.

currentFeature

Pointer to the feature list item.

Remarks

The features data types are defined in EDataType.

ECodedImage.GetFeatNum

Returns the code number of the specified feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int GetFeatNum(
 int position
 )
int GetFeatNum(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem currentFeature
 )
```

Parameters

position

Absolute position in the features list, counting from **0** on.

currentFeature

Pointer to the feature list item.

Remarks

The features code numbers are defined in ELegacyFeature.

ECodedImage.GetFeatPtrByNum

Returns a pointer to the feature list item for a given feature number, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem GetFeatPtrByNum(
 int numFeat
 )
```

Parameters

numFeat

Feature number, as defined by ELegacyFeature.

ECodedImage.GetFeatSize

Returns the size (number of elements) of the feature array for the specified feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int GetFeatSize(
 int position
 )

int GetFeatSize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem currentFeature
 )
```

Parameters

position

Absolute position in the features list, counting from **0** on.

currentFeature

Pointer to the feature list item.

ECodedImage.GetFirstHole

Returns a pointer to the first hole related to the specified object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem GetFirstHole(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem parentObject
 )
```

Parameters

parentObject

Pointer to the objects list item, for which the first hole has to be pointed out.

Remarks

If **parentObject** refers to a hole (instead of a real object) or to an object comprising no hole, the ECodedImage::GetFirstHole function returns **NULL**.

ECodedImage.GetFirstObjData

Moves the cursor to the first object and returns the associated data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void GetFirstObjData(
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectData object_
 )
```

Parameters

*object_*

Pointer to an EObjectData to receive the data.

Remarks

ECodedImage.GetFirstRunData

Moves the cursor to the first run and returns the associated data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetFirstRunData(
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERunData run
 )
```

Parameters

run

Pointer to an ERunData to receive the data.

ECodedImage.GetFirstRunPtr

Pointer to the first run list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem GetFirstRunPtr(
 )
```

ECodedImage.GetHoleParentObject

Returns a pointer to the real object including the specified hole.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem GetHoleParentObject(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem hole
 )
```

Parameters

hole

Pointer to the hole list item, for which the parent object has to be pointed out.

ECodedImage.GetLastObjData

Moves the cursor to the last object and returns the associated data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void GetLastObjData(
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectData object_
 )
```

Parameters

*object_*

Pointer to an EObjectData structure to receive the data.

ECodedImage.GetLastRunData

Moves the cursor to the last run and returns the associated data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetLastRunData(
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERunData run
 )
```

Parameters

run

Pointer to an ERunData to receive the data.

ECodedImage.GetLastRunPtr

Pointer to the last run list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem GetLastRunPtr(
 )
```

ECodedImage.GetNextHole

Returns a pointer to the hole following the specified hole, in the objects list.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem GetNextHole(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem hole
 )
```

Parameters

hole

Pointer to the hole list item, for which the following hole has to be pointed out.

Remarks

If there is no hole yet in the list, the ECodedImage::GetNextHole function returns **NULL**.

ECodedImage.GetNextObjData

Moves the cursor to the next object and returns the associated data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetNextObjData(
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectData object_
 )
```

Parameters

*object_*

Pointer to an EObjectData to receive the data.

ECodedImage.GetNextObjPtr

Returns a pointer to the next objects list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem GetNextObjPtr(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem listItem
 )
```

Parameters

listItem

Pointer to the current objects list item.

ECodedImage.GetNextRunData

Moves the cursor to the next run and returns the associated data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void GetNextRunData(
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERunData run
 )

void GetNextRunData(
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERunData run,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem listItem
 )
```

Parameters

run

Pointer to an ERunData to receive the data.

listItem

Pointer to the current run list item.

ECodedImage.GetNextRunPtr

Returns a pointer to the next run list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem GetNextRunPtr(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem listItem
 )
```

Parameters

listItem

Pointer to the current run list item.

ECodedImage.GetNumHoles

Returns the number of holes related to the specified object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int GetNumHoles(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem object_
 )
```

Parameters

*object_*

Pointer to the object list item whose holes have to be counted.

Remarks

By default, the parameter **object** is set to **NULL**, meaning that the function returns the total number of holes added to the objects list. After a call to the ECodedImage::BuildHoles function, the ECodedImage::NumObjects and ECodedImage::NumSelectedObjects properties contain the total number of objects (i.e. real objects + holes).

ECodedImage.GetNumObjectRuns

Returns the number of runs comprised in a given object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int GetNumObjectRuns(
 int objectNumber
 )
```

```
int GetNumObjectRuns(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem listItem
 )
```

Parameters

objectNumber

Object identification number.

listItem

Pointer to an objects list item.

ECodedImage.GetObjDataPtr

Gets the EObjectData associated to a given objects list item.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool GetObjDataPtr(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem currentFeature,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectData objectData
 )
```

Parameters

currentFeature

Pointer to the current objects list item.

objectData

Pointer to a EObjectData to receive the data.

ECodedImage.GetObjectData

If an object identification number is given, moves the cursor to the object with a given identification number and returns the associated data. If a list item is given, returns the object data associated with an object list item (cf. EListItem). See also ECodedImage::GetCurrentObjData.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetObjectData(
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectData object_,
 int objectNumber
 )
void GetObjectData(
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectData object_,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem listItem
 )
```

Parameters

*object_*

Pointer to an EObjectData structure to receive the object data.

objectNumber

Object identification number.

listItem

Pointer to the current object list item (cf. EListItem).

ECodedImage.GetObjectFeature

Allows retrieving the value of a feature of a given object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void GetObjectFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem objectNumber,
 out sbyte result
 )

void GetObjectFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem object_,
 out short result
 )

void GetObjectFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem object_,
 out int result
 )

void GetObjectFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem object_,
 out float result
 )

void GetObjectFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem object_,
 out double result
 )

void GetObjectFeature(
 int feature,
 int objectNumber,
 out sbyte result
 )

void GetObjectFeature(
 int feature,
 int objectNumber,
 out short result
 )
```

```
void GetObjectFeature(
 int feature,
 int objectNumber,
 out int result
 )

void GetObjectFeature(
 int feature,
 int objectNumber,
 out float result
 )

void GetObjectFeature(
 int feature,
 int objectNumber,
 out double result
 )

void GetObjectFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem feature,
 int objectNumber,
 out sbyte result
 )

void GetObjectFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem feature,
 int objectNumber,
 out short result
 )

void GetObjectFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem feature,
 int objectNumber,
 out int result
 )

void GetObjectFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem feature,
 int objectNumber,
 out float result
 )

void GetObjectFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem feature,
 int objectNumber,
 out double result
 )
```

Parameters

feature

Pointer to the feature list item.

objectNumber

Object number.

result

Reference to the feature value.

*object_*

Pointer to the list item (from the objects list) corresponding to the object.

ECodedImage.GetObjFirstRunPtr

Returns a pointer to the first run list item of an object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem GetObjFirstRunPtr(
 int objectNumber
 )
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem GetObjFirstRunPtr(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem listItem
 )
```

Parameters

objectNumber

Object identification number.

listItem

Pointer to the objects list item.

ECodedImage.GetObjLastRunPtr

Returns a pointer to the last run list item of an object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem GetObjLastRunPtr(
 int objectNumber
 )
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem GetObjLastRunPtr(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem objectNumber
 )
```

Parameters

objectNumber

Object identification number.

ECodedImage.GetObjPtr

Returns a pointer to the given objects list item.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem GetObjPtr(
 int objectNumber
 )
```

Parameters

objectNumber

Object identification number.

ECodedImage.GetObjPtrByCoordinates

Returns a pointer to the objects list item that contains the point of given coordinates, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem GetObjPtrByCoordinates(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Point abscissa.

y

Point ordinate.

Remarks

This function is useful for object selection with a mouse.

ECodedImage.GetObjPtrByPos

Returns a pointer to the objects list item of given absolute position, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem GetObjPtrByPos(
 int position
 )
```

Parameters

position

Absolute position in the objects list, counting from **0** on.

ECodedImage.GetPreviousObjData

Moves the cursor to the previous object and returns the associated data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetPreviousObjData(
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectData object_
 )
```

Parameters

*object_*

Pointer to an EObjectData to receive the data.

ECodedImage.GetPreviousObjPtr

Returns a pointer to the previous objects list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem GetPreviousObjPtr(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem listItem
 )
```

Parameters

listItem

Pointer to the current objects list item.

ECodedImage.GetPreviousRunData

Moves the cursor to the previous run and returns the associated data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetPreviousRunData(
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERunData run,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem listItem
 )

void GetPreviousRunData(
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERunData run
 )
```

Parameters

run

Pointer to an ERunData to receive the data.

listItem

Pointer to the current run list item.

ECodedImage.GetPreviousRunPtr

Returns a pointer to the previous run list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem GetPreviousRunPtr(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem listItem
 )
```

Parameters

listItem

Pointer to the current run list item.

ECodedImage.GetRunData

Returns the run data associated to the specified run.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetRunData(
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERunData run,
 int position
 )
void GetRunData(
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERunData run,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem listItem
 )
```

Parameters

run

Pointer to an ERunData to receive the data.

position

Absolute position in the run list, counting from **0** on.

listItem

Pointer to the current run list item.

ECodedImage.GetRunDataPtr

Gets the ERunData associated to a given run list item.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool GetRunDataPtr(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem currentFeature,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERunData runData
 )
```

Parameters

currentFeature

Pointer to the current run list item.

runData

Pointer to a ERunData to receive the data.

ECodedImage.GetRunPtr

Returns a pointer to the run list item of given absolute position, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem GetRunPtr(
 int position
 )
```

Parameters

position

Absolute position in the run list, counting from 0 on.

ECodedImage.GetRunPtrByCoordinates

Returns a pointer to the run list item that contains the point of given coordinates, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem GetRunPtrByCoordinates(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Point abscissa.

y

Point ordinate.

Remarks

This function is useful for run selection with a mouse.

ECodedImage.HighColorThreshold

Upper threshold (color) used for image segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 HighColorThreshold
```

```
{ get; set; }
```

Remarks

The threshold value is constant over the whole image.

ECodedImage.HighImage

Image used as an adaptive upper threshold.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 HighImage
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The threshold is adaptive (specified pixel by pixel).

ECodedImage.HighThreshold

Upper threshold (gray level) used for image segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint HighThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The threshold value is constant over the whole image.

ECodedImage.IsHole

Returns **TRUE** if the specified object is a hole, **FALSE** otherwise.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool IsHole(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem object_
 )
```

Parameters

*object_*

Pointer to the objects list item.

ECodedImage.IsObjectSelected

Sets **bSelected** to **TRUE** if an object is selected.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void IsObjectSelected(
 int objectNumber,
 out bool selected
 )
```

```
void IsObjectSelected(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem listItem,
 out bool selected
 )
```

Parameters

objectNumber

Object identification number.

selected

Reference to the result.

listItem

Pointer to the objects list item.

Remarks

ECodedImage.LastObjPtr

Pointer to the last objects list item, or **NULL**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem LastObjPtr
  { get; }
```

ECodedImage.LimitAngle

Angle of the skewed bounding box feature, in the current angle unit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float LimitAngle
```

{ get; set; }

ECodedImage.LowColorThreshold

Lower threshold (color) used for image segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 LowColorThreshold
```

{ get; set; }

Remarks

The threshold value is constant over the whole image.

ECodedImage.LowImage

Image used as an adaptive lower threshold.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 LowImage
```

{ get; set; }

Remarks

The threshold value is adaptive (specified pixel by pixel).

ECodedImage.LowThreshold

Lower threshold (gray level) used for image segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint LowThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The threshold value is constant over the whole image.

ECodedImage.MaxObjects

Maximum number of objects to look for.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint MaxObjects
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

After having found that amount of object, the process will stop and return an error message. If not set, no maximum value is defined.

ECodedImage.NeutralClass

Neutral class index (between both thresholds).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
short NeutralClass
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Non zero when the neutral runs (between both thresholds) are coded. **0** means "do not code this class". <!-- **2** by default. -->

ECodedImage.NumFeatures

Number of features currently in use.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int NumFeatures
  { get; }
```

ECodedImage.NumHoleRuns

Total number of hole runs in the list of object runs.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int NumHoleRuns
  { get; }
```

Remarks

After a call to ECodedImage::BuildHoles, ECodedImage::NumRuns contains the total number of runs (real object runs + hole runs).

ECodedImage.NumObjects

Number of objects in the coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int NumObjects
  { get; }
```

Remarks

After a call to ECodedImage::BuildHoles, ECodedImage::NumObjects returns the total number of objects (real objects + holes).

ECodedImage.NumRuns

Total number of runs in the list of object runs.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int NumRuns
  { get; }
```

Remarks

After a call to ECodedImage::BuildHoles, ECodedImage::NumRuns returns the total number of runs (real object runs + hole runs).

ECodedImage.NumSelectedObjects

Number of objects currently selected.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int NumSelectedObjects
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

After a call to ECodedImage::BuildHoles, ECodedImage::NumSelectedObjects returns the total number of objects (real objects + holes).

ECodedImage.ObjectConvexHull

Computes the convex hull of an object and stores it in a **EPathVector**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ObjectConvexHull(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem object_,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPathVector destinationVector
 )
```

Parameters

*object_*

Pointer to the objects list item.

destinationVector

Vector containing the vertices coordinates of the convex hull.

ECodedImage.RemoveAllFeats

Deletes all features from the features list.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveAllFeats(
 )
```

ECodedImage.RemoveAllObjects

Deletes all objects from the objects list.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void RemoveAllObjects(
 )
```

ECodedImage.RemoveAllRuns

Deletes all runs from the runs list.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void RemoveAllRuns(
 )
```

ECodedImage.RemoveHoles

Permanently erases, from the objects list, holes related to the specified object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void RemoveHoles(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem object_
 )
```

Parameters

*object_*

Pointer to the objects list item, for which the holes have to be erased.

Remarks

If the parameter is **NULL**, all the holes are deleted. By default, the parameter is set to **NULL**, meaning that all the holes have to be erased from the objects list.

ECodedImage.RemoveObject

Deletes an object from the objects list.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveObject(
 int objectNumber
 )
void RemoveObject(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem listItem
 )
```

Parameters

objectNumber

Object identification number.

listItem

Pointer to the current objects list item.

ECodedImage.RemoveRun

Deletes a run from the runs list.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveRun(
 int position
 )
void RemoveRun(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem listItem
 )
```

Parameters

position

Absolute position in the run list, counting from 0 on.

listItem

Pointer to the current run list item.

ECodedImage.ResetContinuousMode

When the continuous mode is activated, this method resets the sequence of images.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ResetContinuousMode(
 )
```

Remarks

Thus, the next call for an object building will not take into account any previous image. If the continuous mode is disabled, this method does nothing.

ECodedImage.SelectAllObjects

Selects all objects.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SelectAllObjects(
 )
```

ECodedImage.SelectHoles

Selects the holes related to the specified object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SelectHoles(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem parentObject
 )
```

Parameters

parentObject

Pointer to the objects list item, for which the holes have to be selected.

Remarks

If the parameter is **NULL**, all the holes are selected. By default, the parameter is set to **NULL**, meaning that all the holes have to be selected. If **parentObject** is a hole (instead of a real object) or has no hole, no selection is performed.

ECodedImage.SelectObject

Selects an object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SelectObject(
 int objectNumber
 )
void SelectObject(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem listItem
 )
```

Parameters

objectNumber

Object identification number.

listItem

Pointer to the objects list item.

ECodedImage.SelectObjectsUsingFeature

Selects or deselects objects, according to the value of a specified feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SelectObjectsUsingFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 sbyte minimum,
 sbyte maximum,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectOption operation
 )
void SelectObjectsUsingFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 short minimum,
 short maximum,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectOption operation
 )
```

```
void SelectObjectsUsingFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 int minimum,
 int maximum,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectOption operation
 )
void SelectObjectsUsingFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 float minimum,
 float maximum,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectOption operation
 )
void SelectObjectsUsingFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 double minimum,
 double maximum,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectOption operation
 )
```

Parameters

feature

Feature code, as defined by EFeature.

minimum

Selection interval lower bound.

maximum

Selection interval upper bound.

operation

Selection mode, as defined by ESelectOption.

ECodedImage.SelectObjectsUsingPosition

Selects or deselects objects, using a delimiting rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SelectObjectsUsingPosition(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI roi,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectByPosition operation
 )
void SelectObjectsUsingPosition(
 int originX,
 int originY,
 int width,
 int height,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectByPosition operation
 )
```

Parameters

roi

Pointer to an image/ROI whose position parameters will define the selection rectangle.

operation

Selection mode, as defined by ESelectByPosition.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the rectangle.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the rectangle.

width

Rectangle width, in pixels.

height

Rectangle height, in pixels.

Remarks

The rectangle coordinates are always specified with respect to the whole image.

ECodedImage.SetFeatInfo

Sets the appropriate data size and type for a predefined feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFeatInfo(
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeatureData feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature featureCode
 )
```

Parameters

feature

Feature code, as defined by ELegacyFeature.

featureCode

Pointer to a EFeatureData structure describing the feature.

ECodedImage.SetFirstRunPtr

Sets the first run list item of an object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFirstRunPtr(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem firstRun,
 int objectNumber
 )
void SetFirstRunPtr(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem firstRun,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem currentObject
 )
```

Parameters

firstRun

Pointer to the first run of the object.

objectNumber

Object identification number.

currentObject

Pointer to the objects list item.

ECodedImage.SetLastRunPtr

Sets the last run list item of an object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetLastRunPtr(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem lastRun,
 int objectNumber
 )
void SetLastRunPtr(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem lastRun,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem currentObject
 )
```

Parameters

lastRun

Pointer to the last run of the object.

objectNumber

Object identification number.

currentObject

Pointer to the objects list item.

ECodedImage.SortObjectsUsingFeature

Sorts objects according to the value of some feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SortObjectsUsingFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESortOption Operation
 )
```

Parameters

feature

Feature code, as defined by ELegacyFeature.

Operation

Selection mode, as defined by ESortOption.

ECodedImage.Threshold

Threshold mode (gray level) used for image segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint Threshold
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

By default, the "minimum residue" mode is used to determine the threshold. The threshold is constant over the whole image. When using a single threshold instead of a low threshold and a high threshold, the neutral class is ignored. Only the black and white classes are relevant.

ECodedImage.ThresholdImage

Single threshold used for image segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 ThresholdImage
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The threshold value is adaptive (specified pixel by pixel). When using a single threshold instead of a low threshold and a high threshold, the neutral class is ignored. Only the black and white classes are relevant.

ECodedImage.TrueThreshold

Absolute threshold level, when using a single threshold.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint TrueThreshold
  { get; }
```

ECodedImage.UnselectAllObjects

Deselects all objects.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void UnselectAllObjects(
 )
```

ECodedImage.UnselectHoles

Unselects the holes related to the specified object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void UnselectHoles(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem parentObject
 )
```

Parameters

parentObject

Pointer to the objects list item, for which the holes have to be unselected.

Remarks

If the parameter is **NULL**, all the holes are unselected. By default, the parameter is set to **NULL**, meaning that all the holes have to be unselected. If **parentObject** is a hole (instead of a real object) or if **parentObject** has no hole, nothing is changed.

ECodedImage.UnselectObject

Deselects an object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void UnselectObject(
 int objectNumber
 )

void UnselectObject(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EListItem listItem
 )
```

Parameters

objectNumber

Object identification number.

listItem

Pointer to the objects list item.

Remarks

Once an object has been unselected, it doesn't allow browsing a list of selected objects anymore (using ECodedImage::GetPreviousObjPtr or ECodedImage::GetNextObjPtr).

ECodedImage.WhiteClass

White class index (above the upper threshold).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
short WhiteClass
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Non zero when the white runs (above the upper threshold) are coded. **0** means "do not code this class". <!-- **3** by default. -->

3.33. ECodedImage2 Class

The main class of the EasyObject API that represents a coded image, as produced by the encoder.

Remarks

It provides methods to get features of the encoded image, to access an object in a particular layer of the encoded image, to draw objects or objects features in a particular layer of the encoded image, to render a mask, etc...

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Height	Returns the height of the coded image.
LayerCount	Returns the number of layers that are encoded.
StartY	Returns the lowest row index, for all the runs of all the objects in the coded image.
Width	Returns the width of the coded image.

thods

ClearFeatureCache	Clears the internal cache for the computed features.
Draw	Draw the designated coded element, all the objects from a layer, or all the coded elements from a given selection.

DrawFeature	Draw a given feature of the designated coded element, of all the objects from a layer, or of all the coded elements from a given selection.
DrawFeatureWithCurrentPen	Draw a given feature of the designated coded element, of all the objects from a layer, or of all the coded elements from a given selection.
DrawHole	Draw the designated hole.
DrawHoleFeature	Draw a given feature of the designated hole.
DrawHoleFeatureWithCurrentPen	Draw a given feature of the designated hole.
DrawHoleWithCurrentPen	-
DrawObject	Draw the designated object.
DrawObjectFeature	Draw a given feature of the designated object.
DrawObjectFeatureWithCurrentPen	Draw a given feature of the designated object.
DrawObjectWithCurrentPen	Draw the designated object.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draw the designated coded element, all the objects from a layer, or all the coded elements from a given selection.

ECodedImage2	Constructs a coded image.
FindObject	Finds an object in the coded image using its coordinates.
GetObj	Random access to an object in a given layer.
GetObjCount	Returns the number of objects in a given layer.
GetParentObject	Returns a reference to the object that contains a given hole.
RenderMask	Creates a Flexible Mask from a specified layer of the encoded image.

CodedImage2.ClearFeatureCache

Clears the internal cache for the computed features.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ClearFeatureCache(
 )
```

Remarks

This is useful to reduce memory consumption.

ECodedImage2.Draw

Draw the designated coded element, all the objects from a layer, or all the coded elements from a given selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedElement element,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 uint layerIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectSelection selection,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectSelection selection,
 uint elementIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedElement element,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedElement element,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 uint layerIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 uint layerIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectSelection selection,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectSelection selection,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectSelection selection,
 uint elementIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectSelection selection,
 uint elementIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

-

element

The coded element to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

layerIndex

Index of the layer of interest. If no layer index is specified, the default layer is taken into consideration. Note that this methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

selection

The selection of coded elements to draw.

elementIndex

The index in the selection of the coded element to draw. If no element index is specified, all the elements of the selection are take into consideration.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

ECodedImage2.DrawFeature

Draw a given feature of the designated coded element, of all the objects from a layer, or of all the coded elements from a given selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void DrawFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )

void DrawFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint layerIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
```

```
void DrawFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedElement element,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )

void DrawFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectSelection selection,
 uint elementIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )

void DrawFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectSelection selection,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )

void DrawFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
```

```
void DrawFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )

void DrawFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint layerIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )

void DrawFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint layerIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )

void DrawFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedElement element,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
```

```
void DrawFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedElement element,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )

void DrawFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectSelection selection,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )

void DrawFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectSelection selection,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
```

```
void DrawFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectSelection selection,
 uint elementIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
void DrawFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectSelection selection,
 uint elementIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

feature

The feature of interest.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not the diagonals of the ellipses and of the rectangles are to be drawn.

layerIndex

Index of the layer of interest. If no layer index is specified, the default layer is taken into consideration. Note that this methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

element

The coded element to draw.

selection

The selection of coded elements to draw.

elementIndex

The index in the selection of the coded element to draw. If no element index is specified, all the elements of the selection are take into consideration.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

The features FeretBox and WeightedGravityCenter are only at one's disposal when drawing selections.

ECodedImage2.DrawFeatureWithCurrentPen

Draw a given feature of the designated coded element, of all the objects from a layer, or of all the coded elements from a given selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void DrawFeatureWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint layerIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )

void DrawFeatureWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedElement element,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )

void DrawFeatureWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectSelection selection,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )

void DrawFeatureWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectSelection selection,
 uint elementIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
```

```
void DrawFeatureWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

feature

The feature of interest.

layerIndex

Index of the layer of interest. If no layer index is specified, the default layer is taken into consideration. Note that this methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not the diagonals of the ellipses and of the rectangles are to be drawn.

element

The coded element to draw.

selection

The selection of coded elements to draw.

elementIndex

The index in the selection of the coded element to draw. If no element index is specified, all the elements of the selection are take into consideration.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

The features FeretBox and WeightedGravityCenter are only at one's disposal when drawing selections.

ECodedImage2.DrawHole

Draw the designated hole.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawHole(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void DrawHole(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void DrawHole(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawHole(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawHole(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawHole(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

objectIndex

Index of the parent object of the hole to draw.

holeIndex

Index of the hole to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, no scaling is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

ECodedImage2.DrawHoleFeature

Draw a given feature of the designated hole.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void DrawHoleFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
void DrawHoleFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
void DrawHoleFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
```

```
void DrawHoleFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )

void DrawHoleFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )

void DrawHoleFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

feature

The feature of interest.

objectIndex

Index of the parent object of the hole to draw.

holeIndex

Index of the hole to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, no scaling is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not the diagonals of the ellipses and of the rectangles are to be drawn.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

Trying to draw the features FeretBox and WeightedGravityCenter will result in an exception, as they only make sense for EObjectSelection.

ECodedImage2.DrawHoleFeatureWithCurrentPen

Draw a given feature of the designated hole.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void DrawHoleFeatureWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
```

```
void DrawHoleFeatureWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

feature

The feature of interest.

objectIndex

Index of the parent object of the hole to draw.

holeIndex

Index of the hole to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, no scaling is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not the diagonals of the ellipses and of the rectangles are to be drawn.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

Trying to draw the features FeretBox and WeightedGravityCenter will result in an exception, as they only make sense for EObjectSelection.

ECodedImage2.DrawHoleWithCurrentPen

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawHoleWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void DrawHoleWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

-

layerIndex

-

objectIndex

-

holeIndex

-

zoomX

-

zoomY

-

panX

-

panY

-

ECodedImage2.DrawObject

Draw the designated object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void DrawObject(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 uint objectIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawObject(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawObject(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 uint objectIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawObject(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 uint objectIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void DrawObject(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawObject(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

objectIndex

Index of the object to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, no scaling is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

ECodedImage2.DrawObjectFeature

Draw a given feature of the designated object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void DrawObjectFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint objectIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )

void DrawObjectFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
```

```
void DrawObjectFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint objectIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )

void DrawObjectFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint objectIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )

void DrawObjectFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
```

```
void DrawObjectFeature(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

feature

The feature of interest.

objectIndex

Index of the object to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, no scaling is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not the diagonals of the ellipses and of the rectangles are to be drawn.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

Trying to draw the features FeretBox and WeightedGravityCenter will result in an exception, as they only make sense for EObjectSelection.

ECodedImage2.DrawObjectFeatureWithCurrentPen

Draw a given feature of the designated object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawObjectFeatureWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint objectIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
void DrawObjectFeatureWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawableFeature feature,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

feature

The feature of interest.

objectIndex

Index of the object to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, no scaling is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not the diagonals of the ellipses and of the rectangles are to be drawn.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

Trying to draw the features FeretBox and WeightedGravityCenter will result in an exception, as they only make sense for EObjectSelection.

ECodedImage2.DrawObjectWithCurrentPen

Draw the designated object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void DrawObjectWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 uint objectIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawObjectWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

objectIndex

Index of the object to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, no scaling is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

ECodedImage2.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draw the designated coded element, all the objects from a layer, or all the coded elements from a given selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedElement element,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 uint layerIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectSelection selection,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectSelection selection,
 uint elementIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

-

element

The coded element to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

layerIndex

Index of the layer of interest. If no layer index is specified, the default layer is taken into consideration. Note that this methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

selection

The selection of coded elements to draw.

elementIndex

The index in the selection of the coded element to draw. If no element index is specified, all the elements of the selection are take into consideration.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

ECodedImage2.ECodedImage2

Constructs a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ECodedImage2(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 other
 )
void ECodedImage2(
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

ECodedImage2.FindObject

Finds an object in the coded image using its coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObject FindObject(
 int x,
 int y
 )
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObject FindObject(
 uint layerIndex,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

The X-coordinate of the object.

y

The Y-coordinate of the object.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest.

Remarks

If no layer index is specified, all the layers of the coded image are scanned until an object is found at these coordinates.

ECodedImage2.GetObj

Random access to an object in a given layer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObject GetObj(
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex
 )
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObject GetObj(
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex
 )

Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObject GetObj(
 uint objectIndex
 )

Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObject GetObj(
 uint objectIndex
 )
```

Parameters

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

objectIndex

The index of the object in the layer.

Remarks

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

ECodedImage2.GetObjCount

Returns the number of objects in a given layer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint GetObjCount(
 uint layerIndex
 )

uint GetObjCount(
 )
```

Parameters

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

ECodedImage2.GetParentObject

Returns a reference to the object that contains a given hole.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObject GetParentObject(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHole hole
 )
```

Parameters

hole

The hole of interest.

ECodedImage2.Height

Returns the height of the coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
uint Height
  { get; }
```

Remarks

If the continuous mode is not activated, this height corresponds to the height of the source image. If the continuous mode is activated, this value equals to the highest row index, for all the runs of all the objects in the coded image, augmented by the number of rows index that are below zero.

ECodedImage2.LayerCount

Returns the number of layers that are encoded.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint LayerCount
  { get; }
```

ECodedImage2.RenderMask

Creates a Flexible Mask from a specified layer of the encoded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void RenderMask(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 result
 )

void RenderMask(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 result,
 uint layerIndex,
 int offsetX,
 int offsetY
 )

void RenderMask(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 result,
 uint layerIndex
 )

void RenderMask(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 result,
 int offsetX,
 int offsetY
 )
```

Parameters

result

The image in which the generated mask will be stored.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will serve as a source for the mask generation.

offsetX

The X-offset that must be applied to bring the zero X-coordinate in the coded image on the first column of the result image (defaults to zero).

offsetY

The Y-offset that must be applied to bring the zero Y-coordinate in the coded image on the first row of the result image (defaults to zero).

Remarks

The size of the result image will not be changed: It must be properly sized beforehand.

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

ECodedImage2.StartY

Returns the lowest row index, for all the runs of all the objects in the coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int StartY
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The returned value will always be zero if the continuous mode is not activated.

ECodedImage2.Width

Returns the width of the coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint Width
  { get; }
```

Remarks

This width corresponds in any case to the width of the source image.

3.34. EColorLookup Class

Describes a color lookup table, that is used to speed-up complex conversions between color systems.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

ColorSystemIn	Input color system.
ColorSystemOut	Output color system.
IndexBits	Number of bits used for indexing the lookup table.
Interpolation	Interpolation mode.

Methods

AdjustGainOffset	Sets a color transformation such that a gain and offset is applied separately to each color component of a target color system.
Calibrate	Sets a color transformation to recalibrate.
ConvertFromRgb	Sets a color transformation from the Rgb representation to another system, as defined by EColorSystem.

ConvertToRgb	Sets a color transformation from any color system, as defined by EColorSystem, to the Rgb representation.
EColorLookup	Constructs a color lookup table.
Transform	Transforms a quantized color image/pixel to another quantized color image/pixel, using the previously initialized color lookup table.
WhiteBalance	Initializes a color lookup table that can be used for color adjustment, including a global gain, gamma pre-compensation [cancellation] and white balancing.

E

C

olorLookup.AdjustGainOffs et

Sets a color transformation such that a gain and offset is applied separately to each color component of a target color system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void AdjustGainOffset(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorSystem colorSystem,
 float gain0,
 float offset0,
 float gain1,
 float offset1,
 float gain2,
 float offset2
 )
```

Parameters

colorSystem

Target color system, as defined by EColorSystem.

gain0

Gain to be applied to color component 0.

offset0

Offset to be applied to color component 0.

gain1

Gain to be applied to color component 1.

offset1

Offset to be applied to color component 1.

gain2

Gain to be applied to color component 2.

offset2

Offset to be applied to color component 2.

Remarks

The input and output color systems are both Rgb. To apply some transform to a color image, you initialize a color lookup once for all and use it at will in a transformation operation such as EColorLookup::Transform.

Note. The offsets are specified as unquantized values.

EColorLookup.Calibrate

Sets a color transformation to recalibrate.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Calibrate(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 Color0,
 float x0,
 float y0,
 float z0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 Color1,
 float x1,
 float y1,
 float z1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 Color2,
 float x2,
 float y2,
 float z2
 )
void Calibrate(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 Color0,
 float x0,
 float y0,
 float z0,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 Color1,
 float x1,
 float y1,
 float z1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 Color2,
 float x2,
 float y2,
 float z2,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 Color3,
 float x3,
 float y3,
 float z3
 )
void Calibrate(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 color,
 float x,
 float y,
 float z
 )
```

Parameters

Color0

Measured quantized values of a pixel of color 0.

x0

CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 0.

y0

CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 0.

z0

CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 0.

Color1

Measured quantized values of a pixel of color 1.

x1

CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 1.

y1

CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 1.

z1

CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 1.

Color2

Measured quantized values of a pixel of color 2.

x2

CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 2.

y2

CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 2.

z2

CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 2.

Color3

Measured quantized values of a pixel of color 3.

x3

CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 3.

y3

CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 3.

z3

CIE XYZ tri-stimulus unquantized values corresponding to color 3.

color

-

x

-

y

-

z

-

Remarks

The first prototype uses 3 reference colors. The second uses 4 reference colors. To apply some transform to a color image, you initialize a color lookup once for all and use it at will in a transformation operation such as EColorLookup::Transform.

EColorLookup.ColorSystemIn

Input color system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorSystem ColorSystemIn
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The **EColorLookup** objects keep track of the color system transformation, for consistency. When applying a transformation, the source image color system (usually Rgb) must match the *input color system*; the destination image will be automatically be typed with the *output color system*. In case of a mismatch, an error message is issued. These two values are set by the lookup table initialization functions. An uninitialized lookup table has both color systems set to NoColor.

EColorLookup.ColorSystemOut

Output color system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorSystem ColorSystemOut
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The **EColorLookup** objects keep track of the color system transformation, for consistency. When applying a transformation, the source image color system (usually Rgb) must match the *input color system*; the destination image will be automatically be typed with the *output color system*. In case of a mismatch, an error message is issued. These two values are set by the lookup table initialization functions. An uninitialized lookup table has both color systems set to NoColor.

EColorLookup.ConvertFromRgb

Sets a color transformation from the Rgb representation to another system, as defined by EColorSystem.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ConvertFromRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorSystem colorSystem
 )
```

Parameters

colorSystem

Color system, as defined by EColorSystem.

Remarks

The input and output color systems are respectively Rgb and **colorSystem**. To apply some transform to a color image, you initialize a color lookup once for all and use it at will in a transformation operation such as EColorLookup::Transform.

EColorLookup.ConvertToRgb

Sets a color transformation from any color system, as defined by EColorSystem, to the Rgb representation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ConvertToRgb(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorSystem colorSystem
 )
```

Parameters

colorSystem

Color system, as defined by EColorSystem.

Remarks

The input and output color systems are respectively **colorSystem** and Rgb. To apply some transform to a color image, you initialize a color lookup once for all and use it at will in a transformation operation such as EColorLookup::Transform.

EColorLookup.EColorLookup

Constructs a color lookup table.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EColorLookup(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorLookup other
 )
```

```
void EColorLookup(
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EColorLookup.IndexBits

Number of bits used for indexing the lookup table.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint IndexBits
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Before filling in a lookup table, it is necessary to decide how many table entries it requires. The EColorLookup::IndexBits property indicates how many (high-order) bits of the input components are used. The relation between EColorLookup::IndexBits, the number of table entries and the corresponding table size are given below: The larger the number of entries, the more accuracy is obtained. After EColorLookup::IndexBits has been changed, the lookup table needs to be recomputed.

Note. Be aware that each time a color lookup table is filled, all the entries are recomputed. When EColorLookup::IndexBits equals **6**, this may take a very long time. Such large lookup tables should be computed once only. Different combinations of EColorLookup::IndexBits and **Interpolation** provide a trade-off between accuracy and speed for the table pre-computation and table use.

EColorLookup.Interpolation

Interpolation mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Interpolation
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

When applying a lookup table to transform pixel values, tri-linear interpolation can be used: * when interpolation is not used, the table is looked up at the entry closest to the pixel value. This gives an accuracy equal to the value of the **IndexBits** property. On the other hand, table lookup is very fast; * when interpolation is used, the table is looked up at eight neighboring entries and an adequate average is computed. This gives full accuracy (8 bits) if the transformation is smooth enough. On the other hand, table lookup is slower.

Note. The interpolation mode may be modified at any time without the need to reinitialize the lookup table.

EColorLookup.Transform

Transforms a quantized color image/pixel to another quantized color image/pixel, using the previously initialized color lookup table.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Transform(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 sourceImageColor,
 out Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 destinationImageColor
 )
void Transform(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImageColor

Input color image.

destinationImageColor

Output color image.

sourceImage

Input color image.

destinationImage

Output color image.

EColorLookup.WhiteBalance

Initializes a color lookup table that can be used for color adjustment, including a global gain, gamma pre-compensation [cancellation] and white balancing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void WhiteBalance(
 float gain,
 float gamma,
 float balanceRed,
 float balanceGreen,
 float balanceBlue
 )
```

Parameters

gain

Global gain to be applied to all three color components. By default, the image intensity remains unchanged.

gamma

Gamma exponent. Setting this parameter will cancel the gamma pre-compensation feature of the camera, or apply it. By default, the no gamma pre-compensation is assumed (linear response). The gamma exponent can be chosen among the predefined values EasyColor::CompensateNtscGamma/EasyColor::CompensatePalGamma/EasyColor::CompensateSmpteGamma (pre-compensation) or EasyColor::NtscGamma/EasyColor::PalGamma/EasyColor::SmpteGamma (pre-compensation cancellation), or be user-defined.

balanceRed

Color values to be used for white balance. These parameters should be set to the measured average values of a white (or gray) pixels area, allowing the white balance to adjust pre-component gains appropriately. Use function EasyImage::PixelAverage to obtain them. By default, no white balancing is performed.

balanceGreen

Color values to be used for white balance. These parameters should be set to the measured average values of a white (or gray) pixels area, allowing the white balance to adjust pre-component gains appropriately. Use function EasyImage::PixelAverage to obtain them. By default, no white balancing is performed.

balanceBlue

Color values to be used for white balance. These parameters should be set to the measured average values of a white (or gray) pixels area, allowing the white balance to adjust pre-component gains appropriately. Use function EasyImage::PixelAverage to obtain them. By default, no white balancing is performed.

Remarks

To apply some transform to a color image, you initialize the color lookup once for all and use it at will with EColorLookup::Transform or EasyColor::TransformBayer operation.

3.35. EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter Class

Segments an image using a double threshold on a color image.

Remarks

This segmenter is applicable to EROIC24 RGB color images. It produces coded images with two layers: The White layer (usually, with index 1) contains the unmasked pixels that belong to the cube of the RGB space that spans the low threshold point to the high threshold point; and the Black layer (usually, with index 0) contains the remaining unmasked pixels.

Base Class: ETwoLayersImageSegmenter

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

Properties

HighThreshold	Value of the high threshold.
LowThreshold	Value of the low threshold.

EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter.HighThreshold

Value of the high threshold.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 HighThreshold
   { get; set; }
```

EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter.LowThreshold

Value of the low threshold.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 LowThreshold
   { get; set; }
```

3.36. EColorSingleThresholdSegmenter Class

Segments an image using a single threshold on a color image.

Remarks

This segmenter is applicable to EROIC24 RGB color images. It produces coded images with two layers: The White layer (usually, with index 1) contains the unmasked pixels that belong to the cube of the RGB space defined by the threshold point and the white point **(255,255,255)**; and the Black layer (usually, with index 0) contains the remaining unmasked pixels.

Base Class: ETwoLayersImageSegmenter

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

Properties

Threshold	Value of the threshold.

ColorSingleThresholdSegmenter.Threshold

Value of the threshold.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 Threshold
  { get; set; }
```

3.37. EColorVector Class

-

Base Class: EVector

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

RawDataPtr	Pointer to the vector data.

Methods

AddElement	Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.
EColorVector	-
GetElement	Returns the vector element at the given index.
operator[]	Gives access to the vector element at the given index.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EColorVector object into the current EColorVector object
SetElement	Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

EColorVector.AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddElement(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColor element
 )
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EColorVector.EColorVector

```
-
```

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EColorVector(
 )
void EColorVector(
 uint un32MaxElements
 )
void EColorVector(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorVector other
 )
```

Parameters

un32MaxElements

-

other

-

EColorVector.GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColor GetElement(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EColorVector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

EColorVector.operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColor operator[](
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EColorVector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EColorVector.operator=

Copies all the data from another EColorVector object into the current EColorVector object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorVector operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorVector other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EColorVector object to be copied

EColorVector.RawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
IntPtr RawDataPtr
  { get; }
```

EColorVector.SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetElement(
 int index,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColor value
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EColorVector (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

3.38. EDecimator Class

Decimation of a point cloud/Zmap/Depthmap.

Derived Class(es): ERandomDecimator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Methods

Decimate	Decimate a point cloud.
EDecimator	Creates an EDecimator object.

Load	Load the decimator configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
Save	Save the decimator configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Decimator.Decimate

Decimate a point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Decimate(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloudIn,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloudOut
 )
```

Parameters

cloudIn

the input point cloud

cloudOut

the output point cloud

EDecimator.EDecimator

Creates an EDecimator object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EDecimator(
 )
void EDecimator(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDecimator other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EDecimator.Load

Load the decimator configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EDecimator.Save

Save the decimator configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

3.39. EDepthMap Class

Represents a generic DepthMap type interface.

Derived Class(es): EDepthMap16 EDepthMap8

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

AxisSystemType	3D Base Type
Height	DepthMap Height.
RowPitch	Buffer row pitch.
Type	-
Width	DepthMap Width.

ZResolution	MZ-Resolution (displacement units per grey scale value).

e

thods

Clear	Clears the depth map: replaces all pixels with undefined value
Draw	Draws a DepthMap in a device context.
DrawImage	Display the internal image buffer
GetBufferPtr	Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.
GetCheckedBufferPtr	Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.
GetZValue	Gets Z value of a pixel.
IsVoid	Tests whether if the EDepthMap object has zero size.
Load	Restores the EDepthMap stored in the given Open eVision file.
LoadImage	Restores the EDepthMap image stored in the given image file.

LoadImageAndMetadata	Load image format and Metadata JSON format <param name="pathImage">Full path to the file.</param><param name="pathMetadata">Full path to the file.</param>
LoadMetadata	Load Metadata JSON format <param name="path">Full path to the file.</param>
Save	Saves the EDepthMap object to the given Open eVision file.
SaveImage	Saves the EDepthMap image to the given image file.
SaveImageAndMetadata	Save image format and Metadata JSON format <param name="pathImage">The full path to the destination file.</param><param name="pathMetadata">The full path to the destination file.</param><param name="type">File format, as defined by EImageFileType. If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.</param>
SaveJpeg	Saves the EDepthMap object to the given image file, in JPEG format.
SaveJpeg2K	Saves the EDepthMap object to the given imagefile, in JPEG 2000 format.
SaveMetadata	Save Metadata JSON format <param name="path">The full path to the destination file.</param>
Serialize	Serializes the object with all its attributes.

SerializeImage	Serializes the image associated to EDepthMap.
SetBufferPtr	Sets the pointer to an externally allocated buffer.
SetSize	Sets the width and height of a DepthMap.

E

D

epthMap.AxisSystemType

3D Base Type

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
abstract Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EAxisSystemType AxisSystemType
   { get; set; }
```

EDepthMap.Clear

Clears the depth map: replaces all pixels with undefined value

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
void Clear(
 )
```

EDepthMap.Draw

Draws a DepthMap in a device context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the depthmap is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

-

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

A DepthMap can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context. The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range. (MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EDepthMap.DrawImage

Display the internal image buffer

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void DrawImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

```
void DrawImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void DrawImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void DrawImage(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void DrawImage(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

```
void DrawImage(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

-

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

An image can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context. The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range. (MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EDepthMap.GetBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 )
IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )
IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 )
IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel of which we want the address.

y

Row of the pixel of which we want the address.

Remarks

This function does not check the value of the parameters. Use carefully.

EDepthMap.GetCheckedBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
IntPtr GetCheckedBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )

IntPtr GetCheckedBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel of which we want the address.

y

Row of the pixel of which we want the address.

EDepthMap.GetZValue

Gets Z value of a pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
float GetZValue(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel.

y

Row of the pixel.

EDepthMap.Height

DepthMap Height.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
abstract int Height
   { get; set; }
```

EDepthMap.IsVoid

Tests whether if the EDepthMap object has zero size.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool IsVoid(
 )
```

Remarks

Returns **TRUE** if the depthmap size is zero.

EDepthMap.Load

Restores the EDepthMap stored in the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

Full path of the file.

Remarks

When loading, the depth map is resized if needed. This function restores the depth map attributes.

EDepthMap.LoadImage

Restores the EDepthMap image stored in the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void LoadImage(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the depth map is resized if need be. This function does not restore the depth map attributes, only the image associated with the EDepthMap is updated.

EDepthMap.LoadImageAndMetadata

Load image format and Metadata JSON format <param name="pathImage">Full path to the file.</param><param name="pathMetadata">Full path to the file.</param>

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void LoadImageAndMetadata(
 string pathImage,
 string pathMetadata
 )
```

Parameters

pathImage

-

pathMetadata

-

EDepthMap.LoadMetadata

Load Metadata JSON format <param name="path">Full path to the file.</param>

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void LoadMetadata(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

EDepthMap.RowPitch

Buffer row pitch.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
abstract int RowPitch
  { get; }
```

EDepthMap.Save

Saves the EDepthMap object to the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

Remarks

This function saves the EDepthMap in a Open eVision file. This function stores the depth map attributes.

EDepthMap.SaveImage

Saves the EDepthMap image to the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveImage(
 string path,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageFileType type
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by EImageFileType. If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

Remarks

This function saves the image associated to EDepthMap in a standard image file and thus does not store depth map attributes.

EDepthMap.SaveImageAndMetadata

Save image format and Metadata JSON format <param name="pathImage">The full path to the destination file.</param><param name="pathMetadata">The full path to the destination file.</param><param name="type">File format, as defined by EImageFileType. If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.</param>

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
void SaveImageAndMetadata(
 string pathImage,
 string pathMetadata,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageFileType type
 )
```

Parameters

pathImage

-

pathMetadata

-

type

-

EDepthMap.SaveJpeg

Saves the EDepthMap object to the given image file, in JPEG format.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveJpeg(
 string path,
 int quality
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

quality

JPEG quality, between 0 and 100 (100 is best quality). The default value is 75.

EDepthMap.SaveJpeg2K

Saves the EDepthMap object to the given imagefile, in JPEG 2000 format.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveJpeg2K(
 string path,
 int quality
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

quality

JPEG 2000 quality, between 1 and 512. The default value is 16.

EDepthMap.SaveMetadata

Save Metadata JSON format <param name="path">The full path to the destination file.</param>

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveMetadata(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

EDepthMap.Serialize

Serializes the object with all its attributes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

The ESerializer object that is read from or writen to.

EDepthMap.SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to EDepthMap.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SerializeImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

The ESerializer object that is read from or writen to.

EDepthMap.SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated buffer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetBufferPtr(
 int width,
 int height,
 IntPtr imagePointer,
 int bitsPerRow
 )
```

Parameters

width

The width of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

height

The height of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

imagePointer

The pointer (aligned on 4 bytes) to the buffer, which must be large enough to hold the image.

bitsPerRow

The total number of bits contained in a row, padding included. Using the value **0** (default) means that this size is computed from the buffer width and the pixel size plus a padding with the smallest possible value that leads to a multiple of 4 bytes (32 bits), which is the minimum padding accepted by EDepthMap::SetBufferPtr.

EDepthMap.SetSize

Sets the width and height of a DepthMap.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void SetSize(
 int width,
 int height
 )

void SetSize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap other
 )
```

Parameters

width

The new requested DepthMap width.

height

The new requested DepthMap height.

other

The other DepthMap whose dimensions have to be used for the current object.

Remarks

Open eVision will allocate a new buffer (deallocate the old buffer) if the supplied width and height are different from the existing ones. If an external buffer has been specified by means of **SetImagePtr**, it will be kept only if the size does not change. Creating a new buffer and setting its size creates a 4-byte aligned buffer, by default.

EDepthMap.Type

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
abstract Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageType Type
  { get; }
```

EDepthMap.Width

DepthMap Width.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
abstract int Width
   { get; set; }
```

EDepthMap.ZResolution

Z-Resolution (displacement units per grey scale value).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
abstract float ZResolution
   { get; set; }
```

3.40. EDepthMap16 Class

Represents a DepthMap with an 16-bit pixel internal representation.

Base Class: EDepthMap
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

AxisSystemType	3D Base Type
Height	DepthMap Height.
RowPitch	Buffer row pitch.
Type	-
UndefinedValue	Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to set to mark pixels with no valid depth value.
Width	DepthMap Width.
ZResolution	Z-Resolution (displacement units per grey scale value).

thods

AddMetadata	Add a metadata key and value. Overwrite if exists.
AsEImage	Casts the DepthMap16 to an EImageBW16 to use with the eVision 2D tools.
Clear	Clears the depth map: replaces all pixels with undefined value

ClearMetadata	delete all metadata.
ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel	Converts 3D Map coordinates to Pixel coordinates
ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap	Converts Pixel coordinates to 3D Map coordinates
CopyMetadataTo	-
DeleteMetadata	
	delete value of this existing metadata key . Throw an exception if does not exist.
Draw	Draws a DepthMap in a device context.
DrawImage	Display the internal image buffer
EDepthMap16	-
FillUndefinedPixels	Fills undefined pixels.
GetBufferPtr	Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.
GetCheckedBufferPtr	-

GetMetadata	return string value of this existing metadata key . Throw an exception if does not exist.
GetPixel	Gets the value of a pixel.
GetZValue	Gets Z value of a pixel.
IsVoid	Tests whether if the EDepthMap16 object has zero size.
Load	-
LoadImage	Restores the EDepthMap16 image stored in the given image file.
LoadImageAndMetadata	Load image format and Metadata JSON format <param name="pathImage">Full path to the file.</param><param name="pathMetadata">Full path to the file.</param>
LoadMetadata	Load Metadata JSON format <param name="path">Full path to the file.</param>
ModifyMetadata	Change an existing metadata key and value. Throw an exception if does not exist.
operator=	Assignment operator.
Save	Saves the EDepthMap16 object to the given Open eVision file.

SaveImage	Saves the EDepthMap16 image to the given image file.
SaveImageAndMetadata	Save image format and Metadata JSON format <param name="pathImage">The full path to the destination file.</param><param name="pathMetadata">The full path to the destination file.</param><param name="type">File format, as defined by EImageFileType. If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.</param>
SaveJpeg	Saves the EDepthMap16 object to the given image file, in JPEG format.
SaveJpeg2K	Saves the EDepthMap16 object to the given imagefile, in JPEG 2000 format.
SaveMetadata	Save Metadata JSON format <param name="path">The full path to the destination file.</param>
Serialize	Serializes the object with all its attributes.
SerializeImage	Serializes the image associated to EDepthMap16.
SetBufferPtr	Sets the pointer to an externally allocated buffer.
SetPixel	Sets the value of a pixel.
SetSize	Sets the width and height of a DepthMap.

EDepthMap16.AddMetadata

Add a metadata key and value. Overwrite if exists.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void AddMetadata(
 string Key,
 string value
 )
```

Parameters

Key

-

value

-

EDepthMap16.AsEImage

Casts the DepthMap16 to an EImageBW16 to use with the eVision 2D tools.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW16 AsEImage(
 )
```

EDepthMap16.AxisSystemType

3D Base Type

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EAxisSystemType AxisSystemType
   { get; set; }
```

EDepthMap16.Clear

Clears the depth map: replaces all pixels with undefined value

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Clear(
 )
```

EDepthMap16.ClearMetadata

delete all metadata.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ClearMetadata(
 )
```

EDepthMap16.ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel

Converts 3D Map coordinates to Pixel coordinates

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel(
 float x3D,
 float y3D,
 ref int xBuffer,
 ref int yBuffer
 )
```

Parameters

x3D

-

y3D

-

xBuffer

-

yBuffer

-

EDepthMap16.ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap

Converts Pixel coordinates to 3D Map coordinates

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap(
 int xBuffer,
 int yBuffer,
 ref float x3D,
 ref float y3D
 )
```

Parameters

xBuffer

-

yBuffer

-

x3D

-

y3D

-

EDepthMap16.CopyMetadataTo

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void CopyMetadataTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EDepthMap16.DeleteMetadata

delete value of this existing metadata key . Throw an exception if does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void DeleteMetadata(
 string Key
 )
```

Parameters

Key

-

EDepthMap16.Draw

Draws a DepthMap in a device context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the depthmap is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

-

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

A DepthMap can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context. The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range. (MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EDepthMap16.DrawImage

Display the internal image buffer

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void DrawImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
void DrawImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
void DrawImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

```
void DrawImage(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void DrawImage(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void DrawImage(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

-

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

An image can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context. The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range. (MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EDepthMap16.EDepthMap16

```
-
```

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EDepthMap16(
 )
void EDepthMap16(
 int width,
 int height
 )
void EDepthMap16(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 other
 )
```

Parameters

width

-

height

-

other

-

EDepthMap16.FillUndefinedPixels

Fills undefined pixels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void FillUndefinedPixels(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 outMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection direction,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod method
 )
```

Parameters

outMap

-

direction

-

method

-

EDepthMap16.GetBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 )
```

```
IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )

IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 )

IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel of which we want the address.

y

Row of the pixel of which we want the address.

Remarks

This function does not check the value of the parameters. Use carefully.

EDepthMap16.GetCheckedBufferPtr

```
-
```

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
IntPtr GetCheckedBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

```
IntPtr GetCheckedBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

EDepthMap16.GetMetadata

return string value of this existing metadata key . Throw an exception if does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
string GetMetadata(
 string Key
 )
```

Parameters

Key

-

EDepthMap16.GetPixel

Gets the value of a pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDepth16 GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel.

y

Row of the pixel.

EDepthMap16.GetZValue

Gets Z value of a pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float GetZValue(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel.

y

Row of the pixel.

EDepthMap16.Height

DepthMap Height.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override int Height
   { get; set; }
```

EDepthMap16.IsVoid

Tests whether if the EDepthMap16 object has zero size.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool IsVoid(
 )
```

Remarks

Returns **TRUE** if the depthmap size is zero.

EDepthMap16.Load

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

EDepthMap16.LoadImage

Restores the EDepthMap16 image stored in the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void LoadImage(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the depth map is resized if need be. This function does not restore the depth map attributes, only the image associated with the EDepthMap16 is updated.

EDepthMap16.LoadImageAndMetadata

Load image format and Metadata JSON format <param name="pathImage">Full path to the file.</param><param name="pathMetadata">Full path to the file.</param>

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void LoadImageAndMetadata(
 string path,
 string pathMetadata
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

pathMetadata

-

EDepthMap16.LoadMetadata

Load Metadata JSON format <param name="path">Full path to the file.</param>

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void LoadMetadata(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

EDepthMap16.ModifyMetadata

Change an existing metadata key and value. Throw an exception if does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ModifyMetadata(
 string Key,
 string value
 )
```

Parameters

Key

-

value

-

EDepthMap16.operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EDepthMap16.RowPitch

Buffer row pitch.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override int RowPitch
  { get; }
```

EDepthMap16.Save

Saves the EDepthMap16 object to the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

Remarks

This function saves the EDepthMap16 in a Open eVision file. This function stores the depth map attributes.

EDepthMap16.SaveImage

Saves the EDepthMap16 image to the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveImage(
 string path,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageFileType type
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by EImageFileType. If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

Remarks

This function saves the image associated to EDepthMap16 in a standard image file and thus does not store depth map attributes.

EDepthMap16.SaveImageAndMetadata

Save image format and Metadata JSON format <param name="pathImage">The full path to the destination file.</param><param name="pathMetadata">The full path to the destination file.</param><param name="type">File format, as defined by EImageFileType. If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.</param>

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveImageAndMetadata(
 string path,
 string pathMetadata,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageFileType type
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

pathMetadata

-

type

-

EDepthMap16.SaveJpeg

Saves the EDepthMap16 object to the given image file, in JPEG format.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveJpeg(
 string path,
 int quality
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

quality

JPEG quality, between 0 and 100 (100 is best quality). The default value is 75.

EDepthMap16.SaveJpeg2K

Saves the EDepthMap16 object to the given imagefile, in JPEG 2000 format.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveJpeg2K(
 string path,
 int quality
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

quality

JPEG 2000 quality, between 1 and 512. The default value is 16.

EDepthMap16.SaveMetadata

Save Metadata JSON format <param name="path">The full path to the destination file.</param>

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveMetadata(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

EDepthMap16.Serialize

Serializes the object with all its attributes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

The ESerializer object that is read from or writen to.

EDepthMap16.SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to EDepthMap16.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SerializeImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

The ESerializer object that is read from or writen to.

EDepthMap16.SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated buffer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetBufferPtr(
 int width,
 int height,
 IntPtr imagePointer,
 int bitsPerRow
 )
```

Parameters

width

The width of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

height

The height of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

imagePointer

The pointer (aligned on 4 bytes) to the buffer, which must be large enough to hold the image.

bitsPerRow

The total number of bits contained in a row, padding included. Using the value **0** (default) means that this size is computed from the buffer width and the pixel size plus a padding with the smallest possible value that leads to a multiple of 4 bytes (32 bits), which is the minimum padding accepted by EDepthMap16::SetBufferPtr.

EDepthMap16.SetPixel

Sets the value of a pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void SetPixel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDepth16 value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

Value of the pixel.

x

Column of the pixel.

y

Row of the pixel.

EDepthMap16.SetSize

Sets the width and height of a DepthMap.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void SetSize(
 int width,
 int height
 )

void SetSize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap other
 )
```

Parameters

width

The new requested DepthMap width.

height

The new requested DepthMap height.

other

The other DepthMap whose dimensions have to be used for the current object.

Remarks

Open eVision will allocate a new buffer (deallocate the old buffer) if the supplied width and height are different from the existing ones. If an external buffer has been specified by means of **SetImagePtr**, it will be kept only if the size does not change. Creating a new buffer and setting its size creates a 4-byte aligned buffer, by default.

EDepthMap16.Type

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageType Type
  { get; }
```

EDepthMap16.UndefinedValue

Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to set to mark pixels with no valid depth value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDepth16 UndefinedValue
  { get; }
```

EDepthMap16.Width

DepthMap Width.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override int Width
   { get; set; }
```

EDepthMap16.ZResolution

Z-Resolution (displacement units per grey scale value).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override float ZResolution
   { get; set; }
```

3.41. EDepthMap8 Class

Represents a DepthMap with an internal 8-bit pixel representation.

Base Class: EDepthMap
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

AxisSystemType	3D Base Type
Height	DepthMap Height.
RowPitch	Buffer row pitch.
Type	-
UndefinedValue	Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to set to mark pixels with no valid depth value.
Width	DepthMap Width.
ZResolution	Z-Resolution (displacement units per grey scale value).

thods

AddMetadata	Add a metadata key and value. Overwrite if exists.
AsEImage	Casts the DepthMap8 to an EImageBW8 to use with the eVision 2D tools.
Clear	Clears the depth map: replaces all pixels with undefined value

ClearMetadata	delete all metadata.
ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel	Converts 3D Map coordinates to Pixel coordinates
ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap	Converts Pixel coordinates to 3D Map coordinates
CopyMetadataTo	-
DeleteMetadata	
	delete value of this existing metadata key . Throw an exception if does not exist.
Draw	Draws a DepthMap in a device context.
DrawImage	Display the internal image buffer
EDepthMap8	-
FillUndefinedPixels	Fills undefined pixels.
GetBufferPtr	Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.
GetCheckedBufferPtr	-

GetMetadata	return string value of this existing metadata key . Throw an exception if does not exist.
GetPixel	Gets the value of a pixel.
GetZValue	Gets Z value of a pixel.
IsVoid	Tests whether if the EDepthMap8 object has zero size.
Load	-
LoadImage	Restores the EDepthMap8 image stored in the given image file.
LoadImageAndMetadata	Load image format and Metadata JSON format <param name="pathImage">Full path to the file.</param><param name="pathMetadata">Full path to the file.</param>
LoadMetadata	Load Metadata JSON format <param name="path">Full path to the file.</param>
ModifyMetadata	Change an existing metadata key and value. Throw an exception if does not exist.
operator=	Assignment operator.
Save	Saves the EDepthMap8 object to the given Open eVision file.

SaveImage	Saves the EDepthMap8 image to the given image file.
SaveImageAndMetadata	Save image format and Metadata JSON format <param name="pathImage">The full path to the destination file.</param><param name="pathMetadata">The full path to the destination file.</param><param name="type">File format, as defined by EImageFileType. If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.</param>
SaveJpeg	Saves the EDepthMap8 object to the given image file, in JPEG format.
SaveJpeg2K	Saves the EDepthMap8 object to the given imagefile, in JPEG 2000 format.
SaveMetadata	Save Metadata JSON format <param name="path">The full path to the destination file.</param>
Serialize	Serializes the object with all its attributes.
SerializeImage	Serializes the image associated to EDepthMap8.
SetBufferPtr	Sets the pointer to an externally allocated buffer.
SetPixel	Sets the value of a pixel.
SetSize	Sets the width and height of a DepthMap.

EDepthMap8.AddMetadata

Add a metadata key and value. Overwrite if exists.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void AddMetadata(
 string Key,
 string value
 )
```

Parameters

Key

-

value

-

EDepthMap8.AsEImage

Casts the DepthMap8 to an EImageBW8 to use with the eVision 2D tools.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 AsEImage(
 )
```

EDepthMap8.AxisSystemType

3D Base Type

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EAxisSystemType AxisSystemType
   { get; set; }
```

EDepthMap8.Clear

Clears the depth map: replaces all pixels with undefined value

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Clear(
 )
```

EDepthMap8.ClearMetadata

delete all metadata.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ClearMetadata(
 )
```

EDepthMap8.ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel

Converts 3D Map coordinates to Pixel coordinates

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel(
 float x3D,
 float y3D,
 ref int xBuffer,
 ref int yBuffer
 )
```

Parameters

x3D

-

y3D

-

xBuffer

-

yBuffer

-

EDepthMap8.ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap

Converts Pixel coordinates to 3D Map coordinates

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap(
 int xBuffer,
 int yBuffer,
 ref float x3D,
 ref float y3D
 )
```

Parameters

xBuffer

-

yBuffer

-

x3D

-

y3D

-

EDepthMap8.CopyMetadataTo

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void CopyMetadataTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EDepthMap8.DeleteMetadata

delete value of this existing metadata key . Throw an exception if does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void DeleteMetadata(
 string Key
 )
```

Parameters

Key

-

EDepthMap8.Draw

Draws a DepthMap in a device context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the depthmap is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

-

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

A DepthMap can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context. The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range. (MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EDepthMap8.DrawImage

Display the internal image buffer

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void DrawImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
void DrawImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
void DrawImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

```
void DrawImage(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void DrawImage(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void DrawImage(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

-

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

An image can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context. The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range. (MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EDepthMap8.EDepthMap8

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EDepthMap8(
 )
void EDepthMap8(
 int width,
 int height
 )
void EDepthMap8(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 other
 )
```

Parameters

width

-

height

-

other

-

EDepthMap8.FillUndefinedPixels

Fills undefined pixels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void FillUndefinedPixels(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 outMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection direction,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod method
 )
```

Parameters

outMap

-

direction

-

method

-

EDepthMap8.GetBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 )
```

```
IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )

IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 )

IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel of which we want the address.

y

Row of the pixel of which we want the address.

Remarks

This function does not check the value of the parameters. Use carefully.

EDepthMap8.GetCheckedBufferPtr

```
-
```

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
IntPtr GetCheckedBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

```
IntPtr GetCheckedBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

EDepthMap8.GetMetadata

return string value of this existing metadata key . Throw an exception if does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
string GetMetadata(
 string Key
 )
```

Parameters

Key

-

EDepthMap8.GetPixel

Gets the value of a pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDepth8 GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel.

y

Row of the pixel.

EDepthMap8.GetZValue

Gets Z value of a pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float GetZValue(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel.

y

Row of the pixel.

EDepthMap8.Height

DepthMap Height.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override int Height
   { get; set; }
```

EDepthMap8.IsVoid

Tests whether if the EDepthMap8 object has zero size.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool IsVoid(
 )
```

Remarks

Returns **TRUE** if the depthmap size is zero.

EDepthMap8.Load

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

EDepthMap8.LoadImage

Restores the EDepthMap8 image stored in the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void LoadImage(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the depth map is resized if need be. This function does not restore the depth map attributes, only the image associated with the EDepthMap8 is updated.

EDepthMap8.LoadImageAndMetadata

Load image format and Metadata JSON format <param name="pathImage">Full path to the file.</param><param name="pathMetadata">Full path to the file.</param>

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void LoadImageAndMetadata(
 string path,
 string pathMetadata
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

pathMetadata

-

EDepthMap8.LoadMetadata

Load Metadata JSON format <param name="path">Full path to the file.</param>

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void LoadMetadata(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

EDepthMap8.ModifyMetadata

Change an existing metadata key and value. Throw an exception if does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ModifyMetadata(
 string Key,
 string value
 )
```

Parameters

Key

-

value

-

EDepthMap8.operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EDepthMap8.RowPitch

Buffer row pitch.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override int RowPitch
  { get; }
```

EDepthMap8.Save

Saves the EDepthMap8 object to the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

Remarks

This function saves the EDepthMap8 in a Open eVision file. This function stores the depth map attributes.

EDepthMap8.SaveImage

Saves the EDepthMap8 image to the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveImage(
 string path,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageFileType type
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by EImageFileType. If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

Remarks

This function saves the image associated to EDepthMap8 in a standard image file and thus does not store depth map attributes.

EDepthMap8.SaveImageAndMetadata

Save image format and Metadata JSON format <param name="pathImage">The full path to the destination file.</param><param name="pathMetadata">The full path to the destination file.</param><param name="type">File format, as defined by EImageFileType. If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.</param>

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveImageAndMetadata(
 string path,
 string pathMetadata,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageFileType type
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

pathMetadata

-

type

-

EDepthMap8.SaveJpeg

Saves the EDepthMap8 object to the given image file, in JPEG format.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveJpeg(
 string path,
 int quality
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

quality

JPEG quality, between 0 and 100 (100 is best quality). The default value is 75.

EDepthMap8.SaveJpeg2K

Saves the EDepthMap8 object to the given imagefile, in JPEG 2000 format.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveJpeg2K(
 string path,
 int quality
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path of the destination file.

quality

JPEG 2000 quality, between 1 and 512. The default value is 16.

EDepthMap8.SaveMetadata

Save Metadata JSON format <param name="path">The full path to the destination file.</param>

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveMetadata(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

EDepthMap8.Serialize

Serializes the object with all its attributes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

The ESerializer object that is read from or writen to.

EDepthMap8.SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to EDepthMap8.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SerializeImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

The ESerializer object that is read from or writen to.

EDepthMap8.SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated buffer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetBufferPtr(
 int width,
 int height,
 IntPtr imagePointer,
 int bitsPerRow
 )
```

Parameters

width

The width of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

height

The height of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

imagePointer

The pointer (aligned on 4 bytes) to the buffer, which must be large enough to hold the image.

bitsPerRow

The total number of bits contained in a row, padding included. Using the value **0** (default) means that this size is computed from the buffer width and the pixel size plus a padding with the smallest possible value that leads to a multiple of 4 bytes (32 bits), which is the minimum padding accepted by EDepthMap8::SetBufferPtr.

EDepthMap8.SetPixel

Sets the value of a pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void SetPixel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDepth8 value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

Value of the pixel.

x

Column of the pixel.

y

Row of the pixel.

EDepthMap8.SetSize

Sets the width and height of a DepthMap.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void SetSize(
 int width,
 int height
 )

void SetSize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap other
 )
```

Parameters

width

The new requested DepthMap width.

height

The new requested DepthMap height.

other

The other DepthMap whose dimensions have to be used for the current object.

Remarks

Open eVision will allocate a new buffer (deallocate the old buffer) if the supplied width and height are different from the existing ones. If an external buffer has been specified by means of **SetImagePtr**, it will be kept only if the size does not change. Creating a new buffer and setting its size creates a 4-byte aligned buffer, by default.

EDepthMap8.Type

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageType Type
  { get; }
```

EDepthMap8.UndefinedValue

Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to set to mark pixels with no valid depth value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDepth8 UndefinedValue
  { get; }
```

EDepthMap8.Width

DepthMap Width.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override int Width
   { get; set; }
```

EDepthMap8.ZResolution

Z-Resolution (displacement units per grey scale value).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override float ZResolution
   { get; set; }
```

3.42. EDepthMapToMeshConverter Class

Performs the conversion from a Depth Map to a Mesh, using the given calibration model. A Depth Map is a grayscale image acquired by a laser triangulation system. The calibration model defines how to transform a pixel from the Depth Map to a world space position. The resulting 3D Object contains a mesh representing the surface in the world space.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

CalibrationModel	Sets the calibration model to use for conversion.

Methods

Convert	Using the calibration model, the method 'convert' performs the conversion from a Depth Map to a mesh.
EDepthMapToMeshConverter	Creates an EDepthMapToMeshConverter object.
Load	Load the converter configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
operator=	Assignment operator
Save	Save the converter configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

EDepthMapToMeshConverter.CalibrationModel

onModel

Sets the calibration model to use for conversion.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ECalibrationModel CalibrationModel
  { get; set; }
```

EDepthMapToMeshConverter.Convert

Using the calibration model, the method 'convert' performs the conversion from a Depth Map to a mesh.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 srcDepthMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EMesh obj
 )
void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 srcDepthMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EMesh obj
 )
void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 srcDepthMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EMesh obj
 )
void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 srcDepthMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EMesh obj
 )
```

Parameters

srcDepthMap

The Depth Map to convert

obj

The destination mesh

region

The region of interest

EDepthMapToMeshConverter.EDepthMapToMeshConverter

Creates an EDepthMapToMeshConverter object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EDepthMapToMeshConverter(
 )
void EDepthMapToMeshConverter(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMapToMeshConverter other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EDepthMapToMeshConverter.Load

Load the converter configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EDepthMapToMeshConverter.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMapToMeshConverter operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMapToMeshConverter other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EDepthMapToMeshConverter.Save

Save the converter configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

3.43. EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter Class

Performs the conversion from a Depth Map to a Point Cloud, using the given calibration model. A Depth Map is a grayscale image acquired by a laser triangulation system. The calibration model defines how to transform a pixel from the Depth Map to a world space position. The resulting Point Cloud contains a point per defined pixel of the Depth Map. Undefined pixels are discarded.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

CalibrationModel	MD Set the calibration model to use for conversion.

Methods

Convert	Apply the calibration model to the Depth Map pixels and fill the Point Cloud with world positions.
EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter	-

Load	Load the converter configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
operator=	Assignment operator
Save	Save the converter configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter.CalibrationModel

D Set the calibration model to use for conversion.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ECalibrationModel CalibrationModel
  { get; set; }
```

EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter.Convert

Apply the calibration model to the Depth Map pixels and fill the Point Cloud with world positions.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 srcDepthMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud pc
 )
void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 srcDepthMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud pc
 )
void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 srcDepthMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud pc
 )
void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 srcDepthMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud pc
 )
```

Parameters

srcDepthMap

The Depth Map to convert

pc

The destination Point Cloud

region

The region of interest

EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter.EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter(
 )
void EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter.Load

Load the converter configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EDepthMapToPointCloudConverter.Save

Save the converter configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

3.44. EErrorStatistics Class

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

Max	Gets/Sets the maximum error (calculated on the valid samples).
Mean	Gets/Sets the mean error (calculated on the valid samples).
Min	Gets/Sets the minimum error (calculated on the valid samples).
NumOfErrors	Gets/Sets the number of errors (samples not found) which is the number of samples on which no error could be calculated.
NumOfValidSamples	Gets/Sets the number of valid samples which is the number of samples on which the error is calculated.
StdDev	Gets/Sets the standard deviation error (calculated on the valid samples).

thods

CopyTo	-
EErrorStatistics	Creates a EErrorStatistics object.
Load	Loads a EErrorStatistics. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

operator=	Assignment operator
Save	Saves a EErrorStatistics. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

E

rrorStatistics.CopyTo

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EErrorStatistics other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EErrorStatistics.EErrorStatistics

Creates a EErrorStatistics object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EErrorStatistics(
 )
void EErrorStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EErrorStatistics other
 )
```

Parameters

other

reference used for the initialization

EErrorStatistics.Load

Loads a EErrorStatistics. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EErrorStatistics.Max

Gets/Sets the maximum error (calculated on the valid samples).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
float Max
    { get; set; }
```

EErrorStatistics.Mean

Gets/Sets the mean error (calculated on the valid samples).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
float Mean
    { get; set; }
```

EErrorStatistics.Min

Gets/Sets the minimum error (calculated on the valid samples).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
float Min
    { get; set; }
```

EErrorStatistics.NumOfErrors

Gets/Sets the number of errors (samples not found) which is the number of samples on which no error could be calculated.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
int NumOfErrors
  { get; set; }
```

EErrorStatistics.NumOfValidSamples

Gets/Sets the number of valid samples which is the number of samples on which the error is calculated.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
int NumOfValidSamples
  { get; set; }
```

EErrorStatistics.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EErrorStatistics operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EErrorStatistics other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EErrorStatistics.Save

Saves a EErrorStatistics. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EErrorStatistics.StdDev

Gets/Sets the standard deviation error (calculated on the valid samples).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float StdDev
  { get; set; }
```

3.45. EException Class

Holds the exception information, that is the code and the description of the error that has thrown the exception.

Remarks

Each time an Open eVision error occurs, an exception is thrown. Exceptions feature an error code and a description. To catch a potentially arising exception, the function call is included in a try-catch block.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Error	M- e

thods

EException	-
operator=	-
What	Returns the description of the error that has thrown the exception.

EException.EException

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EException(
 )
void EException(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EError error
 )
void EException(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EException other
 )
void EException(
 string message
 )
```

Parameters

error

-

other

-

message

-

EException.Error

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EError Error
  { get; set; }
```

EException.operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EException operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EException other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EException.What

Returns the description of the error that has thrown the exception.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
string What(
 )
```

3.46. EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel Class

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel is used to calibrate a depth map from a minimal set of explicit geometric values. All model parameters are given to the EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel constructor.

Base Class: ECalibrationModel

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

CameraAngle	Camera view angle.
CameraHeight	The height from the camera optical center to the object reference plane (assuming the reference plane is projected in the center line of the image), in mm.
FocalLength	Camera focal length.
LaserPlaneAngle	Laser plane angle.
MotionIncrement	Motion increment (Distance between each line of the depth map).

RoiBottomLine	The ROI bottom line used in laser line extraction.
RoiLeftColumn	The ROI left column used in laser line extraction.
SensorHeight	Camera sensor height.
SensorWidth	Camera sensor width.
SensorXResolution	Camera X resolution.
SensorYResolution	Camera Y resolution..
Type	Return the type of calibration model, see ECalibrationType

Methods

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel	Constructs a EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel with default (invalid) values
IsInitialized	Return true is the model have been correctly initialized
Load	Load the calibration model. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

operator=	Assignment operator
operator==	Comparison operator
Save	

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel.

Save the calibration model. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

C

ameraAngle

Camera view angle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float CameraAngle
  { get; }
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel.CameraHeight

The height from the camera optical center to the object reference plane (assuming the reference plane is projected in the center line of the image), in mm.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float CameraHeight
  { get; }
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel.EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel

Constructs a EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel with default (invalid) values

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel(
 )
void EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel(
 float sensorWidth,
 float sensorHeight,
 int sensorXResolution,
 int sensorYResolution,
 int roiLeftColumn,
 int roiBottomLine,
 float focalLength,
 float cameraAngle,
 float cameraHeight,
 float laserPlaneAngle,
 float motionIncrement
 )
void EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel other
 )
```

Parameters

sensorWidth

The camera sensor width, in mm.

sensorHeight

The camera sensor height, in mm.

sensorXResolution

The camera X resolution (pixel count in width).

sensorYResolution

The camera Y resolution (pixel count in height).

roiLeftColumn

The ROI left column used in laser line extraction. Between the left (0) and the right (width) of the image.

roiBottomLine

The ROI bottom line used in laser line extraction. Between the top (0) and the bottom (height) of the image. That's the depth map values origin.

focalLength

The camera optics focal length, in mm.

cameraAngle

The camera angle from the vertical axis. Looking down camera is angle 0 and positive in counter clockwise direction. Valid values are between 0 (vertical orientation) and lower that 90° (horizontal orientation).

cameraHeight

The height from the camera optical center to the object reference plane (assuming the reference plane is projected in the center line of the image), in mm.

laserPlaneAngle

The laser plane angle from the vertical axis. A perfect vertical laser orientation is angle 0 and negative in clockwise direction. Valid values for laser angle are between -90° (excluded) and +90° (excluded).

motionIncrement

The distance in mm between each line of the depth map. That's the relative motion of the camera/laser setup to the object position.

other

-

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel.FocalLength

Camera focal length.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
float FocalLength
  { get; }
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel.IsInitialized

Return true is the model have been correctly initialized

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
bool IsInitialized(
 )
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel.LaserPlaneAngle

Laser plane angle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
float LaserPlaneAngle
  { get; }
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel.Load

Load the calibration model. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel.MotionIncrement

Motion increment (Distance between each line of the depth map).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float MotionIncrement
  { get; }
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel.operator==

Comparison operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool operator==(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel other
 )
```

Parameters

other

The other model.

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel.RoiBottomLine

The ROI bottom line used in laser line extraction.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
int RoiBottomLine
  { get; }
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel.RoiLeftColumn

The ROI left column used in laser line extraction.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
int RoiLeftColumn
  { get; }
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel.Save

Save the calibration model. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel.SensorHeight

Camera sensor height.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float SensorHeight
  { get; }
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel.SensorWidth

Camera sensor width.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float SensorWidth
  { get; }
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel.SensorXResolution

Camera X resolution.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
int SensorXResolution
  { get; }
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel.SensorYResolution

Camera Y resolution..

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
int SensorYResolution
  { get; }
```

EExplicitGeometricCalibrationModel.Type

Return the type of calibration model, see ECalibrationType

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ECalibrationType Type
  { get; }
```

3.47. EFeaturesAligner Class

Alignment class, used to calculate the best transformation between matching pairs of points. The object EFeaturesAligner contains a list of points called the 'Model points list'. The method EFeaturesAligner::Compute takes the second list of points as argument which is called the 'Measured points list' and produce a E3DTransformMatrix as result.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

ModelPoints	Sets/Gets the model points list. The model point list is a list of points that is used either as source or as destination of the transformation to calculate. The model points list should at least contain 3 unaligned points.
PolarityTransform	Sets/Gets the polarity of the transformation

Methods

Compute	Computes the best transformation matrix for a given Measured points list. This will compute the best transformation for the alignment between the Measured points and the Model points.
EFeaturesAligner	Creates a EFeaturesAligner object.

Load	Loads the object configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
operator=	Assignment operator
Save	Saves the object configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

eaturesAligner.Compute

Computes the best transformation matrix for a given Measured points list. This will compute the best transformation for the alignment between the Measured points and the Model points.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix Compute(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint[] measuredPoints
 )

Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix Compute(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint[] measuredPoints,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EErrorStatistics errorStatistics
 )
```

Parameters

measuredPoints

-

errorStatistics

optional parameter passed by reference. This object will contains the error statistics (deviation between model and aligned points)

EFeaturesAligner.EFeaturesAligner

Creates a EFeaturesAligner object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EFeaturesAligner(
 )
void EFeaturesAligner(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EFeaturesAligner other
 )
```

Parameters

other

reference to the object used for the initialization

EFeaturesAligner.Load

Loads the object configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EFeaturesAligner.ModelPoints

Sets/Gets the model points list. The model point list is a list of points that is used either as source or as destination of the transformation to calculate. The model points list should at least contain 3 unaligned points.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint[] ModelPoints
  { get; set; }
```

EFeaturesAligner.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EFeaturesAligner operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EFeaturesAligner other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EFeaturesAligner.PolarityTransform

Sets/Gets the polarity of the transformation

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EAlignmentPolarity PolarityTransform
   { get; set; }
```

EFeaturesAligner.Save

Saves the object configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

3.48. EFilePointerSerializer Class

-

Base Class: ESerializer

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Writing	Returns **TRUE** if the ESerializer object has been created for writing and **FALSE** otherwise.

thods

Close	Closes the file associated with the ESerializer object.

E

F

ilePointerSerializer.Close

Closes the file associated with the ESerializer object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Close(
 )
```

EFilePointerSerializer.Writing

Returns **TRUE** if the ESerializer object has been created for writing and **FALSE** otherwise.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override bool Writing
  { get; }
```

3.49. EFileSerializer Class

-

Base Class: ESerializer
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Writing	Returns **TRUE** if the ESerializer object has been created for writing and **FALSE** otherwise.

thods

Close	Closes the file associated with the ESerializer object.

EFileSerializer.Close

Closes the file associated with the ESerializer object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Close(
 )
```

EFileSerializer.Writing

Returns **TRUE** if the ESerializer object has been created for writing and **FALSE** otherwise.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override bool Writing
   { get; }
```

3.50. EFilters Class

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Methods

RemoveNoise

In a depthmap, remove noisy pixels. A square filter window is moved over the depthmap. Within this filter window, the average and/or the standard deviation is/are calculated and a rejection criterium defined by the parameter 'method' determines which pixels will be removed. If the rejection criterium determines that a pixel has to be removed or if there is not enough valid pixels in the window filter, as specified by the parameter 'minValidRatio', the pixel is either simply removed (marked 'invalid') or replaced

ilters.RemoveNoise

In a depthmap, remove noisy pixels. A square filter window is moved over the depthmap. Within this filter window, the average and/or the standard deviation is/are calculated and a rejection criterium defined by the parameter 'method' determines which pixels will be removed. If the rejection criterium determines that a pixel has to be removed or if there is not enough valid pixels in the window filter, as specified by the parameter 'minValidRatio', the pixel is either simply removed (marked 'invalid') or replaced by the average value (within the filter window), depening on the value of 'replaceByAvg'.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void RemoveNoise(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 sourceDepthMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 destinationDepthMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ENoiseRemovalMethod method,
 short halfKernelSize,
 float threshold,
 float minValidRatio,
 bool replaceByAvg
 )
```

```
void RemoveNoise(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 sourceDepthMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 destinationDepthMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ENoiseRemovalMethod method,
 short halfKernelSize,
 float threshold,
 float minValidRatio,
 bool replaceByAvg
 )

void RemoveNoise(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 sourceDepthMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 destinationDepthMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ENoiseRemovalMethod method,
 short halfKernelSize,
 float threshold,
 float minValidRatio,
 bool replaceByAvg
 )

void RemoveNoise(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 sourceDepthMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 destinationDepthMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ENoiseRemovalMethod method,
 short halfKernelSize,
 float threshold,
 float minValidRatio,
 bool replaceByAvg
 )
```

Parameters

sourceDepthMap

The source depthmap

destinationDepthMap

The destination depthmap. It should have the same dimensions as the source depthmap.

method

Noise removal method of type ENoiseRemovalMethod

halfKernelSize

The half-size of the window filter. The filter window size (= kernel size) is halfKernelSize * 2 + 1, should be positive, smaller than (or equal to) the image size, and may not exceed 256.

threshold

The threshold used by the rejection criterium

minValidRatio

required ratio of valid pixels in the filter window to process the calculation. If not enough, mark the pixel for replacement. Setting this ratio to 0.0 means that only one pixel has to be valid. The default value is 0.25

replaceByAvg

The marked pixels are removed by default; if this parameter is set to true, replace the marked pixels by the average value, calculated within the filter window

3.51. EFloatRange Class

Represents a range of floating point values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Center	Center of the range.
LowerBound	Lower bound of the range.
Size	Size of the range.
UpperBound	Upper bound of the range.

thods

EFloatRange	Creates an EFloatRange object.
IsInRange	Checks if a value is inside the range.

operator=	Assignment operator
SetBounds	Sets the bounds of the range.
SetFromBaseAndAbsoluteTolerance	Sets the bounds of the range from a base value and an absolute tolerance from this base value.
SetFromBaseAndRelativeTolerance	Sets the bounds of the range from a base value and a relative tolerance from this base value.
Update	Updates the range. If the value passed is outside of the range bounds, they are modified so they include the value.

loatRange.Center

Center of the range.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Center
  { get; }
```

EFloatRange.EFloatRange

Creates an EFloatRange object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EFloatRange(
 )
void EFloatRange(
 float min,
 float max
 )
void EFloatRange(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFloatRange range
 )
```

Parameters

min

Lower bound of the range.

max

Upper bound of the range.

range

Range to copy.

EFloatRange.IsInRange

Checks if a value is inside the range.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool IsInRange(
 float value,
 bool lowerBoundInclusive,
 bool upperBoundInclusive
 )
```

Parameters

value

Value to test.

lowerBoundInclusive

Indicates if the lower bound should be considered inside the range (true) or outside (false).

upperBoundInclusive

Indicates if the upper bound should be considered inside the range (true) or outside (false).

EFloatRange.LowerBound

Lower bound of the range.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float LowerBound
  { get; }
```

EFloatRange.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFloatRange operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFloatRange other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EFloatRange.SetBounds

Sets the bounds of the range.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetBounds(
 float min,
 float max
 )
```

Parameters

min

Lower bound of the range.

max

Upper bound of the range.

EFloatRange.SetFromBaseAndAbsoluteTolerance

Sets the bounds of the range from a base value and an absolute tolerance from this base value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromBaseAndAbsoluteTolerance(
 float baseValue,
 float tolerance
 )
```

Parameters

baseValue

Base value.

tolerance

Absolute tolerance around the base value. Must be positive.

Remarks

The range will be set with a lower bound of (base - tolerance) and an upper bound of (base + tolerance).

EFloatRange.SetFromBaseAndRelativeTolerance

Sets the bounds of the range from a base value and a relative tolerance from this base value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromBaseAndRelativeTolerance(
 float baseValue,
 float tolerance
 )
```

Parameters

baseValue

Base value.

tolerance

Relative tolerance around the base value. Must be positive.

Remarks

The range will be set with a lower bound of (base - (base * tolerance)) and an upper bound of (base + (base * tolerance)).

EFloatRange.Size

Size of the range.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Size
  { get; }
```

EFloatRange.Update

Updates the range. If the value passed is outside of the range bounds, they are modified so they include the value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Update(
 float value
 )
```

Parameters

value

Value to be included in the range.

EFloatRange.UpperBound

Upper bound of the range.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float UpperBound
  { get; }
```

3.52. EFoundPattern Class

Represents a single instance of the pattern in the search field, as returned by the EasyFind finding process.

Remarks

EPatternFinder::Find returns a collection of instances of this class. An EFoundPattern object represents one found instance, with all the needed information about it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Angle	Angle of the found instance, in the current angle unit.
Center	Reference point of the instance.
DrawBoundingBox	Flag indicating if the EFoundPattern::Draw method must draw the bounding box of the **FoundPattern**.

DrawCenter	Flag indicating if the EFoundPattern::Draw method must draw the center of the **FoundPattern**.
DrawFeaturePoints	Flag indicating if the EFoundPattern::Draw method must draw the feature points of the EFoundPattern object.
Quadrangle	Returns the corners of the bounding box of the found pattern.
Scale	Scaling factor of the found pattern, in units (not percents).
Score	Matching score of the found pattern, in units (not percents).

thods

Draw	Draws the found pattern, in image coordinates.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws the found pattern, in image coordinates.
EFoundPattern	Constructs a EFoundPattern object.
operator!=	-
operator=	Copies all the data from another EFoundPattern object into the current EFoundPattern object

operator==

oundPattern.Angle

Angle of the found instance, in the current angle unit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Angle
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Read-only. This returned value is always comprised in the range [- a half turn, + a half turn].

EFoundPattern.Center

Reference point of the instance.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Center
  { get; }
```

Remarks

By default, this is its center. If the property EPatternFinder::Pivot has been changed in the EPatternFinder, the point returns the pivot in the instance.

EFoundPattern.Draw

Draws the found pattern, in image coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the horizontal zooming factor will be used for isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor.

panY

Vertical panning factor.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

This method draws different features of the EFoundPattern, according to the value of properties EFoundPattern::DrawFeaturePoints, EFoundPattern::DrawCenter, EFoundPattern::DrawBoundingBox. The **zoomX**, **zoomY**, **panX** and **panY** parameters can be used to scale and/or translate the drawing operations.

EFoundPattern.DrawBoundingBox

Flag indicating if the EFoundPattern::Draw method must draw the bounding box of the **FoundPattern**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool DrawBoundingBox
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The default value is **TRUE**.

EFoundPattern.DrawCenter

Flag indicating if the EFoundPattern::Draw method must draw the center of the **FoundPattern**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool DrawCenter
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The default value is **TRUE**.

EFoundPattern.DrawFeaturePoints

Flag indicating if the EFoundPattern::Draw method must draw the feature points of the EFoundPattern object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool DrawFeaturePoints
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The default value is **FALSE**.

EFoundPattern.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the found pattern, in image coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the horizontal zooming factor will be used for isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor.

panY

Vertical panning factor.

Remarks

This method draws different features of the EFoundPattern, according to the value of properties EFoundPattern::DrawFeaturePoints, EFoundPattern::DrawCenter, EFoundPattern::DrawBoundingBox. The **zoomX**, **zoomY**, **panX** and **panY** parameters can be used to scale and/or translate the drawing operations.

EFoundPattern.EFoundPattern

Constructs a EFoundPattern object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void EFoundPattern(
 )
void EFoundPattern(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFoundPattern other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EFoundPattern object to be copied

EFoundPattern.operator!=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool operator!=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFoundPattern fndPat
 )
```

Parameters

fndPat

-

EFoundPattern.operator=

Copies all the data from another EFoundPattern object into the current EFoundPattern object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFoundPattern operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFoundPattern other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EFoundPattern object to be copied

EFoundPattern.operator==

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool operator==(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFoundPattern fndPat
 )
```

Parameters

fndPat

-

EFoundPattern.Quadrangle

Returns the corners of the bounding box of the found pattern.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQuadrangle Quadrangle
  { get; }
```

EFoundPattern.Scale

Scaling factor of the found pattern, in units (not percents).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Scale
  { get; }
```

EFoundPattern.Score

Matching score of the found pattern, in units (not percents).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Score
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The matching score range is **[-1.0..1.0]**.

3.53. EFrame Class

Represents a geometrical frame of reference as well as the parameters needed to transform from/to local and global coordinates. It contains a point and an angle and serves as a base class for geometrical elements.

Base Class: EPoint
Derived Class(es): ECircle ELine ERectangle EWedge
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Angle	Orientation of the frame.
CenterX	Abscissa of the origin point of the frame.
CenterY	Ordinate of the origin point of the frame.
Scale	Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.

Methods

CopyTo	Copies all the data from the current EFrame object into another EFrame object, and returns it.
EFrame	Constructs a EFrame object.

GlobalToLocal	Transforms a geometrical element from global to local coordinates (world to local).
LocalToGlobal	Transforms a geometrical element from local to global coordinates (local to world).
operator=	Copies all the data from another EFrame object into the current EFrame object.

rame.Angle

Orientation of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Angle
  { get; set; }
```

EFrame.CenterX

Abscissa of the origin point of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float CenterX
  { get; }
```

EFrame.CenterY

Ordinate of the origin point of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float CenterY
  { get; }
```

EFrame.CopyTo

Copies all the data from the current EFrame object into another EFrame object, and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFrame CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFrame other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the EFrame object in which the current EFrame object data have to be copied.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new EFrame object will be created and returned.

EFrame.EFrame

Constructs a EFrame object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EFrame(
 )
void EFrame(
 float centerX,
 float centerY,
 float angle,
 float scale
 )
void EFrame(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint center,
 float angle,
 float scale
 )
void EFrame(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFrame frame
 )
```

Parameters

centerX

Abscissa of the origin point of the frame.

centerY

Ordinate of the origin point of the frame.

angle

Orientation of the frame.

scale

Horizontal sensor resolution.

center

Coordinates of the origin point of the frame.

frame

Pre-existing EFrame object used by the copy constructor.

EFrame.GlobalToLocal

Transforms a geometrical element from global to local coordinates (world to local).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GlobalToLocal(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint global
 )
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFrame GlobalToLocal(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFrame global
 )
```

Parameters

global

The element, expressed in global coordinates.

EFrame.LocalToGlobal

Transforms a geometrical element from local to global coordinates (local to world).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint LocalToGlobal(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint local
 )

Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFrame LocalToGlobal(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFrame local
 )

Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine LocalToGlobal(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine local
 )

Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle LocalToGlobal(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle local
 )
```

Parameters

local

The element, expressed in local coordinates.

EFrame.operator=

Copies all the data from another EFrame object into the current EFrame object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFrame operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFrame frame
 )
```

Parameters

frame

EFrame object to be copied.

EFrame.Scale

Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Scale
  { get; set; }
```

3.54. EFrameShape Class

Manages a complete context for measuring frame shapes.

Remarks

This class allows the grouping of several gauges or other frames.

Base Class: EShape

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Angle	-
Center	Origin point coordinates of the frame.
CenterX	-

CenterY	-
Scale	-
SizeX	Frame X-axis length.
SizeY	Frame Y-axis length.
Type	Shape type.

Methods

Closest	Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use EShape::ClosestShape.
CopyTo	-
Drag	Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the shape.
Draw	Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.

EFrameShape	Creates a frame shape measurement context.
HitTest	Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).
operator=	-
Set	
	Sets the coordinates of the origin point and the orientation of the frame.
SetCenterXY	Sets the origin point coordinates of the frame.
SetSize	Sets the frame size.

E

F

rameShape.Angle

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Angle
```

```
    { get; set; }
```

EFrameShape.Center

Origin point coordinates of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Center
    { get; set; }
```

EFrameShape.CenterX

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float CenterX
    { get; }
```

EFrameShape.CenterY

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float CenterY
  { get; }
```

EFrameShape.Closest

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use EShape::ClosestShape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Closest(
 )
```

EFrameShape.CopyTo

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFrameShape CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFrameShape other,
 bool recursive
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

recursive

TRUE if the daughter shapes have to be copied as well, **FALSE** otherwise.

EFrameShape.Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Drag(
 int cursorX,
 int cursorY
 )
```

Parameters

cursorX

Current cursor coordinates.

cursorY

Current cursor coordinates.

EFrameShape.Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the shape must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughter shapes are to be displayed also.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

EFrameShape.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

EFrameShape.EFrameShape

Creates a frame shape measurement context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EFrameShape(
 )
void EFrameShape(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFrameShape frameShape
 )
```

Parameters

frameShape

Pre-existing EFrameShape object used by the copy constructor.

Remarks

With the default constructor, all parameters are initialized to their respective default value. With the copy constructor, the constructed frame shape measurement context is based on a pre-existing EFrameShape object. By default, the daughter shapes are also copied. Use the EFrameShape::CopyTo method to disable explicitly the daughter shapes copy.

EFrameShape.HitTest

Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HitTest(
 bool daughter
 )
```

Parameters

daughter

TRUE if the daughters shapes handles have to be considered as well.

EFrameShape.operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFrameShape operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFrameShape other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

Remarks

By default, the daughter shapes are also copied. Use the EFrameShape::CopyTo method to disable explicitly the daughter shapes copy.

EFrameShape.Scale

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Scale
  { get; set; }
```

EFrameShape.Set

Sets the coordinates of the origin point and the orientation of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Set(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint center,
 float angle,
 float scale
 )
```

Parameters

center

Coordinates of the origin point of the frame. The default value is **(0,0)**.

angle

Rotation angle of the frame. The default value is **0**.

scale

Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit

EFrameShape.SetCenterXY

Sets the origin point coordinates of the frame.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetCenterXY(
 float centerX,
 float centerY
 )
```

Parameters

centerX

Abscissa of the origin point of the frame. Default value is **0**.

centerY

Ordinate of the origin point of the frame. Default value is **0**.

EFrameShape.SetSize

Sets the frame size.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetSize(
 float sizeX,
 float sizeY
 )
```

Parameters

sizeX

Frame X-axis length. The default value is **100**.

sizeY

Frame Y-axis length. By default, both axes have the same length.

Remarks

By default, both frame axis value are set to **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 100 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

EFrameShape.SizeX

Frame X-axis length.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SizeX
  { get; }
```

Remarks

By default, both frame axis values are set to **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 100 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

EFrameShape.SizeY

Frame Y-axis length.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SizeY
  { get; }
```

Remarks

By default, both frame axis values are set to **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 100 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

EFrameShape.Type

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShapeType Type
  { get; }
```

3.55. EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter Class

Segments an image using a double threshold on a grayscale image.

Remarks

This segmenter is applicable to EROIBW8 and EROIBW16 grayscale images. It produces coded images with three layers: The Black layer (usually, with index 0) contains the unmasked pixels having a gray value strictly below the low threshold value; the White layer (usually, with index 2) contains the unmasked pixels having a gray value above or equal to the high threshold value; and the Neutral layer (usually, with index 1) contains the remaining unmasked pixels.

Base Class: EThreeLayersImageSegmenter

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

Properties

HighThreshold	Value of the high threshold.
LowThreshold	Value of the low threshold.

GrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter.HighThreshold

Value of the high threshold.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
uint HighThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter.LowThreshold

Value of the low threshold.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
uint LowThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

3.56. EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter Class

Segments an image using a single threshold on a grayscale image.

Remarks

This segmenter is applicable to EROIBW8 and EROIBW16 grayscale images. It produces coded images with two layers: the black layer (usually, with index 0) contains the unmasked pixels having a gray value strictly below the threshold value; and the white layer (usually, with index 1) contains the remaining unmasked pixels, i.e. unmasked pixels having a gray value greater or equal to the threshold value. The default thresholding method is minimum residue. If another method is required, the EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::Mode property must be set prior to encoding.

Base Class: ETwoLayersImageSegmenter

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

Properties

AbsoluteThreshold	Value of the threshold to be used in the case of absolute thresholding.
LastThreshold	Retrieves the actual threshold value that was used for the last image that got encoded by the segmenter.
Mode	Threshold selection mode.

RelativeThreshold	Fraction of the image pixels that belongs to the black layer in the case of relative thresholding.
IsFirstApplication	Checks whether the segmenter has already been used to segment an image.

Methods

GrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter.AbsoluteThreshold

Value of the threshold to be used in the case of absolute thresholding.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
uint AbsoluteThreshold
   { get; set; }
```

EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter.IsFirstApplication

Checks whether the segmenter has already been used to segment an image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

[C#]

```
bool IsFirstApplication(
 )
```

EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter.LastThreshold

Retrieves the actual threshold value that was used for the last image that got encoded by the segmenter.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

[C#]

```
uint LastThreshold
  { get; }
```

Remarks

A call to this method will result in an exception if it is the first time the segmenter is applied. To check whether the segmenter has already been applied, call the EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter::IsFirstApplication method.

EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter.Mode

Threshold selection mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EGrayscaleSingleThreshold Mode
  { get; set; }
```

EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter.RelativeThreshold

Fraction of the image pixels that belongs to the black layer in the case of relative thresholding.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
float RelativeThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

3.57. EHarrisCornerDetector Class

Manages a complete context for the Harris corner detector.

Remarks

This implementation of the Harris corner detector operates exclusively on a grayscale BW8 images.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

DerivationScale	Sets the derivation scale.
GradientNormalizationEnabled	Sets whether the gradient is normalized before the computation of the cornerness measure.
IntegrationScale	The integration scale.

SubpixelPrecisionEnabled	Sets whether the sub-pixel interpolation is enabled.
Threshold	Threshold on the cornerness measure for a pixel to be considered as a corner.
ThresholdingMode	Thresholding mode for the cornerness measure.

thods

e

Apply	Apply the Harris corner detector on an image/ROI.
EHarrisCornerDetector	Constructs a EHarrisCornerDetector object initialized to its default values.

E

H

arrisCornerDetector.Apply

Apply the Harris corner detector on an image/ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Apply(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 source,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHarrisInterestPoints interestPoints
 )
```

Parameters

source

The source image/ROI.

interestPoints

The container in which to store the interest points.

EHarrisCornerDetector.DerivationScale

Sets the derivation scale.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float DerivationScale
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The derivation scale is the standard deviation of the Gaussian Filter used for the noise reduction during the computation of the gradient. Whenever the integration scale is set through EHarrisCornerDetector::IntegrationScale, the derivation scale is reset to its default value, **0.7 * integrationScale**. This is a recommended value, as suggested by the literature.

EHarrisCornerDetector.EHarrisCornerDetector

Constructs a EHarrisCornerDetector object initialized to its default values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void EHarrisCornerDetector(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHarrisCornerDetector other
 )
void EHarrisCornerDetector(
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EHarrisCornerDetector.GradientNormalizationEnabled

Sets whether the gradient is normalized before the computation of the cornerness measure.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool GradientNormalizationEnabled
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

If this flag is enabled, the values of the X-gradient and of the Y-gradient are first divided by their maximum absolute value (in the internal computations). This results in a cornerness measure that is roughly distributed around the value 1. If this flag is disabled, the cornerness measure will be much greater.

EHarrisCornerDetector.IntegrationScale

The integration scale.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float IntegrationScale
```

{ get; set; }

Remarks

The *integration scale* is the standard deviation of the Gaussian filter that is used for scale analysis.

EHarrisCornerDetector.SubpixelPrecisionEnabled

Sets whether the sub-pixel interpolation is enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool SubpixelPrecisionEnabled
```

{ get; set; }

Remarks

When this flag is enabled, a sub-pixel interpolation is carried on so as to improve the accuracy of the location of the corners, to the expense of a loss of speed.

EHarrisCornerDetector.Threshold

Threshold on the cornerness measure for a pixel to be considered as a corner.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Threshold
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

If the threshold mode is set to Absolute, the threshold value is interpreted as an absolute threshold on the cornerness. In this case, the threshold must be a strictly positive real value.

If the threshold mode is set to Relative, the threshold is expressed as a fraction ranging from 0 to 1 of the maximum value of the cornerness of the source image.

EHarrisCornerDetector.ThresholdingMode

Thresholding mode for the cornerness measure.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHarrisThresholdingMode ThresholdingMode
  { get; set; }
```

3.58. EHarrisInterestPoints Class

Container class for the results of the Harris corner detector.

Remarks

The EHarrisCornerDetector class stores its results in this container.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

PointCount	The number of corner points in the container.

Methods

Draw	Draws the location of the corner points.
DrawCorner	Draws the location of a specific corner point.
DrawCornerWithCurrentPen	Draws the location of a specific corner point.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws the location of the corner points.
EHarrisInterestPoints	Constructs a container for the results of a Harris corner detector.
GetCornerness	Returns the cornerness measure of a corner point.
GetGradientMagnitude	Returns the magnitude of the gradient at a corner point.
GetGradientOrientation	Returns the orientation of the gradient at a corner point.
GetGradientX	Returns the gradient along the X-axis of a corner point.

GetGradientY	Returns the gradient along the Y-axis of a corner point.
GetPoint	Returns the coordinates of a corner point.
GetX	Returns the abscissa of a corner point.
GetY	Returns the ordinate of a corner point.

E

H

arrisInterestPoints.Draw

Draws the location of the corner points.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

originX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

originY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window.

EHarrisInterestPoints.DrawCorner

Draws the location of a specific corner point.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawCorner(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 int index,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void DrawCorner(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 int index,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void DrawCorner(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 int index,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

index

Corner index

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

originX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

originY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window.

EHarrisInterestPoints.DrawCornerWithCurrentPen

Draws the location of a specific corner point.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawCornerWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 int index,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

index

Corner index

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

originX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

originY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window.

EHarrisInterestPoints.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the location of the corner points.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

originX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

originY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window.

EHarrisInterestPoints.EHarrisInterestPoints

Constructs a container for the results of a Harris corner detector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EHarrisInterestPoints(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHarrisInterestPoints other
 )
void EHarrisInterestPoints(
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EHarrisInterestPoints.GetCornerness

Returns the cornerness measure of a corner point.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GetCornerness(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner point.

EHarrisInterestPoints.GetGradientMagnitude

Returns the magnitude of the gradient at a corner point.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GetGradientMagnitude(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner point.

EHarrisInterestPoints.GetGradientOrientation

Returns the orientation of the gradient at a corner point.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GetGradientOrientation(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner point.

EHarrisInterestPoints.GetGradientX

Returns the gradient along the X-axis of a corner point.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GetGradientX(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner point.

EHarrisInterestPoints.GetGradientY

Returns the gradient along the Y-axis of a corner point.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GetGradientY(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner point.

EHarrisInterestPoints.GetPoint

Returns the coordinates of a corner point.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetPoint(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner point.

EHarrisInterestPoints.GetX

Returns the abscissa of a corner point.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GetX(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner point.

EHarrisInterestPoints.GetY

Returns the ordinate of a corner point.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GetY(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner point.

EHarrisInterestPoints.PointCount

The number of corner points in the container.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint PointCount
  { get; }
```

3.59. EHDRColorFuser Class

A EHDRColorFuser instance is a tool that flexibly fuses color images using HDR principles.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Methods

EHDRColorFuser	Constructors for EHDRColorFuser objects. The image used must be the lightest (slowest shutter speed).
Fuse	Fuses a dark image with the light image passed during object construction.
GetFusedImage	Retrieves the resulting image. Returns false if part of the potential image dynamic is lost due to the chosen output image type.
operator=	Assignment operator

H

DRColorFuser.EHDRColorFuser

Constructors for EHDRColorFuser objects. The image used must be the lightest (slowest shutter speed).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EHDRColorFuser(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 lightSrc
 )
```

```
void EHDRColorFuser(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 lightSrc
 )
void EHDRColorFuser(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHDRColorFuser other
 )
```

Parameters

lightSrc

-

other

-

EHDRColorFuser.Fuse

Fuses a dark image with the light image passed during object construction.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Fuse(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 darkSrc,
 int shutterSpeedFactor
 )
void Fuse(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 darkSrc,
 int shutterSpeedFactor
 )
```

Parameters

darkSrc

Dark input image (higher shutter speed).

shutterSpeedFactor

Shutter speed factor between light and dark image.

EHDRColorFuser.GetFusedImage

Retrieves the resulting image. Returns false if part of the potential image dynamic is lost due to the chosen output image type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool GetFusedImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 dst
 )
bool GetFusedImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 dst
 )
```

Parameters

dst

Output image.

EHDRColorFuser.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHDRColorFuser operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHDRColorFuser other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

3.60. EHDRFuser Class

A EHDRFuser instance is a tool that flexibly fuses grayscale images using HDR principles.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Methods

EHDRFuser	Constructors for EHDRFuser objects. The image used must be the lightest (slowest shutter speed).
Fuse	Fuses a dark image with the light image passed during object construction.
GetFusedImage	Retrieves the resulting image. Returns false if part of the potential image dynamic is lost due to the chosen output image type.
operator=	Assignment operator

E

H

DRFuser.EHDRFuser

Constructors for EHDRFuser objects. The image used must be the lightest (slowest shutter speed).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EHDRFuser(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 lightSrc
 )
void EHDRFuser(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 lightSrc
 )
void EHDRFuser(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHDRFuser other
 )
```

Parameters

lightSrc

-

other

-

EHDRFuser.Fuse

Fuses a dark image with the light image passed during object construction.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Fuse(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 darkSrc,
 int shutterSpeedFactor
 )
void Fuse(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 darkSrc,
 int shutterSpeedFactor
 )
```

Parameters

darkSrc

Dark input image (higher shutter speed).

shutterSpeedFactor

Shutter speed factor between light and dark image.

EHDRFuser.GetFusedImage

Retrieves the resulting image. Returns false if part of the potential image dynamic is lost due to the chosen output image type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool GetFusedImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 dst
 )
bool GetFusedImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 dst
 )
bool GetFusedImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 dst
 )
```

Parameters

dst

Output image.

EHDRFuser.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHDRFuser operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHDRFuser other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

3.61. EHitAndMissKernel Class

Class that defines a kernel for the morphological hit-and-miss operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

EndX	Returns the abscissa of the rightmost element of the kernel.
EndY	Returns the abscissa of the bottommost element of the kernel.
StartX	Returns the abscissa of the leftmost element of the kernel.
StartY	Returns the ordinate of the toptmost element of the kernel.

Methods

EHitAndMissKernel	Constructs a EHitAndMissKernel object.
GetValue	Returns the value of an element of the kernel at a given coordinate.
SetSize	Modify the size of the kernel.
SetValue	Sets the value of an element of the kernel at a given coordinate.

H
itAndMissKernel.EHitAndMissKernel

Constructs a EHitAndMissKernel object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void EHitAndMissKernel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHitAndMissKernel other
 )

void EHitAndMissKernel(
 int startX,
 int startY,
 int endX,
 int endY
 )
```

```
void EHitAndMissKernel(
 uint halfSizeX,
 uint halfSizeY
 )

void EHitAndMissKernel(
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

startX

The abscissa of the top leftmost element of the kernel. This value must be less than or equal to zero.

startY

The ordinate of the top leftmost element of the kernel. This value must be less than or equal to zero.

endX

The abscissa of the bottom rightmost element of the kernel. This value must be greater than or equal to zero.

endY

The ordinate of the bottom rightmost element of the kernel. This value must be greater than or equal to zero.

halfSizeX

The half of the kernel width minus 1. This value must be greater than zero.

halfSizeY

The half of the kernel height minus 1. This value must be greater than zero.

Remarks

The constructor without argument creates a centered kernel of size 3x3.

All the elements of the kernel are initialized with DontCare values.

If the object is constructed by specifying the halves of the kernel dimensions, the width (resp. the height) of the kernel is given by "2 * halfSizeX + 1" (resp. "2 * halfSizeY + 1"). Otherwise, the width (resp. the height) of the kernel is given by "endX - startX + 1" (resp. "endY - startY + 1").

EHitAndMissKernel.EndX

Returns the abscissa of the rightmost element of the kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int EndX
  { get; }
```

EHitAndMissKernel.EndY

Returns the abscissa of the bottommost element of the kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int EndY
  { get; }
```

EHitAndMissKernel.GetValue

Returns the value of an element of the kernel at a given coordinate.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHitAndMissValue GetValue(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

The abscissa of the element.

y

The ordinate of the element.

EHitAndMissKernel.SetSize

Modify the size of the kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetSize(
 int startX,
 int startY,
 int endX,
 int endY
 )
void SetSize(
 uint halfSizeX,
 uint halfSizeY
 )
```

Parameters

startX

The abscissa of the top leftmost element of the kernel. This value must be less than or equal to zero.

startY

The ordinate of the top leftmost element of the kernel. This value must be less than or equal to zero.

endX

The abscissa of the bottom rightmost element of the kernel. This value must be greater than or equal to zero.

endY

The ordinate of the bottom rightmost element of the kernel. This value must be greater than or equal to zero.

halfSizeX

The half of the kernel width minus 1. This value must be greater than zero.

halfSizeY

The half of the kernel height minus 1. This value must be greater than zero.

Remarks

All the elements of the kernel are initialized with DontCare values.

If the object is constructed by specifying the halves of the kernel dimensions, the width (resp. the height) of the kernel is given by "2 * halfSizeX + 1" (resp. "2 * halfSizeY + 1"). Otherwise, the width (resp. the height) of the kernel is given by "endX - startX + 1" (resp. "endY - startY + 1").

EHitAndMissKernel.SetValue

Sets the value of an element of the kernel at a given coordinate.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetValue(
 int x,
 int y,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHitAndMissValue value
 )
```

Parameters

x

The abscissa of the element.

y

The ordinate of the element.

value

The value of the element.

EHitAndMissKernel.StartX

Returns the abscissa of the leftmost element of the kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int StartX
  { get; }
```

EHitAndMissKernel.StartY

Returns the ordinate of the toptmost element of the kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int StartY
  { get; }
```

3.62. EHole Class

This class represents a hole inside an object (blob) of an encoded image.

Remarks

This class inherits from the ECodedElement class and provides an additional method to retrieve the parent object of a particular hole.

Base Class: ECodedElement

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

ParentObjectIndex	Returns the index of the parent object of the hole.

EHole.ParentObjectIndex

Returns the index of the parent object of the hole.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint ParentObjectIndex
  { get; }
```

3.63. EImageBW1 Class

The EImageBW1 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside EBW1 black and white images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EROIBW1

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Methods

EImageBW1	Constructs a EImageBW1 image.
GetBitIndex	-
operator=	Copies a EImageBW1 image.

EImageBW1.EImageBW1

Constructs a EImageBW1 image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EImageBW1(
 )
void EImageBW1(
 int width,
 int height
 )
void EImageBW1(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW1 other
 )
```

Parameters

width

The width, in pixels.

height

The height, in pixels.

other

Another EImageBW1 object.

Remarks

The constructor with no arguments creates a zero-sized image. You can modify the image size by calling EBaseROI::SetSize method. The sizing constructor constructs an image of the given size. See EBaseROI::SetSize for informations about the sizing restrictions. The copy constructor copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

EImageBW1.GetBitIndex

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
System.UInt64 GetBitIndex(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

EImageBW1.operator=

Copies a EImageBW1 image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW1 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW1 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Another EImageBW1 object.

Remarks

This method copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

3.64. EImageBW16 Class

The EImageBW16 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside EBW16 gray-level images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EROIBW16

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Methods

EImageBW16	Constructs a EImageBW16 image.
operator=	Copies a EImageBW16 image.

mageBW16.EImageBW16

Constructs a EImageBW16 image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EImageBW16(
 )
void EImageBW16(
 int width,
 int height
 )
```

```
void EImageBW16(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW16 other
 )
```

Parameters

width

The width, in pixels.

height

The height, in pixels.

other

Another EImageBW16 object.

Remarks

The constructor with no arguments creates a zero-sized image. You can modify the image size by calling EBaseROI::SetSize method. The sizing constructor constructs an image of the given size. See EBaseROI::SetSize for informations about the sizing restrictions. The copy constructor copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

EImageBW16.operator=

Copies a EImageBW16 image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW16 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW16 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Another EImageBW16 object.

Remarks

This method copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

3.65. EImageBW32 Class

The EImageBW32 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside EBW32 gray-level images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EROIBW32

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Methods

EImageBW32	Constructs a EImageBW32 image.
operator=	Copies a EImageBW32 image.

mageBW32.EImageBW32

Constructs a EImageBW32 image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EImageBW32(
 )
void EImageBW32(
 int width,
 int height
 )
```

```
void EImageBW32(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW32 other
 )
```

Parameters

width

The width, in pixels.

height

The height, in pixels.

other

Another EImageBW32 object.

Remarks

The constructor with no arguments creates a zero-sized image. You can modify the image size by calling EBaseROI::SetSize method. The sizing constructor constructs an image of the given size. See EBaseROI::SetSize for informations about the sizing restrictions. The copy constructor copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

EImageBW32.operator=

Copies a EImageBW32 image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW32 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW32 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Another EImageBW32 object.

Remarks

This method copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

3.66. EImageBW8 Class

The EImageBW8 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside EBW8 gray-level images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EROIBW8

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Methods

EImageBW8	Constructs a EImageBW8 image.
operator=	Copies a EImageBW8 image.

mageBW8.EImageBW8

Constructs a EImageBW8 image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EImageBW8(
 )
void EImageBW8(
 int width,
 int height
 )
```

```
void EImageBW8(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 other
 )
```

Parameters

width

The width, in pixels.

height

The height, in pixels.

other

Another EImageBW8 object.

Remarks

The constructor with no arguments creates a zero-sized image. You can modify the image size by calling EBaseROI::SetSize method. The sizing constructor constructs an image of the given size. See EBaseROI::SetSize for informations about the sizing restrictions. The copy constructor copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

EImageBW8.operator=

Copies a EImageBW8 image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Another EImageBW8 object.

Remarks

This method copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

3.67. EImageC15 Class

The EImageC15 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside EC15 color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EROIC15

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Methods

EImageC15	Constructs a EImageC15 image.
operator=	Copies a EImageC15 image.

mageC15.EImageC15

Constructs a EImageC15 image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EImageC15(
 )
void EImageC15(
 int width,
 int height
 )
```

```
void EImageC15(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC15 other
 )
```

Parameters

width

The width, in pixels.

height

The height, in pixels.

other

Another EImageC15 object.

Remarks

The constructor with no arguments creates a zero-sized image. You can modify the image size by calling EBaseROI::SetSize method. The sizing constructor constructs an image of the given size. See EBaseROI::SetSize for informations about the sizing restrictions. The copy constructor copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

EImageC15.operator=

Copies a EImageC15 image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC15 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC15 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Another EImageC15 object.

Remarks

This method copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

3.68. EImageC16 Class

The EImageC16 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside EC16 color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EROIC16

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Methods

EImageC16	Constructs a EImageC16 image.
operator=	Copies a EImageC16 image.

mageC16.EImageC16

Constructs a EImageC16 image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EImageC16(
 )
void EImageC16(
 int width,
 int height
 )
```

```
void EImageC16(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC16 other
 )
```

Parameters

width

The width, in pixels.

height

The height, in pixels.

other

Another EImageC16 object.

Remarks

The constructor with no arguments creates a zero-sized image. You can modify the image size by calling EBaseROI::SetSize method. The sizing constructor constructs an image of the given size. See EBaseROI::SetSize for informations about the sizing restrictions. The copy constructor copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

EImageC16.operator=

Copies a EImageC16 image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC16 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC16 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Another EImageC16 object.

Remarks

This method copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

3.69. EImageC24 Class

The EImageC24 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside EC24 color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EROIC24

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Methods

EImageC24	Constructs a EImageC24 image.
operator=	Copies a EImageC24 image.

mageC24.EImageC24

Constructs a EImageC24 image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EImageC24(
 )
void EImageC24(
 int width,
 int height
 )
```

```
void EImageC24(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC24 other
 )
```

Parameters

width

The width, in pixels.

height

The height, in pixels.

other

Another EImageC24 object.

Remarks

The constructor with no arguments creates a zero-sized image. You can modify the image size by calling EBaseROI::SetSize method. The sizing constructor constructs an image of the given size. See EBaseROI::SetSize for informations about the sizing restrictions. The copy constructor copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

EImageC24.operator=

Copies a EImageC24 image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC24 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC24 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Another EImageC24 object.

Remarks

This method copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

3.70. EImageC24A Class

The EImageC24A class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside EC24A color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EROIC24A

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Methods

EImageC24A	Constructs a EImageC24A image.
operator=	Copies a EImageC24A image.

mageC24A.EImageC24A

Constructs a EImageC24A image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EImageC24A(
 )
void EImageC24A(
 int width,
 int height
 )
```

```
void EImageC24A(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC24A other
 )
```

Parameters

width

The width, in pixels.

height

The height, in pixels.

other

Another EImageC24A object.

Remarks

The constructor with no arguments creates a zero-sized image. You can modify the image size by calling EBaseROI::SetSize method. The sizing constructor constructs an image of the given size. See EBaseROI::SetSize for informations about the sizing restrictions. The copy constructor copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

EImageC24A.operator=

Copies a EImageC24A image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC24A operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC24A other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Another EImageC24A object.

Remarks

This method copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

3.71. EImageC48 Class

The EImageC48 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside EC48 color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EROIC48

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Methods

EImageC48	Constructs a EImageC48 image.
operator=	Copies a EImageC48 image.

mageC48.EImageC48

Constructs a EImageC48 image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EImageC48(
 )
void EImageC48(
 int width,
 int height
 )
```

```
void EImageC48(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC48 other
 )
```

Parameters

width

The width, in pixels.

height

The height, in pixels.

other

Another EImageC48 object.

Remarks

The constructor with no arguments creates a zero-sized image. You can modify the image size by calling EBaseROI::SetSize method. The sizing constructor constructs an image of the given size. See EBaseROI::SetSize for informations about the sizing restrictions. The copy constructor copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

EImageC48.operator=

Copies a EImageC48 image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC48 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC48 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Another EImageC48 object.

Remarks

This method copies all the supplied image properties (content, attributes, sub-ROIs...) into the current object.

3.72. EImageEncoder Class

This class is responsible for the encoding of an image into an ECodedImage2 object.

Remarks

This class is responsible for the extraction of the runs in a source image, the aggregation of the runs into objects, as well as the proper handling of the continuous mode. It also provides methods to configure the image segmentation process.

The segmentation process classifies the pixels of the source image according to their value to create a set of layers. In each layer taken separately, the encoding process then assembles the connected pixels to build the coded elements (blobs).

By default, the segmentation method consists of grayscale single thresholding, with automatic threshold selection (as determined by the minimum residue rule).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

BinaryImageSegmenter	Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for binary images, in order to set its parameters.
ColorRangeThresholdSegmenter	Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for color-range thresholding, in order to set its parameters.
ColorSingleThresholdSegmenter	Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for single color thresholding, in order to set its parameters.
ContinuousModeEnabled	Continuous mode enabling status.

ContinuousModeMaxHeight	Maximum number of rows that are kept in memory in the continuous mode.
EncodingConnexity	Connexity mode.
GrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter	Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for double color thresholding, in order to set its parameters.
GrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter	Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for single grayscale thresholding, in order to set its parameters.
ImageRangeSegmenter	Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for pixel-by-pixel, range-based thresholding, in order to set its parameters.
LabeledImageSegmenter	Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter thats maps the value of the pixels directly to a layer index, in order to set its parameters.
ReferenceImageSegmenter	Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for single pixel-by-pixel thresholding, in order to set its parameters.
SegmentationMethod	Segmentation method used during the encoding.

Methods

EImageEncoder

	Constructs an image encoder.
Encode	Encodes an image or an ROI as a coded image.
FlushContinuousMode	Resets the continuous mode, emptying the internal memory, after writing the objects that are not yet completed in a coded image.
ResetContinuousMode	Resets the continuous mode, emptying the internal memory.

mageEncoder.BinaryImageSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for binary images, in order to set its parameters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters.EBinaryImageSegmenter BinaryImageSegmenter
  { get; }
```

EImageEncoder.ColorRangeThresholdSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for color-range thresholding, in order to set its parameters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters.EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter
ColorRangeThresholdSegmenter
```

{ get; }

EImageEncoder.ColorSingleThresholdSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for single color thresholding, in order to set its parameters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters.EColorSingleThresholdSegmenter
ColorSingleThresholdSegmenter
```

{ get; }

EImageEncoder.ContinuousModeEnabled

Continuous mode enabling status.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool ContinuousModeEnabled
```

{ get; set; }

Remarks

In the continuous mode, objects are constructed over a sequence of images: The image encoder encodes only the objects that contain no run touching the last row of the source image. The objects touching the inferior border of the image are not written in the coded image: These objects are indeed expected to continue in the subsequent image chunks. Such objects are kept in memory, and are consumed when analyzing the subsequent images.

EImageEncoder.ContinuousModeMaxHeight

Maximum number of rows that are kept in memory in the continuous mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint ContinuousModeMaxHeight
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

This property can be used to put a bound on the size of the internal memory of the image encoder in the continuous mode. If this property is set to zero, then memory can grow arbitrarily (there is no maximum number of rows).

EImageEncoder.EImageEncoder

Constructs an image encoder.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EImageEncoder(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageEncoder other
 )
```

```
void EImageEncoder(
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EImageEncoder.Encode

Encodes an image or an ROI as a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Encode(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage
 )

void Encode(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage
 )

void Encode(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage
 )

void Encode(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage
 )
```

```
void Encode(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 inputMask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage
 )
void Encode(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 inputMask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage
 )
void Encode(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 inputMask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage
 )
void Encode(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 inputMask,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

The input image that is to be encoded.

codedImage

The coded image that will hold the result of the encoding process.

inputMask

The possible input Flexible Mask that restricts the encoding. The input mask is a grayscale image having the same height and the same width as the source image. Any pixel in the source image that is covered by a value of **0** in the input mask will not get encoded in any layer. Any other pixel value in the input mask causes the pixel to be a candidate for the encoding.

Remarks

The previous content of the result coded image is discarded.

EImageEncoder.EncodingConnexity

Connexity mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EEncodingConnexity EncodingConnexity
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The connexity mode specifies the conditions that must hold for neighboring pixels to belong to the same object.

EImageEncoder.FlushContinuousMode

Resets the continuous mode, emptying the internal memory, after writing the objects that are not yet completed in a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void FlushContinuousMode(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage
 )
```

Parameters

codedImage

The coded image in which the not-yet-completed objects are written.

EImageEncoder.GrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for double color thresholding, in order to set its parameters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters.EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter
GrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter
    { get; }
```

EImageEncoder.GrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for single grayscale thresholding, in order to set its parameters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters.EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter
GrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter
    { get; }
```

EImageEncoder.ImageRangeSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for pixel-by-pixel, range-based thresholding, in order to set its parameters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters.EImageRangeSegmenter ImageRangeSegmenter
    { get; }
```

EImageEncoder.LabeledImageSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter thats maps the value of the pixels directly to a layer index, in order to set its parameters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters.ELabeledImageSegmenter LabeledImageSegmenter
   { get; }
```

EImageEncoder.ReferenceImageSegmenter

Returns a reference to the internal instance of the the segmenter for single pixel-by-pixel thresholding, in order to set its parameters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters.EReferenceImageSegmenter ReferenceImageSegmenter
   { get; }
```

EImageEncoder.ResetContinuousMode

Resets the continuous mode, emptying the internal memory.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void ResetContinuousMode(
 )
```

EImageEncoder.SegmentationMethod

Segmentation method used during the encoding.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESegmentationMethod SegmentationMethod
   { get; set; }
```

3.73. EImageRangeSegmenter Class

Segments an image using a pixel-by-pixel double threshold given as two images.

Remarks

This segmenter is applicable to EROIBW8, EROIBW16 and EROIC24 images. It produces coded images with two layers. The low threshold and the high threshold are defined for each pixel individually by means of two reference images of the same type as the source image: the Low Image and the High Image.

For grayscales images, the White layer (usually, with index 1) contains unmasked pixels having a gray value in a range defined by the gray value of the corresponding unmasked pixels in the Low Image and the High Image.

For RGB color images, the White layer (usually, with index 1) contains unmasked pixels having a color inside the cube of the color space defined by the colors of the corresponding unmasked pixels in the Low Image and the High Image.

The Black layer (usually, with index 0) contains the remaining unmasked pixels.

Base Class: ETwoLayersImageSegmenter

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

Properties

BlackLayerEncoded	Black layer encoding status.
BlackLayerIndex	Index of the black layer in the destination coded image.
HighImageBW16	High image for the segmentation of EROIBW16 images.
HighImageBW8	High image for the segmentation of EROIBW8 images.
HighImageC24	High image for the segmentation of EROIC24 images.
LowImageBW16	Low image for the segmentation of EROIBW16 images.
LowImageBW8	Low image for the segmentation of EROIBW8 images.
LowImageC24	Low image for the segmentation of EROIC24 images.
WhiteLayerEncoded	White layer encoding status.
WhiteLayerIndex	Index of the white layer in the destination coded image.

EImageRangeSegmenter.BlackLayerEncoded

Black layer encoding status.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
override bool BlackLayerEncoded
   { get; set; }
```

EImageRangeSegmenter.BlackLayerIndex

Index of the black layer in the destination coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
override uint BlackLayerIndex
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Setting this property automatically switches on the encoding of the black layer.

EImageRangeSegmenter.HighImageBW16

High image for the segmentation of EROIBW16 images.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 HighImageBW16
```

{ get; set; }

EImageRangeSegmenter.HighImageBW8

High image for the segmentation of EROIBW8 images.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 HighImageBW8
```

{ get; set; }

EImageRangeSegmenter.HighImageC24

High image for the segmentation of EROIC24 images.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 HighImageC24
```

{ get; set; }

EImageRangeSegmenter.LowImageBW16

Low image for the segmentation of EROIBW16 images.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 LowImageBW16
    { get; set; }
```

EImageRangeSegmenter.LowImageBW8

Low image for the segmentation of EROIBW8 images.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 LowImageBW8
    { get; set; }
```

EImageRangeSegmenter.LowImageC24

Low image for the segmentation of EROIC24 images.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 LowImageC24
   { get; set; }
```

EImageRangeSegmenter.WhiteLayerEncoded

White layer encoding status.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
override bool WhiteLayerEncoded
   { get; set; }
```

EImageRangeSegmenter.WhiteLayerIndex

Index of the white layer in the destination coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
override uint WhiteLayerIndex
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Setting this property automatically switches on the encoding of the white layer.

3.74. EImageSegmenter Class

Base class from which all the segmenters derive.

Derived Class(es): ETwoLayersImageSegmenter EThreeLayersImageSegmenter ELabeledImageSegmenter
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

3.75. EIntegerRange Class

Represents a range of integer values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Center	Center of the range.
LowerBound	Lower bound of the range.
Size	Size of the range.
UpperBound	Upper bound of the range.

Methods

EIntegerRange	Creates an EIntegerRange object.

IsInRange	Checks if a value is inside the range.
operator=	Assignment operator
SetBounds	Sets the bounds of the range.
SetFromBaseAndAbsoluteTolerance	Sets the bounds of the range from a base value and an absolute tolerance from this base value.
SetFromBaseAndRelativeTolerance	Sets the bounds of the range from a base value and a relative tolerance from this base value.
Update	Updates the range. If the value passed is outside of the range bounds, they are modified so they include the value.

ntegerRange.Center

Center of the range.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int Center
  { get; }
```

EIntegerRange.EIntegerRange

Creates an EIntegerRange object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EIntegerRange(
 )
void EIntegerRange(
 int min,
 int max
 )
void EIntegerRange(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EIntegerRange range
 )
```

Parameters

min

Lower bound of the range.

max

Upper bound of the range.

range

Range to copy.

EIntegerRange.IsInRange

Checks if a value is inside the range.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool IsInRange(
 int value,
 bool lowerBoundInclusive,
 bool upperBoundInclusive
 )

bool IsInRange(
 float value,
 bool lowerBoundInclusive,
 bool upperBoundInclusive
 )
```

Parameters

value

Value to test.

lowerBoundInclusive

Indicates if the lower bound should be considered inside the range (true) or outside (false).

upperBoundInclusive

Indicates if the upper bound should be considered inside the range (true) or outside (false).

EIntegerRange.LowerBound

Lower bound of the range.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int LowerBound
  { get; }
```

EIntegerRange.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EIntegerRange operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EIntegerRange other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EIntegerRange.SetBounds

Sets the bounds of the range.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetBounds(
 int min,
 int max
 )
```

Parameters

min

Lower bound of the range.

max

Upper bound of the range.

EIntegerRange.SetFromBaseAndAbsoluteTolerance

Sets the bounds of the range from a base value and an absolute tolerance from this base value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromBaseAndAbsoluteTolerance(
 int baseValue,
 int tolerance
 )
```

Parameters

baseValue

Base value.

tolerance

Absolute tolerance around the base value. Must be positive.

Remarks

The range will be set with a lower bound of (base - tolerance) and an upper bound of (base + tolerance).

EIntegerRange.SetFromBaseAndRelativeTolerance

Sets the bounds of the range from a base value and a relative tolerance from this base value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void SetFromBaseAndRelativeTolerance(
 int baseValue,
 float tolerance
 )
```

Parameters

baseValue

Base value.

tolerance

Relative tolerance around the base value. Must be positive.

Remarks

The range will be set with a lower bound of (base - (base * tolerance)) and an upper bound of (base + (base * tolerance)).

EIntegerRange.Size

Size of the range.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int Size
  { get; }
```

EIntegerRange.Update

Updates the range. If the value passed is outside of the range bounds, they are modified so they include the value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Update(
 int value
 )
```

Parameters

value

Value to be included in the range.

EIntegerRange.UpperBound

Upper bound of the range.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int UpperBound
  { get; }
```

3.76. EKernel Class

Kernel for use in convolution operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Gain	Global gain.

Offset	Global offset (a constant added to the convolution result).
OutsideValue	Out-of-limits image value (only influences the result along image edges).
RawDataPtr	Pointer to the upper left convolution coefficient.
Rectifier	Rectification mode. This property allows specifying how negative convolution result values are handled.
SizeX	Number of coefficients along a row.
SizeY	Number of coefficients along a column.

thods

EKernel	Constructs an EKernel object.
GetKernelData	Returns the convolution coefficient of given indices.
SetKernelData	Sets the convolution coefficient values at the given indices.
SetSize	-

EKernel.EKernel

Constructs an EKernel object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EKernel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernel other
 )
void EKernel(
 )
void EKernel(
 short sizeX,
 short sizeY,
 float gain,
 uint offset,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernelRectifier rectifier,
 uint outsideValue
 )
void EKernel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernelType KernelType
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

sizeX

Number of coefficients along a row.

sizeY

Number of coefficients along a column.

gain

Global gain.

offset

Global offset.

rectifier

Rectification mode, as defined by EKernelRectifier.

outsideValue

Out-of-limits image value.

KernelType

Kernel type, as defined by EKernelType.

Remarks

The default constructor constructs a void kernel. A void kernel has no associated convolution coefficients. The sizing constructor constructs a kernel of given size and global parameters. The third constructor constructs a kernel of a predefined type.

EKernel.Gain

Global gain.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Gain
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Before the global gain is applied, the coefficients are normalized so that their sum equals one, unless their sum equals zero (as is the case for a derivation operator). The rectification enables to handle the negative values that may appear after convolution.

EKernel.GetKernelData

Returns the convolution coefficient of given indices.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetKernelData(
 int columnIndex,
 int rowIndex,
 out float coefficientValue
 )
```

Parameters

columnIndex

Column index, from **0** on, increasing rightwards.

rowIndex

Row index, from **0** on, increasing downwards.

coefficientValue

Reference to the coefficient value.

EKernel.Offset

Global offset (a constant added to the convolution result).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint Offset
  { get; set; }
```

EKernel.OutsideValue

Out-of-limits image value (only influences the result along image edges).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint OutsideValue
```

{ get; set; }

EKernel.RawDataPtr

Pointer to the upper left convolution coefficient.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
IntPtr RawDataPtr
```

{ get; }

Remarks

This pointer is actually the base address of a float array containing all coefficients.

EKernel.Rectifier

Rectification mode. This property allows specifying how negative convolution result values are handled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EKernelRectifier Rectifier
```

{ get; set; }

EKernel.SetKernelData

Sets the convolution coefficient values at the given indices.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void SetKernelData(
 int columnIndex,
 int rowIndex,
 float coefficientValue
 )

void SetKernelData(
 float coefficientValue00,
 float coefficientValue10,
 float coefficientValue20,
 float coefficientValue01,
 float coefficientValue11,
 float coefficientValue21,
 float coefficientValue02,
 float coefficientValue12,
 float coefficientValue22
 )
```

```
void SetKernelData(
 float coefficientValue00,
 float coefficientValue10,
 float coefficientValue20,
 float coefficientValue30,
 float coefficientValue40,
 float coefficientValue01,
 float coefficientValue11,
 float coefficientValue21,
 float coefficientValue31,
 float coefficientValue41,
 float coefficientValue02,
 float coefficientValue12,
 float coefficientValue22,
 float coefficientValue32,
 float coefficientValue42,
 float coefficientValue03,
 float coefficientValue13,
 float coefficientValue23,
 float coefficientValue33,
 float coefficientValue43,
 float coefficientValue04,
 float coefficientValue14,
 float coefficientValue24,
 float coefficientValue34,
 float coefficientValue44
 )
```

```
void SetKernelData(
 float coefficientValue00,
 float coefficientValue10,
 float coefficientValue20,
 float coefficientValue30,
 float coefficientValue40,
 float coefficientValue50,
 float coefficientValue60,
 float coefficientValue01,
 float coefficientValue11,
 float coefficientValue21,
 float coefficientValue31,
 float coefficientValue41,
 float coefficientValue51,
 float coefficientValue61,
 float coefficientValue02,
 float coefficientValue12,
 float coefficientValue22,
 float coefficientValue32,
 float coefficientValue42,
 float coefficientValue52,
 float coefficientValue62,
 float coefficientValue03,
 float coefficientValue13,
 float coefficientValue23,
 float coefficientValue33,
 float coefficientValue43,
 float coefficientValue53,
 float coefficientValue63,
 float coefficientValue04,
 float coefficientValue14,
 float coefficientValue24,
 float coefficientValue34,
 float coefficientValue44,
 float coefficientValue54,
 float coefficientValue64,
 float coefficientValue05,
 float coefficientValue15,
 float coefficientValue25,
 float coefficientValue35,
 float coefficientValue45,
 float coefficientValue55,
 float coefficientValue65,
 float coefficientValue06,
```

```
   float coefficientValue16,
   float coefficientValue26,
   float coefficientValue36,
   float coefficientValue46,
   float coefficientValue56,
   float coefficientValue66
   )
```

Parameters

columnIndex

Column index, from **0** on, increasing rightwards.

rowIndex

Row index, from **0** on, increasing downwards.

coefficientValue

New coefficientValue.

coefficientValue00

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue10

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue20

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue01

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue11

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue21

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue02

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue12

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue22

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue30

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue40

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue31

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue41

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue32

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue42

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue03

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue13

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue23

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue33

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue43

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue04

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue14

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue24

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue34

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue44

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue50

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue60

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue51

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue61

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue52

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue62

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue53

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue63

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue54

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue64

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue05

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue15

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue25

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue35

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue45

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue55

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue65

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue06

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue16

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue26

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue36

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue46

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue56

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

coefficientValue66

Coefficient value at corresponding column and row indices.

Remarks

The function can also set the coefficient values for 3x3, 5x5 and 7x7 kernels.

EKernel.SetSize

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetSize(
 short n16SizeX,
 short n16SizeY
 )
```

Parameters

n16SizeX

-

n16SizeY

-

EKernel.SizeX

Number of coefficients along a row.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
short SizeX
```

```
{ get; }
```

EKernel.SizeY

Number of coefficients along a column.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
short SizeY
  { get; }
```

3.77. ELabeledImageSegmenter Class

Segments an image by mapping the value of the pixels directly to a layer index.

Remarks

This segmenter is applicable to EROIBW8 and EROIBW16 grayscale images. It produces coded images with a varying number of layers. The layer with index **N** contains all the unmasked pixels having a gray value equal to **N**.

By default, the segmentation is restricted to the range of layers whose index is between **0** and **255** (inclusive). This default range can be changed through ELabeledImageSegmenter::MinLayer and ELabeledImageSegmenter::MaxLayer.

Base Class: EImageSegmenter

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

Properties

MaxLayer	High index of the range of layers to be encoded.

MinLayer	Low index of the range of layers to be encoded.

LabeledImageSegmenter.MaxLayer

High index of the range of layers to be encoded.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 MaxLayer
  { get; set; }
```

ELabeledImageSegmenter.MinLayer

Low index of the range of layers to be encoded.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 MinLayer
  { get; set; }
```

3.78. ELandmark Class

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

SensorX	-
SensorY	-
WorldX	-
WorldY	-

Methods

ELandmark	-
operator=	-

ELandmark.ELandmark

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ELandmark(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELandmark other
 )
void ELandmark(
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

ELandmark.operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELandmark operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELandmark other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

ELandmark.SensorX

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SensorX
   { get; set; }
```

ELandmark.SensorY

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SensorY
   { get; set; }
```

ELandmark.WorldX

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float WorldX
    { get; set; }
```

ELandmark.WorldY

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float WorldY
    { get; set; }
```

3.79. ELaserLineExtractor Class

Manages a laser line extraction context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

AnalysisMode	Analysis mode.
AnalysisThreshold	Analysis threshold. Set this value to eliminate noise.

DepthMap	Returns the current depth map.
EnableSmoothing	Enables or disables grayscale profile smoothing before extraction.
Profile	Returns the last extracted profile.

Methods

ELaserLineExtractor	Creates an ELaserLineExtractor object.
ExtractProfileFromFrame	Extracts a profile from a frame and adds it to the current depth map. Returns true if the depth map is complete and ready for further processing.
operator=	Assignment operator
SetSmoothingParameters	Sets the parameters of the smoothing kernel.

aserLineExtractor.AnalysisMode

Analysis mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EMaximumAnalysisMode AnalysisMode
```

{ get; set; }

ELaserLineExtractor.AnalysisThreshold

Analysis threshold. Set this value to eliminate noise.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
int AnalysisThreshold
```

{ get; set; }

Remarks

In the center of gravity (COG) analysis mode, this threshold is used to discriminate peaks and should be set accordingly.

ELaserLineExtractor.DepthMap

Returns the current depth map.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 DepthMap
```

{ get; }

Remarks

Should be called only when the previous call to ExtractProfileFromFrame() returned true. Otherwise, the depth map returnes will be incomplete.

ELaserLineExtractor.ELaserLineExtractor

Creates an ELaserLineExtractor object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ELaserLineExtractor(
 int frameWidth,
 int frameHeight,
 int numFramesPerMap,
 float zResolution
 )
void ELaserLineExtractor(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ELaserLineExtractor other
 )
```

Parameters

frameWidth

Width of the frames from which the profiles will be extracted.

frameHeight

Height of the frames from which the profiles will be extracted.

numFramesPerMap

Number of frames (and thus profiles) to be used per depth map. Each extracted profile create a line in the depth map.

zResolution

Optional parameter for the Z resolution of the extracted profile. With a value of 0, the resolution will be automatically calculated to maximize the sub-pixel accuracy.

other

-

ELaserLineExtractor.EnableSmoothing

Enables or disables grayscale profile smoothing before extraction.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool EnableSmoothing
   { get; set; }
```

ELaserLineExtractor.ExtractProfileFromFrame

Extracts a profile from a frame and adds it to the current depth map. Returns true if the depth map is complete and ready for further processing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool ExtractProfileFromFrame(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 frame
 )
```

Parameters

frame

Frame from which the profile will be extracted.

ELaserLineExtractor.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ELaserLineExtractor operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ELaserLineExtractor other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

ELaserLineExtractor.Profile

Returns the last extracted profile.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float[] Profile
  { get; }
```

Remarks

If a point could not be extracted, its value will be set to FLOAT_MAX.

ELaserLineExtractor.SetSmoothingParameters

Sets the parameters of the smoothing kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetSmoothingParameters(
 int param0,
 int param1,
 int param2
 )
```

Parameters

param0

First kernel parameter.

param1

Second kernel parameter.

param2

Third kernel parameter.

Remarks

If enabled, the smoothing will be performed using the following formula: f[i] = (f[i-1] * param0) + (f[i] * param1) + (f[i+1] * param2).

3.80. ELine Class

Represents a model of a line segment in EasyGauge.

Base Class: EFrame

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

End	End point coordinates of the ELine object.
Length	Length of the ELine object.
Org	Origin point coordinates of the ELine object.

Methods

CopyTo	Copies all the data of the current ELine object into another ELine object and returns it.
ELine	Constructs a ELine object.
GetAngleBetweenLines	Computes the angle between two lines.
GetDistanceBetweenPointAndLine	Computes the distance between a point and a line.
GetIntersectionOfLines	Computes the intersection between two lines.
GetPoint	Returns the coordinates of a point along the line.
GetProjectionOfPointOnLine	Computes the projection of a point on a line.

operator=	Copies all the data from another ELine object into the current ELine object
Serialize	-
SetFromOriginAndEnd	Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, length, and rotation angle) of a ELine object.
SetFromTwoPoints	E- L

ine.CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current ELine object into another ELine object and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the ELine object in which the current ELine object data have to be copied.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new ELine object will be created and returned.

ELine.ELine

Constructs a ELine object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ELine(
 )
void ELine(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint center,
 float length,
 float angle
 )
void ELine(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end
 )
void ELine(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine other
 )
```

Parameters

center

Center coordinates of the line at its nominal position. The default value is **(0,0)**.

length

Nominal length of the line. The default value is **100**.

angle

Nominal rotation angle of the line. The default value is **0**.

origin

Origin point coordinates of the line.

end

End point coordinates of the line.

other

Another ELine object to be copied in the new ELine object.

ELine.End

End point coordinates of the ELine object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint End
  { get; }
```

ELine.GetAngleBetweenLines

Computes the angle between two lines.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GetAngleBetweenLines(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine line1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine line2
 )
```

Parameters

line1

First line

line2

Second line

Remarks

The angle returned by this function is signed in the trigonometric sense, meaning that angle(1,2) = -angle(2,1).

ELine.GetDistanceBetweenPointAndLine

Computes the distance between a point and a line.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GetDistanceBetweenPointAndLine(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint pt,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine line,
 bool limited
 )
```

Parameters

pt

The point.

line

The line.

limited

Indicates if the line parameter should be considered as an infinite line or as a segment.

ELine.GetIntersectionOfLines

Computes the intersection between two lines.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
int GetIntersectionOfLines(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine line1,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine line2,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint intersection,
 bool limited
 )
```

Parameters

line1

First line.

line2

Second line.

intersection

Found intersection.

limited

Indicates if the line parameters should be considered as infinite lines or as a segments.

Remarks

The function returns the number of intersections found. It will return -1 if the two lines are overlapping.

ELine.GetPoint

Returns the coordinates of a point along the line.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetPoint(
 float fraction
 )
```

Parameters

fraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the line length (range **[-1, +1]**).

ELine.GetProjectionOfPointOnLine

Computes the projection of a point on a line.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetProjectionOfPointOnLine(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint pt,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine line
 )
```

Parameters

pt

The point.

line

The line.

ELine.Length

Length of the ELine object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Length
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

By default, the length of the line is **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 100 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

ELine.operator=

Copies all the data from another ELine object into the current ELine object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine other
 )
```

Parameters

other

ELine object to be copied

ELine.Org

Origin point coordinates of the ELine object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Org
  { get; }
```

ELine.Serialize

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer,
 uint un32FileVersion
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

un32FileVersion

-

ELine.SetFromOriginAndEnd

Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, length, and rotation angle) of a ELine object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromOriginAndEnd(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end
 )
```

Parameters

origin

Origin point coordinates of the line.

end

End point coordinates of the line.

ELine.SetFromTwoPoints

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromTwoPoints(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end
 )
```

Parameters

origin

-

end

-

3.81. ELineGauge Class

Manages a line fitting gauge.

Base Class: ELineShape
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Active	Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.

AverageDistance	-
ClippingMode	Clipping mode, that allows to choose how the fitted segment length and center are computed.
FilteringThreshold	-
HVConstraint	-
KnownAngle	Flag indicating whether the slope of the line to be fitted is known or not.
Line	Sets the nominal position, length and rotation angle of the line fitting gauge, according to a known ELine object.
MeasuredLine	Information pertaining to the fitted line.
MinAmplitude	-
MinArea	-
NumFilteringPasses	-
NumMeasuredPoints	Number of edge-crossing points along the sample path of the gauge that was inspected with the last call to ELineGauge::MeasureSample.

NumSamples	-
NumSkipRanges	-
NumValidSamples	-
RectangularSamplingArea	-
SamplingStep	-
Shape	-
Smoothing	-
Thickness	-
Threshold	-
Tolerance	Searching area half thickness of the line fitting gauge.
TransitionChoice	-
TransitionIndex	-

TransitionType	-
Type	Shape type.
Valid	Flag indicating if at least one valid transition has been found.

Methods

AddSkipRange	Adds an item to the set of skip ranges and returns the index of the newly added range.
CopyTo	Copies all the data of the current ELineGauge object into another ELineGauge object, and returns it.
Drag	Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.
Draw	Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.
ELineGauge	Constructs a line measurement context.

GetMeasuredPeak	Returns information pertaining to the default derivative peak, along one of the sample paths of the gauge.
GetMeasuredPoint	Returns the coordinates of a sample point, measured along one of the sample paths of the gauge.
GetMinNumFitSamples	Returns the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.
GetSample	Allows to retrieve the sample points found along the line.
GetSkipRange	Allows to retrieve the start and end values of the skip range corresponding to the given index, if it is valid (i.e. if it has previously been created by a call to the ELineGauge::AddSkipRange method.
HitTest	Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).
Measure	Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.
MeasureSample	Computes the sample points along the sample path whose index in the list is given by the **pathIndex** parameter.
MeasureWithoutFitting	Triggers the point location without line fitting operation.

operator=	Copies all the data from another ELineGauge object into the current ELineGauge object
Plot	Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.
PlotWithCurrentPen	Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.
Process	Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.
RemoveAllSkipRanges	Removes all the skip ranges previously created by a call to ELineGauge::AddSkipRange.
RemoveSkipRange	After a call to ELineGauge::AddSkipRange, removes the skip range with the given index.
SetMinNumFitSamples	Sets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

ineGauge.Active

Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override bool Active
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying ELineGauge::Process to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process. By default, the gauge is active (**TRUE**).

ELineGauge.AddSkipRange

Adds an item to the set of skip ranges and returns the index of the newly added range.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint AddSkipRange(
 uint start,
 uint end
 )
```

Parameters

start

Beginning of the skip range.

end

End of the skip range.

Remarks

The samples indices between start and end (including the boundaries) will be discarded during the measurement process. The ELineGauge::AddSkipRange method allows to define skip ranges in an ELineGauge. This means that, at measure time, samples belonging to these ranges will not be taken into account. A sample may belong to more than one skip range; to be discarded, a sample has to pertain to at least one range. Moreover, the skip ranges are allowed to overlap one another. The range is allowed to be reversed (i.e. end is not required to be greater than start). Also, start and end are not required to reference valid indices at the time of the call (i.e. the range may lie outside of the current return value for ELineGauge::NumSamples).

ELineGauge.AverageDistance

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float AverageDistance
  { get; }
```

ELineGauge.ClippingMode

Clipping mode, that allows to choose how the fitted segment length and center are computed.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EClippingMode ClippingMode
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

By default, the clipping mode is CenteredNominal, which corresponds to the behavior appearing in Open eVision version 6.4 and before.

ELineGauge.CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current ELineGauge object into another ELineGauge object, and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELineGauge CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELineGauge other,
 bool recursive
 )
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the ELineGauge object in which the current ELineGauge object data have to be copied.

recursive

TRUE if the children gauges have to be copied as well, **FALSE** otherwise.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new ELineGauge object will be created and returned.

ELineGauge.Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Drag(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Cursor current coordinates.

y

Cursor current coordinates.

ELineGauge.Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

ELineGauge.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

ELineGauge.ELineGauge

Constructs a line measurement context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ELineGauge(
 )
void ELineGauge(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELineGauge other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Another ELineGauge object to be copied in the new ELineGauge object.

Remarks

With the default constructor, all the parameters are initialized to their respective default values. With the copy constructor, the constructed line measurement context is based on a pre-existing ELineGauge object. The gauge children are also copied. Hierarchy copying through a copy constructor is always recursive. To disable this recursion, use instead the ELineGauge::CopyTo method.

ELineGauge.FilteringThreshold

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FilteringThreshold
```

```
{ get; set; }
```

ELineGauge.GetMeasuredPeak

Returns information pertaining to the default derivative peak, along one of the sample paths of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeak GetMeasuredPeak(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

This argument must be left unchanged from its default value, i.e. **~0** (**= 0xFFFFFFFF**).

Remarks

ELineGauge::GetMeasuredPeak returns the information about the derivative peak that meets the following two requirements: 1. It lies on the sample path inspected with the last call to ELineGauge::MeasureSample, and 1. It is associated with the edge-crossing point along the latter sample path that is selected by the transition choice parameter (cf. ELineGauge::TransitionChoice).

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call ELineGauge::MeasureSample.

ELineGauge.GetMeasuredPoint

Returns the coordinates of a sample point, measured along one of the sample paths of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetMeasuredPoint(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

This argument must be left unchanged from its default value, i.e. **~0** (**= 0xFFFFFFFF**).

Remarks

These coordinates pertain to the world space; they are expressed in the reference frame to which the current ELineGauge object belongs. The gauging process uses a list of sample points to find the shape position and size that best fit a given image. These sample points are measured along the sample paths defined by the gauge geometry. ELineGauge::GetMeasuredPoint returns the coordinates of the sample point that meets the following two requirements: 1. It lies on the sample path inspected with the last call to ELineGauge::MeasureSample, and 1. Among all the sample points along the latter sample path, it is the one selected by the ELineGauge::TransitionChoice property.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call ELineGauge::MeasureSample.

ELineGauge.GetMinNumFitSamples

Returns the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetMinNumFitSamples(
 out int side0,
 out int side1,
 out int side2,
 out int side3
 )
```

Parameters

side0

Minimum number of samples on the top side of the rectangle.

side1

Minimum number of samples on the left side of the rectangle.

side2

Minimum number of samples on the bottom side of the rectangle.

side3

Minimum number of samples on the right side of the rectangle.

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

ELineGauge.GetSample

Allows to retrieve the sample points found along the line.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool GetSample(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint pt,
 uint index
 )

void GetSample(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESamplePoint pt,
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

pt

EPoint structure that will contain the sample position.

index

The sample index

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index. The returned value corresponds to the sample validity.

ELineGauge.GetSkipRange

Allows to retrieve the start and end values of the skip range corresponding to the given index, if it is valid (i.e. if it has previously been created by a call to the ELineGauge::AddSkipRange method.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetSkipRange(
 uint index,
 out uint start,
 out uint end
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the skip range.

start

Beginning of the skip range.

end

End of the skip range.

Remarks

Start is guaranteed to be smaller or equal to end.

ELineGauge.HitTest

Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool HitTest(
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges handles have to be considered as well.

ELineGauge.HVConstraint

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool HVConstraint
  { get; set; }
```

ELineGauge.KnownAngle

Flag indicating whether the slope of the line to be fitted is known or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool KnownAngle
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

A line model to be fitted may have a well-known slope. It is possible to impose the value of this slope, thus removing one degree of freedom. The line fitting gauge slope is set by means of ELineGauge. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

ELineGauge.Line

Sets the nominal position, length and rotation angle of the line fitting gauge, according to a known ELine object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine Line
   { get; set; }
```

ELineGauge.Measure

Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Measure(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

Remarks

When this method is called, and if not enough valid points are detected, then the method returns directly, and the measured gauge is set to the nominal parameters.

ELineGauge.MeasuredLine

Information pertaining to the fitted line.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine MeasuredLine
  { get; }
```

ELineGauge.MeasureSample

Computes the sample points along the sample path whose index in the list is given by the **pathIndex** parameter.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void MeasureSample(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 uint pathIndex
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

pathIndex

Sample path index.

Remarks

This method stores its results into a temporary variable inside the ELineGauge object.

ELineGauge.MeasureWithoutFitting

Triggers the point location without line fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void MeasureWithoutFitting(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Source image.

Remarks

This method performs the actual measurement for each transition, but does not perform the line fitting. This means that individual samples will be available through the ELineGauge::GetSample method, but the gauge position will not be changed. Please note that the filtering will not be performed in this method, since it relies upon the fitting process. The filtering parameters will thus be unused.

ELineGauge.MinAmplitude

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint MinAmplitude
```

{ get; set; }

ELineGauge.MinArea

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint MinArea
```

{ get; set; }

ELineGauge.NumFilteringPasses

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint NumFilteringPasses
```

{ get; set; }

ELineGauge.NumMeasuredPoints

Number of edge-crossing points along the sample path of the gauge that was inspected with the last call to ELineGauge::MeasureSample.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumMeasuredPoints
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call ELineGauge::MeasureSample.

ELineGauge.NumSamples

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumSamples
  { get; }
```

ELineGauge.NumSkipRanges

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint NumSkipRanges
  { get; }
```

ELineGauge.NumValidSamples

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint NumValidSamples
  { get; }
```

ELineGauge.operator=

Copies all the data from another ELineGauge object into the current ELineGauge object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELineGauge operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELineGauge other
 )
```

Parameters

other

ELineGauge object to be copied

ELineGauge.Plot

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Plot(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void Plot(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void Plot(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of EPlotItem members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The sample path that is taken into considered is the one inspected with the last call to ELineGauge::MeasureSample.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call ELineGauge::MeasureSample.

ELineGauge.PlotWithCurrentPen

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void PlotWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of EPlotItem members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

Remarks

The sample path that is taken into considered is the one inspected with the last call to ELineGauge::MeasureSample.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call ELineGauge::MeasureSample.

ELineGauge.Process

Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Process(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

daughters

Flag indicating whether the daughters shapes inherit of the same behavior.

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying **Process** to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process.

ELineGauge.RectangularSamplingArea

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool RectangularSamplingArea
   { get; set; }
```

ELineGauge.RemoveAllSkipRanges

Removes all the skip ranges previously created by a call to ELineGauge::AddSkipRange.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveAllSkipRanges(
 )
```

ELineGauge.RemoveSkipRange

After a call to ELineGauge::AddSkipRange, removes the skip range with the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveSkipRange(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the skip range to remove, as returned by ELineGauge::AddSkipRange.

ELineGauge.SamplingStep

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SamplingStep
  { get; set; }
```

ELineGauge.SetMinNumFitSamples

Sets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void SetMinNumFitSamples(
 int side0,
 int side1,
 int side2,
 int side3
 )
```

Parameters

side0

Required number of samples to correctly fit the line. The default value is **2**. It is the only parameter taken into account.

side1

Not used.

side2

Not used.

side3

Not used.

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation. When the ELineGauge::Measure method is called, and if not enough valid points are detected, then the method returns directly, and the measured gauge is set to the nominal parameters.

ELineGauge.Shape

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine Shape
  { get; }
```

ELineGauge.Smoothing

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint Smoothing
   { get; set; }
```

ELineGauge.Thickness

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint Thickness
   { get; set; }
```

ELineGauge.Threshold

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint Threshold
    { get; set; }
```

ELineGauge.Tolerance

Searching area half thickness of the line fitting gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Tolerance
    { get; set; }
```

Remarks

By default, the searching area thickness of the line fitting gauge is **20** (2x10), which means 20 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 20 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

ELineGauge.TransitionChoice

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ETransitionChoice TransitionChoice
    { get; set; }
```

ELineGauge.TransitionIndex

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint TransitionIndex
   { get; set; }
```

ELineGauge.TransitionType

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ETransitionType TransitionType
   { get; set; }
```

ELineGauge.Type

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShapeType Type
  { get; }
```

ELineGauge.Valid

Flag indicating if at least one valid transition has been found.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Valid
  { get; }
```

Remarks

A **FALSE** value means that no measurement has been performed. A **TRUE** value means that a transition was found along the sample path inspected with the last call to ELineGauge::MeasureSample, and thus a point has been measured.

3.82. ELineShape Class

-

Base Class: EShape
Derived Class(es): ELineGauge
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Angle	-
Center	-
CenterX	-
CenterY	-
End	-
Length	-
Line	-
Org	-
Scale	-
Type	Shape type.

Methods

Closest	Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use EShape::ClosestShape.
CopyTo	-
Drag	-
Draw	Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.
GetPoint	Returns the coordinates of a point along the line.
HitTest	-
operator=	Copies all the data from another ELineShape object into the current ELineShape object
SetCenterXY	Sets the center coordinates of a ELineShape object.
SetFromOriginAndEnd	-

SetFromTwoPoints

E-

L

ineShape.Angle

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Angle
  { get; set; }
```

ELineShape.Center

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Center
  { get; set; }
```

ELineShape.CenterX

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float CenterX
  { get; }
```

ELineShape.CenterY

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float CenterY
  { get; }
```

ELineShape.Closest

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use EShape::ClosestShape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Closest(
 )
```

ELineShape.CopyTo

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELineShape CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELineShape dest,
 bool bRecursive
 )
```

Parameters

dest

-

bRecursive

-

ELineShape.Drag

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Drag(
 int n32CursorX,
 int n32CursorY
 )
```

Parameters

n32CursorX

-

n32CursorY

-

ELineShape.Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

-

ELineShape.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

ELineShape.End

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint End
  { get; }
```

ELineShape.GetPoint

Returns the coordinates of a point along the line.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetPoint(
 float fraction
 )
```

Parameters

fraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the line length (range **[-1, +1]**).

ELineShape.HitTest

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HitTest(
 bool bDaughters
 )
```

Parameters

bDaughters

-

ELineShape.Length

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Length
   { get; set; }
```

ELineShape.Line

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
virtual Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine Line
   { get; set; }
```

ELineShape.operator=

Copies all the data from another ELineShape object into the current ELineShape object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELineShape operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELineShape other
 )
```

Parameters

other

ELineShape object to be copied

ELineShape.Org

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Org
  { get; }
```

ELineShape.Scale

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Scale
  { get; set; }
```

ELineShape.SetCenterXY

Sets the center coordinates of a ELineShape object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetCenterXY(
 float centerX,
 float centerY
 )
```

Parameters

centerX

Center coordinates of the ELineShape object.

centerY

Center coordinates of the ELineShape object.

ELineShape.SetFromOriginAndEnd

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromOriginAndEnd(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end
 )
```

Parameters

origin

-

end

-

ELineShape.SetFromTwoPoints

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromTwoPoints(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end
 )
```

Parameters

origin

-

end

-

ELineShape.Type

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShapeType Type
```

```
{ get; }
```

3.83. EListItem Class

Describes list items. This class pertains to the EasyObject legacy API. Please use ECodedImage2 for all new developments instead.

Remarks

A list is a sequence of orderly list items. Each list item contains a pointer to a memory zone containing its data, a pointer to the previous list item, and a pointer to the next list item. List itemsA few ECodedImage methods handle EListItem objects, or EListItem pointers. Runs listsECodedImage::GetFirstRunData, ECodedImage::GetFirstRunPtr, ECodedImage::GetLastRunData, ECodedImage::GetLastRunPtr, ECodedImage::GetPreviousRunData, ECodedImage::GetPreviousRunPtr, ECodedImage::GetNextRunData, ECodedImage::GetNextRunPtr These properties and methods allow to traverse the runs lists from the first run to the last, or from one run to its previous or next neighbor. A run can also be directly reached by its index within the list. The first run has index **0**. The last run has index **NumRuns-1**. The ECodedImage::GetRunData and ECodedImage::GetRunDataPtr methods return the run data, or a pointer to the run data. Objects listsECodedImage::GetFirstObjData, ECodedImage::GetLastObjData, ECodedImage::GetPreviousObjData, ECodedImage::GetPreviousObjPtr, ECodedImage::GetNextObjData, ECodedImage::GetNextObjPtr These properties and methods allow to traverse the objects lists from the first object to the last, or from one object to its previous or next neighbor. An object can also be directly reached by its index within the list. The first object has index **0**. The last object has index **NumObjects-1**. The ECodedImage::GetObjectData and ECodedImage::GetObjDataPtr methods return the object data, or a pointer to the object data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

3.84. EMailBarcode Class

Manages a complete context for a Mail Barcode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

ChecksumOk	Returns if the checksum was sucessfully validated.
ComponentStrings	Returns the list of semantic parts included in the mail barcode text.
Orientation	Returns the orientation of the mail barcode.
Position	Returns the position of the mail barcode in the Image/ROI.
Symbology	Returns the symbology of the mail barcode.
Text	Returns the full decoded text of the mail barcode.

thods

Draw	Draws the bounding box of the mail barcode.
EMailBarcode	Constructs an EMailBarcodeReader context.
operator=	Assignment operator

EMailBarcode.ChecksumOk

Returns if the checksum was sucessfully validated.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool ChecksumOk
  { get; }
```

EMailBarcode.ComponentStrings

Returns the list of semantic parts included in the mail barcode text.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EStringPair[] ComponentStrings
  { get; }
```

EMailBarcode.Draw

Draws the bounding box of the mail barcode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 IntPtr hDC,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter adapter,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

hDC

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

adapter

-

EMailBarcode.EMailBarcode

Constructs an EMailBarcodeReader context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EMailBarcode(
 )
void EMailBarcode(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMailBarcode other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EMailBarcode.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMailBarcode operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMailBarcode other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EMailBarcode.Orientation

Returns the orientation of the mail barcode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMailBarcodeOrientation Orientation
  { get; }
```

EMailBarcode.Position

Returns the position of the mail barcode in the Image/ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangle Position
  { get; }
```

EMailBarcode.Symbology

Returns the symbology of the mail barcode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMailBarcodeSymbologies Symbology
  { get; }
```

EMailBarcode.Text

Returns the full decoded text of the mail barcode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
string Text
  { get; }
```

3.85. EMailBarcodeReader Class

Manages a complete context for a Mail Barcode Reader.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

EnableCluttered Barcodes	Enables cluttered barcode (barcode with fused bars) support.
EnableDottedBarcodes	Enables dotted barcode support.
ExpectedOrientations	Expected barcode orientations for the Mail Barcode detection.
ExpectedSymbologies	Expected symbologies for the Mail Barcode detection.

ValidateChecksum	Configures the reader to return barcodes even if their checksum is incorrect.
EMailBarcodeReader	Constructs an EMailBarcodeReader context.
Load	Loads the settings of the EMailBarcodeReader object, from disk.
operator=	Assignment operator
Read	Locates and decodes mail barcodes.
Save	Saves the current settings of the EMailBarcodeReader object.

Methods

E

M

ailBarcodeReader.EMailBarcodeReader

Constructs an EMailBarcodeReader context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EMailBarcodeReader(
 )
```

```
void EMailBarcodeReader(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMailBarcodeReader other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EMailBarcodeReader.EnableCluttered Barcodes

Enables cluttered barcode (barcode with fused bars) support.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool EnableClutteredBarcodes
  { get; set; }
```

EMailBarcodeReader.EnableDottedBarcodes

Enables dotted barcode support.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool EnableDottedBarcodes
  { get; set; }
```

EMailBarcodeReader.ExpectedOrientations

Expected barcode orientations for the Mail Barcode detection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int ExpectedOrientations
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The value is a combination of the members of the EMailBarcodeOrientation enumerate.

EMailBarcodeReader.ExpectedSymbologies

Expected symbologies for the Mail Barcode detection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int ExpectedSymbologies
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The value is a combination of the members of the EMailBarcodeSymbologies enumerate.

EMailBarcodeReader.Load

Loads the settings of the EMailBarcodeReader object, from disk.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer path
 )
```

Parameters

path

A string containing the full path to the file.

EMailBarcodeReader.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMailBarcodeReader operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMailBarcodeReader other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EMailBarcodeReader.Read

Locates and decodes mail barcodes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMailBarcode[] Read(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 roi
 )
```

Parameters

roi

The ROI/Image in which to search for mail barcodes.

Remarks

This method returns the list of the detected barcodes.

EMailBarcodeReader.Save

Saves the current settings of the EMailBarcodeReader object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer path
 )
```

Parameters

path

A string containing the full path to the file.

Remarks

It is advised to use a file extension that is non-standard (for instance *.mbr).

EMailBarcodeReader.ValidateChecksum

Configures the reader to return barcodes even if their checksum is incorrect.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool ValidateChecksum
  { get; set; }
```

3.86. EMatcher Class

Manages a complete matching context in EasyMatch.

Remarks

A matching context consists of a learned pattern and of the parameters required to locate one or more instances of the pattern in a search field.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

AdvancedLearning	Toggle advanced learning.
AngleStep	Current angle step.

ContrastMode	Contrast mode.
CorrelationMode	Correlation mode.
DontCareThreshold	"Don't care" threshold.
FilteringMode	Filtering mode.
FinalReduction	Index of the last reduction.
InitialMinScore	Minimum score applied as a selection criterion in the early stages of the matching process.
Interpolate	Interpolation mode.
IsotropicScale	Flag indicating whether isotropic (as opposed to anisotropic) scaling is used.
MaxAngle	Maximum angle, in the current angle unit.
MaxInitialPositions	Maximum number of positions at the first stage of the matching process.

MaxPositions	Maximum number of positions.
MaxScale	Maximum scale factor for isotropic scaling.
MaxScaleX	Maximum horizontal scale factor for anisotropic scaling.
MaxScaleY	Maximum vertical scale factor for anisotropic scaling.
MinAngle	Minimum angle, in the current angle unit.
MinReducedArea	Minimum reduced area parameter.
MinScale	Minimum scale factor for isotropic scaling.
MinScaleX	Minimum horizontal scale factor for anisotropic scaling.
MinScaleY	Minimum vertical scale factor for anisotropic scaling.
MinScore	Minimum score.
NumPositions	Number of good matches found, as defined by EMatcher::MinScore and EMatcher::MaxPositions properties.
NumReductions	Number of reduction steps used in the matching process.

PatternHeight	Learnt pattern height.
PatternLearnt	Returns **TRUE** after a learning operation has been successfully performed, indicating that the EMatcher object is ready for matching, and **FALSE** otherwise.
PatternType	-
PatternWidth	Learnt pattern width.
Positions	Returns a vector of EMatchPosition objects, each containing the position coordinates and other matching results.
ScaleStep	Current value of scale step.
ScaleXStep	Current value of scale X step.
ScaleYStep	Current value of scale Y step.
Version	Version number of the EMatcher object.

thods

ClearImage	Releases the pointer to the image object that has been passed to the EMatcher object.

CopyLearntPattern	Copies the learnt pattern in the supplied image. If no pattern has been learned, an exception with code NoPatternLearnt will be thrown.
CopyTo	Copies all the data of the current EMatcher object into another EMatcher object and returns it.
DrawPosition	Draws a graphical representation of a given occurrence of the pattern in the image, using a rectangle and possibly a small line segment in the upper-left corner.
DrawPositions	Draws a graphical representation of all occurrences of the pattern in the image, using a rectangle and possibly a small line segment in the upper-left corner.
DrawPositionsWithCurrentPen	Draws a graphical representation of all occurrences of the pattern in the image, using a rectangle and possibly a small line segment in the upper-left corner.
DrawPositionWithCurrentPen	Draws a graphical representation of a given occurrence of the pattern in the image, using a rectangle and possibly a small line segment in the upper-left corner.
EMatcher	Constructs a matching context.
GetPixelDimensions	Gets the physical pixel dimensions.
GetPosition	Returns an EMatchPosition object containing the position coordinates.

LearnPattern	Learns a pattern to subsequently match in an image.
Load	-
Match	Matches the pattern against an image.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EMatcher object into the current EMatcher object
Save	-
SetExtension	Sets the extension of the matching ROI, i.e. puts the horizontal and vertical distances, in pixels, that the found pattern occurrences may fall outside the matching ROI. Such occurrences partially outside the ROI have their score corrected by the ratio between the pattern area outside the ROI and the pattern area inside.
SetPixelDimensions	Sets the physical pixel dimensions.

E

M

atcher.AdvancedLearning

Toggle advanced learning.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool AdvancedLearning
    { get; set; }
```

Remarks

When enable, the advanced learning process will try to optimize learning parameters like the Minimum Reduced Area. The learning will take more time (from 1x to 5x longer) but the matching probabilty could be improved. The improvement strongly depends on the pattern source image. The advanced learning is automatically disabled when the method EMatcher::MinReducedArea is called.

EMatcher.AngleStep

Current angle step.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float AngleStep
    { get; }
```

EMatcher.ClearImage

Releases the pointer to the image object that has been passed to the EMatcher object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void ClearImage(
 )
```

Remarks

It is the way to tell to the EMatcher object that its pointer is not valid anymore. The EMatcher::Match method keeps a copy of the image pointer given as parameter. So, if the user deletes this pointer, the EMatcher object should be informed.

EMatcher.ContrastMode

Contrast mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatchContrastMode ContrastMode
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

By default, the contrast mode is set to Normal.

EMatcher.CopyLearntPattern

Copies the learnt pattern in the supplied image. If no pattern has been learned, an exception with code NoPatternLearnt will be thrown.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void CopyLearntPattern(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 image
 )
void CopyLearntPattern(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC24 image
 )
```

Parameters

image

Pointer to the image in which the learnt pattern will be returned.

EMatcher.CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current EMatcher object into another EMatcher object and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatcher CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatcher other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the EMatcher object in which the current EMatcher object parameters are to be copied. If **NULL** (default), a new EMatcher object will be created and returned.

EMatcher.CorrelationMode

Correlation mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECorrelationMode CorrelationMode
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

This property tells what normalization rule is used to correlate the pattern to the image. By default, the correlation mode is set to Normalized.

EMatcher.DontCareThreshold

"Don't care" threshold.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint DontCareThreshold
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

If the pattern cannot be inscribed in a rectangle because there are foreign objects in a close neighborhood, mismatches can be avoided by using "don't care" pixels: all the pattern pixels whose value is strictly below **DontCareThreshold** will be ignored. By default, this property is set to **0**: no "don't care" pixel exists.

Note. When you use the "don't care" feature, either the pattern is well contrasted from its background -then set **DontCareThreshold** to an appropriate thresholding value- or it is not -then set the background pixels of the pattern to some low value (by a masking operation) and set **DontCareThreshold** to this low value plus one.

EMatcher.DrawPosition

Draws a graphical representation of a given occurrence of the pattern in the image, using a rectangle and possibly a small line segment in the upper-left corner.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawPosition(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 uint index,
 bool bCorner,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void DrawPosition(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 uint index,
 bool bCorner,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void DrawPosition(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 uint index,
 bool bCorner,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

index

Occurrence index, in range **0..NumPositions-1**.

bCorner

TRUE if the corner mark is to be drawn. **FALSE** by default. (This mark is useful when large rotations are allowed.)

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

EMatcher.DrawPositions

Draws a graphical representation of all occurrences of the pattern in the image, using a rectangle and possibly a small line segment in the upper-left corner.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawPositions(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 bool bCorner,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void DrawPositions(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 bool bCorner,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void DrawPositions(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 bool bCorner,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

bCorner

TRUE if the corner mark is to be drawn. **FALSE** by default. (This mark is useful when large rotations are allowed.)

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used for all occurrences (to vary the colors, draw the objects separately using the EMatcher::DrawPosition method instead).

EMatcher.DrawPositionsWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of all occurrences of the pattern in the image, using a rectangle and possibly a small line segment in the upper-left corner.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawPositionsWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 bool bCorner,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

bCorner

TRUE if the corner mark is to be drawn. **FALSE** by default. (This mark is useful when large rotations are allowed.)

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used for all occurrences (to vary the colors, draw the objects separately using the EMatcher::DrawPosition method instead).

EMatcher.DrawPositionWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a given occurrence of the pattern in the image, using a rectangle and possibly a small line segment in the upper-left corner.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawPositionWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 uint index,
 bool bCorner,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

index

Occurrence index, in range **0..NumPositions-1**.

bCorner

TRUE if the corner mark is to be drawn. **FALSE** by default. (This mark is useful when large rotations are allowed.)

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

EMatcher.EMatcher

Constructs a matching context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EMatcher(
 )
void EMatcher(
 uint maximumNumberOfDegreesOfFreedom
 )
void EMatcher(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatcher other
 )
```

Parameters

maximumNumberOfDegreesOfFreedom

-

other

-

Remarks

With the default constructor (no argument), all parameters are initialized to their respective default values. The copy constructor constructs a matching context based on a pre-existing EMatcher object. The last constructor constructs a matching context with a specified number of degrees of freedom. **maximumNumberOfDegreesOfFreedom** is the maximum number of degrees of freedom that the EMatcher object being constructed will be allowed to use during its life. All other parameters are initialized to their respective default values. The degrees of freedom for a matching operation are the *translation* (2 modes), the *rotation* (1 mode), the *isotropic scaling* (1 mode) and the *anisotropic scaling* (1 more mode). There is no way to modify this parameter for an existing EMatcher object. The default value for **maximumNumberOfDegreesOfFreedom** is **5**, that is the maximum value. The minimum value for the number of degrees of freedom is **2**, in order to allow, at least, the pattern translation.

EMatcher.FilteringMode

Filtering mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFilteringMode FilteringMode
    { get; set; }
```

Remarks

To achieve acceptable time performance, EasyMatch works by sub-sampling the pattern in the early phases of the processing. The filtering mode parameter allows to select the pre-processing type applied to the image before the decimation: averaging or low-pass filtering. By default, this property is set to Uniform, whereas the LowPass mode is indicated if the image presents sharp gray-level transitions.

EMatcher.FinalReduction

Index of the last reduction.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint FinalReduction
    { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The pattern matching process is comprised of a few passes (typically 4) during which the position accuracy is improved by a factor of 2 (for all degrees of freedom). This is called a *reduction*. By default, the computation continues until an accuracy of one pixel is obtained. To speed up the process, the last reduction passes can be dropped, so lowering the accuracy. Anyway, the interpolation mode can then still be used. By default, this property is set to **0** (pixel accuracy). Value **1** corresponds to 2-pixels accuracy, **2** to 4, and so on. The range of values that can be used for this property is **0** to **NumReductions-1**.

EMatcher.GetPixelDimensions

Gets the physical pixel dimensions.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetPixelDimensions(
 out float width,
 out float height
 )
```

Parameters

width

Width of a pixel.

height

Height of a pixel.

EMatcher.GetPosition

Returns an EMatchPosition object containing the position coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatchPosition GetPosition(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

0-based index to the desired position. The positions are ordered by decreasing score.

EMatcher.InitialMinScore

Minimum score applied as a selection criterion in the early stages of the matching process.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float InitialMinScore
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

When the search for matches starts, EasyMatch considers a set of candidate positions that it progressively refines. When they later appear to be bad candidates, they are rejected. Though it is the minimum score level that is used to reject bad matching positions at the final step of the matching process, the "initial minimum score" parameter is used to eliminate bad positions (whose score is not high enough) in the early stages of the matching processing. If the matching process is achieved in one step, only the minimum score parameter will be considered. By default, this property is set to **-1**.

EMatcher.Interpolate

Interpolation mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Interpolate
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

By default, matching is done with a one-pixel precision for all degrees of freedom (translation, rotation and scaling). You can use an additional interpolation process to achieve sub-pixel accuracy. This generally leads to an improvement of the sub-pixel accuracy by a factor larger than 10. This is possible only when the found instances match closely the model. A score higher than 0.99 indicates that the instances are a close match of the model. In other words, the instance is considered to be more accurate when the score is higher. The added computational cost is low. By default, this property is set to **FALSE**.

EMatcher.IsotropicScale

Flag indicating whether isotropic (as opposed to anisotropic) scaling is used.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool IsotropicScale
  { get; }
```

Remarks

TRUE if isotropic (as opposed to anisotropic) scaling is used, i.e. when the scale factors in both the X and Y directions are equal.

EMatcher.LearnPattern

Learns a pattern to subsequently match in an image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void LearnPattern(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 pattern
 )
void LearnPattern(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 pattern
 )
```

Parameters

pattern

-

Remarks

The maximum size for a pattern is 1791x1791.

EMatcher.Load

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EMatcher.Match

Matches the pattern against an image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Match(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 image
 )
void Match(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 image
 )
```

Parameters

image

Pointer to the image/ROI within which the pattern will be searched for.

Remarks

The matching results can be obtained by means of the EMatcher::NumPositions and EMatcher::GetPosition members.

EMatcher.MaxAngle

Maximum angle, in the current angle unit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float MaxAngle
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The rotation of the pattern is allowed within the range (**-1** <= **MinAngle** < **MaxAngle** <= **1** revolution). By default, both remain **0**.

EMatcher.MaxInitialPositions

Maximum number of positions at the first stage of the matching process.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint MaxInitialPositions
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

When the search for matches starts, EasyMatch considers a set of candidate positions that it progressively refines. When they later appear to be bad candidates, they are rejected. Eventually, a maximum of EMatcher::MaxPositions is returned. In some circumstances, when the image contains features roughly similar to the pattern, these can confuse the matching process, resulting in false matches. To overcome this situation, increasing the number of initial positions will help. By default, this property is set to **0**, indicating that the value of EMatcher::MaxPositions should be used instead.

EMatcher.MaxPositions

Maximum number of positions.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint MaxPositions
```

```
{ get; set; }
```

Remarks

Indicates how many matching positions have to be returned at a maximum. This number corresponds to the expected maximum number of occurrences of the pattern (it is sometimes advisable to use a few additional positions). By default, this property is set to **1**.

EMatcher.MaxScale

Maximum scale factor for isotropic scaling.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float MaxScale
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Two scaling modes are allowed: in isotropic mode, the scale factor is identical in all directions; in anisotropic mode, the scale factors differ in the horizontal and vertical directions. To select the appropriate mode, it suffices to call the relevant **Set** member. The scaling of the pattern is allowed within the range (**0.5 <= MinScale < MaxScale <= 2**). By default, both remain **1**. The same holds for anisotropic scale factors.

EMatcher.MaxScaleX

Maximum horizontal scale factor for anisotropic scaling.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float MaxScaleX
    { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Two scaling modes are allowed: in isotropic mode, the scale factor is identical in all directions; in anisotropic mode, the scale factors differ in the horizontal and vertical directions. To select the appropriate mode, it suffices to call the relevant **Set** member. The scaling of the pattern is allowed within the range (**0.5 <= MinScaleX < MaxScaleX <= 2**). By default, both remain **1**. The same holds for anisotropic scale factors.

EMatcher.MaxScaleY

Maximum vertical scale factor for anisotropic scaling.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float MaxScaleY
    { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Two scaling modes are allowed: in isotropic mode, the scale factor is identical in all directions; in anisotropic mode, the scale factors differ in the horizontal and vertical directions. To select the appropriate mode, it suffices to call the relevant **Set** member. The scaling of the pattern is allowed within the range (**0.5 <= MinScaleY < MaxScaleY <= 2**). By default, both remain **1**. The same holds for anisotropic scale factors.

EMatcher.MinAngle

Minimum angle, in the current angle unit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float MinAngle
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The rotation of the pattern is allowed within the range (**-1** <= **MinAngle** < **MaxAngle** <= **1** revolution). By default, both remain **0**.

EMatcher.MinReducedArea

Minimum reduced area parameter.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint MinReducedArea
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

To achieve acceptable time performance, EasyMatch works by under-sampling the pattern in the early phases of the processing. This property tells how many pixels of the pattern are kept, at a minimum. By default, this property is set to **64**, which is the right choice in most situations. Higher values are not recommended. Lower values can speed up the processing, but sometimes cause the matching process fail to find the best matches. To circumvent this problem, you can use guard positions, that is find more matches than expected and keep the good ones only.

Note. Changing this property invalidates any previous learning.

EMatcher.MinScale

Minimum scale factor for isotropic scaling.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float MinScale
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Two scaling modes are allowed: in isotropic mode, the scale factor is identical in all directions; in anisotropic mode, the scale factors differ in the horizontal and vertical directions. To select the appropriate mode, it suffices to call the relevant **Set** member. The scaling of the pattern is allowed within the range (**0.5 <= MinScale < MaxScale <= 2**). By default, both remain **1**. The same holds for anisotropic scale factors.

EMatcher.MinScaleX

Minimum horizontal scale factor for anisotropic scaling.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float MinScaleX
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Two scaling modes are allowed: in isotropic mode, the scale factor is identical in all directions; in anisotropic mode, the scale factors differ in the horizontal and vertical directions. To select the appropriate mode, it suffices to call the relevant **Set** member. The scaling of the pattern is allowed within the range (**0.5 <= MinScaleX < MaxScaleX <= 2**). By default, both remain **1**. The same holds for anisotropic scale factors.

EMatcher.MinScaleY

Minimum vertical scale factor for anisotropic scaling.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float MinScaleY
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Two scaling modes are allowed: in isotropic mode, the scale factor is identical in all directions; in anisotropic mode, the scale factors differ in the horizontal and vertical directions. To select the appropriate mode, it suffices to call the relevant **Set** member. The scaling of the pattern is allowed within the range (**0.5 <= MinScaleY < MaxScaleY <= 2**). By default, both remain **1**. The same holds for anisotropic scale factors.

EMatcher.MinScore

Minimum score.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float MinScore
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

This property indicates what score a match must reach to be considered as good, and to be returned in the list of positions; this selection criterion is applied at the final stage of the matching process. One good way to select the appropriate EMatcher::MinScore in a given context is to set it to **-1** (any match will be retained), set EMatcher::MaxPositions to more than needed, and examine the returned scores after a matching. By default, this property is set to **-1**.

EMatcher.NumPositions

Number of good matches found, as defined by EMatcher::MinScore and EMatcher::MaxPositions properties.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumPositions
  { get; }
```

EMatcher.NumReductions

Number of reduction steps used in the matching process.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumReductions
  { get; }
```

Remarks

These depend on the actual pattern size, and on the **MinReducedArea** property. The **FinalReduction** property, used to speed up matching when coarse location is sufficient, must be set in range **0..NumReductions-1**.

EMatcher.operator=

Copies all the data from another EMatcher object into the current EMatcher object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatcher operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatcher other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EMatcher object to be copied

EMatcher.PatternHeight

Learnt pattern height.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int PatternHeight
  { get; }
```

EMatcher.PatternLearnt

Returns **TRUE** after a learning operation has been successfully performed, indicating that the EMatcher object is ready for matching, and **FALSE** otherwise.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool PatternLearnt
  { get; }
```

EMatcher.PatternType

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageType PatternType
  { get; }
```

EMatcher.PatternWidth

Learnt pattern width.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int PatternWidth
  { get; }
```

EMatcher.Positions

Returns a vector of EMatchPosition objects, each containing the position coordinates and other matching results.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatchPosition[] Positions
  { get; }
```

EMatcher.Save

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EMatcher.ScaleStep

Current value of scale step.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ScaleStep
  { get; }
```

EMatcher.ScaleXStep

Current value of scale X step.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ScaleXStep
  { get; }
```

EMatcher.ScaleYStep

Current value of scale Y step.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ScaleYStep
  { get; }
```

EMatcher.SetExtension

Sets the extension of the matching ROI, i.e. puts the horizontal and vertical distances, in pixels, that the found pattern occurrences may fall outside the matching ROI. Such occurrences partially outside the ROI have their score corrected by the ratio between the pattern area outside the ROI and the pattern area inside.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetExtension(
 int n32ExtensionX,
 int n32ExtensionY
 )
```

Parameters

n32ExtensionX

extension outside the matching ROI along its Width, in pixels.

n32ExtensionY

extension outside the matching ROI along its Height, in pixels.

EMatcher.SetPixelDimensions

Sets the physical pixel dimensions.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetPixelDimensions(
 float width,
 float height
 )
```

Parameters

width

Width of a pixel.

height

Height of a pixel.

Remarks

When an image has been acquired in such a way that the pixels are "non-square" â€”the physical width and height of the area covered by a pixel are unequalâ€” a form of anisotropy results. When rotated, the objects become skewed; rectangles become parallelograms. In such a situation, the pixel aspect ratio must be known to compensate it during matching. The aspect ratio is given by specifying the true width and height of a pixel. The specification of the pixel dimensions is only useful when rotation is used. Only the aspect ratio matters, so that relative width and height values can be given. By default, the pixel width and height are set to **1.0**.

EMatcher.Version

Version number of the EMatcher object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static uint Version
  { get; }
```

3.87. EMatrixCode Class

Holds all the information regarding a single Data Matrix code: its decoded string, its grading, its errors,...

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Angle	**MatrixCode** angle.
AxialNonUniformity	Measured axial non-uniformity value (**1.0** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.
AxialNonUniformityGrade	Measured axial non-uniformity grading (**4** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.
CellDefects	Measured cell defects value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.
Center	EMatrixCode center.
Contrast	Measured symbol contrast value, as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.
ContrastGrade	Measured symbol contrast grading (**4** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

ContrastType	Symbol contrast type, as defined by EMatrixCodeContrastMode.
DataMatrixCellHeight	Measured data matrix cell height value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.
DataMatrixCellWidth	Measured data matrix cell width value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.
DecodedString	Decoded Data Matrix symbol string.
Family	ECC symbol family, as defined by EFamily.
FinderPatternDefects	Measured finder pattern defects value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.
Flipping	Symbol flipping type, as defined by EFlipping.
Found	**TRUE** if a EMatrixCode object has been found in the ROI supplied to EMatrixCodeReader::Read, even if it could not be successfully decoded.

HorizontalMarkGrowth	Measured horizontal mark growth value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.
HorizontalMarkMisplacement	Measured horizontal mark misplacement value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.
Iso15415GradingParameters	ISO/IEC 15415 grading parameters
Iso29158GradingParameters	ISO/IEC 29158 grading parameters
LocationThreshold	Absolute threshold (**0** to **255** scale) that was used during location of the symbol.
LogicalSize	Symbol logical size, as defined by ELogicalSize.
LogicalSizeHeight	For a logical size of S1xS2, **LogicalSizeHeight** is the integer S1.
LogicalSizeWidth	For a logical size of S1xS2, **LogicalSizeWidth** is the integer S2.
MeasuredPrintGrowth	Raw, un-normalized print quality parameter (**1.0** to **0** scale), after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.
NumErrors	Number of errors that were detected and corrected while decoding the symbol.

OverallGrade	Overall symbol grading (**4** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.
PrintGrowth	Normalized measured print growth value, as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.
PrintGrowthGrade	Measured print growth grading (**4** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.
ReadingThreshold	Absolute threshold (**0** to **255** scale) that was used during reading of the symbol.
SemiT10GradingParameters	Semi T10-0701 grading parameters
SymbolContrastSNR	Measured symbol contrast signal to noise ratio value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.
UnusedErrorCorrection	Measured unused error correction value (**1.0** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.
UnusedErrorCorrectionGrade	Measured unused error correction grading (**4** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

VerticalMarkGrowth	Measured vertical mark growth value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.
VerticalMarkMisplacement	Measured vertical mark misplacement value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Methods

Draw	Draws the EMatrixCode corner points and symbol finder pattern (when the symbol size has been correctly detected).
DrawErrors	Draws all symbol finder pattern cells where errors were detected and corrected.
DrawErrorsWithCurrentPen	Draws the detected errors.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws the EMatrixCode corner points and symbol finder pattern (when the symbol size has been correctly detected).
EMatrixCode	Constructs a EMatrixCode context.
GetCorner	Gets a matrix code corner.
GetDecodedDataElement	Gets a character value of the matrix code.
IsGS1	**TRUE** if the decoded string uses the GS1 standard

Load	-
operator=	Copies all the data from another EMatrixCode object into the current EMatrixCode object
Save	-
SetCorner	Sets a matrix code corner.

EMatrixCode.Angle

MatrixCode angle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Angle
  { get; }
```

Remarks

EMatrixCode.AxialNonUniformity

Measured axial non-uniformity value (**1.0** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float AxialNonUniformity
  { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.AxialNonUniformityGrade

Measured axial non-uniformity grading (**4** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int AxialNonUniformityGrade
  { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.CellDefects

Measured cell defects value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float CellDefects
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode.Center

EMatrixCode center.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Center
  { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.Contrast

Measured symbol contrast value, as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Contrast
  { get; }
```

Remarks

This property is computed as the difference of the reference gray levels over their arithmetic average. Values range between **0** and **1.0**.

EMatrixCode.ContrastGrade

Measured symbol contrast grading (**4** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int ContrastGrade
  { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.ContrastType

Symbol contrast type, as defined by EMatrixCodeContrastMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixCodeContrastMode ContrastType
  { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.DataMatrixCellHeight

Measured data matrix cell height value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float DataMatrixCellHeight
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode.DataMatrixCellWidth

Measured data matrix cell width value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float DataMatrixCellWidth
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode.DecodedString

Decoded Data Matrix symbol string.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
string DecodedString
  { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.Draw

Draws the EMatrixCode corner points and symbol finder pattern (when the symbol size has been correctly detected).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. A value greater than **1** means zoom in. By default, **TRUE** scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. A value greater than **1** means zoom in. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor, in pixels. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor, in pixels. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The reference corner has a bold cross marking.

EMatrixCode.DrawErrors

Draws all symbol finder pattern cells where errors were detected and corrected.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawErrors(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void DrawErrors(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void DrawErrors(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. A value greater than **1** means zoom in. By default, **TRUE** scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. A value greater than **1** means zoom in. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor, in pixels. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor, in pixels. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

This member is intended to be called in conjunction with EMatrixCode::Draw.

EMatrixCode.DrawErrorsWithCurrentPen

Draws the detected errors.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawErrorsWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

-

zoomX

-

zoomY

-

panX

-

panY

-

EMatrixCode.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the EMatrixCode corner points and symbol finder pattern (when the symbol size has been correctly detected).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. A value greater than **1** means zoom in. By default, **TRUE** scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. A value greater than **1** means zoom in. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor, in pixels. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor, in pixels. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

The reference corner has a bold cross marking.

EMatrixCode.EMatrixCode

Constructs a EMatrixCode context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EMatrixCode(
 )
```

```
void EMatrixCode(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixCode other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Another EMatrixCode object to be copied in the new EMatrixCode object.

Remarks

The default constructor constructs an uninitialized EMatrixCode object. All properties are initialized to their respective default values. The copy constructor constructs a EMatrixCode context based on a pre-existing EMatrixCode object. All properties and internal data are copied.

EMatrixCode.Family

ECC symbol family, as defined by EFamily.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFamily Family
  { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.FinderPatternDefects

Measured finder pattern defects value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FinderPatternDefects
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode.Flipping

Symbol flipping type, as defined by EFlipping.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFlipping Flipping
  { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.Found

TRUE if a EMatrixCode object has been found in the ROI supplied to EMatrixCodeReader::Read, even if it could not be successfully decoded.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Found
  { get; }
```

Remarks

If this property is **FALSE**, it is still possible that an unlocalized matrix code exists in the image. However, if **Found** is **FALSE**, no other property should be read.

EMatrixCode.GetCorner

Gets a matrix code corner.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetCorner(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the matrix code corner.

EMatrixCode.GetDecodedDataElement

Gets a character value of the matrix code.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
byte GetDecodedDataElement(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the character value.

Remarks

This property makes it possible to see information not coded as ASCII characters.

EMatrixCode.HorizontalMarkGrowth

Measured horizontal mark growth value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float HorizontalMarkGrowth
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode.HorizontalMarkMisplacement

Measured horizontal mark misplacement value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float HorizontalMarkMisplacement
```

```
{ get; }
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode.IsGS1

TRUE if the decoded string uses the GS1 standard

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool IsGS1(
 )
```

EMatrixCode.Iso15415GradingParameters

ISO/IEC 15415 grading parameters

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters Iso15415GradingParameters
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode.Iso29158GradingParameters

ISO/IEC 29158 grading parameters

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters Iso29158GradingParameters
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode.Load

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EMatrixCode.LocationThreshold

Absolute threshold (**0** to **255** scale) that was used during location of the symbol.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int LocationThreshold
  { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.LogicalSize

Symbol logical size, as defined by ELogicalSize.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELogicalSize LogicalSize
  { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.LogicalSizeHeight

For a logical size of S1xS2, **LogicalSizeHeight** is the integer S1.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int LogicalSizeHeight
  { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.LogicalSizeWidth

For a logical size of S1xS2, **LogicalSizeWidth** is the integer S2.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int LogicalSizeWidth
  { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.MeasuredPrintGrowth

Raw, un-normalized print quality parameter (**1.0** to **0** scale), after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float MeasuredPrintGrowth
  { get; }
```

Remarks

This property is computed as the measured area of the active cells (same color as the finder pattern) over the area of ideal square cells, having sides equal to the pitches (such cells perfectly tile the symbol). Its value typically is on the order of **1.0**, regardless the symbol size.

EMatrixCode.NumErrors

Number of errors that were detected and corrected while decoding the symbol.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int NumErrors
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Such errors may be due to symbol degradation by scratches, blur, non-uniform illumination or slight changes in size.

EMatrixCode.operator=

Copies all the data from another EMatrixCode object into the current EMatrixCode object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixCode operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixCode other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EMatrixCode object to be copied

EMatrixCode.OverallGrade

Overall symbol grading (**4** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int OverallGrade
  { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.PrintGrowth

Normalized measured print growth value, as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float PrintGrowth
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The use of this property is a bit tricky: first a raw measure of the print growth is provided as EMatrixCode::MeasuredPrintGrowth. Then, the measurement is normalized from the EMatrixCodeReader::MinimumPrintGrowth /EMatrixCodeReader::MaximumPrintGrowth/EMatrixCodeReader::NominalPrintGrowth properties of the EMatrixCodeReader instance, which must be provided by the user. The normalized EMatrixCode::PrintGrowth ranges around **0**.

EMatrixCode.PrintGrowthGrade

Measured print growth grading (**4** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int PrintGrowthGrade
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode.ReadingThreshold

Absolute threshold (**0** to **255** scale) that was used during reading of the symbol.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int ReadingThreshold
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode.Save

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EMatrixCode.SemiT10GradingParameters

Semi T10-0701 grading parameters

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters SemiT10GradingParameters
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode.SetCorner

Sets a matrix code corner.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetCorner(
 int index,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint corner
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the matrix code corner.

corner

New corner.

EMatrixCode.SymbolContrastSNR

Measured symbol contrast signal to noise ratio value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SymbolContrastSNR
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode.UnusedErrorCorrection

Measured unused error correction value (**1.0** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float UnusedErrorCorrection
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The EMatrixCode::UnusedErrorCorrection property takes into account the number of redundant bits used for error correction only; no erasure nor error detection bits are considered.

EMatrixCode.UnusedErrorCorrectionGrade

Measured unused error correction grading (**4** to **0** scale), as defined by the AIM standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int UnusedErrorCorrectionGrade
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode.VerticalMarkGrowth

Measured vertical mark growth value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float VerticalMarkGrowth
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Read-only.

EMatrixCode.VerticalMarkMisplacement

Measured vertical mark misplacement value, as defined by the Semi T10 standard, after a read operation, provided that the print quality assessment has been enabled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float VerticalMarkMisplacement
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Read-only.

3.88. EMatrixCode Class

Holds all the information regarding a single Data Matrix code: its decoded string, its grading, its errors and more.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

Properties

DecodedString	Decoded Data Matrix symbol string.
ECC000Family	Retrieves the ECC000 Family for non-ECC200 Matrix Codes.
Errors	Retrieves the position of the errors detected in the Data Matrix symbol.
IsECC200	Indicates if the Data Matrix is ECC200 or not.
Iso15415GradingParameters	ISO/IEC 15415 grading parameters
Iso29158GradingParameters	ISO/IEC TR 29158 grading parameters
Position	Position of the Data Matrix
SemiT10GradingParameters	Semi T10-0701 grading parameters

SymbolHeight	Data Matrix Symbol Height (Number of cells in the vertical direction)
SymbolWidth	Data Matrix Symbol Width (Number of cells in the horizontal direction)

thods

DrawErrors	Draws the detected errors.
DrawGrid	Draws the detected Data Matrix grid.
DrawPosition	Draws the Data Matrix Position. This includes the outer edges of the code as well as the timing patterns.
EMatrixCode	Creates an EMatrixCode object.
GetCellPosition	Position of a cell of the Data Matrix
IsGS1	**TRUE** if the decoded string uses the GS1 standard
operator=	Assignment operator

EMatrixCode.DecodedString

Decoded Data Matrix symbol string.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
string DecodedString
  { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.DrawErrors

Draws the detected errors.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
void DrawErrors(
 IntPtr hDC,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

hDC

-

zoomX

-

zoomY

panX

-

panY

-

EMatrixCode.DrawGrid

Draws the detected Data Matrix grid.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
void DrawGrid(
 IntPtr hDC,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

hDC

-

zoomX

-

zoomY

-

panX

-

panY

-

EMatrixCode.DrawPosition

Draws the Data Matrix Position. This includes the outer edges of the code as well as the timing patterns.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
void DrawPosition(
 IntPtr hDC,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

hDC

-

zoomX

-

zoomY

-

panX

-

panY

-

EMatrixCode.ECC000Family

Retrieves the ECC000 Family for non-ECC200 Matrix Codes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2.ECC000Family ECC000Family
  { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.EMatrixCode

Creates an EMatrixCode object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

[C#]

```
void EMatrixCode(
 )
void EMatrixCode(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2.EMatrixCode other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EMatrixCode.Errors

Retrieves the position of the errors detected in the Data Matrix symbol.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixPosition[] Errors
  { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.GetCellPosition

Position of a cell of the Data Matrix

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQuadrangle GetCellPosition(
 int x,
 int y
 )
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQuadrangle GetCellPosition(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixPosition position
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

position

-

EMatrixCode.IsECC200

Indicates if the Data Matrix is ECC200 or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
bool IsECC200
   { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.IsGS1

TRUE if the decoded string uses the GS1 standard

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
bool IsGS1(
 )
```

EMatrixCode.Iso15415GradingParameters

ISO/IEC 15415 grading parameters

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters Iso15415GradingParameters
   { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.Iso29158GradingParameters

ISO/IEC TR 29158 grading parameters

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters Iso29158GradingParameters
  { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2.EMatrixCode operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2.EMatrixCode other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EMatrixCode.Position

Position of the Data Matrix

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQuadrangle Position
   { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.SemiT10GradingParameters

Semi T10-0701 grading parameters

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters SemiT10GradingParameters
   { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.SymbolHeight

Data Matrix Symbol Height (Number of cells in the vertical direction)

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
int SymbolHeight
   { get; }
```

EMatrixCode.SymbolWidth

Data Matrix Symbol Width (Number of cells in the horizontal direction)

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
int SymbolWidth
  { get; }
```

3.89. EMatrixCodeReader Class

A EMatrixCodeReader instance is a tool that processes an ROI and returns a EMatrixCode instance.

Remarks

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

ComputeGrading	Allows to choose whether the grading properties of the EMatrixCode object will be computed by the EMatrixCodeReader::Reset, EMatrixCodeReader::Read or EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore methods.
MaxHeightWidthRatio	Maximum value for a Data Matrix aspect ratio
MaximumPrintGrowth	Maximum reference value in use for normalization of the **PrintGrowth** quality indicator.

MinimumPrintGrowth	Minimum reference value in use for normalization of the **PrintGrowth** quality indicator.
NominalPrintGrowth	Nominal reference value in use for normalization of the **PrintGrowth** quality indicator.
SearchParams	Parameter space that the algorithm uses to read a Data Matrix code from an ROI.
TimeOut	Time-out for the EMatrixCodeReader::Learn, EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore and **Read** methods.

Methods

EMatrixCodeReader	Default constructor for EMatrixCodeReader objects.
GetLearnMaskElement	Allows to know which decoded parameters are learnt when the EMatrixCodeReader::Learn or EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore methods are called.
Learn	Tries to locate, decode and read the Data Matrix code in the given ROI.
LearnMore	Tries to locate, decode and read the Data Matrix code in the given ROI.
Load	-

Read	Tries to locate, decode and read the Data Matrix code in the given ROI.
Reset	Resets the parameter search space to its default: the full range of all parameters.
Save	-
SetIso29158CalibrationParameters	Set ISO/IEC 29158 calibration paramters
SetLearnMaskElement	Allows to choose which decoded parameters are learnt when the EMatrixCodeReader::Learn or EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore methods are called.

atrixCodeReader.ComputeGrading

Allows to choose whether the grading properties of the EMatrixCode object will be computed by the EMatrixCodeReader::Reset, EMatrixCodeReader::Read or EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore methods.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool ComputeGrading
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Default: **FALSE**.

EMatrixCodeReader.EMatrixCodeReader

Default constructor for EMatrixCodeReader objects.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EMatrixCodeReader(
 )
void EMatrixCodeReader(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixCodeReader other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EMatrixCodeReader.GetLearnMaskElement

Allows to know which decoded parameters are learnt when the EMatrixCodeReader::Learn or EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore methods are called.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool GetLearnMaskElement(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELearnParam index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Parameter identifier, as defined in ELearnParam

EMatrixCodeReader.Learn

Tries to locate, decode and read the Data Matrix code in the given ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixCode Learn(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 roi
 )
```

Parameters

roi

ROI in which the Data Matrix has to be found.

Remarks

If successful, it adds the parameters of the Data Matrix code found into the internal learning database. The decoding results can be found in the returned EMatrixCode object. The addition of the parameters of the Data Matrix code found into the internal learning database means that subsequent **Read** operations will be faster, but can only be performed on similar Data Matrix codes/conditions. Only the parameters that are tagged for learning are remembered for the subsequent EMatrixCodeReader::Read operations (see EMatrixCodeReader::SetLearnMaskElement). See the EMatrixCode::Found property for information about the outcome of the **Learn** process.

EMatrixCodeReader.LearnMore

Tries to locate, decode and read the Data Matrix code in the given ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixCode LearnMore(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 roi
 )
```

Parameters

roi

ROI in which the Data Matrix has to be found.

Remarks

If successful, it cumulates the parameters of the Data Matrix code found with those already present in the internal learning database. The decoding results can be found in the returned EMatrixCode object. The cumulation of the parameters of the Data Matrix code found with those already present in the internal learning database means that subsequent **Read** operations will be faster, but can only be performed on similar Data Matrix codes/conditions. Only the parameters that are tagged for learning are remembered for the subsequent EMatrixCodeReader::Read operations (see EMatrixCodeReader::SetLearnMaskElement). See the EMatrixCode::Found property for information about the outcome of the **LearnMore** process.

EMatrixCodeReader.Load

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EMatrixCodeReader.MaxHeightWidthRatio

Maximum value for a Data Matrix aspect ratio

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float MaxHeightWidthRatio
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

This property allows controlling what kind of objects are considered as potential MatrixCode instances in the image. When objects are found in the image, only those where the bounding box has an aspect ratio smaller than this value are taken into account for digitization and decoding. The default value is 3.8, and should be adjusted if the MatrixCode cells in your image are non-square, or if your matrix code uses a very non-square symbology such as 32x8. The supplied value must lie between 0.0 and 5.0.

EMatrixCodeReader.MaximumPrintGrowth

Maximum reference value in use for normalization of the **PrintGrowth** quality indicator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float MaximumPrintGrowth
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Default: **2.0**. After the standard, parameter **PrintGrowth** must be computed as normalized value related to three references: minimum, nominal and maximum values have to be provided. Parameter **MeasuredPrintGrowth** is the raw, un-normalized print quality parameter. It is computed as the measured area of the active cells over the area of ideal square cells, having sides equal to the pitches (such cells perfectly tile the symbol). Its value typically is on the order of unity. The **PrintGrowth** is derived from the **MeasuredPrintGrowth** by means of the three normalization parameters.

EMatrixCodeReader.MinimumPrintGrowth

Minimum reference value in use for normalization of the **PrintGrowth** quality indicator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float MinimumPrintGrowth
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Default: **0.0**. After the standard, parameter **PrintGrowth** must be computed as normalized value related to three references: minimum, nominal and maximum values have to be provided. Parameter **MeasuredPrintGrowth** is the raw, un-normalized print quality parameter. It is computed as the measured area of the active cells over the area of ideal square cells, having sides equal to the pitches (such cells perfectly tile the symbol). Its value typically is on the order of unity. The **PrintGrowth** is derived from the **MeasuredPrintGrowth** by means of the three normalization parameters.

EMatrixCodeReader.NominalPrintGrowth

Nominal reference value in use for normalization of the **PrintGrowth** quality indicator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float NominalPrintGrowth
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Default: **1.0**. After the standard, parameter **PrintGrowth** must be computed as normalized value related to three references: minimum, nominal and maximum values have to be provided. Parameter **MeasuredPrintGrowth** is the raw, un-normalized print quality parameter. It is computed as the measured area of the active cells over the area of ideal square cells, having sides equal to the pitches (such cells perfectly tile the symbol). Its value typically is on the order of unity. The **PrintGrowth** is derived from the **MeasuredPrintGrowth** by means of the three normalization parameters.

EMatrixCodeReader.Read

Tries to locate, decode and read the Data Matrix code in the given ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixCode Read(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 roi
 )
```

Parameters

roi

ROI in which the Data Matrix has to be found.

Remarks

The decoding results can be found in the returned EMatrixCode object. See the EMatrixCode::Found property for information about the outcome of the **Read** process.

Note. This function throws an exception if the matrix code in the given ROI can not be read.

EMatrixCodeReader.Reset

Resets the parameter search space to its default: the full range of all parameters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Reset(
 )
```

Remarks

This does not modify the learning mask.

EMatrixCodeReader.Save

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EMatrixCodeReader.SearchParams

Parameter space that the algorithm uses to read a Data Matrix code from an ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESearchParamsType SearchParams
  { get; }
```

Remarks

It can be modified through automatic learning (using the EMatrixCodeReader::Learn or EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore methods) or by using EMatrixCodeReader::SearchParams properties and methods.

EMatrixCodeReader.SetIso29158CalibrationParameters

Set ISO/IEC 29158 calibration paramters

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetIso29158CalibrationParameters(
 float Rcal,
 float MLcal,
 float SRcal,
 float SRtarget
 )
```

Parameters

Rcal

-

MLcal

-

SRcal

-

SRtarget

-

EMatrixCodeReader.SetLearnMaskElement

Allows to choose which decoded parameters are learnt when the EMatrixCodeReader::Learn or EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore methods are called.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetLearnMaskElement(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELearnParam index,
 bool value
 )
```

Parameters

index

Parameter identifier, as defined in ELearnParam.

value

TRUE to enable the parameter for learning.

Remarks

In order to enable a parameter for learning, you need to set corresponding item of LearnMask to TRUE. Default: all items are set to TRUE.

EMatrixCodeReader.TimeOut

Time-out for the EMatrixCodeReader::Learn, EMatrixCodeReader::LearnMore and **Read** methods.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint TimeOut
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

If the processing time of one of these functions becomes longer than the set time-out, the processing is stopped and an exception is thrown. In that case, the error code of the exception is TimeoutReached. The time-out is set in microseconds. This time-out is not a real time-out. The processing is stopped as soon as possible after the time-out has been reached. This means that the time elapsed effectively in the method can be greater than the time-out in itself.

3.90. EMatrixCodeReader Class

An EMatrixCodeReader instance can detect, decode and grade matrixcodes in an ROI, it returns an EMatrixCode instance.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

Properties

FirstMXC	-
Iso29158CalibrationParameters	ISO/IEC TR 29158 calibration parameters

thods

EMatrixCodeReader	Creates an EMatrixCodeReader object.

operator=	Assignment operator
Read	Tries to locate, decode and read the Data Matrix code in the given ROI.

MatrixCodeReader.EMatrixCodeReader

Creates an EMatrixCodeReader object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
void EMatrixCodeReader(
 )
void EMatrixCodeReader(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2.EMatrixCodeReader other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EMatrixCodeReader.FirstMXC

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2.EMatrixCode FirstMXC
   { get; }
```

EMatrixCodeReader.Iso29158CalibrationParameters

ISO/IEC TR 29158 calibration parameters

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters
Iso29158CalibrationParameters
   { get; set; }
```

EMatrixCodeReader.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2.EMatrixCodeReader operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2.EMatrixCodeReader other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EMatrixCodeReader.Read

Tries to locate, decode and read the Data Matrix code in the given ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2.EMatrixCode[] Read(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 roi
 )
```

Parameters

roi

ROI in which the Data Matrix has to be found.

3.91. EMeasurementUnit Class

The measurement units that are supported by Open eVision.

Remarks

Measurement units are used to represent physical units, such as "meter" or "inch", and ease conversions between different unit systems. They are used to build dimensional values. The following length measurement units are predefined: **um** (microns), **mm**, **cm**, **dm**, **m**, **Dm**, **Hm**, **Km**, **mil** (1/1000 inch), **inch**, **foot**, **yard**, **mile**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Magnitude	Relative magnitude of this unit, with respect to a standard unit (e.g. 1 mm = 0.001 m).

Name	**M**Pointer to a **NULL**-terminated string containing the unit abbreviation.

e

thods

ConversionFactorTo	Returns the factor needed to convert from this measurement unit to a second one.
EMeasurementUnit	Constructs a measurement unit.
GetStockMeasurementUnit	

E-

M

easurementUnit.ConversionFactorTo

Returns the factor needed to convert from this measurement unit to a second one.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ConversionFactorTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMeasurementUnit Unit
 )
```

Parameters

Unit

Reference to the second measurement unit.

EMeasurementUnit.EMeasurementUnit

Constructs a measurement unit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EMeasurementUnit(
 float magnitude,
 string name
 )
void EMeasurementUnit(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMeasurementUnit pUnit
 )
void EMeasurementUnit(
 )
```

Parameters

magnitude

Relative magnitude of this unit with respect to a standard (e.g. 1 mm = 0.001 m).

name

Unit abbreviation (e.g. "**mm**").

pUnit

-

EMeasurementUnit.GetStockMeasurementUnit

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMeasurementUnit GetStockMeasurementUnit(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EStockMeasurementUnit unit
 )
```

Parameters

unit

-

EMeasurementUnit.Magnitude

Relative magnitude of this unit, with respect to a standard unit (e.g. 1 mm = 0.001 m).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Magnitude
  { get; set; }
```

EMeasurementUnit.Name

Pointer to a **NULL**-terminated string containing the unit abbreviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
string Name
  { get; set; }
```

3.92. EMesh Class

Represents a 3D meshed object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

PointCloud	Returns the point cloud of the EMesh object.
TriangleCount	Returns the number of triangles. If the EMesh object has no triangle mesh data, the method returns 0.
TriangleIndexes	Returns a pointer to the index array (an array of 'int') representing the list of triangles. Indexes are referring to the array of E3DPoint. A triangle is defined by 3 indexes (T1a T1b T1c T2a T2b T2c T3a ....). The triangle index array size is a multiple of 3. Index values must be in [0, N[where N is the number of points in the point cloud. If the EMesh object has no triangle mesh data, this method returns NULL.

Methods

EMesh	Creates an EMesh object.
Load	Loads the 3D Object. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
LoadSTL	Loads a triangle mesh from a STL file

operator=	Assignment operator.
Save	Saves the 3D Object. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.
SaveSTL	Saves the triangle mesh to an STL file Only ASCII format is supported

E

M

esh.EMesh

Creates an EMesh object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EMesh(
 )
void EMesh(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud point_cloud
 )
void EMesh(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud point_cloud,
 int[] triangle_indexes
 )
void EMesh(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EMesh other
 )
```

Parameters

point_cloud

A point cloud

triangle_indexes

-

other

An other E3DObject

EMesh.Load

Loads the 3D Object. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EMesh.LoadSTL

Loads a triangle mesh from a STL file

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void LoadSTL(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

EMesh.operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EMesh operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EMesh other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EMesh.PointCloud

Returns the point cloud of the EMesh object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud PointCloud
  { get; }
```

EMesh.Save

Saves the 3D Object. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EMesh.SaveSTL

Saves the triangle mesh to an STL file Only ASCII format is supported

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveSTL(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

EMesh.TriangleCount

Returns the number of triangles. If the EMesh object has no triangle mesh data, the method returns 0.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
int TriangleCount
  { get; }
```

EMesh.TriangleIndexes

Returns a pointer to the index array (an array of 'int') representing the list of triangles. Indexes are referring to the array of E3DPoint. A triangle is defined by 3 indexes (T1a T1b T1c T2a T2b T2c T3a ....). The triangle index array size is a multiple of 3. Index values must be in [0, N[where N is the number of points in the point cloud. If the EMesh object has no triangle mesh data, this method returns NULL.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
IntPtr TriangleIndexes
  { get; }
```

3.93. EMovingAverage Class

Temporal integration of a number of images to reduce noise.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

SrcImage	Returns the image in which you must store the next image to be averaged.

Methods

Average	Performs averaging of the source image with the preceding ones, and computes the de-noised image.
EMovingAverage	Constructs an EMovingAverage object.
GetSize	Queries a moving average context for the current parameter settings.
Reset	Restarts the average process as if no image had ever been handed to the EMovingAverage object.
SetSize	Initializes a moving average context with appropriate parameters.

EMovingAverage.Average

Performs averaging of the source image with the preceding ones, and computes the de-noised image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Average(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
void Average(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination image.

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

Remarks

The overload with only the destinationImage may be used only when the buffer allocation scheme has been set to internal (see EMovingAverage::SetSize or EMovingAverage::EMovingAverage)

EMovingAverage.EMovingAverage

Constructs an EMovingAverage object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EMovingAverage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMovingAverage other
 )
void EMovingAverage(
 )
```

```
void EMovingAverage(
 uint period,
 int width,
 int height,
 bool internalAllocationScheme
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

period

Number of images on which to integrate. A power of 2 is recommended.

width

Image width (all images used for averaging must be of the same size).

height

Image height (all images used for averaging must be of the same size).

internalAllocationScheme

Buffer allocation scheme. When **TRUE**, the moving average context provides the image to be acquired into (see member EMovingAverage::SrcImage).

Remarks

The default constructor constructs a void moving average context. A void moving average context has no internal buffers allocated and cannot be used for integration. Use the EMovingAverage::SetSize member after construction, or the initializing constructor instead. The sizing constructor constructs and initializes a moving average context.

EMovingAverage.GetSize

Queries a moving average context for the current parameter settings.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void GetSize(
 ref uint numberOfImages,
 ref int imageWidth,
 ref int imageHeight,
 ref bool internalAllocationScheme
 )
```

Parameters

numberOfImages

Number of images on which to integrate.

imageWidth

Image width (all images used for averaging must be of the same size).

imageHeight

Image height (all images used for averaging must be of the same size).

internalAllocationScheme

Buffer allocation scheme. When **TRUE**, the moving average context provides the image to be acquired into (see member EMovingAverage::SrcImage).

EMovingAverage.Reset

Restarts the average process as if no image had ever been handed to the EMovingAverage object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Reset(
 )
```

Remarks

The behavior is thus the same as after a EMovingAverage::SetSize operation.

EMovingAverage.SetSize

Initializes a moving average context with appropriate parameters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetSize(
 uint numberOfImages,
 int imageWidth,
 int imageHeight,
 bool internalAllocationScheme
 )
```

Parameters

numberOfImages

Number of images on which to integrate. A power of 2 is recommended.

imageWidth

Image width.

imageHeight

Image height.

internalAllocationScheme

Buffer allocation scheme. When **TRUE**, the moving average context provides the image to be acquired into (see member EMovingAverage::SrcImage).

EMovingAverage.SrcImage

Returns the image in which you must store the next image to be averaged.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 SrcImage
  { get; }
```

Remarks

This method may be used only when the buffer allocation scheme has been set to internal (see EMovingAverage::SetSize or EMovingAverage::EMovingAverage)

3.94. EObject Class

This class represents an object (blob) in an encoded image.

Remarks

This class inherits from the ECodedElement class and provides additional methods to access the holes of a particular object.

The extraction of the holes is lazy. This means that the holes are not computed before they get accessed. For this reason, the first access to the holes is slower than the subsequent accesses. On the other hand, the applications that do not make use of the holes are not penalized by the cost of hole extraction.

Base Class: ECodedElement

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

HoleCount	Returns the number of holes in the object.

thods

GetHole	Returns a specified hole in the object.

EObject.GetHole

Returns a specified hole in the object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EHole GetHole(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the hole of interest.

EObject.HoleCount

Returns the number of holes in the object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint HoleCount
  { get; }
```

3.95. EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator Class

Represents an object-based 3D calibration generator.

Base Class: ECalibrationGenerator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

CalibrationObjectScaleX	Return the scale value of the calibration object
CalibrationObjectScaleY	Return the scale value of the calibration object
CalibrationObjectScaleZ	Return the scale value of the calibration object
CalibrationObjectType	Set the calibration object for the computation of the calibration mode
NumCalibrationPasses	Set The number of calibration passes Each passes will refine the results model
PrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff	Select the tradeoff mode between precision and speed for the calibration
Range_X	Set a 'X' axis Range for object target detection if max value smaller than min value, max will not used, we use depth_mapt_ width - 1; if min value smaller than 0, min will not used, we use **0**;
Range_Y	Set a 'Y' axis Range for object target detection if max value smaller than min value, max will not used, we use depth_mapt_ height - 1; if min value smaller than 0, min will not used, we use **0**;

Range_Z	Set a 'Z' axis Range for object target detection if max value smaller than min value, max will not used, we use FLOAT32_MAX; if min value smaller than 0, min will not used, we use **0**;

Methods

Compute	Compute an object based calibration model from the depth map of the calibration object.
EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator	-
Load	load the parameters for compute calibration model
operator=	Assignment operator
Save	save the parameters for compute calibration model
SetCalibrationObjectScale	Set the calibration object scale of your target calibration model compared to calibration reference model. Set the value of 1 unit of the model Calirabtion in the metric world Refer to the documentation for the calibration model reference design. The scale will affect the world coordinates after conversion from depth map to point cloud or ZMap. for example, if "1 unit of model" if equal to "10 millimeters", set "10", and results of calibration will be return in millimeters

bjectBasedCalibrationGenerator.CalibrationObjectScaleX

Return the scale value of the calibration object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
float CalibrationObjectScaleX
  { get; }
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator.CalibrationObjectScaleY

Return the scale value of the calibration object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
float CalibrationObjectScaleY
  { get; }
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator.CalibrationObjectScaleZ

Return the scale value of the calibration object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
float CalibrationObjectScaleZ
  { get; }
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator.CalibrationObjectType

Set the calibration object for the computation of the calibration mode

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EObjectBasedCalibrationType CalibrationObjectType
   { get; set; }
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator.Compute

Compute an object based calibration model from the depth map of the calibration object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EObjectBasedCalibrationModel Compute(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 dm
 )
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EObjectBasedCalibrationModel Compute(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 dm
 )
```

Parameters

dm

The input depth map of the calibration object

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator.EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator(
 )
void EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator.Load

load the parameters for compute calibration model

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator.NumCalibrationPasses

Set The number of calibration passes Each passes will refine the results model

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
int NumCalibrationPasses
  { get; set; }
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator.PrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff

Select the tradeoff mode between precision and speed for the calibration

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EObjectBasedCalibrationPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff
PrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff
    { get; set; }
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator.Range_X

Set a 'X' axis Range for object target detection if max value smaller than min value, max will not used, we use depth_mapt_width - 1; if min value smaller than 0, min will not used, we use **0**;

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EIntegerRange Range_X
    { get; set; }
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator.Range_Y

Set a 'Y' axis Range for object target detection if max value smaller than min value, max will not used, we use depth_mapt_height - 1; if min value smaller than 0, min will not used, we use **0**;

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EIntegerRange Range_Y
   { get; set; }
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator.Range_Z

Set a 'Z' axis Range for object target detection if max value smaller than min value, max will not used, we use FLOAT32_MAX; if min value smaller than 0, min will not used, we use **0**;

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFloatRange Range_Z
   { get; set; }
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator.Save

save the parameters for compute calibration model

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EObjectBasedCalibrationGenerator.SetCalibrationObjectScale

Set the calibration object scale of your target calibration model compared to calibration reference model. Set the value of 1 unit of the model Calirabtion in the metric world Refer to the documentation for the calibration model reference design. The scale will affect the world coordinates after conversion from depth map to point cloud or ZMap. for example, if "1 unit of model" if equal to "10 millimeters", set "10", and results of calibration will be return in millimeters

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetCalibrationObjectScale(
 float scale
 )

void SetCalibrationObjectScale(
 float scaleX,
 float scaleY,
 float scaleZ
 )
```

Parameters

scale

Set the same scale on axe X, Y and Z relative to the calibration object reference size. (**1** by default)

scaleX

Set the scale on axe X relative to the calibration object reference size. (**1** by default)

scaleY

Set the scale on axe Y relative to the calibration object reference size. (**1** by default)

scaleZ

Set the scale on axe Z relative to the calibration object reference size. (**1** by default)

3.96. EObjectBasedCalibrationModel Class

-

Base Class: ECalibrationModel
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

CalibrationError	Return the estimate of the calibration error (in metric units)
CalibrationRelativeError	Return the estimate of the calibration error (in relative units)
ExtractionROIHeight	Set value of profils ROI Width used for create this depthMap
ExtractionROIWidth	Set value of profils ROI Height used for create this depthMap
ExtractionROIX	Set value of profils ROI ofset X used for create this depthMap
ExtractionROIY	Set value of profils ROI ofset Y used for create this depthMap
Type	Return the type of calibration model, see ECalibrationType

Methods

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel	-
IsInitialized	return true if model is initialized
Load	
	Load the model. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
operator=	Assignment operator
Save	
	EObjectBasedCalibrationModel.Calib
	Save the model. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.
	r

ationError

Return the estimate of the calibration error (in metric units)

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
float CalibrationError
  { get; }
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel.CalibrationRelativeError

Return the estimate of the calibration error (in relative units)

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float CalibrationRelativeError
  { get; }
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel.EObjectBasedCalibrationModel

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EObjectBasedCalibrationModel(
 )
void EObjectBasedCalibrationModel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EObjectBasedCalibrationModel other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel.ExtractionROIHeight

Set value of profils ROI Width used for create this depthMap

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
int ExtractionROIHeight
   { get; set; }
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel.ExtractionROIWidth

Set value of profils ROI Height used for create this depthMap

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
int ExtractionROIWidth
   { get; set; }
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel.ExtractionROIX

Set value of profils ROI ofset X used for create this depthMap

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
int ExtractionROIX
   { get; set; }
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel.ExtractionROIY

Set value of profils ROI ofset Y used for create this depthMap

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
int ExtractionROIY
   { get; set; }
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel.IsInitialized

return true if model is initialized

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
bool IsInitialized(
 )
```

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel.Load

Load the model. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EObjectBasedCalibrationModel operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EObjectBasedCalibrationModel other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel.Save

Save the model. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EObjectBasedCalibrationModel.Type

Return the type of calibration model, see ECalibrationType

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ECalibrationType Type
  { get; }
```

3.97. EObjectRunsIterator Class

Iterator to the runs of a coded element.

Remarks

This class is responsible for the sequential access to the individual runs of a coded element.

A run is defined as a maximal sequence of consecutive pixels on the same run, that all belong to the same coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

EndX	Returns the abscissa (X-coordinate) of the rightmost pixel of the run the iterator is currently over.
IsDone	Tests whether all the runs have been spanned.
Length	Returns the lengths of the run the iterator is currently over.
StartX	Returns the abscissa (X-coordinate) of the leftmost pixel of the run the iterator is currently over.
Y	Returns the ordinate (Y-coordinate) of the run the iterator is currently over.

Methods

EObjectRunsIterator	Constructs an iterator to the runs of a coded element.
First	Rewinds to the first run of the coded element.
Next	Advance to the next run in the iterator.

operator=	Assignment operator.

EObjectRunsIterator.EndX

Returns the abscissa (X-coordinate) of the rightmost pixel of the run the iterator is currently over.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int EndX
  { get; }
```

Remarks

An exception is thrown if the iterator has reached its end. Use EObjectRunsIterator::IsDone to check this condition.

EObjectRunsIterator.EObjectRunsIterator

Constructs an iterator to the runs of a coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EObjectRunsIterator(
 )
```

```
void EObjectRunsIterator(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedElement codedElement
 )
void EObjectRunsIterator(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectRunsIterator other
 )
```

Parameters

codedElement

The coded element of interest, in the case the iterator is to be constructed from a given coded element.

other

The iterator to be copied, in the case of the copy constructor.

EObjectRunsIterator.First

Rewinds to the first run of the coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void First(
 )
```

EObjectRunsIterator.IsDone

Tests whether all the runs have been spanned.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool IsDone
  { get; }
```

EObjectRunsIterator.Length

Returns the lengths of the run the iterator is currently over.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint Length
  { get; }
```

Remarks

An exception is thrown if the iterator has reached its end. Use EObjectRunsIterator::IsDone to check this condition.

EObjectRunsIterator.Next

Advance to the next run in the iterator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Next(
 )
```

Remarks

An exception is thrown if the iterator has reached its end. Use EObjectRunsIterator::IsDone to check this condition.

EObjectRunsIterator.operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectRunsIterator operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectRunsIterator other
 )
```

Parameters

other

The iterator to be copied.

EObjectRunsIterator.StartX

Returns the abscissa (X-coordinate) of the leftmost pixel of the run the iterator is currently over.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int StartX
  { get; }
```

Remarks

An exception is thrown if the iterator has reached its end. Use EObjectRunsIterator::IsDone to check this condition.

EObjectRunsIterator.Y

Returns the ordinate (Y-coordinate) of the run the iterator is currently over.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int Y
  { get; }
```

Remarks

An exception is thrown if the iterator has reached its end. Use EObjectRunsIterator::IsDone to check this condition.

3.98. EObjectSelection Class

This container class handles the selection of a subset of coded elements taken from a coded image.

Remarks

This class provides methods to perform a selection of objects or holes and to retrieve the features of the coded elements in the collection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

AttachedImage	Sets the attached image for computing the features that depend on an image.
ElementCount	Returns the number of coded elements selection.

FeretAngle	Angle of the Feret box (in the current angle units).

Methods

Add	Add a coded element to the selection.
AddHole	Adds a single hole of a coded image.
AddHoles	Adds all the holes contained in an object, in a layer or in a coded image.
AddHolesOfSelectedObjects	Adds the holes of all the objects that are currently selected.
AddLayer	Adds all the objects of a single layer in a coded image.
AddObject	Adds a single object of a layer in a coded image.
AddObjects	Adds all the objects of all the layers of a given coded image.
AddObjectsUsingFloatFeature	Selects the objects that fullfil a condition on a floating-point feature.
AddObjectsUsingIntegerFeature	Selects the objects that fullfil a condition on an integer feature.

AddObjectsUsingRectangle	Adds all the objects of a coded image whose location fullfil a criterion based on a rectangle.
AddObjectsUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature	Selects the objects that fullfil a condition on an unsigned integer feature.
AddObjectUsingPosition	Adds the object of a coded image that lies at a particular location.
Clear	Remove all the coded elements that are contained in the selection.
ClearFeatureCache	Clears the internal cache for the computed features.
EObjectSelection	-
FeatureAverage	Computes the average of the values of the given feature across the selection.
FeatureDeviation	Computes the standard deviation of the values of the given feature across the selection.
FeatureVariance	Computes the variance of the values of the given feature across the selection.
FloatFeatureMaximum	Computes the maximum value of the given feature across the selection.

FloatFeatureMinimum	Computes the minimum value of the given feature across the selection.
GetElement	Index-based access to the coded elements of the selection.
GetFloatFeature	Returns the value of a floating-point feature for a selected coded element.
GetIndexOfElement	Retrieves the index of a given coded element in the selection.
GetIntegerFeature	Returns the value of an integer feature for a selected coded element.
GetUnsignedIntegerFeature	Returns the value of an unsigned integer feature for a selected coded element.
IntegerFeatureMaximum	Computes the maximum value of the given feature across the selection.
IntegerFeatureMinimum	Computes the minimum value of the given feature across the selection.
IsSelected	Tests whether a given coded element is present in the selection.
Remove	Remove a coded element from the selection.

RemoveHole	Removes a single hole of a coded image.
RemoveHoles	Removes all the holes contained in an object, in a layer or in a coded image.
RemoveLayer	Removes all the objects of a single layer in a coded image.
RemoveObject	Removes a single object of a layer in a coded image.
RemoveObjectsUsingRectangle	Removes all the objects of a coded image whose location fullfil a criterion based on a rectangle.
RemoveObjectUsingPosition	Removes the object of a coded image that lies at a particular location.
RemoveSelectedHoles	Remove all the holes that are currently present in the selection.
RemoveUsingFloatFeature	Removes the selected coded elements that fullfil a condition on a floating-point feature.
RemoveUsingIntegerFeature	Removes the selected coded elements that fullfil a condition on an unsigned integer feature.
RemoveUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature	Removes the selected coded elements that fullfil a condition on an unsigned integer feature.

RenderMask	Creates a Flexible Mask from the selection.
Sort	Sorts the selected coded elements according to the value of a feature.
UnsignedIntegerFeatureMaximum	Computes the maximum value of the given feature across the selection.
UnsignedIntegerFeatureMinimum	Computes the minimum value of the given feature across the selection.

bjectSelection.Add

Add a coded element to the selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Add(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedElement element
 )
```

Parameters

element

The coded element.

EObjectSelection.AddHole

Adds a single hole of a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddHole(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex
 )
void AddHole(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex
 )
```

Parameters

codedImage

The coded image.

objectIndex

The index of the parent object in the layer.

holeIndex

The index of the hole in the parent object.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

EObjectSelection.AddHoles

Adds all the holes contained in an object, in a layer or in a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddHoles(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage
 )
void AddHoles(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex
 )
void AddHoles(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex
 )
```

Parameters

codedImage

The source coded image.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, all the layers are taken into consideration.

objectIndex

The index of the parent object. If this parameter is left unspecified, all the objects are taken into consideration.

EObjectSelection.AddHolesOfSelectedObjects

Adds the holes of all the objects that are currently selected.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddHolesOfSelectedObjects(
 )
```

EObjectSelection.AddLayer

Adds all the objects of a single layer in a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddLayer(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex
 )
void AddLayer(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage
 )
```

Parameters

codedImage

The coded image.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

EObjectSelection.AddObject

Adds a single object of a layer in a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddObject(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint objectIndex
 )
void AddObject(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex
 )
```

Parameters

codedImage

The coded image.

objectIndex

The index of the object in the layer.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

EObjectSelection.AddObjects

Adds all the objects of all the layers of a given coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddObjects(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 image
 )
```

Parameters

image

The coded image.

EObjectSelection.AddObjectsUsingFloatFeature

Selects the objects that fullfil a condition on a floating-point feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddObjectsUsingFloatFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature,
 float threshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESingleThresholdMode mode
 )
void AddObjectsUsingFloatFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature,
 float lowBound,
 float highBound,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDoubleThresholdMode mode
 )
```

```
void AddObjectsUsingFloatFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature,
 float threshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESingleThresholdMode mode
 )
void AddObjectsUsingFloatFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature,
 float lowBound,
 float highBound,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDoubleThresholdMode mode
 )
```

Parameters

codedImage

The source coded image.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If left unspecified, all the layers are taken into consideration.

feature

The feature that serves as a filter.

threshold

The single threshold on the feature.

mode

Specifies the way the threshold is interpreted.

lowBound

The low bound of the range on the feature.

highBound

The high bound of the range on the feature.

Remarks

Most features are floating-point. These methods thus tend to be the most widely used.

EObjectSelection.AddObjectsUsingIntegerFeature

Selects the objects that fullfil a condition on an integer feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddObjectsUsingIntegerFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature,
 int threshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESingleThresholdMode mode
 )
void AddObjectsUsingIntegerFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature,
 int lowBound,
 int highBound,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDoubleThresholdMode mode
 )
void AddObjectsUsingIntegerFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature,
 int threshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESingleThresholdMode mode
 )
void AddObjectsUsingIntegerFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature,
 int lowBound,
 int highBound,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDoubleThresholdMode mode
 )
```

Parameters

codedImage

The source coded image.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If left unspecified, all the layers are taken into consideration.

feature

The feature that serves as a filter.

threshold

The single threshold on the feature.

mode

Specifies the way the threshold is interpreted.

lowBound

The low bound of the range on the feature.

highBound

The high bound of the range on the feature.

EObjectSelection.AddObjectsUsingRectangle

Adds all the objects of a coded image whose location fullfil a criterion based on a rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddObjectsUsingRectangle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 int x,
 int y,
 uint width,
 uint height,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangleMode mode
 )
void AddObjectsUsingRectangle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex,
 int x,
 int y,
 uint width,
 uint height,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangleMode mode
 )
```

Parameters

codedImage

The source coded image.

x

The X-coordinate of the top-left corner of the selection rectangle.

y

The Y-coordinate of the top-left corner of the selection rectangle.

width

The width of the selection rectangle.

height

The height of the selection rectangle.

mode

The comparison mode with respect to the selection rectangle.

layerIndex

If specified, only the specified layer is taken into consideration.

EObjectSelection.AddObjectsUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature

Selects the objects that fullfil a condition on an unsigned integer feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void AddObjectsUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature,
 uint threshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESingleThresholdMode mode
 )

void AddObjectsUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature,
 uint threshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESingleThresholdMode mode
 )
```

```
void AddObjectsUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature,
 uint lowBound,
 uint highBound,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDoubleThresholdMode mode
 )
void AddObjectsUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature,
 uint lowBound,
 uint highBound,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDoubleThresholdMode mode
 )
```

Parameters

codedImage

The source coded image.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If left unspecified, all the layers are taken into consideration.

feature

The feature that serves as a filter.

threshold

The single threshold on the feature.

mode

Specifies the way the threshold is interpreted.

lowBound

The low bound of the range on the feature.

highBound

The high bound of the range on the feature.

EObjectSelection.AddObjectUsingPosition

Adds the object of a coded image that lies at a particular location.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddObjectUsingPosition(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

codedImage

The source coded image.

x

The X-coordinate of the object.

y

The Y-coordinate of the object.

Remarks

If no object lies at the specified coordinate, the selection is not changed.

EObjectSelection.AttachedImage

Sets the attached image for computing the features that depend on an image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 AttachedImage
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

An image must be attached before dealing with the following features: PixelMin, PixelMax, WeightedGravityCenterX, WeightedGravityCenterY, PixelGrayAverage, PixelGrayVariance, PixelGrayDeviation.

EObjectSelection.Clear

Remove all the coded elements that are contained in the selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Clear(
 )
```

EObjectSelection.ClearFeatureCache

Clears the internal cache for the computed features.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ClearFeatureCache(
 )
```

Remarks

This is useful to reduce memory consumption.

EObjectSelection.ElementCount

Returns the number of coded elements selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint ElementCount
  { get; }
```

EObjectSelection.EObjectSelection

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void EObjectSelection(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EObjectSelection other
 )
void EObjectSelection(
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EObjectSelection.FeatureAverage

Computes the average of the values of the given feature across the selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FeatureAverage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature
 )
```

Parameters

feature

The feature of interest.

EObjectSelection.FeatureDeviation

Computes the standard deviation of the values of the given feature across the selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FeatureDeviation(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature
 )
```

Parameters

feature

The feature of interest.

EObjectSelection.FeatureVariance

Computes the variance of the values of the given feature across the selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FeatureVariance(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature
 )
```

Parameters

feature

The feature of interest.

EObjectSelection.FeretAngle

Angle of the Feret box (in the current angle units).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FeretAngle
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

A Feret angle must be set for the following features: FeretBoxCenterX, FeretBoxCenterY, FeretBoxWidth, FeretBoxHeight.

EObjectSelection.FloatFeatureMaximum

Computes the maximum value of the given feature across the selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FloatFeatureMaximum(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature
 )
```

Parameters

feature

The feature of interest.

Remarks

Most features are floating-point. This method thus tends to be the most widely used.

EObjectSelection.FloatFeatureMinimum

Computes the minimum value of the given feature across the selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FloatFeatureMinimum(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature
 )
```

Parameters

feature

The feature of interest.

Remarks

Most features are floating-point. This method thus tends to be the most widely used.

EObjectSelection.GetElement

Index-based access to the coded elements of the selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedElement GetElement(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the coded element of interest.

EObjectSelection.GetFloatFeature

Returns the value of a floating-point feature for a selected coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GetFloatFeature(
 uint index,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the selected coded element.

feature

The feature of interest.

Remarks

Most features are floating-point. This method thus tends to be the most widely used.

EObjectSelection.GetIndexOfElement

Retrieves the index of a given coded element in the selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint GetIndexOfElement(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedElement element
 )
```

Parameters

element

The coded element of interest.

Remarks

An exception is thrown if the coded element is not present in the selection.

EObjectSelection.GetIntegerFeature

Returns the value of an integer feature for a selected coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
int GetIntegerFeature(
 uint index,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the selected coded element.

feature

The feature of interest.

EObjectSelection.GetUnsignedIntegerFeature

Returns the value of an unsigned integer feature for a selected coded element.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint GetUnsignedIntegerFeature(
 uint index,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the selected coded element.

feature

The feature of interest.

EObjectSelection.IntegerFeatureMaximum

Computes the maximum value of the given feature across the selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int IntegerFeatureMaximum(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature
 )
```

Parameters

feature

The feature of interest.

EObjectSelection.IntegerFeatureMinimum

Computes the minimum value of the given feature across the selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int IntegerFeatureMinimum(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature
 )
```

Parameters

feature

The feature of interest.

EObjectSelection.IsSelected

Tests whether a given coded element is present in the selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool IsSelected(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedElement element
 )

bool IsSelected(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint objectIndex
 )

bool IsSelected(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex
 )

bool IsSelected(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex
 )
```

Parameters

element

The coded element.

codedImage

The coded image.

objectIndex

The index of the object in the layer of interest.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

holeIndex

If specified, the index of the hole in the object. If unspecified, one tests the presence of the object.

Remarks

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

EObjectSelection.Remove

Remove a coded element from the selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Remove(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedElement element
 )
```

Parameters

element

The coded element.

EObjectSelection.RemoveHole

Removes a single hole of a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void RemoveHole(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex
 )
void RemoveHole(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex,
 uint holeIndex
 )
```

Parameters

codedImage

The coded image.

objectIndex

The index of the parent object in the layer.

holeIndex

The index of the hole in the parent object.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

EObjectSelection.RemoveHoles

Removes all the holes contained in an object, in a layer or in a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void RemoveHoles(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage
 )
void RemoveHoles(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex
 )
void RemoveHoles(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex
 )
```

Parameters

codedImage

The source coded image.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, all the layers are taken into consideration.

objectIndex

The index of the parent object. If this parameter is left unspecified, all the objects are taken into consideration.

EObjectSelection.RemoveLayer

Removes all the objects of a single layer in a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void RemoveLayer(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage
 )
```

```
void RemoveLayer(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex
 )
```

Parameters

codedImage

The coded image.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

EObjectSelection.RemoveObject

Removes a single object of a layer in a coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveObject(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint objectIndex
 )
void RemoveObject(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex,
 uint objectIndex
 )
```

Parameters

codedImage

The coded image.

objectIndex

The index of the object in the layer.

layerIndex

The index of the layer of interest. If this parameter is left unspecified, the default layer will be taken into consideration.

Remarks

This methods throws an exception if no layer index is specified and if, simultaneously, the coded image contains several layers. Indeed, in such a case, no default layer exists.

EObjectSelection.RemoveObjectsUsingRectangle

Removes all the objects of a coded image whose location fullfil a criterion based on a rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveObjectsUsingRectangle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 int x,
 int y,
 uint width,
 uint height,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangleMode mode
 )
void RemoveObjectsUsingRectangle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 uint layerIndex,
 int x,
 int y,
 uint width,
 uint height,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangleMode mode
 )
```

Parameters

codedImage

The source coded image.

x

The X-coordinate of the top-left corner of the selection rectangle.

y

The Y-coordinate of the top-left corner of the selection rectangle.

width

The width of the selection rectangle.

height

The height of the selection rectangle.

mode

The comparison mode with respect to the selection rectangle.

layerIndex

If specified, only the specified layer is taken into consideration.

EObjectSelection.RemoveObjectUsingPosition

Removes the object of a coded image that lies at a particular location.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveObjectUsingPosition(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage2 codedImage,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

codedImage

The source coded image.

x

The X-coordinate of the object.

y

The Y-coordinate of the object.

Remarks

If no object lies at the specified coordinate, the selection is not changed.

EObjectSelection.RemoveSelectedHoles

Remove all the holes that are currently present in the selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveSelectedHoles(
 )
```

EObjectSelection.RemoveUsingFloatFeature

Removes the selected coded elements that fullfil a condition on a floating-point feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveUsingFloatFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature,
 float threshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESingleThresholdMode mode
 )
void RemoveUsingFloatFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature,
 float low,
 float high,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDoubleThresholdMode mode
 )
```

Parameters

feature

The feature that serves as a filter.

threshold

The single threshold on the feature.

mode

Specifies the way the threshold is interpreted.

low

The low bound of the range on the feature.

high

The high bound of the range on the feature.

Remarks

Most features are floating-point. These methods thus tend to be the most widely used.

EObjectSelection.RemoveUsingIntegerFeature

Removes the selected coded elements that fullfil a condition on an unsigned integer feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveUsingIntegerFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature,
 int threshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESingleThresholdMode mode
 )
void RemoveUsingIntegerFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature,
 int low,
 int high,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDoubleThresholdMode mode
 )
```

Parameters

feature

The feature that serves as a filter.

threshold

The single threshold on the feature.

mode

Specifies the way the threshold is interpreted.

low

The low bound of the range on the feature.

high

The high bound of the range on the feature.

EObjectSelection.RemoveUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature

Removes the selected coded elements that fullfil a condition on an unsigned integer feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature,
 uint threshold,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESingleThresholdMode mode
 )
void RemoveUsingUnsignedIntegerFeature(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature,
 uint low,
 uint high,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDoubleThresholdMode mode
 )
```

Parameters

feature

The feature that serves as a filter.

threshold

The single threshold on the feature.

mode

Specifies the way the threshold is interpreted.

low

The low bound of the range on the feature.

high

The high bound of the range on the feature.

EObjectSelection.RenderMask

Creates a Flexible Mask from the selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RenderMask(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 result,
 int offsetX,
 int offsetY
 )

void RenderMask(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 result
 )
```

Parameters

result

The image in which the generated mask will be stored.

offsetX

The X-offset that must be applied to bring the zero X-coordinate in the coded image on the first column of the result image (defaults to zero).

offsetY

The Y-offset that must be applied to bring the zero Y-coordinate in the coded image on the first row of the result image (defaults to zero).

Remarks

The size of the result image will not be changed: It must be properly sized beforehand.

This method generates an exception if several layers are encoded, in which case no default layer exists.

EObjectSelection.Sort

Sorts the selected coded elements according to the value of a feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Sort(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature
 )
void Sort(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESortDirection direction
 )
```

Parameters

feature

The feature to sort with.

direction

The sorting direction. By default, the features are sorted by increasing values.

EObjectSelection.UnsignedIntegerFeatureMaximum

Computes the maximum value of the given feature across the selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint UnsignedIntegerFeatureMaximum(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature
 )
```

Parameters

feature

The feature of interest.

EObjectSelection.UnsignedIntegerFeatureMinimum

Computes the minimum value of the given feature across the selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint UnsignedIntegerFeatureMinimum(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFeature feature
 )
```

Parameters

feature

The feature of interest.

3.99. EOCR Class

Manages a complete context for the font-dependent printed character reader implemented in EasyOCR.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

AverageFirstCharDistance	-

CharSpacing	Spacing that separates characters.
CompareAspectRatio	Flag indicating whether the character aspect ratio is used to compute the recognition score.
CutLargeChars	Flag indicating whether the large chars cutting mode is used.
MatchingMode	Matching mode to use to compare characters to the template.
MaxCharHeight	Maximum character height.
MaxCharWidth	Maximum character width.
MinCharHeight	Minimum character height.
MinCharWidth	Minimum character width.
NoiseArea	Noise area.
NumChars	Number of recognized characters.
NumPatterns	Number of patterns in the current font.

PatternHeight	Current pattern height, as set at the last EOCR::NewFont or EOCR::Load operation.
PatternWidth	Current pattern width, as set at the last EOCR::NewFont or EOCR::Load operation.
RelativeSpacing	Relative spacing value.
RelativeThreshold	Relative threshold used for image segmentation.
RemoveBorder	Flag indicating whether all blobs touching the ROI edges are automatically discarded.
RemoveNarrowOrFlat	Flag indicating whether the characters are discarded when either dimension falls below the minimum value
SegmentationMode	Segmentation mode.
ShiftingMode	Shifting mode to use to compare characters to the template.
ShiftXTolerance	Horizontal translation tolerance around the nominal position when the character positions are explicitly specified.
ShiftYTolerance	Vertical translation tolerance around the nominal position when the character positions are explicitly specified.

TextColor	Text color.
Threshold	Threshold mode used for image segmentation.
TrueThreshold	Absolute threshold level when using a single threshold.

Methods

AddChar	Add a character coordinates to the list.
AddPatternFromImage	Adds a new pattern to the font.
BuildObjects	Segments the source image, i.e. detects and labels the objects.
CharGetDstX	Returns the abscissa of the lower right corner of a recognized character.
CharGetDstY	Returns the ordinate of the lower right corner of a recognized character.
CharGetHeight	Returns the height of a recognized character.
CharGetOrgX	Returns the abscissa of the upper left corner of a recognized character.

CharGetOrgY	Returns the ordinate of the upper left corner of a recognized character.
CharGetTotalDstX	Returns the abscissa of the lower right corner of a recognized character.
CharGetTotalDstY	Returns the ordinate of the lower right corner of a recognized character.
CharGetTotalOrgX	Returns the abscissa of the upper left corner of a recognized character.
CharGetTotalOrgY	Returns the ordinate of the upper left corner of a recognized character.
CharGetWidth	Returns the width of a recognized character.
DrawChar	Draws the bounding box of a given character.
DrawChars	Draws the bounding boxes of all characters in the image.
DrawCharsWithCurrentPen	Draws the bounding boxes of all characters in the image.
DrawCharWithCurrentPen	Draws the bounding box of a given character.
EmptyChars	Empties the list of known characters.

EOCR	Constructs an OCR context.
FindAllChars	Locates the characters by filtering the objects according to their size, and grouping them if the segmentation mode is set to RepasteObjects.
GetConfidenceRatio	Returns the degree of confidence in the recognized character.
GetFirstCharCode	Returns the code of the pattern that matches at best a recognized character.
GetFirstCharDistance	Computes the degree of similarity between the best matching pattern and a recognized character.
GetPatternBitmap	Returns a pointer to an image holding the pattern of the given index. This image should not be modified.
GetPatternClass	Returns the class of a given pattern in the current font.
GetPatternCode	Returns the character code of a given pattern in the current font.
GetSecondCharCode	Returns the code of the pattern that matches at second best a recognized character.

GetSecondCharDistance	Computes the degree of similarity between the second best matching pattern and a recognized character.
HitChar	Returns **TRUE** if the cursor is placed over the character specified by **charIndex**.
HitChars	Returns **TRUE** if the cursor is placed over a character and sets the **charIndex** accordingly.
LearnPattern	Adds a new pattern to the font.
LearnPatterns	Adds all the patterns from the source image to the font.
Load	-
MatchChar	Reads a single character, i.e. finds the best match between the patterns in the font and the given character.
NewFont	Empties the contents of the font and sets the size of the pattern array to be used from then on.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EOCR object into the current EOCR object
ReadText	Reads one or more rows of characters, i.e. finds the best match between the patterns in the font and the segmented characters.

ReadTextWide	Reads one or more rows of characters, i.e. finds the best match between the patterns in the font and the segmented characters.
Recognize	Achieves all processing phases (blob analysis, character segmentation and pattern recognition) in a single operation.
RecognizeWide	Achieves all processing phases (blob analysis, character segmentation and pattern recognition) in a single operation.
RemovePattern	Removes a given pattern from the current font.
Save	-
SetPatternClass	-
SetPatternCode	E- O

CR.AddChar

Add a character coordinates to the list.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void AddChar(
 int originX,
 int originY,
 int endX,
 int endY
 )
```

Parameters

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the bounding box of the character.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the bounding box of the character.

endX

Abscissa of the bottom right corner of the bounding box of the character.

endY

Ordinate of the bottom right corner of the bounding box of the character.

Remarks

It is to use when you know the exact position of the characters to be recognized, to bypass the segmentation step, for efficiency or reliability purposes. To use this feature, simply specify the character positions by successive calls to **AddChar**. When this is done, the remainder of the OCR processing steps can take place. To empty the list of known characters, call EOCR::EmptyChars.

EOCR.AddPatternFromImage

Adds a new pattern to the font.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void AddPatternFromImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 int originX,
 int originY,
 int width,
 int height,
 int code,
 uint classes
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the bounding box of the pattern.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the bounding box of the pattern.

width

Width of the bounding box of the pattern.

height

Height of the bounding box of the pattern.

code

Character code of the pattern.

classes

Class of the pattern, as defined by EOCRClass.

Remarks

The pattern is extracted from an image by specifying a bounding rectangle.

EOCR.AverageFirstCharDistance

```
-
```

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float AverageFirstCharDistance
  { get; }
```

EOCR.BuildObjects

Segments the source image, i.e. detects and labels the objects.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void BuildObjects(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

Remarks

An object is a connected set of pixels above or below **Threshold** (according to **TextColor**).

EOCR.CharGetDstX

Returns the abscissa of the lower right corner of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int CharGetDstX(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

EOCR.CharGetDstY

Returns the ordinate of the lower right corner of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int CharGetDstY(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

EOCR.CharGetHeight

Returns the height of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int CharGetHeight(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

EOCR.CharGetOrgX

Returns the abscissa of the upper left corner of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int CharGetOrgX(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

EOCR.CharGetOrgY

Returns the ordinate of the upper left corner of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int CharGetOrgY(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

EOCR.CharGetTotalDstX

Returns the abscissa of the lower right corner of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int CharGetTotalDstX(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

Remarks

The coordinates are computed with respect to the parent image rather than the ROI.

EOCR.CharGetTotalDstY

Returns the ordinate of the lower right corner of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int CharGetTotalDstY(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

Remarks

The coordinates are computed with respect to the parent image rather than the ROI.

EOCR.CharGetTotalOrgX

Returns the abscissa of the upper left corner of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int CharGetTotalOrgX(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

Remarks

The coordinates are computed with respect to the parent image rather than the ROI.

EOCR.CharGetTotalOrgY

Returns the ordinate of the upper left corner of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int CharGetTotalOrgY(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

Remarks

The coordinates are computed with respect to the parent image rather than the ROI.

EOCR.CharGetWidth

Returns the width of a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int CharGetWidth(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

EOCR.CharSpacing

Spacing that separates characters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int CharSpacing
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

When two objects are separated by a vertical gap larger or equal than the spacing, they are considered to belong to distinct characters. The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR.CompareAspectRatio

Flag indicating whether the character aspect ratio is used to compute the recognition score.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool CompareAspectRatio
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

When **TRUE**, the character aspect ratio is used to compute the recognition score.

EOCR.CutLargeChars

Flag indicating whether the large chars cutting mode is used.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool CutLargeChars
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

If **TRUE**, candidate characters larger than **MaxWidth** are split into as many parts as required. If **FALSE**, large characters are discarded. The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR.DrawChar

Draws the bounding box of a given character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawChar(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 uint charIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void DrawChar(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 uint charIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void DrawChar(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 uint charIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

charIndex

Character index, in range **0..NumChars-1**.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

EOCR.DrawChars

Draws the bounding boxes of all characters in the image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawChars(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void DrawChars(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void DrawChars(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used for all characters (to vary the colors, draw the objects separately using the EOCR::DrawChar method instead).

EOCR.DrawCharsWithCurrentPen

Draws the bounding boxes of all characters in the image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawCharsWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used for all characters (to vary the colors, draw the objects separately using the EOCR::DrawChar method instead).

EOCR.DrawCharWithCurrentPen

Draws the bounding box of a given character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawCharWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 uint charIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

charIndex

Character index, in range **0..NumChars-1**.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window. The current pen is used.

EOCR.EmptyChars

Empties the list of known characters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EmptyChars(
 )
```

Remarks

It is to use when you know the exact position of the characters to be recognized. See member EOCR::AddChar.

EOCR.EOCR

Constructs an OCR context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EOCR(
 )

void EOCR(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Another EOCR object to be copied in the new EOCR object.

Remarks

By default, the **Threshold** property is set to **128**.

EOCR.FindAllChars

Locates the characters by filtering the objects according to their size, and grouping them if the segmentation mode is set to RepasteObjects.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void FindAllChars(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI. This parameter is not used and kept only for compatibility purposes.

Remarks

The characters are sorted from left to right. This operation must be performed after a call to EOCR::BuildObjects and before a call to EOCR::ReadText.

EOCR.GetConfidenceRatio

Returns the degree of confidence in the recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GetConfidenceRatio(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

Remarks

A value of 100 % means there is no difference between the recognized character and the best matching pattern. A value of 0 % means there is no way to distinguish between the best and second best matching pattern. The computation of the confidence ratio is based on the first and second characters distance parameters (see EOCR::GetFirstCharDistance and EOCR::GetSecondCharDistance).

EOCR.GetFirstCharCode

Returns the code of the pattern that matches at best a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int GetFirstCharCode(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

EOCR.GetFirstCharDistance

Computes the degree of similarity between the best matching pattern and a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GetFirstCharDistance(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

Remarks

Returns **0** for a perfect match and **1** for a total mismatch.

EOCR.GetPatternBitmap

Returns a pointer to an image holding the pattern of the given index. This image should not be modified.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 GetPatternBitmap(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Pattern number (in range **0.. NumPatterns -1**).

EOCR.GetPatternClass

Returns the class of a given pattern in the current font.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint GetPatternClass(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Pattern number (in range **0..NumPatterns-1**).

EOCR.GetPatternCode

Returns the character code of a given pattern in the current font.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int GetPatternCode(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Pattern number (in range **0..NumPatterns-1**).

EOCR.GetSecondCharCode

Returns the code of the pattern that matches at second best a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int GetSecondCharCode(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

EOCR.GetSecondCharDistance

Computes the degree of similarity between the second best matching pattern and a recognized character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GetSecondCharDistance(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

Remarks

Returns **0** for a perfect match and **1** for a total mismatch.

EOCR.HitChar

Returns **TRUE** if the cursor is placed over the character specified by **charIndex**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HitChar(
 int cursorX,
 int cursorY,
 uint charIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

cursorX

Current cursor coordinates.

cursorY

Current cursor coordinates.

charIndex

Index of the character to be hit.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the ROI, the same values must be used with EOCR::HitChar.

EOCR.HitChars

Returns **TRUE** if the cursor is placed over a character and sets the **charIndex** accordingly.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HitChars(
 int cursorX,
 int cursorY,
 out uint charIndex,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

cursorX

Current cursor coordinates.

cursorY

Current cursor coordinates.

charIndex

Index of the character hit.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, **TRUE** scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

If zooming and/or panning were used when drawing the ROI, the same values must be used with EOCR::HitChars.

EOCR.LearnPattern

Adds a new pattern to the font.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void LearnPattern(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 uint charIndex,
 int code,
 uint classes,
 bool autoSegmentation
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

charIndex

Index of the character (ASCII or Unicode) to learn.

code

Character code of the pattern.

classes

Class of the pattern, as defined by EOCRClass.

autoSegmentation

Boolean indicating whether the calculation of the true threshold has to be forced (default **TRUE**) or bypassed (**FALSE**).

Remarks

The pattern is selected by its index value, as assigned by the EOCR::FindAllChars process.

EOCR.LearnPatterns

Adds all the patterns from the source image to the font.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void LearnPatterns(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 string text,
 uint singleClass,
 bool autoSegmentation
 )
void LearnPatterns(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 string text,
 uint[] classes,
 bool autoSegmentation
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

text

String containing character codes of the patterns.

singleClass

If specified, all the characters of the string are associated with the same class(es), that is specified by **singleClass**.

autoSegmentation

Boolean indicating whether the calculation of the true threshold has to be forced (default **TRUE**) or bypassed (**FALSE**).

classes

If specified, the i-th character of the string is associated with the class specified by the i-th element of the vector **classes**.

Remarks

Patterns are ordered by their index value, as assigned by the EOCR::FindAllChars process.

EOCR.Load

```
-
```

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EOCR.MatchChar

Reads a single character, i.e. finds the best match between the patterns in the font and the given character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void MatchChar(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 uint classes,
 int index,
 int shiftX,
 int shiftY
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

classes

Logical mask obtained by combining the values of EOCRClass, to specify to what classes the character may belong.

index

Character number (in range **0..NumChars-1**).

shiftX

Horizontal translation applied to the character.

shiftY

Vertical translation applied to the character.

Remarks

A shift can be apply to the character. This operation can only be performed after a call to EOCR::FindAllChars.

EOCR.MatchingMode

Matching mode to use to compare characters to the template.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatchingMode MatchingMode
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

By default, the root-mean-square error method is used. These modes are meant to be used without thresholding, that is when one of the DarkOnLight and LightOnDark colors are used.

EOCR.MaxCharHeight

Maximum character height.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int MaxCharHeight
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

A character larger than the maximum width or higher than the maximum height is discarded. The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR.MaxCharWidth

Maximum character width.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int MaxCharWidth
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

A character larger than the maximum width or higher than the maximum height is discarded. The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR.MinCharHeight

Minimum character height.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int MinCharHeight
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

A character both narrower than the minimum width and lower than the minimum height is discarded. The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR.MinCharWidth

Minimum character width.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int MinCharWidth
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

A character both narrower than the minimum width and lower than the minimum height is discarded. The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR.NewFont

Empties the contents of the font and sets the size of the pattern array to be used from then on.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void NewFont(
 uint patternWidth,
 uint patternHeight
 )
```

Parameters

patternWidth

Width of the normalized pattern representation, in pixels.

patternHeight

Height of the normalized pattern representation, in pixels.

Remarks

A larger pattern array improves the recognition sensitivity, at the expense of increased processing time.

EOCR.NoiseArea

Noise area.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int NoiseArea
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

When a blob has an area smaller than this value, it is ignored. The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR.NumChars

Number of recognized characters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int NumChars
  { get; }
```

EOCR.NumPatterns

Number of patterns in the current font.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int NumPatterns
  { get; }
```

EOCR.operator=

Copies all the data from another EOCR object into the current EOCR object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EOCR object to be copied

EOCR.PatternHeight

Current pattern height, as set at the last EOCR::NewFont or EOCR::Load operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint PatternHeight
  { get; }
```

EOCR.PatternWidth

Current pattern width, as set at the last EOCR::NewFont or EOCR::Load operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint PatternWidth
  { get; }
```

EOCR.ReadText

Reads one or more rows of characters, i.e. finds the best match between the patterns in the font and the segmented characters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
string ReadText(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 int maximumNumberOfCharacters,
 uint classes,
 bool autoSegmentation
 )
string ReadText(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 int maximumNumberOfCharacters,
 uint[] classes,
 bool autoSegmentation
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

maximumNumberOfCharacters

Maximum number of characters to be read.

classes

Pointer to an array of logical masks obtained by combining the values of EOCRClass, to specify to what classes the character may belong. Each mask value in the array applies to the corresponding character.

autoSegmentation

Boolean indicating whether the calculation of the true threshold has to be forced (default **TRUE**) or bypassed (**FALSE**).

Remarks

This operation can only be performed after a call to EOCR::FindAllChars. In case the text contains character with a code > 255, EOCR::ReadText will throw an exception. In this case, you should use EOCR::ReadTextWide.

EOCR.ReadTextWide

Reads one or more rows of characters, i.e. finds the best match between the patterns in the font and the segmented characters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
string ReadTextWide(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 int maximumNumberOfCharacters,
 uint classes,
 bool autoSegmentation
 )
string ReadTextWide(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 int maximumNumberOfCharacters,
 uint[] classes,
 bool autoSegmentation
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

maximumNumberOfCharacters

Maximum number of characters to be read.

classes

Pointer to an array of logical masks obtained by combining the values of EOCRClass, to specify to what classes the character may belong. Each mask value in the array applies to the corresponding character.

autoSegmentation

Boolean indicating whether the calculation of the true threshold has to be forced (default **TRUE**) or bypassed (**FALSE**).

Remarks

This operation can only be performed after a call to EOCR::FindAllChars. In case the text contains character with a code > 65535, ReadTextWide will throw an exception. In this case, you should read the text character by character by using EOCR::GetFirstCharCode.

EOCR.Recognize

Achieves all processing phases (blob analysis, character segmentation and pattern recognition) in a single operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
string Recognize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 int maximumNumberOfCharacters,
 uint classes
 )

string Recognize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 int maximumNumberOfCharacters,
 uint[] classes
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

maximumNumberOfCharacters

Maximum number of characters to be read.

classes

Pointer to an array of logical mask obtained by combining the values of EOCRClass, to specify to what classes the character may belong. Each mask value in the array applies to the corresponding character.

Remarks

This method does the same as a sequence of EOCR::BuildObjects/EOCR::FindAllChars/EOCR::ReadText,

EOCR.RecognizeWide

Achieves all processing phases (blob analysis, character segmentation and pattern recognition) in a single operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
string RecognizeWide(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 int maximumNumberOfCharacters,
 uint classes
 )
string RecognizeWide(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 int maximumNumberOfCharacters,
 uint[] classes
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

maximumNumberOfCharacters

Maximum number of characters to be read.

classes

Pointer to an array of logical mask obtained by combining the values of EOCRClass, to specify to what classes the character may belong. Each mask value in the array applies to the corresponding character.

Remarks

This method does the same as a sequence of EOCR::BuildObjects/EOCR::FindAllChars/EOCR::ReadText,

EOCR.RelativeSpacing

Relative spacing value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float RelativeSpacing
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

This value is the ratio of the width of the spaces between characters and the character width. For example, characters 25 pixels wide separated by 10 pixels gaps correspond to a relative spacing of **10/25 = 0.4**. The default value of this parameter is **0**, corresponding to no spacing. This parameter is relevant only when the **CutLargeChars** mode is enabled. The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR.RelativeThreshold

Relative threshold used for image segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float RelativeThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The **RelativeThreshold** is the fraction of the image pixels that will be set below the threshold. Only used when the EOCR::Threshold property is set to EThresholdMode_Relative. The default value is 0.5.

EOCR.RemoveBorder

Flag indicating whether all blobs touching the ROI edges are automatically discarded.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool RemoveBorder
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

If **TRUE**, all blobs touching the ROI edges are automatically discarded. By default, this feature is turned on. The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR.RemoveNarrowOrFlat

Flag indicating whether the characters are discarded when either dimension falls below the minimum value

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool RemoveNarrowOrFlat
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

If **TRUE**, characters are discarded if either their width or their height is smaller than the minimum value. By default, this feature is disabled (only smaller characters in *both* height and width are discarded â€"the condition could be written **Narrow**<bc>And</bc>**Flat**). The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR.RemovePattern

Removes a given pattern from the current font.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemovePattern(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the pattern to be removed from the current font.

EOCR.Save

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EOCR.SegmentationMode

Segmentation mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESegmentationMode SegmentationMode
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR.SetPatternClass

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetPatternClass(
 int n32Index,
 uint un32Class
 )
```

Parameters

n32Index

-

un32Class

-

EOCR.SetPatternCode

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetPatternCode(
 int n32Index,
 int n32Code
 )
```

Parameters

n32Index

-

n32Code

-

EOCR.ShiftingMode

Shifting mode to use to compare characters to the template.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShiftingMode ShiftingMode
   { get; set; }
```

EOCR.ShiftXTolerance

Horizontal translation tolerance around the nominal position when the character positions are explicitly specified.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint ShiftXTolerance
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

By default, no shifting is allowed (**ShiftX = 0**). The tolerance can be used in two ways: either each character is moved individually until the best match is found, or the set of characters is matched as a whole, until the best average error is reached. See EOCR::ShiftingMode.

EOCR.ShiftYTolerance

Vertical translation tolerance around the nominal position when the character positions are explicitly specified.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint ShiftYTolerance
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

By default, no shifting is allowed (**ShiftY = 0**). The tolerance can be used in two ways: either each character is moved individually until the best match is found, or the set of characters is matched as a whole, until the best average error is reached. See EOCR::ShiftingMode.

EOCR.TextColor

Text color.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCRColor TextColor
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The segmentation parameters *must* be the same for both learning and recognition process.

EOCR.Threshold

Threshold mode used for image segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int Threshold
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Threshold value as defined by the EThresholdMode enum. By default, the "minimum residue" mode is used to determine the threshold value. In case of an absolute threshold, the threshold value is given instead.

EOCR.TrueThreshold

Absolute threshold level when using a single threshold.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint TrueThreshold
  { get; }
```

Remarks

This value is valid only when the EOCR::BuildObjects or EOCR::ReadText method has been called beforehand.

3.100. EOCR2 Class

Manages a complete context for the font-dependent printed character reader implemented in EasyOCR2.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

CharacterDatabase	Sets the **characterDatabase** used for recognizing text.
CharsHeight	Sets the expected character height in pixels.
CharsMaxFragmentation	Sets the **CharsMaxFragmentation** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This will determine the minimum size a blob should be in order to be considered a potential character. A high setting will allow only larger blobs, a low setting will also allow smaller blobs. The minimum blob size to be considered a potential character is defined as: CharsMaxFragmentation * CharsHeight * CharsWidth.
CharsSpacingBias	Sets the **CharSpacingBias** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which optimises the spacing of the bounding boxes to optimally fit the detected blobs. This will determine whether the method is biased toward finding narrow spacing, wide spacing or is neutral.
CharsWidth	Sets the expected character width in pixels.

CharsWidthBias	Sets the **CharsWidthBias** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which optimises the width of the bounding boxes to optimally fit the detected blobs. This will determine whether the method is biased toward finding narrow boxes, wide boxes or is neutral.
CharsWidthRange	Sets the range of expected character widths in pixels.
CharsWidthTolerance	Sets the **CharsWidthTolerance** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will attempt to optimise the width of the bounding boxes to optimally fit the detected blobs. This will determine the range of bounding box sizes that will be accepted, defined as: (1 - CharsWidthTolerance) * CharsWidth <= BBoxWidth <= (1 + CharsWidthTolerance) * CharsWidth
DetectionDelta	Sets the **DetectionDelta** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This will determine the range of grayscale-values used to determine the stability of a blob. A low setting will make the algorithm more sensitive to noise, a high setting will make the algorithm insensitive to blobs with low contrast to the background.
DetectionMethod	Sets the **EOCR2DetectionMethod** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will place textboxes on the segmentation results, matching the given topology.
MaxVariation	Sets the **maxVariation** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This parameter determines how stable a blob in the image should be in order to be considered a potential character, a region with clearly defined edges is generally considered stable while a blurry region is not. A high setting allows more unstable blobs, a low setting allows only very stable blobs.

NumDetectionPasses	Sets the **NumDetectionPasses** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will place textboxes on the segmentation results (blobs), matching the given topology. The first pass will consider all blobs, subsequent passes will only consider those blobs that are inside the textboxes from the previous pass, sometimes resulting in a more optimal fit.
ReadText	Outputs an EOCR2Text structure containing the detailed detection and recognition results.
RelativeSpacesWidthRange	Sets the range of expected spaces between words as a fraction of the character width.
TextAngleRange	Sets the **TextAngleRange** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will attempt to find the angle of the text in the image with respect to the horizontal. This will determine the center of the range of angles that will be tested, defined as: TextAngleRange.min() <= angle <= TextAngleRange.max()
TextAngleTolerance	Sets the **TextAngleTolerance** parameter for the topology fitting algorith, which finds the angle of the text in the image with respect to the horizontal. This will limit the range of angles that will be tested, defined as: BaseAngle - AngleTolerance <= angle <= BaseAngle + AngleTolerance.
TextBaseAngle	Sets the **TextBaseAngle** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will attempt to find the angle of the text in the image with respect to the horizontal. This will determine the center of the range of angles that will be tested, defined as: BaseAngle - AngleTolerance <= angle <= BaseAngle + AngleTolerance.

TextPolarity

Sets the **TextPolarity** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This will determine whether the algorithm searches for light blobs in a dark background or for dark blobs in a light background.

TimeOut

Time-out for the EOCR2::Read, EOCR2.Detect and EOCR2::Recognize methods.

Topology

Methods

Sets the topology of the text that should be found in the image. A modified version of Regex expressions are used, where:
.(dot) represents any character (not including a space).
L represents a letter.
Lu represents an uppercase letter.
Ll represents a lowercase letter.
N represents a digit.
P represents a punctuation character !"#&'()*,-./:;<>?[\]_{|}~
S represents the symbols $+-<=>|~
\n represents a line break.
' ' (space) represents a space between two words.
Combinations can be made, for example: [LN] represents an alpha-numeric character.
To specify multiple characters, simply add {n} at the end for n characters. If the amount of characters is uncertain, specify {n,m} for a minimum of n characters and a maximum of m characters.
The topology "[LuN]{3,5}PN{4} \n .{5} LL" represents a text comprised of 2 lines:
The first line has 1 word composed of 3 to 5 uppercase alpha-numeric characters, followed by a punctuation character and 4 numbers.
The second line has 2 words. The first word comprises of 5 wildcard characters, the second word has 2 alphabetic characters (upper- or lowercase).

AddCharactersToDatabase

	Reads reference characters from disk and adds them to the database used for text recognition. The characters can be read from a trueType (.ttf/.ttc) file or from an EasyOCR2 database file.
ClearCharacterDatabase	Clears the reference character database from this EOCR2 instance.
Detect	Finds the text in an image as follows: (1) Detects potential characters in the image following the given text polarity. (2) Fits bounding boxes to the detected characters, following the given topology and character width/height. (3) Extracts the detected characters from the image. The detected characters are output as an EOCR2text structure.
DrawDetection	Draws the bounding boxes found by the topology detection algorithm.
DrawDetectionWithCurrentPen	-
DrawRecognition	Draws the recognized text next to the character bounding box in the image.
DrawRecognitionWithCurrentPen	-
DrawSegmentation	Draws the blobs found by the segmentation algorithm.
DrawSegmentationWithCurrentPen	-

EOCR2	Constructs an EOCR2 context.
HitTestChar	Tests the cursor position for the presence of a character. If one is present under the cursor, it returns true and fills the EOCRChar object passed as parameter.
HitTestLine	Tests the cursor position for the presence of a line. If one is present under the cursor, it returns true and fills the EOCRLine object passed as parameter.
HitTestText	Tests the cursor position for the presence of a text. If one is present under the cursor, it returns true and fills the EOCRText object passed as parameter.
HitTestWord	Tests the cursor position for the presence of a word. If one is present under the cursor, it returns true and fills the EOCRWord object passed as parameter.
Learn	Learns reference characters from a given EOCR2Text/EOCR2Line/EOCR2Word/EOCR2Char instance, containing user-specified character codes.
Load	Loads a model, containing parameter settings used for all operations in EOCR2, from disk.
operator=	Assignment operator

Read	Performs all steps required for reading text from an image: (1) Detects potential characters in the image following the given text polarity and character width/height. (2) Fits bounding boxes to the detected characters, following the given topology and character width/height. (3) Recognizes the detected characters using the given reference character database. The read text is output as a string.
Recognize	Recognizes the characters in a given EOCR2text instance, based on a given reference font.
Save	Saves the model to disk, containing the current parameter setting used for all operations in EOCR2.
SaveCharacterDatabase	Saves the current reference character database to disk.

E

O

CR2.AddCharactersToDatabase

Reads reference characters from disk and adds them to the database used for text recognition. The characters can be read from a trueType (.ttf/.ttc) file or from an EasyOCR2 database file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void AddCharactersToDatabase(
 string file
 )
```

```
void AddCharactersToDatabase(
 string file,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyOCR2CharacterFilter filter
 )
```

Parameters

file

A string containing the path of the file.

filter

Optional parameter; an EasyOCR2CharacterFilter that tells the method which subset of the character-set should be loaded.

EOCR2.CharacterDatabase

Sets the **characterDatabase** used for recognizing text.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2CharacterDatabase CharacterDatabase
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Setting a new characterDatabase will overwrite the current one.

EOCR2.CharsHeight

Sets the expected character height in pixels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int CharsHeight
```

{ get; set; }

EOCR2.CharsMaxFragmentation

Sets the **CharsMaxFragmentation** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This will determine the minimum size a blob should be in order to be considered a potential character. A high setting will allow only larger blobs, a low setting will also allow smaller blobs.

The minimum blob size to be considered a potential character is defined as:

CharsMaxFragmentation * CharsHeight * CharsWidth.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float CharsMaxFragmentation
```

{ get; set; }

Remarks

This parameter should be set between 0.0 and 1.0, the default setting is 0.1.

EOCR2.CharsSpacingBias

Sets the **CharSpacingBias** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which optimises the spacing of the bounding boxes to optimally fit the detected blobs. This will determine whether the method is biased toward finding narrow spacing, wide spacing or is neutral.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyOCR2CharSpacingBias CharsSpacingBias
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The default setting for this parameter is Neutral

EOCR2.CharsWidth

Sets the expected character width in pixels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int CharsWidth
  { get; set; }
```

EOCR2.CharsWidthBias

Sets the **CharsWidthBias** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which optimises the width of the bounding boxes to optimally fit the detected blobs. This will determine whether the method is biased toward finding narrow boxes, wide boxes or is neutral.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyOCR2CharWidthBias CharsWidthBias
```

```
{ get; set; }
```

Remarks

The default setting for this parameter is Neutral

EOCR2.CharsWidthRange

Sets the range of expected character widths in pixels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EIntegerRange CharsWidthRange
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The CharsWidthRange is returned by reference, changing it will affect the internal state of the EOCR2 object.

EOCR2.CharsWidthTolerance

Sets the **CharsWidthTolerance** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will attempt to optimise the width of the bounding boxes to optimally fit the detected blobs. This will determine the range of bounding box sizes that will be accepted, defined as:

(1 - CharsWidthTolerance) * CharsWidth <= BBoxWidth <= (1 + CharsWidthTolerance) * CharsWidth

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float CharsWidthTolerance
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The CharsWidthTolerance parameter should be between 0.0 and 1.0, the default setting is 0.25.

EOCR2.ClearCharacterDatabase

Clears the reference character database from this EOCR2 instance.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ClearCharacterDatabase(
 )
```

EOCR2.Detect

Finds the text in an image as follows:

(1) Detects potential characters in the image following the given text polarity.

(2) Fits bounding boxes to the detected characters, following the given topology and character width/height.

(3) Extracts the detected characters from the image.

The detected characters are output as an EOCR2text structure.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Text Detect(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 srcRoi
 )
```

Parameters

srcRoi

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

Remarks

The variables Topology, CharHeight, CharWidth should be set before performing this operation.

EOCR2.DetectionDelta

Sets the **DetectionDelta** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This will determine the range of grayscale-values used to determine the stability of a blob. A low setting will make the algorithm more sensitive to noise, a high setting will make the algorithm insensitive to blobs with low contrast to the background.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int DetectionDelta
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

This parameter should be set between 0 and 127, the default setting is 12.

EOCR2.DetectionMethod

Sets the **EOCR2DetectionMethod** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will place textboxes on the segmentation results, matching the given topology.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2DetectionMethod DetectionMethod
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The default setting for this parameter is EOCR2DetectionMethod_FixedWidth.

EOCR2.DrawDetection

Draws the bounding boxes found by the topology detection algorithm.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawDetection(
 IntPtr hdc,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyOCR2DrawDetectionStyle style,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )
void DrawDetection(
 IntPtr hdc,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyOCR2DrawDetectionStyle style,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )
```

```
void DrawDetection(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter drawAdapter,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyOCR2DrawDetectionStyle style,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )
```

Parameters

hdc

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

style

The style in which each detection box should be drawn.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the detection.

drawAdapter

-

EOCR2.DrawDetectionWithCurrentPen

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawDetectionWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr hdc,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyOCR2DrawDetectionStyle style,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )
```

Parameters

hdc

-

style

-

zoomX

-

zoomY

-

panX

-

panY

-

EOCR2.DrawRecognition

Draws the recognized text next to the character bounding box in the image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void DrawRecognition(
 IntPtr hdc,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle style,
 uint cHeight,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )

void DrawRecognition(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter drawAdapter,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle style,
 uint cHeight,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )

void DrawRecognition(
 IntPtr hdc,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor textColor,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor backgroundColor,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle style,
 uint cHeight,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )

void DrawRecognition(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter drawAdapter,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor textColor,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor backgroundColor,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle style,
 uint cHeight,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )
```

Parameters

hdc

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

style

The style in which each recognition result should be drawn.

cHeight

The character-height with which the recognized text should be displayed.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawAdapter

-

textColor

The color in which to draw the recognized text.

backgroundColor

The color of the box in which the text is displayed.

EOCR2.DrawRecognitionWithCurrentPen

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void DrawRecognitionWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr hdc,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle style,
 uint cHeight,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )
```

Parameters

hdc

-

style

-

cHeight

-

zoomX

-

zoomY

-

panX

-

panY

-

EOCR2.DrawSegmentation

Draws the blobs found by the segmentation algorithm.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void DrawSegmentation(
 IntPtr hdc,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyOCR2DrawSegmentationStyle style,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )

void DrawSegmentation(
 IntPtr hdc,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyOCR2DrawSegmentationStyle style,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )

void DrawSegmentation(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter drawAdapter,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyOCR2DrawSegmentationStyle style,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )
```

Parameters

hdc

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

style

The style in which each blob should be drawn.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

color

The color in which to draw the segmentation.

drawAdapter

-

EOCR2.DrawSegmentationWithCurrentPen

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawSegmentationWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr hdc,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyOCR2DrawSegmentationStyle style,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )
```

Parameters

hdc

-

style

-

zoomX

-

zoomY

-

panX

-

panY

-

EOCR2.EOCR2

Constructs an EOCR2 context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EOCR2(
 )
void EOCR2(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EOCR2.HitTestChar

Tests the cursor position for the presence of a character. If one is present under the cursor, it returns true and fills the EOCRChar object passed as parameter.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
bool HitTestChar(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Char character,
 ref int lineN,
 ref int wordN,
 ref int charN,
 int x,
 int y,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )
```

Parameters

character

Returns the character if one was detected under the cursor.

lineN

Returns the line-number of the character if one was detected under the cursor.

wordN

Returns the word-number of the character if one was detected under the cursor.

charN

Returns the character-number of the character if one was detected under the cursor.

x

Horizontal position of the cursor.

y

Vertical position of the cursor.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

EOCR2.HitTestLine

Tests the cursor position for the presence of a line. If one is present under the cursor, it returns true and fills the EOCRLine object passed as parameter.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HitTestLine(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Line line,
 int x,
 int y,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )
```

Parameters

line

Object to fill if a line was detected under the cursor.

x

Horizontal position of the cursor.

y

Vertical position of the cursor.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

EOCR2.HitTestText

Tests the cursor position for the presence of a text. If one is present under the cursor, it returns true and fills the EOCRText object passed as parameter.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HitTestText(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Text text,
 int x,
 int y,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )
```

Parameters

text

Object to fill if a text was detected under the cursor.

x

Horizontal position of the cursor.

y

Vertical position of the cursor.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

EOCR2.HitTestWord

Tests the cursor position for the presence of a word. If one is present under the cursor, it returns true and fills the EOCRWord object passed as parameter.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HitTestWord(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Word word,
 int x,
 int y,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 int panX,
 int panY
 )
```

Parameters

word

Object to fill if a word was detected under the cursor.

x

Horizontal position of the cursor.

y

Vertical position of the cursor.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

EOCR2.Learn

Learns reference characters from a given EOCR2Text/EOCR2Line/EOCR2Word/EOCR2Char instance, containing user-specified character codes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Learn(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Char character
 )
void Learn(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Word word
 )
void Learn(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Line line
 )
void Learn(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Text text
 )
```

Parameters

character

A single EOCR2Char character, containing the detected character from the reference image as well as the corresponding character code.

word

A single EOCR2Word word, containing the detected characters in a single word from the reference image as well as the corresponding character codes.

line

A single EOCR2Line line, containing the detected characters in a single line from the reference image as well as the corresponding character codes.

text

A complete EOCR2Text text, containing all detected characters from the reference image as well as the corresponding character codes.

Remarks

The EOCR2Text/Line/Word/Char should contain detected characters from a reference image as well as their corresponding character codes.

EOCR2.Load

Loads a model, containing parameter settings used for all operations in EOCR2, from disk.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Load(
 string modelPath
 )
```

Parameters

modelPath

A string containing the full path to the model file.

EOCR2.MaxVariation

Sets the **maxVariation** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This parameter determines how stable a blob in the image should be in order to be considered a potential character, a region with clearly defined edges is generally considered stable while a blurry region is not. A high setting allows more unstable blobs, a low setting allows only very stable blobs.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float MaxVariation
```

```
{ get; set; }
```

Remarks

This parameter should be set between 0.0 and 1.0, the default setting is 0.25.

EOCR2.NumDetectionPasses

Sets the **NumDetectionPasses** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will place textboxes on the segmentation results (blobs), matching the given topology. The first pass will consider all blobs, subsequent passes will only consider those blobs that are inside the textboxes from the previous pass, sometimes resulting in a more optimal fit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int NumDetectionPasses
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The default setting for this parameter is 1, the setting can be either 1 or 2.

EOCR2.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EOCR2.Read

Performs all steps required for reading text from an image:

(1) Detects potential characters in the image following the given text polarity and character width/height.

(2) Fits bounding boxes to the detected characters, following the given topology and character width/height.

(3) Recognizes the detected characters using the given reference character database.

The read text is output as a string.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
string Read(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 srcRoi
 )
```

Parameters

srcRoi

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

Remarks

The variables TextPolarity, Topology, CharHeight, CharWidth should be set and a reference font should be set before performing this operation.

EOCR2.ReadText

Outputs an EOCR2Text structure containing the detailed detection and recognition results.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Text ReadText
  { get; }
```

EOCR2.Recognize

Recognizes the characters in a given EOCR2text instance, based on a given reference font.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
string Recognize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Text text
 )
string Recognize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Text text,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 srcRoi
 )
```

Parameters

text

EOCR2text structure containing the detected characters from the image.

srcRoi

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

Remarks

A reference font should be provided before performing this operation. The overloaded function that uses an ROI is not yet implemented.

EOCR2.RelativeSpacesWidthRange

Sets the range of expected spaces between words as a fraction of the character width.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFloatRange RelativeSpacesWidthRange
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

This parameter only affects the detection when the detectionMethod is set to EOCR2DetectionMethod_FixedWidth. The RelativeSpacesWidthRange is returned by reference, changing it will affect the internal state of the EOCR2 object.

EOCR2.Save

Saves the model to disk, containing the current parameter setting used for all operations in EOCR2.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Save(
 string modelPath
 )
```

Parameters

modelPath

A string containing the full path to the model file.

Remarks

It is advised to use a file extension that is non-standard (for instance *.ocr2)

EOCR2.SaveCharacterDatabase

Saves the current reference character database to disk.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SaveCharacterDatabase(
 string file
 )
```

Parameters

file

A string containing the path of the file.

EOCR2.TextAngleRange

Sets the **TextAngleRange** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will attempt to find the angle of the text in the image with respect to the horizontal. This will determine the center of the range of angles that will be tested, defined as:

TextAngleRange.min() <= angle <= TextAngleRange.max()

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFloatRange TextAngleRange
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The textAngleRange is returned by reference, changing it will affect the internal state of the EOCR2 object.

EOCR2.TextAngleTolerance

Sets the **TextAngleTolerance** parameter for the topology fitting algorith, which finds the angle of the text in the image with respect to the horizontal. This will limit the range of angles that will be tested, defined as:

BaseAngle - AngleTolerance <= angle <= BaseAngle + AngleTolerance.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float TextAngleTolerance
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

This function follows the angle unit convention defined by Easy::AngleUnit. The default setting for this parameter is 20Â°.

EOCR2.TextBaseAngle

Sets the **TextBaseAngle** parameter for the topology fitting algorithm, which will attempt to find the angle of the text in the image with respect to the horizontal. This will determine the center of the range of angles that will be tested, defined as:

BaseAngle - AngleTolerance <= angle <= BaseAngle + AngleTolerance.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float TextBaseAngle
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

This function follows the angle unit convention defined by Easy::AngleUnit. The default setting for this parameter is 0Â°.

EOCR2.TextPolarity

Sets the **TextPolarity** parameter for the segmentation algorithm. This will determine whether the algorithm searches for light blobs in a dark background or for dark blobs in a light background.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyOCR2TextPolarity TextPolarity
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Default setting is WhiteOnBlack.

EOCR2.TimeOut

Time-out for the EOCR2::Read, EOCR2.Detect and EOCR2::Recognize methods.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
System.UInt64 TimeOut
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

If the processing time of one of these functions becomes longer than the set time-out, the processing is stopped and an exception is thrown. In that case, the error code of the exception is TimeoutReached. The time-out is set in microseconds. This time-out is not a real time-out. The processing is stopped as soon as possible after the time-out has been reached. This means that the time elapsed effectively in the method can be greater than the time-out in itself.

EOCR2.Topology

Sets the topology of the text that should be found in the image. A modified version of Regex expressions are used, where:

.(dot) represents any character (not including a space).

L represents a letter.

Lu represents an uppercase letter.

Ll represents a lowercase letter.

N represents a digit.

P represents a punctuation character !"#&'()*,-./:;<>?[\]_{|}~

S represents the symbols $+-<=>|~

\n represents a line break.

' ' (space) represents a space between two words.

Combinations can be made, for example: [LN] represents an alpha-numeric character.

To specify multiple characters, simply add {n} at the end for n characters. If the amount of characters is uncertain, specify {n,m} for a minimum of n characters and a maximum of m characters.

The topology "[LuN]{3,5}PN{4} \n .{5} LL" represents a text comprised of 2 lines:

The first line has 1 word composed of 3 to 5 uppercase alpha-numeric characters, followed by a punctuation character and 4 numbers.

The second line has 2 words. The first word comprises of 5 wildcard characters, the second word has 2 alphabetic characters (upper- or lowercase).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
string Topology
    { get; set; }
```

3.101. EOCR2Char Class

Holds all information related to a single detected character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Bitmap	Returns the bitmap associated to this character.
BoundingBox	Returns the bounding box associated to this character.
Candidates	Retrieves the list of recognition results for all reference-characters with their respective scores.
Text	Sets the value of the character, this is used during the learning phase.
TextCode	Sets the value of the character, this is used during the learning phase.

Methods

EOCR2Char	Constructs an EOCR2Char context.

operator=	Copies all the data from another EOCR2Char object into the current EOCR2Char object

CR2Char.Bitmap

Returns the bitmap associated to this character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 Bitmap
   { get; }
```

EOCR2Char.BoundingBox

Returns the bounding box associated to this character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangle BoundingBox
   { get; }
```

EOCR2Char.Candidates

Retrieves the list of recognition results for all reference-characters with their respective scores.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2CharacterCandidate[] Candidates
  { get; }
```

EOCR2Char.EOCR2Char

Constructs an EOCR2Char context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EOCR2Char(
 )
void EOCR2Char(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Char other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EOCR2Char object to be copied.

EOCR2Char.operator=

Copies all the data from another EOCR2Char object into the current EOCR2Char object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Char operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Char other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EOCR2Char object to be copied

EOCR2Char.Text

Sets the value of the character, this is used during the learning phase.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
string Text
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

It is also possible to set the character value using a UINT16 code, this is done with EOCR2Char::TextCode.

EOCR2Char.TextCode

Sets the value of the character, this is used during the learning phase.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ushort TextCode
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

It is also possible to set the character value using a std::string, this is done with EOCR2Char::Text.

3.102. EOCR2CharacterCluster Class

Holds all information related to character cluster.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

CharacterCount	Returns the number of characters in this cluster.
Characters	Returns all characters from this cluster.
Code	Gets/sets the code of the cluster.

thods

AddCharacter	Adds a character to the cluster.
Clear	Clears the cluster.

EOCR2CharacterCluster	Constructs an EOCR2CharacterDatabase context.
GetCharacter	Returns a single character from the cluster.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EOCR2CharacterCluster object into the current EOCR2CharacterCluster object
RemoveCharacter	Removes a character from the cluster.

E

O

CR2CharacterCluster.AddCharacter

Adds a character to the cluster.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddCharacter(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2DatabaseCharacter character
 )
```

Parameters

character

The EOCR2DatabaseCharacter to be added to the database.

EOCR2CharacterCluster.CharacterCount

Returns the number of characters in this cluster.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int CharacterCount
  { get; }
```

EOCR2CharacterCluster.Characters

Returns all characters from this cluster.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2DatabaseCharacter[] Characters
  { get; }
```

EOCR2CharacterCluster.Clear

Clears the cluster.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Clear(
 )
```

EOCR2CharacterCluster.Code

Gets/sets the code of the cluster.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ref ushort Code
   { get; set; }
```

EOCR2CharacterCluster.EOCR2CharacterCluster

Constructs an EOCR2CharacterDatabase context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EOCR2CharacterCluster(
 )
void EOCR2CharacterCluster(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2CharacterCluster other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EOCR2CharacterCluster object to be copied.

EOCR2CharacterCluster.GetCharacter

Returns a single character from the cluster.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2DatabaseCharacter GetCharacter(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of this character.

EOCR2CharacterCluster.operator=

Copies all the data from another EOCR2CharacterCluster object into the current EOCR2CharacterCluster object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2CharacterCluster operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2CharacterCluster other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EOCR2CharacterCluster object to be copied

EOCR2CharacterCluster.RemoveCharacter

Removes a character from the cluster.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveCharacter(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the character to be removed.

3.103. EOCR2CharacterDatabase Class

Holds all information related to a character database.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Characters	Returns all character from the database.

Methods

AddCharacter	Adds a single character to the database.
AddCharacters	Add characters to the database.
AddCluster	Adds the characters from a cluster to the database
AddClusters	Adds the characters from a vector of clusters to the database
ClearDatabase	Clears the database.
ClusterDatabase	Performs a clustering on the database.
EOCR2CharacterDatabase	Constructs an EOCR2CharacterDatabase context.
GetCharacter	Returns a character from the database.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EOCR2CharacterDatabase object into the current EOCR2CharacterDatabase object
RemoveCharacter	Removes a character from the database.

Save	Saves the character database to disk.

O

CR2CharacterDatabase.AddCharacter

Adds a single character to the database.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddCharacter(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2DatabaseCharacter character
 )
void AddCharacter(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Char character
 )
```

Parameters

character

The EOCR2DatabaseCharacter or EOCR2Char to be added to the database.

EOCR2CharacterDatabase.AddCharacters

Add characters to the database.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void AddCharacters(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2DatabaseCharacter[] characters
 )

void AddCharacters(
 string path
 )

void AddCharacters(
 string path,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyOCR2CharacterFilter filter
 )

void AddCharacters(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Word word
 )

void AddCharacters(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Line line
 )

void AddCharacters(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Text text
 )
```

Parameters

characters

A vector of EOCR2DatabaseCharacters to be added to this database.

path

The path on disk of the character database to be added to this database.

filter

An EasyOCR2CharacterFilter that tells the method which subset of the character-set should be loaded.

word

-

line

-

text

-

EOCR2CharacterDatabase.AddCluster

Adds the characters from a cluster to the database

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddCluster(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2CharacterCluster cluster
 )
```

Parameters

cluster

The EOCR2CharacterCluster to be added to the database.

EOCR2CharacterDatabase.AddClusters

Adds the characters from a vector of clusters to the database

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddClusters(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2CharacterCluster[] clusters
 )
```

Parameters

clusters

The vector of EOCR2CharacterClusters to be added to the database.

EOCR2CharacterDatabase.Characters

Returns all character from the database.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2DatabaseCharacter[] Characters
   { get; }
```

EOCR2CharacterDatabase.ClearDatabase

Clears the database.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ClearDatabase(
 )
```

EOCR2CharacterDatabase.ClusterDatabase

Performs a clustering on the database.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2CharacterCluster[] ClusterDatabase(
 int nClusters
 )
```

Parameters

nClusters

The amount of clusters to be generated.

EOCR2CharacterDatabase.EOCR2CharacterDatabase

Constructs an EOCR2CharacterDatabase context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EOCR2CharacterDatabase(
 )
void EOCR2CharacterDatabase(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2CharacterDatabase other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EOCR2CharacterDatabase object to be copied.

EOCR2CharacterDatabase.GetCharacter

Returns a character from the database.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2DatabaseCharacter GetCharacter(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the character to be returned.

EOCR2CharacterDatabase.operator=

Copies all the data from another EOCR2CharacterDatabase object into the current EOCR2CharacterDatabase object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2CharacterDatabase operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2CharacterDatabase other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EOCR2CharacterDatabase object to be copied

EOCR2CharacterDatabase.RemoveCharacter

Removes a character from the database.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveCharacter(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the character to be removed.

EOCR2CharacterDatabase.Save

Saves the character database to disk.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Save(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

3.104. EOCR2DatabaseCharacter Class

Holds all information related to a database character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Bitmap	Returns the bitmap associated to this character.
BoundingBox	-
BoundingBoxQuadrangle	-
CharacterCode	Gets/sets the ascii code associated to this character.
ContextPath	M -
	e

thods

EOCR2DatabaseCharacter	Constructs an EOCR2CharacterDatabase context.
operator=	

EOCR2DatabaseCharacter.Bitmap

Returns the bitmap associated to this character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 Bitmap
   { get; }
```

EOCR2DatabaseCharacter.BoundingBox

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangle BoundingBox
   { get; }
```

EOCR2DatabaseCharacter.BoundingBoxQuadrangle

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQuadrangle BoundingBoxQuadrangle
   { get; }
```

EOCR2DatabaseCharacter.CharacterCode

Gets/sets the ascii code associated to this character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
ushort CharacterCode
```

{ get; set; }

EOCR2DatabaseCharacter.ContextPath

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
string ContextPath
```

{ get; set; }

EOCR2DatabaseCharacter.EOCR2DatabaseCharacter

Constructs an EOCR2CharacterDatabase context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void EOCR2DatabaseCharacter(
 )

void EOCR2DatabaseCharacter(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2DatabaseCharacter other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EOCR2DatabaseCharacter object to be copied.

EOCR2DatabaseCharacter.operator=

Copies all the data from another EOCR2DatabaseCharacter object into the current EOCR2DatabaseCharacter object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2DatabaseCharacter operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2DatabaseCharacter other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EOCR2DatabaseCharacter object to be copied

3.105. EOCR2Line Class

Holds a vector of EOCR2Word objects representing a line.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

BoundingBox	Returns the bounding box encapsulating all characters in the line.

Text	Sets the value of all characters in the line with the text parameter.
Words	Sets the vector of EOCR2Word representing the line.

thods

EOCR2Line	Constructs an EOCR2Line context.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EOCR2Line object into the current EOCR2Line object

O

CR2Line.BoundingBox

Returns the bounding box encapsulating all characters in the line.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangle BoundingBox
  { get; }
```

EOCR2Line.EOCR2Line

Constructs an EOCR2Line context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EOCR2Line(
 )
void EOCR2Line(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Line other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EOCR2Line object to be copied.

EOCR2Line.operator=

Copies all the data from another EOCR2Line object into the current EOCR2Line object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Line operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Line other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EOCR2Line object to be copied

EOCR2Line.Text

Sets the value of all characters in the line with the text parameter.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
string Text
    { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Use a space to separate two words.

EOCR2Line.Words

Sets the vector of EOCR2Word representing the line.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Word[] Words
    { get; set; }
```

3.106. EOCR2Text Class

Holds a vector of EOCR2Line objects representing a text.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

BoundingBox

	Returns the bounding box.encapsulating all characters in the text.
Lines	Sets the vector of EOCR2Line representing the text.
Text	Sets the true value of all characters in the text with the text parameter.

thods

EOCR2Text	Constructs an EOCR2Text context.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EOCR2Text object into the current EOCR2Text object

CR2Text.BoundingBox

Returns the bounding box.encapsulating all characters in the text.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangle BoundingBox
   { get; }
```

EOCR2Text.EOCR2Text

Constructs an EOCR2Text context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EOCR2Text(
 )
void EOCR2Text(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Text other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EOCR2Text object to be copied.

Remarks

Default and copy constructors.

EOCR2Text.Lines

Sets the vector of EOCR2Line representing the text.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Line[] Lines
  { get; set; }
```

EOCR2Text.operator=

Copies all the data from another EOCR2Text object into the current EOCR2Text object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Text operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Text other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EOCR2Text object to be copied

EOCR2Text.Text

Sets the true value of all characters in the text with the text parameter.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
string Text
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Use a space (" ") to separate two words and a linebreak ("\n") to separate two lines.

3.107. EOCR2Word Class

Holds a vector of EOCR2Char objects representing a word.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

BoundingBox	Gets the bounding box of the word, encapsulating all characters in the word.
Characters	Sets the vector of EOCR2Char representing the word.
Text	Sets the value of all characters in the word with the text parameter.

thods

EOCR2Word	Constructs an EOCR2Word context.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EOCR2Word object into the current EOCR2Word object

CR2Word.BoundingBox

Gets the bounding box of the word, encapsulating all characters in the word.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangle BoundingBox
   { get; }
```

EOCR2Word.Characters

Sets the vector of EOCR2Char representing the word.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Char[] Characters
   { get; set; }
```

EOCR2Word.EOCR2Word

Constructs an EOCR2Word context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void EOCR2Word(
 )

void EOCR2Word(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Word other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EOCR2Word object to be copied.

EOCR2Word.operator=

Copies all the data from another EOCR2Word object into the current EOCR2Word object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Word operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCR2Word other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EOCR2Word object to be copied

EOCR2Word.Text

Sets the value of all characters in the word with the text parameter.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
string Text
  { get; set; }
```

3.108. EOCV Class

Manages a complete context for the optical character verification tool implemented in EasyOCV.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

AccurateTextsLocationScores	Current texts location scoring mode.
ContrastAverage	Average contrast of last images added to statistics, or **FLOAT32_UNDEFINED** if it cannot be computed.
ContrastDeviation	Standard deviation of the contrast of the last images added to statistics, or **FLOAT32_UNDEFINED** if it cannot be computed.
ContrastTolerance	Allowed tolerance on the global contrast (allowed difference between the sample and template values).
Diagnostics	Logical combination (bitwise OR) of the defects found.
FreeCharCount	-
LocationMode	Kind of pre-processing should be applied to the sample image, as defined by ELocationMode.

NormalizeLocationScore	Current location score normalization mode.
NumTexts	Number of texts in the current OCV context.
ReduceLocationScore	Current location score reduction mode.
ResampleChars	Character resampling mode.
SampleBackground	Reference background gray levels determined during inspection of the sample.
SampleContrast	Global contrast of the last inspected image, or **FLOAT32_ UNDEFINED** if it has not been computed.
SampleForeground	Reference foreground gray levels determined during inspection of the sample.
SampleThreshold	Threshold level applied to the sample during inspection.
StatisticsCount	Number of samples that have been taken into account in the statistics so far.
TemplateBackground	Reference background gray levels determined during learning of the template.

TemplateContrast	Global contrast of the template image, or **FLOAT32_UNDEFINED** if it has not been computed.
TemplateForeground	Reference foreground gray levels determined during learning of the template.
TemplateImage	Source template image associated to the OCV context during model edition.
TemplateThreshold	Threshold level applied to the template during learning.
UsedQualityIndicators	Choice of quality indicators.
WhiteOnBlack	Flag indicating whether the learning and inspection steps use white characters on a black background, or black characters on a white background.

thods

AdjustCharsLocationRanges	Adjusts the location ranges (i.e tolerances and bias) of the characters using the results of the statistical training (minimum and maximum observed values).
AdjustCharsQualityRanges	Adjusts the allowed ranges for the character quality indicators (i.e. tolerances and bias) using the results of the statistical training (average and standard deviation of the observed values).
AdjustShiftTolerances	Adjust the shift tolerances on texts from a provided ROI.

AdjustTextsLocationRanges	Adjusts the location ranges (i.e tolerances and bias) of texts using the results of the statistical training (minimum and maximum observed values).
AdjustTextsQualityRanges	Adjusts the allowed ranges for the text quality indicators (i.e. tolerances and bias) using the results of the statistical training (average and standard deviation of the observed values).
ClearStatistics	Resets the statistics accumulation.
ComputeDefaultTolerances	Computes or recomputes the default tolerances of the quality indicators currently in use for all characters of all texts from the given ROI and threshold.
CreateTemplateChars	Adds to the OCV context the characters formed from the list of free objects.
CreateTemplateObjects	Adds to the OCV context the objects from the list of the associated coded image.
CreateTemplateTexts	Adds to the OCV context a piece of text formed from the list of free characters.
DeleteTemplateChars	Removes free characters from the OCV context.
DeleteTemplateObjects	Removes free objects from the OCV context.

DeleteTemplateTexts	Removes template texts from the OCV context.
DrawTemplateChars	Draws the free characters as bounding rectangles.
DrawTemplateCharsWithCurrentPen	Draws the free characters as bounding rectangles.
DrawTemplateObjects	Draws the free objects as blobs.
DrawTemplateObjectsWithCurrentPen	Draws the free objects as blobs.
DrawTemplateTexts	Draws the texts as bounding rectangles.
DrawTemplateTextsChars	Draws the characters of the texts as bounding rectangles.
DrawTemplateTextsCharsWithCurrentPen	Draws the characters of the texts as bounding rectangles.
DrawTemplateTextsWithCurrentPen	Draws the texts as bounding rectangles.
DrawText	Draws a tight bounding box around a single text, possibly with the main diagonal where diagnostics occur.
DrawTextChars	Draws a tight bounding box around all characters of a single text, possibly with the main diagonal where diagnostics occur.

DrawTextCharsWithCurrentPen	Draws a tight bounding box around all characters of a single text, possibly with the main diagonal where diagnostics occur.
DrawTexts	Draws a tight bounding box around all texts, possibly with the main diagonal where diagnostics occur.
DrawTextsChars	Draws a tight bounding box around all characters of all texts.
DrawTextsCharsWithCurrentPen	Draws a tight bounding box around all characters of all texts.
DrawTextsWithCurrentPen	Draws a tight bounding box around all texts, possibly with the main diagonal where diagnostics occur.
DrawTextWithCurrentPen	Draws a tight bounding box around a single text, possibly with the main diagonal where diagnostics occur.
EOCV	Constructs an OCV context.
GatherTextsCharsParameters	Copies the parameters from the characters specified by the selection modes to the temporary character.
GatherTextsParameters	Copies the parameters from the texts specified by the selection mode to the temporary text.
GetFreeChar	Gets an individual free character of the OCV context.

GetNumTextChars	Returns the number of characters in this OCV context.
GetText	Returns an individual text of the OCV context.
GetTextCharParameters	Copies the parameters from the character of given index to the temporary character.
GetTextCharPoint	Computes the coordinates of a point located relatively to a given character.
GetTextParameters	Copies the parameters from the text of given index to the temporary text.
GetTextPoint	Computes the coordinates of a point located relatively to a given text.
Inspect	Inspection is the process that locates the template in the sample image using all allowed degrees of freedom, compares both images to detects and quantify defects.
Learn	Pre-processes the model so that all required internal data structures are set up.
Load	-
Save	-

ScatterTextsCharsParameters	Copies the desired parameters from the temporary character to the characters specified by the selection mode.
ScatterTextsParameters	Copies the desired parameters from the temporary text to the texts specified by the selection mode.
SelectSampleTexts	Toggles selection of the template texts whose bounding box intersects a given rectangle.
SelectSampleTextsChars	Toggles selection of the template text characters whose bounding box intersects a given rectangle.
SelectTemplateChars	Toggles selection of the free characters whose bounding box intersects a given rectangle.
SelectTemplateObjects	Toggles selection of the objects whose bounding box intersects a given rectangle.
SelectTemplateTexts	Toggles selection of the template texts whose bounding box intersects a given rectangle.
SetFreeChar	Sets an individual free character of the OCV context.
SetText	Modifies the individual text at the given index by the given value.

SetTextCharParameters	Copies the desired parameters from the temporary character to the character of given index.
SetTextParameters	Copies the desired parameters from the temporary text to the text of given index.
UpdateStatistics	Adds the parameters of the last inspection to the statistics.

CV.AccurateTextsLocationScores

Current texts location scoring mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool AccurateTextsLocationScores
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

During text location, the text location score is computed before any individual character displacement is allowed. This results in lower location scores because the matching between undeformed template and sample texts is less accurate. When turned on, this property allows the score to be corrected, by taking into account the character displacements. This allows more robust diagnostics based on the location score. If no movement freedom is given to the characters (no **ShiftTolerance**), this option is irrelevant.

EOCV.AdjustCharsLocationRanges

Adjusts the location ranges (i.e tolerances and bias) of the characters using the results of the statistical training (minimum and maximum observed values).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AdjustCharsLocationRanges(
 float factor,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textSelection,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charSelection
 )
```

Parameters

factor

Safety factor to use when re-computing the tolerances.

textSelection

Tells on which texts the adjustment should be applied, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

charSelection

Tells on which chars the adjustment should be applied, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

Remarks

The method reassigns bias and tolerances values according to their minimum and maximum observed values in the X and Y directions (reported by statistics). The following adjustments are made on characters whose selection state matches **textSelection** and **charSelection**: * **Shift Bias** is assigned **1/2 *(Shift Max + Shift Min)** * **Shift Tolerance** is assigned **1/2 * factor * (Shift Max - Shift Min)**Defined this way, the allowed range is simply the observed range enlarged by the user-defined factor. The default value for **factor** is **1.2** (+20 % allowance).

EOCV.AdjustCharsQualityRanges

Adjusts the allowed ranges for the character quality indicators (i.e. tolerances and bias) using the results of the statistical training (average and standard deviation of the observed values).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AdjustCharsQualityRanges(
 float factor,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textSelection,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charSelection
 )
```

Parameters

factor

Safety factor to use when re-computing the tolerances.

textSelection

Tells on which texts the adjustment should be applied, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

charSelection

Tells on which chars the adjustment should be applied, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

Remarks

The method reassigns bias and tolerances values according to their average and standard deviation, as reported by statistics. The following adjustments are made on characters whose selection state matches **textSelection** and **charSelection**: * the bias parameter value is assigned the corresponding parameter average * the tolerance parameter value is assigned the product of **factor** by its corresponding standard deviation Please note that **3** is a minimum value for **factor** (3sigma rule).This value should be increased if deviations are computed from a small number of samples.

EOCV.AdjustShiftTolerances

Adjust the shift tolerances on texts from a provided ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AdjustShiftTolerances(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 roi
 )
```

Parameters

roi

Pointer on the ROI from which the shift tolerances will be computed.

Remarks

The method performs the computation of texts shift tolerances, assuming that the specified ROI always contains the whole text (text cannot lie outside of the ROI). Other text location parameters (skew, scale, shear) are not taken in account, and this method should not be called if these parameters tolerances are not set to zero. The method also assumes texts always have the same displacement, and does not affect characters location tolerances.

EOCV.AdjustTextsLocationRanges

Adjusts the location ranges (i.e tolerances and bias) of texts using the results of the statistical training (minimum and maximum observed values).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AdjustTextsLocationRanges(
 float factor,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag selection
 )
```

Parameters

factor

Safety factor to use when re-computing the tolerances.

selection

Tells on which texts the adjustment should be applied, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

Remarks

The method reassigns bias and tolerances values according to their minimum and maximum observed values in the X and Y directions (reported by statistics). The following adjustments are made on texts whose selection state matches **selection**: * **Shift Bias** is assigned **1/2 * (Shift Max + Shift Min)** * **Shift Tolerance** is assigned **1/2 * factor * (Shift Max - Shift Min)**Defined this way, the allowed range is simply the observed range enlarged by the user-defined factor. The default value for **factor** is **1.2** (+20 % allowance).

EOCV.AdjustTextsQualityRanges

Adjusts the allowed ranges for the text quality indicators (i.e. tolerances and bias) using the results of the statistical training (average and standard deviation of the observed values).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AdjustTextsQualityRanges(
 float factor,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag selection
 )
```

Parameters

factor

Safety factor to use when re-computing the tolerances.

selection

Tells on which texts the adjustment should be applied, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

Remarks

The method reassigns bias and tolerances values according to their average and standard deviation, as reported by statistics. The following adjustments are made on texts whose selection state matches **selection**: * the bias parameter value is assigned the corresponding parameter average * the tolerance parameter value is assigned the product of **factor** by its corresponding standard deviation Please note that **3** is a minimum value for **factor** (3sigma rule).This value should be increased if deviations are computed from a small number of samples.

EOCV.ClearStatistics

Resets the statistics accumulation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ClearStatistics(
 )
```

Remarks

This function must be called before a batch of inspections.

EOCV.ComputeDefaultTolerances

Computes or recomputes the default tolerances of the quality indicators currently in use for all characters of all texts from the given ROI and threshold.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ComputeDefaultTolerances(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 roi,
 uint threshold
 )
```

Parameters

roi

Pointer to the ROI from which the default tolerances should be computed.

threshold

Threshold level to use during computation, as defined by EThresholdMode.

Remarks

An explicit call of this method is performed by method Learn at the end of the learning stage.

EOCV.ContrastAverage

Average contrast of last images added to statistics, or **FLOAT32_UNDEFINED** if it cannot be computed.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ContrastAverage
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The contrast is defined as the ratio of the reference gray-levels difference over their sum. This parameter is maximum (100 %) for a perfectly contrasted image (white on black).

EOCV.ContrastDeviation

Standard deviation of the contrast of the last images added to statistics, or **FLOAT32_UNDEFINED** if it cannot be computed.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ContrastDeviation
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The contrast is defined as the ratio of the reference gray-levels difference over their sum. This parameter is maximum (100 %) for a perfectly contrasted image (white on black).

EOCV.ContrastTolerance

Allowed tolerance on the global contrast (allowed difference between the sample and template values).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ContrastTolerance
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The contrast is defined as the ratio of the reference gray-levels difference over their sum. This parameter is maximum (100 %) for a perfectly contrasted image (white on black).

EOCV.CreateTemplateChars

Adds to the OCV context the characters formed from the list of free objects.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void CreateTemplateChars(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag objectsSelectionFlag,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECharCreationMode creationMode
 )
```

Parameters

objectsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the objects, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, only the selected objects are created.

creationMode

Free objects grouping criterion, as defined by ECharCreationMode. By default, the free objects whose bounding rectangle overlap are considered as belonging to the same character.

Remarks

The free characters are sets of blobs taken from the free objects list. One step of the model definition is to specify which free objects will be handled by the OCV context and how they will be grouped to form characters. Grouping can be done automatically by using a overlapping criterion, or explicitly. When an object is added to a character, it is removed from the free objects list.

EOCV.CreateTemplateObjects

Adds to the OCV context the objects from the list of the associated coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void CreateTemplateObjects(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECodedImage codedImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag codedObjectsSelectionFlag
 )
```

Parameters

codedImage

An **ECodedImage** object.

codedObjectsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the objects, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, only the selected objects are created.

Remarks

The free objects are blobs built using a separate coded image. One step of the model definition is to specify which objects will be handled by the OCV context.

EOCV.CreateTemplateTexts

Adds to the OCV context a piece of text formed from the list of free characters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void CreateTemplateTexts(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag
 )
```

Parameters

charsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the free characters, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, only the selected free characters are processed.

Remarks

The template texts are sets of characters taken from the free characters list. One step of the model definition is to specify which free characters will be handled by the OCV context and how they will be grouped to form texts. Grouping must be done explicitly. When a character is added to a text, it is removed from the free characters list.

EOCV.DeleteTemplateChars

Removes free characters from the OCV context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DeleteTemplateChars(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag
 )
```

Parameters

charsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the free characters, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, only the selected free characters are deleted.

Remarks

The free characters are sets of blobs taken from the free objects list. One step of the model definition is to specify which free objects will be handled by the OCV context and how they will be grouped to form characters. Grouping can be done automatically by using a overlapping criterion, or explicitly. When an object is added to a character, it is removed from the free objects list.

EOCV.DeleteTemplateObjects

Removes free objects from the OCV context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DeleteTemplateObjects(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag objectsSelectionFlag
 )
```

Parameters

objectsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the objects, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, only the selected objects are deleted.

Remarks

The free objects are blobs built using a separate coded image. One step of the model definition is to specify which objects will be handled by the OCV context.

EOCV.DeleteTemplateTexts

Removes template texts from the OCV context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DeleteTemplateTexts(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag
 )
```

Parameters

textsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the template texts, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, only the selected texts are deleted.

Remarks

The template texts are sets of characters taken from the free characters list. One step of the model definition is to specify which free characters will be handled by the OCV context and how they will be grouped to form texts. Grouping must be done explicitly. When a character is added to a text, it is removed from the free characters list.

EOCV.Diagnostics

Logical combination (bitwise OR) of the defects found.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint Diagnostics
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Inspection is the process that locates the template in the sample image, using all allowed degrees of freedom, and that compares both images to detects and quantify defects. After inspection, all defective texts and text characters are selected. Further, the diagnostics binary mask contain a detailed interpretation of the defects found.

EOCV.DrawTemplateChars

Draws the free characters as bounding rectangles.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void DrawTemplateChars(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )

void DrawTemplateChars(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )

void DrawTemplateChars(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Device context of the drawing window.

charsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the free characters, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, only the selected characters are drawn.

zoomX

Zooming parameters.

zoomY

Zooming parameters.

originX

Panning parameters.

originY

Panning parameters.

color

-

Remarks

The template drawing methods are used to graphically represent the free objects, free characters, texts and text characters associated to the OCV context before learning. All drawing operations are done using the current pen attributes.

EOCV.DrawTemplateCharsWithCurrentPen

Draws the free characters as bounding rectangles.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawTemplateCharsWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Device context of the drawing window.

charsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the free characters, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, only the selected characters are drawn.

zoomX

Zooming parameters.

zoomY

Zooming parameters.

originX

Panning parameters.

originY

Panning parameters.

Remarks

The template drawing methods are used to graphically represent the free objects, free characters, texts and text characters associated to the OCV context before learning. All drawing operations are done using the current pen attributes.

EOCV.DrawTemplateObjects

Draws the free objects as blobs.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void DrawTemplateObjects(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag objectsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )

void DrawTemplateObjects(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag objectsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )

void DrawTemplateObjects(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag objectsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Device context of the drawing window.

objectsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the objects, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, only the selected objects are drawn.

zoomX

Zooming parameters.

zoomY

Zooming parameters.

originX

Panning parameters.

originY

Panning parameters.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The associated coded image must be present. The template drawing methods are used to graphically represent the free objects, free characters, texts and text characters associated to the OCV context before learning. All drawing operations are done using the current pen attributes.

EOCV.DrawTemplateObjectsWithCurrentPen

Draws the free objects as blobs.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawTemplateObjectsWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag objectsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Device context of the drawing window.

objectsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the objects, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, only the selected objects are drawn.

zoomX

Zooming parameters.

zoomY

Zooming parameters.

originX

Panning parameters.

originY

Panning parameters.

Remarks

The associated coded image must be present. The template drawing methods are used to graphically represent the free objects, free characters, texts and text characters associated to the OCV context before learning. All drawing operations are done using the current pen attributes.

EOCV.DrawTemplateTexts

Draws the texts as bounding rectangles.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawTemplateTexts(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

```
void DrawTemplateTexts(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )

void DrawTemplateTexts(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Device context of the drawing window.

textsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the free texts, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, only the selected texts are drawn.

zoomX

Zooming parameters.

zoomY

Zooming parameters.

originX

Panning parameters.

originY

Panning parameters.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The template drawing methods are used to graphically represent the free objects, free characters, texts and text characters associated to the OCV context before learning. All drawing operations are done using the current pen attributes.

EOCV.DrawTemplateTextsChars

Draws the characters of the texts as bounding rectangles.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawTemplateTextsChars(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void DrawTemplateTextsChars(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void DrawTemplateTextsChars(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Device context of the drawing window.

textsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the texts, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, only characters from the selected texts are drawn.

charsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the characters, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, only the selected characters of the selected texts are drawn.

zoomX

Zooming parameters.

zoomY

Zooming parameters.

originX

Panning parameters.

originY

Panning parameters.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The template drawing methods are used to graphically represent the free objects, free characters, texts and text characters associated to the OCV context before learning. All drawing operations are done using the current pen attributes.

EOCV.DrawTemplateTextsCharsWithCurrentPen

Draws the characters of the texts as bounding rectangles.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void DrawTemplateTextsCharsWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Device context of the drawing window.

textsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the texts, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, only characters from the selected texts are drawn.

charsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the characters, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, only the selected characters of the selected texts are drawn.

zoomX

Zooming parameters.

zoomY

Zooming parameters.

originX

Panning parameters.

originY

Panning parameters.

Remarks

The template drawing methods are used to graphically represent the free objects, free characters, texts and text characters associated to the OCV context before learning. All drawing operations are done using the current pen attributes.

EOCV.DrawTemplateTextsWithCurrentPen

Draws the texts as bounding rectangles.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawTemplateTextsWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Device context of the drawing window.

textsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the free texts, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, only the selected texts are drawn.

zoomX

Zooming parameters.

zoomY

Zooming parameters.

originX

Panning parameters.

originY

Panning parameters.

Remarks

The template drawing methods are used to graphically represent the free objects, free characters, texts and text characters associated to the OCV context before learning. All drawing operations are done using the current pen attributes.

EOCV.DrawText

Draws a tight bounding box around a single text, possibly with the main diagonal where diagnostics occur.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawText(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVText text,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void DrawText(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVText text,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void DrawText(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVText text,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Device context of the drawing window.

text

Reference to the desired text can be obtained by using EOCV::GetText.

zoomX

Zooming parameters.

zoomY

Zooming parameters.

originX

Panning parameters.

originY

Panning parameters.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The sample drawing member functions are used to graphically represent the texts and text characters located in the image during inspection. All drawing operations are done using the current pen attributes. Normally, the characters and texts are drawn as a bounding box. However, when diagnostics have been raised on a character or text, the main diagonal (north-west to south-east) is drawn as well, indicating that the item is rejected.

EOCV.DrawTextChars

Draws a tight bounding box around all characters of a single text, possibly with the main diagonal where diagnostics occur.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void DrawTextChars(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVText text,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )

void DrawTextChars(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVText text,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

```
void DrawTextChars(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVText text,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

text

Reference to the desired text.

charsSelectionFlag

Characters selection mode, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

zoomX

Zooming parameters.

zoomY

Zooming parameters.

originX

Panning parameters.

originY

Panning parameters.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The sample drawing methods are used to graphically represent the texts and text characters located in the image during inspection. All drawing operations are done using the current pen attributes. Normally, the characters and texts are drawn as a bounding box. However, when diagnostics have been raised on a character or text, the main diagonal (north west to south east) is drawn as well, indicating that the item is rejected.

EOCV.DrawTextCharsWithCurrentPen

Draws a tight bounding box around all characters of a single text, possibly with the main diagonal where diagnostics occur.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawTextCharsWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVText text,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

text

Reference to the desired text.

charsSelectionFlag

Characters selection mode, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

zoomX

Zooming parameters.

zoomY

Zooming parameters.

originX

Panning parameters.

originY

Panning parameters.

Remarks

The sample drawing methods are used to graphically represent the texts and text characters located in the image during inspection. All drawing operations are done using the current pen attributes. Normally, the characters and texts are drawn as a bounding box. However, when diagnostics have been raised on a character or text, the main diagonal (north west to south east) is drawn as well, indicating that the item is rejected.

EOCV.DrawTexts

Draws a tight bounding box around all texts, possibly with the main diagonal where diagnostics occur.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawTexts(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void DrawTexts(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void DrawTexts(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Device context of the drawing window.

textsSelectionFlag

Texts selection mode, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

zoomX

Zooming parameters.

zoomY

Zooming parameters.

originX

Panning parameters.

originY

Panning parameters.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The sample drawing methods are used to graphically represent the texts and text characters located in the image during inspection. All drawing operations are done using the current pen attributes. Normally, the characters and texts are drawn as a bounding box. However, when diagnostics have been raised on a character or text, the main diagonal (north west to south east) is drawn as well, indicating that the item is rejected.

EOCV.DrawTextsChars

Draws a tight bounding box around all characters of all texts.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void DrawTextsChars(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )

void DrawTextsChars(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )

void DrawTextsChars(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Device context of the drawing window.

textsSelectionFlag

Texts selection mode, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

charsSelectionFlag

Characters selection mode, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

zoomX

Zooming parameters.

zoomY

Zooming parameters.

originX

Panning parameters.

originY

Panning parameters.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The sample drawing methods are used to graphically represent the texts and text characters located in the image during inspection. All drawing operations are done using the current pen attributes. Normally, the characters and texts are drawn as a bounding box. However, when diagnostics have been raised on a character or text, the main diagonal (north west to south east) is drawn as well, indicating that the item is rejected.

EOCV.DrawTextsCharsWithCurrentPen

Draws a tight bounding box around all characters of all texts.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawTextsCharsWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Device context of the drawing window.

textsSelectionFlag

Texts selection mode, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

charsSelectionFlag

Characters selection mode, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

zoomX

Zooming parameters.

zoomY

Zooming parameters.

originX

Panning parameters.

originY

Panning parameters.

Remarks

The sample drawing methods are used to graphically represent the texts and text characters located in the image during inspection. All drawing operations are done using the current pen attributes. Normally, the characters and texts are drawn as a bounding box. However, when diagnostics have been raised on a character or text, the main diagonal (north west to south east) is drawn as well, indicating that the item is rejected.

EOCV.DrawTextsWithCurrentPen

Draws a tight bounding box around all texts, possibly with the main diagonal where diagnostics occur.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawTextsWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Device context of the drawing window.

textsSelectionFlag

Texts selection mode, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

zoomX

Zooming parameters.

zoomY

Zooming parameters.

originX

Panning parameters.

originY

Panning parameters.

Remarks

The sample drawing methods are used to graphically represent the texts and text characters located in the image during inspection. All drawing operations are done using the current pen attributes. Normally, the characters and texts are drawn as a bounding box. However, when diagnostics have been raised on a character or text, the main diagonal (north west to south east) is drawn as well, indicating that the item is rejected.

EOCV.DrawTextWithCurrentPen

Draws a tight bounding box around a single text, possibly with the main diagonal where diagnostics occur.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawTextWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVText text,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Device context of the drawing window.

text

Reference to the desired text can be obtained by using EOCV::GetText.

zoomX

Zooming parameters.

zoomY

Zooming parameters.

originX

Panning parameters.

originY

Panning parameters.

Remarks

The sample drawing member functions are used to graphically represent the texts and text characters located in the image during inspection. All drawing operations are done using the current pen attributes. Normally, the characters and texts are drawn as a bounding box. However, when diagnostics have been raised on a character or text, the main diagonal (north-west to south-east) is drawn as well, indicating that the item is rejected.

EOCV.EOCV

Constructs an OCV context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EOCV(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCV other
 )
void EOCV(
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

Remarks

Only the default constructor is needed.

EOCV.FreeCharCount

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint FreeCharCount
  { get; }
```

EOCV.GatherTextsCharsParameters

Copies the parameters from the characters specified by the selection modes to the temporary character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GatherTextsCharsParameters(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVChar ocvChar,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag
 )
```

Parameters

ocvChar

Temporary EOCVChar object.

textsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the texts, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

charsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the text characters, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

Remarks

For each character parameter that has a unique value among the specified characters, the corresponding value is different from undefined. Always be sure to check that a returned parameter does not have such an undefined value assigned, otherwise its contents will appear meaningless.

EOCV.GatherTextsParameters

Copies the parameters from the texts specified by the selection mode to the temporary text.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GatherTextsParameters(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVText Text,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag
 )
```

Parameters

Text

Selection mode for the texts, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

textsSelectionFlag

Temporary EOCVText object.

Remarks

For each text parameter that has a unique value among the specified texts, the corresponding value is different from undefined. Always be sure to check that a returned parameter does not have such an undefined value assigned, otherwise its contents will appear meaningless.

EOCV.GetFreeChar

Gets an individual free character of the OCV context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVChar GetFreeChar(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the individual free character.

Remarks

The free characters are sets of blobs taken from the free objects list. One step of the model definition is to specify which free objects will be handled by the OCV context, and how they will be grouped to form characters. Grouping can be done automatically by using a overlapping criterion, or explicitly. When an object is added to a character, it is removed from the free objects list.

EOCV.GetNumTextChars

Returns the number of characters in this OCV context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint GetNumTextChars(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the desired text, in range **0** to **NumTexts-1**.

Remarks

The characters are numbered from **0** to **NumTextChars** excluded.

EOCV.GetText

Returns an individual text of the OCV context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVText GetText(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EOCV::NumTexts (excluded) of the text to be accessed.

EOCV.GetTextCharParameters

Copies the parameters from the character of given index to the temporary character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetTextCharParameters(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVChar ocvChar,
 uint textIndex,
 uint charIndex
 )
```

Parameters

ocvChar

Temporary EOCVChar object.

textIndex

Character index in range **0** to **NumTexts-1**.

charIndex

Character index in range **0** to **NumTextChars-1**.

Remarks

For each character parameter retrieved, the corresponding value is different from undefined. Always be sure to check that a returned parameter does not have such an undefined value assigned, otherwise its contents will appear meaningless.

EOCV.GetTextCharPoint

Computes the coordinates of a point located relatively to a given character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetTextCharPoint(
 uint textIndex,
 uint charIndex,
 out int x,
 out int y,
 float reducedX,
 float reducedY,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

textIndex

Text index in range **0..NumTexts**, excluded.

charIndex

Character index in range **0..NumTextChars**, excluded.

x

returned abscissa of the requested point.

y

returned ordinate of the requested point.

reducedX

X position of the requested point relatively to the character bounding box, as defined on the picture below.

reducedY

Y position of the requested point relatively to the character bounding box, as defined on the picture below

zoomX

Zooming parameters.

zoomY

Zooming parameters.

panX

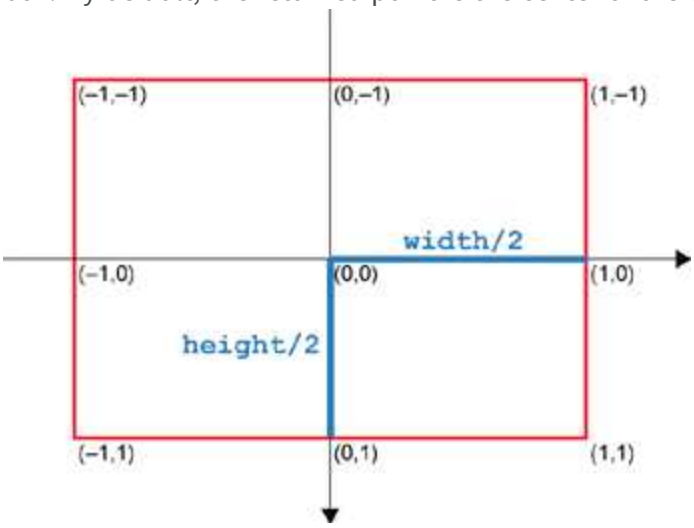
Panning parameters.

panY

Panning parameters.

Remarks

The parameters **reducedX** and **reducedY** are used to indicate the position of the requested point relatively to the bounding box. These parameters can take values from **-1** to **1**, where **1** is the half height or half width of the bounding box. By default, the returned point is the center of the bounding box.



EOCV.GetTextParameters

Copies the parameters from the text of given index to the temporary text.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetTextParameters(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVText Text,
 uint textIndex
 )
```

Parameters

Text

Text index in range **0** to **NumTexts**, excluded.

textIndex

Text index in range **0** to **NumTexts**, excluded.

Remarks

For each text parameter retrieved, the corresponding value is different from undefined. Always be sure to check that a returned parameter does not have such an undefined value assigned, otherwise its contents will appear meaningless.

EOCV.GetTextPoint

Computes the coordinates of a point located relatively to a given text.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetTextPoint(
 uint textIndex,
 out int x,
 out int y,
 float reducedX,
 float reducedY,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

textIndex

Text index in range **0..NumTexts**, excluded.

x

Returned abscissa of the requested point.

y

Returned ordinate of the requested point.

reducedX

X position of the requested point relatively the text bounding box, as defined on the picture below.

reducedY

Y position of the requested point relatively to the text bounding box, as defined on the picture below.

zoomX

Zooming parameters.

zoomY

Zooming parameters.

panX

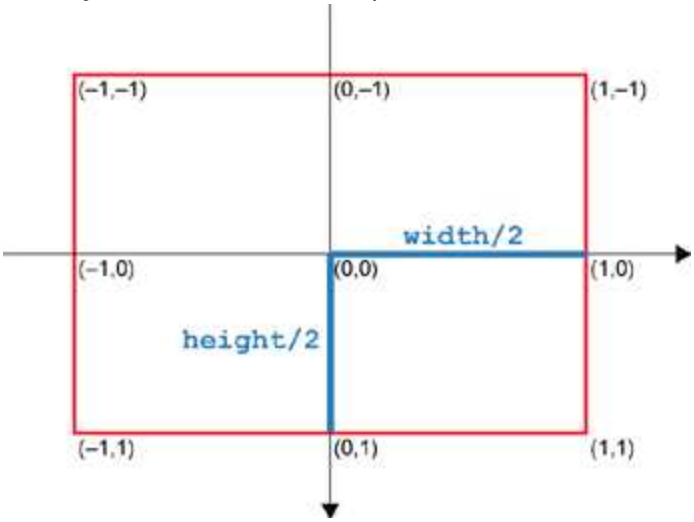
Panning parameters.

panY

Panning parameters.

Remarks

The parameters **reducedX** and **reducedY** are used to indicate the position of the requested point relatively to the bounding box. These parameters can take values from **-1** to **1**, where **1** is the half height or half width of the bounding box. By default, the returned point is the center of the bounding box.



EOCV.Inspect

Inspection is the process that locates the template in the sample image using all allowed degrees of freedom, compares both images to detects and quantify defects.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Inspect(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sampleImage,
 uint threshold
 )
```

Parameters

sampleImage

Pointer to the image/ROI to be inspected. The center of this image serves as a reference point on which the center of the template image is aligned.

threshold

Threshold level suitable for the sample image. The same convention as that of **ImgThreshold** is used for automatic thresholding.

Remarks

After inspection, all defective texts and text characters are selected. Further, the Diagnostics binary mask contain a detailed interpretation of the defects found. A few options can be tuned to speed up the inspection process (see Location Options and Inspection Options).

EOCV.Learn

Pre-processes the model so that all required internal data structures are set up.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Learn(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 image,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag
 )
```

Parameters

image

Pointer to the template image/ROI.

textsSelectionFlag

Texts selection mode, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

charsSelectionFlag

Characters selection mode, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

Remarks

After learning, the model may not be edited anymore. It can be saved for later use and becomes ready for the inspection task. Learning is the final step of the model editing.

EOCV.Load

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EOCV.LocationMode

Kind of pre-processing should be applied to the sample image, as defined by ELocationMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELocationMode LocationMode
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The location process is an important phase of the inspection task. It allows the OCV context to accurately find the template position in the sample image, using all allowed degrees of freedom. This process can be tuned in several ways to trade speed for robustness.

EOCV.NormalizeLocationScore

Current location score normalization mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool NormalizeLocationScore
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Location score normalization performs a score correction, using the sample and template reference gray levels. It is intended to correct potential contrast or intensity discrepancies between template and sample images. It acts as if the sample image had the same foreground and background reference gray levels than the template image. It is recommended to turn this option on if the acquisition conditions can change from one sample to another. However, the correction may have a bad effect if the image acquisition system (camera) uses gamma correction, or the acquired image is saturated. The *location score normalization* mode is independent of the *location score reduction* mode.

EOCV.NumTexts

Number of texts in the current OCV context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumTexts
   { get; }
```

Remarks

The texts are numbered from **0** to **NumTexts-1**.

EOCV.ReduceLocationScore

Current location score reduction mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool ReduceLocationScore
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The location score is computed as a sum of gray-level values along the character contours. When the reduction mode is enabled (default), the location score is divided by the number of contour points, giving an average gray level, in range **0..255**. The non-reduction mode is considered obsolete. The *location score reduction* mode is independent of the *location score normalization* mode.

EOCV.ResampleChars

Character resampling mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool ResampleChars
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Normally, when text is inspected with rotation, scaling and/or shearing, some resampling must be performed when computing the quality indicators on the separate characters. If the angles remain small and the scale factors remain very close to unity, this resampling can be avoided by setting this property to **FALSE**.

EOCV.SampleBackground

Reference background gray levels determined during inspection of the sample.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SampleBackground
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Image contrast is an important factor during both learning and inspection. The background and foreground information must be separated using an appropriate threshold, possibly determined automatically. After a threshold is given, the average gray level of the background and foreground areas are computed separately. These serve as reference gray levels to measure the image contrast and normalize the gray level quality indicators. The background and foreground reference gray levels are computed for both the template and sample images. They are used for contrast assessment as well as gray-level normalization.

EOCV.SampleContrast

Global contrast of the last inspected image, or **FLOAT32_UNDEFINED** if it has not been computed.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SampleContrast
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The contrast is defined as the ratio of the reference gray-levels difference over their sum. This parameter is maximum (100 %) for a perfectly contrasted image (white on black).

EOCV.SampleForeground

Reference foreground gray levels determined during inspection of the sample.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SampleForeground
```

```
{ get; set; }
```

Remarks

Image contrast is an important factor during both learning and inspection. The background and foreground information must be separated using an appropriate threshold, possibly determined automatically. After a threshold is given, the average gray level of the background and foreground areas are computed separately. These serve as reference gray levels to measure the image contrast and normalize the gray level quality indicators. The background and foreground reference gray levels are computed for both the template and sample images. They are used for contrast assessment as well as gray-level normalization.

EOCV.SampleThreshold

Threshold level applied to the sample during inspection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 SampleThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Image contrast is an important factor during both learning and inspection. The background and foreground information must be separated using an appropriate threshold, possibly determined automatically. After a threshold is given, the average gray level of the background and foreground areas are computed separately. These serve as reference gray levels to measure the image contrast and normalize the gray level quality indicators. The background and foreground reference gray levels are computed for both the template and sample images. They are used for contrast assessment as well as gray-level normalization.

EOCV.Save

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EOCV.ScatterTextsCharsParameters

Copies the desired parameters from the temporary character to the characters specified by the selection mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ScatterTextsCharsParameters(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVChar ocvChar,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag
 )
```

Parameters

ocvChar

Temporary EOCVChar object.

textsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the texts, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

charsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the text characters, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

Remarks

Only the parameters for which the value is not undefined are copied. Before setting parameters, be sure to call the EOCVChar::ResetParameters member of the temporary EOCVChar object. This will reset all parameters to the undefined value, thus avoiding unwanted copy.

EOCV.ScatterTextsParameters

Copies the desired parameters from the temporary text to the texts specified by the selection mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ScatterTextsParameters(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVText Text,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag
 )
```

Parameters

Text

Selection mode for the texts, as defined by ESelectionFlag.

textsSelectionFlag

Temporary EOCVText object.

Remarks

Only the parameters for which the value is not undefined value are copied. Before setting parameters, be sure to call the EOCVText::ResetParameters member of the temporary EOCVText object. This will reset all parameters to the undefined value, thus avoiding unwanted copy.

EOCV.SelectSampleTexts

Toggles selection of the template texts whose bounding box intersects a given rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SelectSampleTexts(
 int originX,
 int originY,
 int width,
 int height,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag
 )
```

Parameters

originX

Absolute coordinates of the selection rectangle (relative to the topmost parent image).

originY

Absolute coordinates of the selection rectangle (relative to the topmost parent image).

width

Limits of the selection rectangle.

height

Limits of the selection rectangle.

textsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the template texts, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, all texts are checked for intersection

Remarks

Unselected become selected and conversely. Reading or changing properties of the sample texts and the characters they contain can be done on basis of selection.

EOCV.SelectSampleTextsChars

Toggles selection of the template text characters whose bounding box intersects a given rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void SelectSampleTextsChars(
 int originX,
 int originY,
 int width,
 int height,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag
 )
```

Parameters

originX

Absolute coordinates of the selection rectangle (relative to the topmost parent image).

originY

Absolute coordinates of the selection rectangle (relative to the topmost parent image).

width

Limits of the selection rectangle.

height

Limits of the selection rectangle.

textsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the sample texts, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, all texts are checked for intersection

charsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the sample text characters, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, all characters of all texts are checked for intersection.

Remarks

Unselected become selected and conversely. Reading or changing properties of the sample texts and the characters they contain can be done on basis of selection.

EOCV.SelectTemplateChars

Toggles selection of the free characters whose bounding box intersects a given rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SelectTemplateChars(
 int originX,
 int originY,
 int width,
 int height,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag charsSelectionFlag
 )
```

Parameters

originX

Absolute coordinates of the selection rectangle (relative to the topmost parent image).

originY

Absolute coordinates of the selection rectangle (relative to the topmost parent image).

width

Limits of the selection rectangle.

height

Limits of the selection rectangle.

charsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the free characters, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, all free characters are processed.

Remarks

Unselected becomes selected and conversely. The free characters are sets of blobs taken from the free objects list. One step of the model definition is to specify which free objects will be handled by the OCV context and how they will be grouped to form characters. Grouping can be done automatically by using a overlapping criterion, or explicitly. When an object is added to a character, it is removed from the free objects list.

EOCV.SelectTemplateObjects

Toggles selection of the objects whose bounding box intersects a given rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SelectTemplateObjects(
 int originX,
 int originY,
 int width,
 int height,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag objectsSelectionFlag
 )
```

Parameters

originX

Absolute coordinates of the selection rectangle (relative to the topmost parent image).

originY

Absolute coordinates of the selection rectangle (relative to the topmost parent image).

width

Limits of the selection rectangle.

height

Limits of the selection rectangle.

objectsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the objects, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, all objects are processed.

Remarks

Unselected becomes selected and conversely. The free objects are blobs built using a separate coded image. One step of the model definition is to specify which objects will be handled by the OCV context.

EOCV.SelectTemplateTexts

Toggles selection of the template texts whose bounding box intersects a given rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void SelectTemplateTexts(
 int originX,
 int originY,
 int width,
 int height,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESelectionFlag textsSelectionFlag
 )
```

Parameters

originX

Absolute coordinates of the selection rectangle (relative to the topmost parent image).

originY

Absolute coordinates of the selection rectangle (relative to the topmost parent image).

width

Limits of the selection rectangle.

height

Limits of the selection rectangle.

textsSelectionFlag

Selection mode for the template texts, as defined by ESelectionFlag. By default, all texts are processed.

Remarks

Unselected becomes selected and conversely. The template texts are sets of characters taken from the free characters list. One step of the model definition is to specify which free characters will be handled by the OCV context and how they will be grouped to form texts. Grouping must be done explicitly. When a character is added to a text, it is removed from the free characters list.

EOCV.SetFreeChar

Sets an individual free character of the OCV context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void SetFreeChar(
 int index,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVChar freeChar
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the individual free character.

freeChar

New free character.

Remarks

The free characters are sets of blobs taken from the free objects list. One step of the model definition is to specify which free objects will be handled by the OCV context, and how they will be grouped to form characters. Grouping can be done automatically by using a overlapping criterion, or explicitly. When an object is added to a character, it is removed from the free objects list.

EOCV.SetText

Modifies the individual text at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetText(
 int index,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVText text
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EOCV::NumTexts (excluded) of the individual text to be modified.

text

The new text.

EOCV.SetTextCharParameters

Copies the desired parameters from the temporary character to the character of given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetTextCharParameters(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVChar ocvChar,
 uint textIndex,
 uint charIndex
 )
```

Parameters

ocvChar

Temporary EOCVChar object.

textIndex

Character index in range **0** to **NumTexts-1**.

charIndex

Character index in range **0** to **NumTextChars-1**.

Remarks

Only the parameters for which the value is not undefined are copied. Before setting parameters, be sure to call the EOCVChar::ResetParameters member of the temporary EOCVChar object. This will reset all parameters to the undefined value, thus avoiding unwanted copy.

EOCV.SetTextParameters

Copies the desired parameters from the temporary text to the text of given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetTextParameters(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVText Text,
 uint textIndex
 )
```

Parameters

Text

Text index in range **0** to **NumTexts**, excluded.

textIndex

Text index in range **0** to **NumTexts**, excluded.

Remarks

Only the parameters for which the value is not undefined value are copied. Before setting parameters, be sure to call the EOCVText::ResetParameters member of the temporary EOCVText object. This will reset all parameters to the undefined value, thus avoiding unwanted copy.

EOCV.StatisticsCount

Number of samples that have been taken into account in the statistics so far.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint StatisticsCount
  { get; }
```

Remarks

For averages to be computed, this member must amount to at least **1**. For standard deviations to be computed, this member must amount to at least **2**.

EOCV.TemplateBackground

Reference background gray levels determined during learning of the template.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float TemplateBackground
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Image contrast is an important factor during both learning and inspection. The background and foreground information must be separated using an appropriate threshold, possibly determined automatically. After a threshold is given, the average gray level of the background and foreground areas are computed separately. These serve as reference gray levels to measure the image contrast and normalize the gray level quality indicators. The background and foreground reference gray levels are computed for both the template and sample images. They are used for contrast assessment as well as gray-level normalization.

EOCV.TemplateContrast

Global contrast of the template image, or **FLOAT32_UNDEFINED** if it has not been computed.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float TemplateContrast
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The contrast is defined as the ratio of the reference gray-levels difference over their sum. This parameter is maximum (100 %) for a perfectly contrasted image (white on black).

EOCV.TemplateForeground

Reference foreground gray levels determined during learning of the template.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float TemplateForeground
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Image contrast is an important factor during both learning and inspection. The background and foreground information must be separated using an appropriate threshold, possibly determined automatically. After a threshold is given, the average gray level of the background and foreground areas are computed separately. These serve as reference gray levels to measure the image contrast and normalize the gray level quality indicators. The background and foreground reference gray levels are computed for both the template and sample images. They are used for contrast assessment as well as gray-level normalization.

EOCV.TemplateImage

Source template image associated to the OCV context during model edition.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 TemplateImage
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

This property must be set as a first step before any model edition operation. During edition, the source image should not be altered. Before learning, the OCV context must have access to the template image to pre-process it. After learning, the OCV context keeps an internal copy for comparison purposes.

EOCV.TemplateThreshold

Threshold level applied to the template during learning.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 TemplateThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Image contrast is an important factor during both learning and inspection. The background and foreground information must be separated using an appropriate threshold, possibly determined automatically. After a threshold is given, the average gray level of the background and foreground areas are computed separately. These serve as reference gray levels to measure the image contrast and normalize the gray level quality indicators. The background and foreground reference gray levels are computed for both the template and sample images. They are used for contrast assessment as well as gray-level normalization.

EOCV.UpdateStatistics

Adds the parameters of the last inspection to the statistics.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void UpdateStatistics(
 )
```

Remarks

This function must be called explicitly for the current sample to be taken into account.

EOCV.UsedQualityIndicators

Choice of quality indicators.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint UsedQualityIndicators
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

For efficiency reasons, the quality indicators can be computed on demand only. This property is the logical combination (bitwise OR) of the values in EQualityIndicator. When a bit is set in this mask, the corresponding feature is computed.

EOCV.WhiteOnBlack

Flag indicating whether the learning and inspection steps use white characters on a black background, or black characters on a white background.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool WhiteOnBlack
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

If **TRUE** (default), the learning and inspection steps use white characters on a black background. If **FALSE**, black characters on a white background are taken into account. It is important to note that this parameter affects the learning *and* the inspection steps. Moreover, the use of the "black characters on a white background" mode requires the choice of the correct ECodedImage class.

3.109. EOCVChar Class

Holds all information related to a single character, such as nominal and average position, reference quality indicators,... During the learning phases, it also keeps the list of its constituent blobs.

Remarks

The statistics available for each character are the average, standard deviation (unbiased), minimum and maximum computed on the corresponding parameters for all images for which EOCV::UpdateStatistics has been invoked after inspection. The average is only available when at least one set of results has been accumulated. The standard deviation is only available when at least two sets of results have been accumulated.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

BackgroundAreaAverage	Background area average.
BackgroundAreaDeviation	Background area standard deviation.
BackgroundAreaTolerance	Maximum allowed difference between the sample and template background areas.

BackgroundSumAverage	Background sum average.
BackgroundSumDeviation	Background sum standard deviation.
BackgroundSumTolerance	Maximum allowed difference between the sample and template background sums.
Correlation	Normalized correlation involving the template and sample character images.
CorrelationAverage	Correlation average.
CorrelationDeviation	Correlation standard deviation.
CorrelationTolerance	Maximum allowed difference between the normalized correlation and unity.
Diagnostics	Logical combination (bitwise OR) of defects, as defined by EDiagnostic.
ForegroundAreaAverage	Foreground area average.
ForegroundAreaDeviation	Foreground area standard deviation.
ForegroundAreaTolerance	Maximum allowed difference between the sample and template foreground areas.

ForegroundSumAverage	Foreground sum average.
ForegroundSumDeviation	Foreground sum standard deviation.
ForegroundSumTolerance	Maximum allowed difference between the sample and template foreground sums.
LocationScoreAverage	Location score average.
LocationScoreDeviation	Location score standard deviation.
LocationScoreTolerance	Allowed absolute difference between the template and sample scores.
MarginWidth	Width of the extra space to be used around the characters bounding box (on all four sides) when computing a quality indicator.
NumContourPoints	Number of contour points of this character used for location.
SampleBackgroundArea	Number of background pixels of this character corresponding to a background pixel of the template character.

SampleBackgroundSum	Sum of the normalized gray-level values of the pixels of this character corresponding to a background pixel of the template character.
SampleForegroundArea	Number of foreground pixels of this character corresponding to a foreground pixel of the template character.
SampleForegroundSum	Sum of the normalized gray-level values of the pixels of this character corresponding to a foreground pixel of the template character.
SampleLocationScore	Value of the location score measured on the sample during inspection.
Selected	Selection state: **TRUE** when selected.
ShiftX	Measured horizontal translation.
ShiftXAverage	Shift X average.
ShiftXBias	Horizontal translation bias.
ShiftXDeviation	Shift X standard deviation.
ShiftXMax	Maximum Shift X.

ShiftXMin	Minimum Shift X.
ShiftXStride	First pass stride for the horizontal translation.
ShiftXTolerance	Horizontal translation tolerance.
ShiftY	Measured vertical translation.
ShiftYAverage	Shift Y average.
ShiftYBias	Vertical translation bias. **0** corresponds to the nominal position.
ShiftYDeviation	Shift Y standard deviation.
ShiftYMax	Maximum Shift Y.
ShiftYMin	Minimum Shift Y.
ShiftYStride	First pass stride for the vertical translation.
ShiftYTolerance	Vertical translation tolerance.
TemplateBackgroundArea	Number of pixels in the background of this character.

TemplateBackgroundSum	Sum of the normalized gray-level values of the background pixels of this character.
TemplateForegroundArea	Number of pixels in the template foreground of this character.
TemplateForegroundSum	Sum of the normalized gray-level values of the foreground pixels of this character.
TemplateLocationScore	Value of the location score measured on the template during learning.
WhiteOnBlack	Character contrast: **TRUE** for light characters on a dark background.

Methods

EOCVChar	Constructs an OCVChar context.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EOCVChar object into the current EOCVChar object
ResetParameters	Sets all character parameters to the undefined value for use before a EOCV::SetTextCharParameters or EOCV::ScatterTextsCharsParameters operation.

EOCVChar.BackgroundAreaAverage

Background area average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float BackgroundAreaAverage
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.BackgroundAreaDeviation

Background area standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float BackgroundAreaDeviation
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.BackgroundAreaTolerance

Maximum allowed difference between the sample and template background areas.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint BackgroundAreaTolerance
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVChar.BackgroundSumAverage

Background sum average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float BackgroundSumAverage
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVChar.BackgroundSumDeviation

Background sum standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float BackgroundSumDeviation
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVChar.BackgroundSumTolerance

Maximum allowed difference between the sample and template background sums.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float BackgroundSumTolerance
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.Correlation

Normalized correlation involving the template and sample character images.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Correlation
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.CorrelationAverage

Correlation average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float CorrelationAverage
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.CorrelationDeviation

Correlation standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float CorrelationDeviation
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.CorrelationTolerance

Maximum allowed difference between the normalized correlation and unity.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float CorrelationTolerance
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.Diagnostics

Logical combination (bitwise OR) of defects, as defined by EDiagnostic.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint Diagnostics
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

After inspection, each character is tagged with a logical combination of diagnostics, each corresponding to a kind of defect.

EOCVChar.EOCVChar

Constructs an OCVChar context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EOCVChar(
 )
void EOCVChar(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVChar other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EOCVChar object to be copied.

Remarks

Default and copy constructors.

EOCVChar.ForegroundAreaAverage

Foreground area average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ForegroundAreaAverage
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.ForegroundAreaDeviation

Foreground area standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ForegroundAreaDeviation
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.ForegroundAreaTolerance

Maximum allowed difference between the sample and template foreground areas.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint ForegroundAreaTolerance
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVChar.ForegroundSumAverage

Foreground sum average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ForegroundSumAverage
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVChar.ForegroundSumDeviation

Foreground sum standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ForegroundSumDeviation
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVChar.ForegroundSumTolerance

Maximum allowed difference between the sample and template foreground sums.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ForegroundSumTolerance
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.LocationScoreAverage

Location score average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float LocationScoreAverage
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.LocationScoreDeviation

Location score standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float LocationScoreDeviation
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.LocationScoreTolerance

Allowed absolute difference between the template and sample scores.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float LocationScoreTolerance
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

When the sample value lies outside the acceptance interval, a character not found diagnostic is issued. During the location phase, a score is computed on the sample image. During learning, the same score is measured on the template image to serve as a reference. The closer the template and sample scores, the more successful the location. The location score is a first indication on the conformance of the inspected sample. In particular, a very small sample score may indicate that the character is absent.

EOCVChar.MarginWidth

Width of the extra space to be used around the characters bounding box (on all four sides) when computing a quality indicator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint MarginWidth
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.NumContourPoints

Number of contour points of this character used for location.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint NumContourPoints
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The location process relies on points from the external contours of the character constituent blobs. The number of points to be used can be adjusted. The smaller this value, the faster the location, but a too small value can cause mismatches.

EOCVChar.operator=

Copies all the data from another EOCVChar object into the current EOCVChar object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVChar operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVChar other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EOCVChar object to be copied

EOCVChar.ResetParameters

Sets all character parameters to the undefined value for use before a EOCV::SetTextCharParameters or EOCV::ScatterTextsCharsParameters operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void ResetParameters(
 )
```

EOCVChar.SampleBackgroundArea

Number of background pixels of this character corresponding to a background pixel of the template character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint SampleBackgroundArea
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.SampleBackgroundSum

Sum of the normalized gray-level values of the pixels of this character corresponding to a background pixel of the template character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float SampleBackgroundSum
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.SampleForegroundArea

Number of foreground pixels of this character corresponding to a foreground pixel of the template character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint SampleForegroundArea
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.SampleForegroundSum

Sum of the normalized gray-level values of the pixels of this character corresponding to a foreground pixel of the template character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float SampleForegroundSum
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.SampleLocationScore

Value of the location score measured on the sample during inspection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float SampleLocationScore
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

During the location phase, a score is computed on the sample image. During learning, the same score is measured on the template image to serve as a reference. The closer the template and sample scores, the more successful the location. The location score is a first indication on the conformance of the inspected sample. In particular, a very small sample score may indicate that the character is absent.

EOCVChar.Selected

Selection state: **TRUE** when selected.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool Selected
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.ShiftX

Measured horizontal translation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ShiftX
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.ShiftXAverage

Shift X average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ShiftXAverage
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.ShiftXBias

Horizontal translation bias.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ShiftXBias
    { get; set; }
```

Remarks

0 corresponds to the nominal position.

EOCVChar.ShiftXDeviation

Shift X standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ShiftXDeviation
    { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.ShiftXMax

Maximum Shift X.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ShiftXMax
```

```
{ get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.ShiftXMin

Minimum Shift X.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ShiftXMin
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.ShiftXStride

First pass stride for the horizontal translation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint ShiftXStride
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.ShiftXTolerance

Horizontal translation tolerance.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ShiftXTolerance
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVChar.ShiftY

Measured vertical translation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ShiftY
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVChar.ShiftYAverage

Shift Y average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ShiftYAverage
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVChar.ShiftYBias

Vertical translation bias. **0** corresponds to the nominal position.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ShiftYBias
   { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.ShiftYDeviation

Shift Y standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ShiftYDeviation
   { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.ShiftYMax

Maximum Shift Y.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ShiftYMax
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVChar.ShiftYMin

Minimum Shift Y.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ShiftYMin
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVChar.ShiftYStride

First pass stride for the vertical translation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint ShiftYStride
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVChar.ShiftYTolerance

Vertical translation tolerance.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ShiftYTolerance
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.TemplateBackgroundArea

Number of pixels in the background of this character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint TemplateBackgroundArea
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVChar.TemplateBackgroundSum

Sum of the normalized gray-level values of the background pixels of this character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float TemplateBackgroundSum
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVChar.TemplateForegroundArea

Number of pixels in the template foreground of this character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint TemplateForegroundArea
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVChar.TemplateForegroundSum

Sum of the normalized gray-level values of the foreground pixels of this character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float TemplateForegroundSum
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVChar.TemplateLocationScore

Value of the location score measured on the template during learning.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float TemplateLocationScore
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

If necessary, this value may be set explicitly. During the location phase, a score is computed on the sample image. During learning, the same score is measured on the template image to serve as a reference. The closer the template and sample scores, the more successful the location. The location score is a first indication on the conformance of the inspected sample. In particular, a very small sample score may indicate that the character is absent.

EOCVChar.WhiteOnBlack

Character contrast: **TRUE** for light characters on a dark background.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool WhiteOnBlack
  { get; set; }
```

3.110. EOCVText Class

Holds all information related to a single piece of text, such as nominal and average position, reference quality indicators,... It also keeps the list of its constituent characters.

Remarks

Each text can be translated horizontally and vertically, rotated, scaled horizontally and vertically and sheared with respect to its nominal position, to cope with mechanical displacement of the marking device. Location is performed in the range **Bias** +/- **Tolerance** around the nominal position. To speed up location, a two pass search may be performed, first with a large stride, then with a unit stride.

Note. The stride parameters apply to the two translation degrees of freedom only.
A set of parameters are computed on demand (see Inspection Options) during inspection. The values of these parameters are used to detect defects of various kinds by checking that they remain in a given tolerance interval. If not, a diagnostic is issued. Note that the quality indicators associated with the texts are the sums of the corresponding parameters for each of the constituent characters. The statistics available for each text are the average, standard deviation (unbiased), minimum and maximum computed on the corresponding parameters for all images for which EOCV::UpdateStatistics has been invoked after inspection. The average is only available when at least one set of results has been accumulated. The standard deviation is only available when at least two sets of results have been accumulated.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

BackgroundAreaAverage	Background area average.
BackgroundAreaDeviation	Background area standard deviation.
BackgroundAreaTolerance	Maximum allowed difference between the sample and template background areas.
BackgroundSumAverage	Background sum average.

BackgroundSumDeviation	Background sum standard deviation.
BackgroundSumTolerance	Maximum allowed difference between the sample and template background sums.
Correlation	Normalized correlation involving the template and sample images of the characters of this text.
CorrelationAverage	Correlation average.
CorrelationDeviation	Correlation standard deviation.
CorrelationTolerance	Maximum allowed difference between the normalized correlation and unity.
Diagnostics	Logical combination (bitwise OR) of defects, as defined by EDiagnostic.
ForegroundAreaAverage	Foreground area average.
ForegroundAreaDeviation	Foreground area standard deviation.
ForegroundAreaTolerance	Maximum allowed difference between the sample and template foreground areas.
ForegroundSumAverage	Foreground sum average.

ForegroundSumDeviation	Foreground sum standard deviation.
ForegroundSumTolerance	Maximum allowed difference between the sample and template foreground sums.
IsotropicScaling	Flag indicating whether the scaling degree of freedom should be considered isotropic (**ScaleX** and **ScaleY** identical) or not.
LocationScoreAverage	Location score average.
LocationScoreDeviation	Location score standard deviation.
LocationScoreTolerance	Allowed absolute difference between the template and sample scores.
MarginWidth	Unused.
NumContourPoints	Number of contour points used for location of this text.
SampleBackgroundArea	Number of background pixels of this text corresponding to a background pixel of the characters of the template text.
SampleBackgroundSum	Sum of the normalized gray-level values of the pixels of this text corresponding to a background pixel of the characters of the template text.

SampleForegroundArea	Number of foreground pixels of this text corresponding to a foreground pixel of the characters of the template text.
SampleForegroundSum	Sum of the normalized gray-level values of the pixels of this text corresponding to a foreground pixel of the characters of the template text.
SampleLocationScore	Value of the location score measured on the sample during inspection.
ScaleX	Measured horizontal scaling, expressed as a dimensionless ratio.
ScaleXAverage	Scale X average.
ScaleXBias	Horizontal scaling bias.
ScaleXCount	Number of values to be tried in the Bias +/- Tolerance range, bounds included.
ScaleXDeviation	Scale X standard deviation.
ScaleXMax	Maximum Y-scale.
ScaleXMin	Minimum X-scale.
ScaleXTolerance	Horizontal scaling tolerance.

ScaleY	Measured vertical scaling, expressed as a dimensionless ratio.
ScaleYAverage	Scale Y average.
ScaleYBias	Vertical scaling bias.
ScaleYCount	Number of values to be tried in the Bias +/- Tolerance range, bounds included.
ScaleYDeviation	Scale Y standard deviation.
ScaleYMax	Maximum Y-scale.
ScaleYMin	Minimum Y-scale.
ScaleYTolerance	Vertical scaling tolerance.
Selected	Selection state. **TRUE** when selected.
Shear	Measured shearing, clockwise from the vertical direction, expressed in the current angle unit.
ShearAverage	Shear average.

ShearBias	Shearing bias.
ShearCount	Number of values to be tried in the Bias +/- Tolerance range, bounds included.
ShearDeviation	Shear standard deviation.
ShearMax	Maximum shear.
ShearMin	Minimum shear.
ShearTolerance	Shearing tolerance.
ShiftX	Measured horizontal translation, in pixels.
ShiftXAverage	Shift X average.
ShiftXBias	Horizontal translation bias.
ShiftXDeviation	Shift X standard deviation.
ShiftXMax	Maximum Shift Y.
ShiftXMin	Minimum Shift X.

ShiftXStride	First pass stride for the horizontal translation.
ShiftXTolerance	Horizontal translation tolerance.
ShiftY	Measured vertical translation, in pixels.
ShiftYAverage	Shift Y average.
ShiftYBias	Vertical translation bias.
ShiftYDeviation	Shift Y standard deviation.
ShiftYMax	Maximum Shift Y.
ShiftYMin	Minimum Shift Y.
ShiftYStride	First pass stride for the vertical translation.
ShiftYTolerance	Vertical translation tolerance.
Skew	Measured rotation, clockwise from the horizontal direction, expressed in the current angle unit.
SkewAverage	Skew average.

SkewBias	Rotation bias.
SkewCount	Number of values to be tried in the Bias +/- Tolerance range, bounds included.
SkewDeviation	Skew standard deviation.
SkewMax	Maximum skew.
SkewMin	Minimum skew.
SkewTolerance	Rotation tolerance.
TemplateBackgroundArea	Number of pixels in the background of the characters of this text.
TemplateBackgroundSum	Sum of the normalized gray-level values of the background pixels of the characters of this text.
TemplateForegroundArea	Number of pixels in the foreground of all characters of this text.
TemplateForegroundSum	Sum of the normalized gray-level values of the foreground pixels of the characters of this text.
TemplateLocationScore	Value of the location score measured on the template during learning. If necessary, this value may be set explicitly.

Methods

EOCVText	Constructs an OCVText context.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EOCVText object into the current EOCVText object
ResetParameters	Sets all text parameters to the undefined value for use before a EOCV::SetTextParameters or EOCV::ScatterTextsParameters operation.

CVText.BackgroundAreaAverage

Background area average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float BackgroundAreaAverage
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.BackgroundAreaDeviation

Background area standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float BackgroundAreaDeviation
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.BackgroundAreaTolerance

Maximum allowed difference between the sample and template background areas.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint BackgroundAreaTolerance
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.BackgroundSumAverage

Background sum average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float BackgroundSumAverage
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.BackgroundSumDeviation

Background sum standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float BackgroundSumDeviation
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.BackgroundSumTolerance

Maximum allowed difference between the sample and template background sums.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float BackgroundSumTolerance
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.Correlation

Normalized correlation involving the template and sample images of the characters of this text.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Correlation
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.CorrelationAverage

Correlation average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float CorrelationAverage
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.CorrelationDeviation

Correlation standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float CorrelationDeviation
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.CorrelationTolerance

Maximum allowed difference between the normalized correlation and unity.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float CorrelationTolerance
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.Diagnostics

Logical combination (bitwise OR) of defects, as defined by EDiagnostic.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint Diagnostics
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

After inspection, each text is tagged with a logical combination of diagnostics, each corresponding to a kind of defect. The defects of the characters belonging to this texts are also added to this combination.

EOCVText.EOCVText

Constructs an OCVText context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EOCVText(
 )
void EOCVText(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVText ocvText
 )
```

Parameters

ocvText

EOCVText object to be copied.

Remarks

Default and copy constructors.

EOCVText.ForegroundAreaAverage

Foreground area average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ForegroundAreaAverage
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ForegroundAreaDeviation

Foreground area standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ForegroundAreaDeviation
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ForegroundAreaTolerance

Maximum allowed difference between the sample and template foreground areas.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint ForegroundAreaTolerance
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ForegroundSumAverage

Foreground sum average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ForegroundSumAverage
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ForegroundSumDeviation

Foreground sum standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ForegroundSumDeviation
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ForegroundSumTolerance

Maximum allowed difference between the sample and template foreground sums.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ForegroundSumTolerance
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.IsotropicScaling

Flag indicating whether the scaling degree of freedom should be considered isotropic (**ScaleX** and **ScaleY** identical) or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool IsotropicScaling
```

{ get; set; }

Remarks

In most cases, isotropic scaling (default mode), is recommended. Isotropic scaling executes faster and is more realistic. In case of isotropic scaling search, the **ScaleY...** values are meaningless.

EOCVText.LocationScoreAverage

Location score average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float LocationScoreAverage
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.LocationScoreDeviation

Location score standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float LocationScoreDeviation
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.LocationScoreTolerance

Allowed absolute difference between the template and sample scores.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float LocationScoreTolerance
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

When the sample value lies outside the acceptance interval, a text not found diagnostic is issued.

EOCVText.MarginWidth

Unused.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint MarginWidth
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.NumContourPoints

Number of contour points used for location of this text.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumContourPoints
   { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.operator=

Copies all the data from another EOCVText object into the current EOCVText object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVText operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EOCVText other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EOCVText object to be copied

EOCVText.ResetParameters

Sets all text parameters to the undefined value for use before a EOCV::SetTextParameters or EOCV::ScatterTextsParameters operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void ResetParameters(
 )
```

EOCVText.SampleBackgroundArea

Number of background pixels of this text corresponding to a background pixel of the characters of the template text.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint SampleBackgroundArea
   { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.SampleBackgroundSum

Sum of the normalized gray-level values of the pixels of this text corresponding to a background pixel of the characters of the template text.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float SampleBackgroundSum
   { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.SampleForegroundArea

Number of foreground pixels of this text corresponding to a foreground pixel of the characters of the template text.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint SampleForegroundArea
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.SampleForegroundSum

Sum of the normalized gray-level values of the pixels of this text corresponding to a foreground pixel of the characters of the template text.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float SampleForegroundSum
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.SampleLocationScore

Value of the location score measured on the sample during inspection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float SampleLocationScore
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.ScaleX

Measured horizontal scaling, expressed as a dimensionless ratio.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ScaleX
   { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ScaleXAverage

Scale X average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ScaleXAverage
   { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ScaleXBias

Horizontal scaling bias.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ScaleXBias
```

{ get; set; }

Remarks

0 corresponds to the nominal, true scale factor.

EOCVText.ScaleXCount

Number of values to be tried in the Bias +/- Tolerance range, bounds included.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint ScaleXCount
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.ScaleXDeviation

Scale X standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ScaleXDeviation
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.ScaleXMax

Maximum Y-scale.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ScaleXMax
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ScaleXMin

Minimum X-scale.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ScaleXMin
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ScaleXTolerance

Horizontal scaling tolerance.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ScaleXTolerance
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.ScaleY

Measured vertical scaling, expressed as a dimensionless ratio.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ScaleY
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.ScaleYAverage

Scale Y average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ScaleYAverage
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.ScaleYBias

Vertical scaling bias.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ScaleYBias
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

0 corresponds to the nominal, true scale factor.

EOCVText.ScaleYCount

Number of values to be tried in the Bias +/- Tolerance range, bounds included.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint ScaleYCount
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ScaleYDeviation

Scale Y standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ScaleYDeviation
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.ScaleYMax

Maximum Y-scale.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ScaleYMax
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.ScaleYMin

Minimum Y-scale.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ScaleYMin
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.ScaleYTolerance

Vertical scaling tolerance.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ScaleYTolerance
   { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.Selected

Selection state. **TRUE** when selected.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Selected
   { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.Shear

Measured shearing, clockwise from the vertical direction, expressed in the current angle unit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Shear
    { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ShearAverage

Shear average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ShearAverage
    { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ShearBias

Shearing bias.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ShearBias
    { get; set; }
```

Remarks

0 corresponds to the nominal, upright position.

EOCVText.ShearCount

Number of values to be tried in the Bias +/- Tolerance range, bounds included.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint ShearCount
   { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ShearDeviation

Shear standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ShearDeviation
   { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ShearMax

Maximum shear.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ShearMax
    { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ShearMin

Minimum shear.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ShearMin
    { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ShearTolerance

Shearing tolerance.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ShearTolerance
    { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ShiftX

Measured horizontal translation, in pixels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ShiftX
   { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ShiftXAverage

Shift X average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ShiftXAverage
   { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ShiftXBias

Horizontal translation bias.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ShiftXBias
```

{ get; set; }

Remarks

0 corresponds to the nominal position.

EOCVText.ShiftXDeviation

Shift X standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ShiftXDeviation
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.ShiftXMax

Maximum Shift Y.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ShiftXMax
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.ShiftXMin

Minimum Shift X.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ShiftXMin
   { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ShiftXStride

First pass stride for the horizontal translation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint ShiftXStride
   { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ShiftXTolerance

Horizontal translation tolerance.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ShiftXTolerance
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.ShiftY

Measured vertical translation, in pixels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ShiftY
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.ShiftYAverage

Shift Y average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ShiftYAverage
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.ShiftYBias

Vertical translation bias.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ShiftYBias
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

0 corresponds to the nominal position.

EOCVText.ShiftYDeviation

Shift Y standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ShiftYDeviation
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.ShiftYMax

Maximum Shift Y.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ShiftYMax
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.ShiftYMin

Minimum Shift Y.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ShiftYMin
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.ShiftYStride

First pass stride for the vertical translation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint ShiftYStride
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.ShiftYTolerance

Vertical translation tolerance.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ShiftYTolerance
   { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.Skew

Measured rotation, clockwise from the horizontal direction, expressed in the current angle unit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Skew
   { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.SkewAverage

Skew average.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float SkewAverage
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.SkewBias

Rotation bias.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float SkewBias
```

{ get; set; }

Remarks

0 corresponds to the nominal, horizontal position.

EOCVText.SkewCount

Number of values to be tried in the Bias +/- Tolerance range, bounds included.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint SkewCount
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.SkewDeviation

Skew standard deviation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SkewDeviation
   { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.SkewMax

Maximum skew.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SkewMax
   { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.SkewMin

Minimum skew.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float SkewMin
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.SkewTolerance

Rotation tolerance.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float SkewTolerance
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.TemplateBackgroundArea

Number of pixels in the background of the characters of this text.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint TemplateBackgroundArea
```

{ get; set; }

EOCVText.TemplateBackgroundSum

Sum of the normalized gray-level values of the background pixels of the characters of this text.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float TemplateBackgroundSum
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.TemplateForegroundArea

Number of pixels in the foreground of all characters of this text.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint TemplateForegroundArea
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.TemplateForegroundSum

Sum of the normalized gray-level values of the foreground pixels of the characters of this text.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float TemplateForegroundSum
  { get; set; }
```

EOCVText.TemplateLocationScore

Value of the location score measured on the template during learning. If necessary, this value may be set explicitly.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float TemplateLocationScore
  { get; set; }
```

3.111. EPathVector Class

Vector objects are used to store 1-dimensional data.

Remarks

Using vectors is very similar to using 1-dimensional arrays, except that the size can vary at runtime. Memory allocation is handled internally. * To create a vector, use its constructor. * To fill a vector with values, first empty it, using the EPathVector member, and then add elements one at time at the tail by calling the EPathVector::AddElement member. * To access a vector element, either for reading or writing, use the [] operator. * To inquire for the current number of elements, use member EPathVector.

Base Class: EVector

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Closed	-
RawDataPtr	Pointer to the vector data.

thods

AddElement	Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.
Draw	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a plot of the vector element values.
EPathVector	Constructs a vector.
GetElement	Returns the vector element at the given index.
operator[]	Gives access to the vector element at the given index.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EPathVector object into the current EPathVector object
SetElement	Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

EPathVector.AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddElement(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPath element
 )
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EPathVector.Closed

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Closed
  { get; set; }
```

EPathVector.Draw

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Zooming factor along the X axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

zoomY

Zooming factor along the Y axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The vector draws line segment between the element coordinates. The drawing appears on the image itself.

EPathVector.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a plot of the vector element values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

zoomX

Zooming factor along the X axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

zoomY

Zooming factor along the Y axis (**1.0f** means no zoom).

originX

Abscissa of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

originY

Ordinate of the upper left corner of the plot's bounding rectangle, in pixels. By default, the upper left corner of the window is used.

Remarks

The vector draws line segment between the element coordinates. The drawing appears on the image itself.

EPathVector.EPathVector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EPathVector(
 )
void EPathVector(
 uint maxNumberOfElements
 )
void EPathVector(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPathVector other
 )
```

Parameters

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

other

EPathVector object to be copied

EPathVector.GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPath GetElement(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EPathVector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

EPathVector.operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPath operator[](
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EPathVector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EPathVector.operator=

Copies all the data from another EPathVector object into the current EPathVector object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPathVector operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPathVector other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EPathVector object to be copied

EPathVector.RawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
IntPtr RawDataPtr
  { get; }
```

EPathVector.SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void SetElement(
 int index,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPath value
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EPathVector (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

3.112. EPatternFinder Class

Manages a complete finding context in EasyFind.

Base Class: EPointShape

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Angle	-
AngleBias	Angle bias, expressed in the current angle unit.
AngleSearchExtent	The angular extension of the search neighborhood. See the EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode property description for further details.

AngleTolerance	Angle tolerance, expressed in the current angle unit.
AutoTransitionThickness	Indicates whether the EPatternFinder::TransitionThickness property is automatically computed or not.
CachedPivot	-
ContrastMode	Contrast of the instance, as defined in EFindContrastMode.
FindExtension	Extension value, that is the pattern margin size (in pixels) that is allowed to go out of the search field.
ForcedThreshold	Forced threshold, between [0, 255].
Interpolate	Whether interpolation is performed when searching for a pattern occurrence.
LearningDone	Indicates whether a pattern has already been learnt.
LightBalance	Light balance, between **[-1.0, 1.0]**.
LocalSearchMode	Sets the local search mode.
MaxFeaturePoints	Maximum number of feature points at the fine stage.

MaxInstances	Maximum number of instances to be found.
MinFeaturePoints	Minimum number of feature points at the coarse stage.
MinScore	Minimum score of found instances, between **[-1.0, 1.0]**.
PatternType	Pattern type, as defined in EPatternType.
Pivot	Reference point in the model.
ReductionMode	The reduction mode that is to be used when learning the model (automatic or manual), as defined in EReductionMode.
ReductionStrength	The reduction strength that is to be used when learning the model, between **0** and **1**.
Scale	-
ScaleBias	Scale bias, expressed in units (not in percent).
ScaleSearchExtent	The scaling extension of the search neighborhood. See the EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode property description for further details.
ScaleTolerance	Scale tolerance, expressed in units (not in percent).

Score	-
ThinStructureMode	Mode for ThinStructure, as defined in EThinStructureMode.
TransitionThickness	Transition thickness, expressed in pixels.
Type	Shape type.
XSearchExtent	The X-axis extension of the search neighborhood. See the EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode property description for further details.
YSearchExtent	The Y-axis extension of the search neighborhood. See the EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode property description for further details.

Methods

CopyLearntPattern	Copies the learnt pattern in the supplied image. If no pattern has been learned, an exception with code NoPatternLearnt will be thrown.
DrawModel	Draws the model features with an overlay in image coordinates.
DrawModelWithCurrentPen	Draws the model features with an overlay in image coordinates.
EPatternFinder	Constructs a EPatternFinder context.

Find	Locates a set of possible occurrences of the learnt pattern in the supplied search field.
Learn	Learns a given pattern and stores it in the EPatternFinder object.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EPatternFinder object into the current EPatternFinder object

E

P

atternFinder.Angle

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new float Angle
  { get; }
```

EPatternFinder.AngleBias

Angle bias, expressed in the current angle unit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
float AngleBias
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The **AngleBias** defines the angle offset between the model and the instances. Finding the pattern is performed in range **AngleBias** +/- EPatternFinder::AngleTolerance. This range should not exceed a full turn. Default: **0.0**.

EPatternFinder.AngleSearchExtent

The angular extension of the search neighborhood. See the EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode property description for further details.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int AngleSearchExtent
  { get; set; }
```

EPatternFinder.AngleTolerance

Angle tolerance, expressed in the current angle unit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float AngleTolerance
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The **AngleTolerance** defines the angle allowance of the instances around the EPatternFinder::AngleBias. Finding the pattern is performed in range EPatternFinder::AngleBias +/- **AngleTolerance**. This range should not exceed a full turn. A **NULL** tolerance can be set, in which case the angle bias value is assumed. Default: **0.0**.

EPatternFinder.AutoTransitionThickness

Indicates whether the EPatternFinder::TransitionThickness property is automatically computed or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool AutoTransitionThickness
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

If set to **TRUE**, EPatternFinder::TransitionThickness is automatically computed during the EPatternFinder::Learn method call. This computed value will be used (by EPatternFinder::Find) until a new EPatternFinder::Learn is done. Even if the user explicitly sets the EPatternFinder::TransitionThickness, it will have no effect, as EPatternFinder::Find will use the computed value. If set to **FALSE**, EPatternFinder::TransitionThickness is set by the user. It is never automatically changed by a EPatternFinder::Learn method call. Default: **TRUE**.

EPatternFinder.CachedPivot

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint CachedPivot
```

```
{ get; }
```

EPatternFinder.ContrastMode

Contrast of the instance, as defined in EFindContrastMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFindContrastMode ContrastMode
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

This is a ConsistentEdges pattern type property. It defines the contrast of regions. Contrast can be normal (as in the model), inverse (inverse contrast of the model), or any (same or inverse contrast of the model). Default: Normal.

EPatternFinder.CopyLearntPattern

Copies the learnt pattern in the supplied image. If no pattern has been learned, an exception with code NoPatternLearnt will be thrown.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void CopyLearntPattern(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 image
 )
```

Parameters

image

Pointer to the image in which the learnt pattern will be returned.

EPatternFinder.DrawModel

Draws the model features with an overlay in image coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawModel(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void DrawModel(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void DrawModel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination windows.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the horizontal zooming factor will be used for isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning offset.

panY

Vertical panning offset.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

EPatternFinder.DrawModelWithCurrentPen

Draws the model features with an overlay in image coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawModelWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination windows.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the horizontal zooming factor will be used for isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning offset.

panY

Vertical panning offset.

EPatternFinder.EPatternFinder

Constructs a EPatternFinder context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EPatternFinder(
 )
void EPatternFinder(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPatternFinder other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Another EPatternFinder object to be copied in the new EPatternFinder object.

Remarks

All properties are initialized to their respective default values.

EPatternFinder.Find

Locates a set of possible occurrences of the learnt pattern in the supplied search field.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFoundPattern[] Find(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 source
 )
```

Parameters

source

Image or part of an image in which the learnt model has to be searched for.

Remarks

This method will fail if no pattern has been learnt previously. The result is a vector of EFoundPattern objects.

EPatternFinder.FindExtension

Extension value, that is the pattern margin size (in pixels) that is allowed to go out of the search field.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int FindExtension
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

When a non-**NULL** value is attributed to the extension, the detection of instances partially out of the ROI is allowed. The extension value defines how much the ROI is extended. Default: **0**.

EPatternFinder.ForcedThreshold

Forced threshold, between [0, 255].

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint ForcedThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

This property fixes an absolute gray-level threshold to help the EPatternFinder in the extraction of regions in the ContrastingRegions. Default: **0**, which means that the thresholding is computed automatically. Once this property has been changed, a new learning process has to be done, to take the new value into account. Note that this property will remain to its value even after a new learning process. An efficient way to see the effect of changing this property is to use the EPatternFinder::DrawModel method.

EPatternFinder.Interpolate

Whether interpolation is performed when searching for a pattern occurrence.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Interpolate
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

By default, matching is done with a one-pixel precision for all degrees of freedom (translation, rotation and scaling). You can use an additional interpolation process to achieve sub-pixel accuracy. This generally leads to an improvement of the sub-pixel accuracy by a factor larger than 10. This is possible only when the found instances match closely the model. A score higher than 0.99 indicates that the instances are a close match of the model. In other words, the instance is considered to be more accurate when the score is higher. The added computational cost is low. Default: **TRUE**.

EPatternFinder.Learn

Learns a given pattern and stores it in the EPatternFinder object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Learn(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 pattern,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 dontCare
 )
```

Parameters

pattern

Model to be learnt (ROI).

dontCare

"Don't care" area mask (ROI).

Remarks

Learning another pattern erases the information stored for the first one. A "don't care area" can be set as argument, allowing to mask, while learning, certain parts of the pattern, and do not take them into account. The "don't care area" mask should have the same size than the model.

EPatternFinder.LearningDone

Indicates whether a pattern has already been learnt.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool LearningDone
  { get; }
```

EPatternFinder.LightBalance

Light balance, between **[-1.0, 1.0]**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float LightBalance
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Consistent Edges and Thin StructuresIn the ConsistentEdges and ThinStructure modes, the **LightBalance** property governs the selection of the feature points while learning the model. It drives which edge points are eligible as feature points in the model, by defining a criterion for ignoring those edge points that are not sharp enough. As a consequence, this property will influence the spatial distribution of the feature points. In the aforementioned operating modes, the feature points are the places in the image that exhibit a strong variation in the gray level signal. Mathematically, these places are those at which the magnitude of the gradient is significant. The **LightBalance** property defines the way the latter threshold on the magnitude of the gradient is computed, through a careful analysis of the dynamics of gradient. The more the **LightBalance** tends to -1, the more tolerant will be the threshold, and the more edge points will be considered as candidates for becoming feature points. Conversely, as the **LightBalance** property becomes close to 1, only the points with a high gradient magnitude are taken into consideration. In other words, a small **LightBalance** defines a loose criterion for defining what an edge point is, whereas a great value implies a conservative criterion. By default, this property is fixed to **0.0**. This is an appropriate value for most images which are encountered in industrial machine vision. Contrasting RegionsWhen using the ContrastingRegions pattern type, this property allows the user to compensate for poor lighting conditions of the model. The more the **LightBalance** tends to 1, the lower the threshold will be on the model, and the more dark regions will be considered. Conversely, as the **LightBalance** parameter becomes close to -1, only the bright regions are taken into consideration. The **LightBalance** is automatically set to **0.0** after a learning process. Once the **LightBalance** is changed, a new learning process has to be done to take the new value into account. An efficient way to see the effect of changing this property is to use the EPatternFinder::DrawModel method.

EPatternFinder.LocalSearchMode

Sets the local search mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELocalSearchMode LocalSearchMode
```

```
{ get; set; }
```

Remarks

In the multi-stage approach of EasyFind, pattern occurrence candidates are at first found at the coarsest stage. Then, at each of the following stages, their position and score are refined until the last and finest one. This refining is achieved by searching for better candidates in the neighborhood of each of the ones found in the previous stage. The local search mode allows the user to set the extent of this neighborhood. By default, the local search mode is set to Basic.

EPatternFinder.MaxFeaturePoints

Maximum number of feature points at the fine stage.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint MaxFeaturePoints
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Default: **1024**. Reserved use.

EPatternFinder.MaxInstances

Maximum number of instances to be found.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint MaxInstances
    { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Default: **1**.

EPatternFinder.MinFeaturePoints

Minimum number of feature points at the coarse stage.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint MinFeaturePoints
    { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Default: **8**. Reserved use.

EPatternFinder.MinScore

Minimum score of found instances, between **[-1.0, 1.0]**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
float MinScore
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Instances with a score under the **MinScore** will not be returned.

EPatternFinder.operator=

Copies all the data from another EPatternFinder object into the current EPatternFinder object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPatternFinder operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPatternFinder other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EPatternFinder object to be copied

EPatternFinder.PatternType

Pattern type, as defined in EPatternType.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPatternType PatternType
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

This property informs the EPatternFinder of the general nature of the model to be learnt. Default: ConsistentEdges.

EPatternFinder.Pivot

Reference point in the model.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Pivot
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The coordinates of the reference point are relative to the upper left corner of the model. The location of an instance (Coordinates (X,Y)) is the location of its reference point defined in the model. By default, the pivot is a EPoint set to the pattern center. EPoint is a structure that contains two x and y float values.

EPatternFinder.ReductionMode

The reduction mode that is to be used when learning the model (automatic or manual), as defined in EReductionMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EReductionMode ReductionMode
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Specifies whether the best-guess method should be used to assert the level of reduction that will be used when learning the model. If this property is set to Manual, it is up to the user to provide a suitable reduction strength. This value is only used when learning the model. Default: Auto, which means that the best-guess algorithm is used by default.

EPatternFinder.ReductionStrength

The reduction strength that is to be used when learning the model, between **0** and **1**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ReductionStrength
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Specifies the reduction strength for learning the model (encoded as a percentage). Its precise semantics depends on the reduction mode (see the EPatternFinder::ReductionMode property): * In the automatic reduction mode, its value is undefined until a model is learned. When a model is learned (i.e. after a call to EPatternFinder::Learn), the value of this property can be read, in which case it reflects the reduction strength that has been automatically chosen by the best-guess algorithm. * In the manual reduction mode, this property must be set by the user and is kept constant throughout the entire lifetime of the object. The new value of the property is only used at the following call to EPatternFinder::Learn. This value only has an effect when learning the model. Default: The default value depends on the value of the EPatternFinder::ReductionMode property. Allowed values: Floating-point number in the interval **[0..1]**.

EPatternFinder.Scale

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new float Scale
  { get; }
```

EPatternFinder.ScaleBias

Scale bias, expressed in units (not in percent).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ScaleBias
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The **ScaleBias** defines the scale factor between the model and the instances. Finding the pattern is performed in range **ScaleBias** +/- **ScaleTolerance**. This range should not exceed **[0.5..2.5]** (50 % to 250 % scaling). Default: **1.0** (100 %).

EPatternFinder.ScaleSearchExtent

The scaling extension of the search neighborhood. See the EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode property description for further details.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int ScaleSearchExtent
  { get; set; }
```

EPatternFinder.ScaleTolerance

Scale tolerance, expressed in units (not in percent).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ScaleTolerance
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The **ScaleTolerance** defines the scale allowance of the instances around the EPatternFinder::ScaleBias. Finding the pattern is performed in range EPatternFinder::ScaleBias +/- **ScaleTolerance**. This range should not exceed **[0.5..2]** (50 % to 200 % scaling). A **NULL** tolerance can be set, in which case the scale bias value is assumed. Default: **0.0**.

EPatternFinder.Score

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
float Score
  { get; }
```

EPatternFinder.ThinStructureMode

Mode for ThinStructure, as defined in EThinStructureMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EThinStructureMode ThinStructureMode
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

EThinStructureMode informs EasyFind if thin elements in the model are darker or brighter than regions. Default: Auto, which detects the best mode between dark or bright.

EPatternFinder.TransitionThickness

Transition thickness, expressed in pixels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint TransitionThickness
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

This property defines the tolerance on the location of transitions between regions in ContrastingRegions. An efficient way to see the effect of changing this property is to use the EPatternFinder::DrawModel method. The **TransitionThickness** value, used by EPatternFinder::Find, is either the automatically computed value (by a EPatternFinder::Learn method call) if EPatternFinder::AutoTransitionThickness is **TRUE**, or the user-defined value if EPatternFinder::AutoTransitionThickness is **FALSE**.

Note. If EPatternFinder::AutoTransitionThickness is **TRUE** and no EPatternFinder::Learn has been executed, the **TransitionThickness** value that EPatternFinder::Find will use is undefined, even if it has been manually set in the meantime.

EPatternFinder.Type

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShapeType Type
  { get; }
```

EPatternFinder.XSearchExtent

The X-axis extension of the search neighborhood. See the EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode property description for further details.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int XSearchExtent
  { get; set; }
```

EPatternFinder.YSearchExtent

The Y-axis extension of the search neighborhood. See the EPatternFinder::LocalSearchMode property description for further details.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int YSearchExtent
  { get; set; }
```

3.113. EPeakVector Class

-

Base Class: EVector
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

RawDataPtr	Pointer to the vector data.

Methods

AddElement	Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.
EPeakVector	Constructs a vector.

GetElement	Returns the vector element at the given index.
operator[]	Gives access to the vector element at the given index.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EPeakVector object into the current EPeakVector object
SetElement	Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

E

P

eakVector.AddElement

Appends (adds at the tail) an element to the vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddElement(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeak element
 )
```

Parameters

element

The element to be added.

EPeakVector.EPeakVector

Constructs a vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EPeakVector(
 )
void EPeakVector(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeakVector other
 )
void EPeakVector(
 uint maxNumberOfElements
 )
```

Parameters

other

EPeakVector object to be copied

maxNumberOfElements

Optionally, memory can be pre-allocated to accommodate a given number of elements.

EPeakVector.GetElement

Returns the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeak GetElement(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EPeakVector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

EPeakVector.operator[]

Gives access to the vector element at the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeak operator[](
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EPeakVector (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EPeakVector.operator=

Copies all the data from another EPeakVector object into the current EPeakVector object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeakVector operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeakVector other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EPeakVector object to be copied

EPeakVector.RawDataPtr

Pointer to the vector data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
IntPtr RawDataPtr
  { get; }
```

EPeakVector.SetElement

Modifies the vector element at the given index by the given value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void SetElement(
 int index,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeak value
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EPeakVector (excluded), of the element to be modified.

value

The new value for the element.

Remarks

If the given index is outside the bounds of the vector, the error code Parameter1OutOfRange is set.

3.114. EPlaneCropper Class

A EPlaneCropper object is used to crop some points of a EPointCloud object. The points to keep are selected according to their positions with respect to a reference plane. A EPlaneCropper object is characterized by its reference plane and is used to produce an output EPointCloud object from an input EPointCloud object. The produced point cloud contains a subset of the input point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

Plane	Sets/gets the reference plane of the EPlaneCropper object.

thods

Crop	Crops a point cloud. An output point cloud is produced from an input point cloud by only keeping the points that satisfy the

	specified condition. The condition tests the (signed) distance of the points with respect to the reference plane of the cropper.
EPlaneCropper	Creates an EPlaneCropper object using a horizontal plane as a default reference.
Load	Loads the cropper configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
operator=	Assignment operator
Save	Saves the cropper configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

PlaneCropper.Crop

Crops a point cloud. An output point cloud is produced from an input point cloud by only keeping the points that satisfy the specified condition. The condition tests the (signed) distance of the points with respect to the reference plane of the cropper.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void Crop(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloudIn,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloudOut,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPlaneCropperType type,
 float maxDistance
 )
```

Parameters

cloudIn

The input point cloud

cloudOut

The output point cloud

type

An enum of type EPlaneCropperType that specifies which points of the input point cloud will be copied to the ouput point cloud.

maxDistance

specifies the distance from the plane for the types "EPlaneCropperType_KeepClose" and "EPlaneCropperType_KeepFar". It should be 0 for the types "EPlaneCropperType_KeepAbove" and "EPlaneCropperType_KeepBelow

Remarks

The input point cloud 'cloudIn' should be different from the output point cloud 'cloudOut'. If not a exception will be thrown.

EPlaneCropper.EPlaneCropper

Creates an EPlaneCropper object using a horizontal plane as a default reference.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EPlaneCropper(
 )
void EPlaneCropper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPlane plane
 )
void EPlaneCropper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPlaneCropper other
 )
```

Parameters

plane

reference plane

other

-

EPlaneCropper.Load

Loads the cropper configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EPlaneCropper.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPlaneCropper operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPlaneCropper other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EPlaneCropper.Plane

Sets/gets the reference plane of the EPlaneCropper object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPlane Plane
   { get; set; }
```

EPlaneCropper.Save

Saves the cropper configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

3.115. EPlaneFinder Class

A EPlaneFinder object is used to search a plane in a point cloud. The algorithm searches **the largest plane** in terms of number of "inliers". A point is an "inlier" when its distance to the plane is smaller than a specified threshold (parameter 'maximum distance'). Another parameter specifies the expected ratio of inliers over the total number of points in the point cloud (by default, this is set to 0.3). Reducing the value of this parameter makes the search more robust but will potentially consume more time. A decimation is applied by default to accelerate the search. Furthermore the expected normal to the plane may be specified. The method EPlaneFinder::Find processes a EPointCloud object and returns a E3DPlane object when a plane is found in the input point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

ExpectedCloudInliersRatio	Sets/gets the expected ratio of inliers in the point cloud.
MaxDeviation	Sets/gets the maximum distance of a inlier to the plane.
NormalTolerance	Returns the angular tolerance on the expected normal (that has been set by EPlaneFinder::SetNormal)

thods

DisableDecimator	Disables the default decimation. The decimation should be disabled when the input point cloud is already decimated.
EnableDecimator	Enables the default decimation which reduces the input point cloud by drawing 10000 points randomly. This decimation is enabled by default. The decimation accelerates the search.

EPlaneFinder	Creates an EPlaneFinder object.
Find	Searches the biggest plane in the supplied point cloud. If the plane is found, a E3DPlane object is returned. Otherwise an exception is thrown.
GetNormal	Returns the expected normal direction (that has been set by EPlaneFinder::SetNormal)
IsDecimatorEnabled	Returns true if the default decimator is enabled (enabled by default).
IsNormalSet	Returns true if the expected normal direction has been set (not set by default).
Load	Loads the plane finder configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
operator=	Assignment operator.
Save	Saves the plane finder configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.
SetNormal	Sets the expected normal direction and the tolerance around it. These values are used to limit the scope of the plane search. If the angular tolerance is not specified, a default value of 5deg is assumed. If the tolerance is specified, the value should be strictly positive.

UnsetNormal	Unsets the normal vector definition.

E

P

laneFinder.DisableDecimator

Disables the default decimation. The decimation should be disabled when the input point cloud is already decimated.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void DisableDecimator(
 )
```

EPlaneFinder.EnableDecimator

Enables the default decimation which reduces the input point cloud by drawing 10000 points randomly. This decimation is enabled by default. The decimation accelerates the search.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EnableDecimator(
 )
```

EPlaneFinder.EPlaneFinder

Creates an EPlaneFinder object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EPlaneFinder(
 )
void EPlaneFinder(
 float maxDeviation,
 float pcExpectedInCloud
 )
void EPlaneFinder(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPlaneFinder other
 )
```

Parameters

maxDeviation

maximum distance of a inlier to the plane. This value has to be strictly positive.

pcExpectedInCloud

is an estimation of the ratio of inliers in the point cloud. This optional parameter has a default value of 0.3. The expected ratio of inliers has an influence on the duration and on the robustness of the search: a smaller value increases the chance of finding a smaller plane while a larger value is faster.

other

The object that should be copied

EPlaneFinder.ExpectedCloudInliersRatio

Sets/gets the expected ratio of inliers in the point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
float ExpectedCloudInliersRatio
  { get; set; }
```

EPlaneFinder.Find

Searches the biggest plane in the supplied point cloud. If the plane is found, a E3DPlane object is returned. Otherwise an exception is thrown.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPlane Find(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud pointCloud,
 ref float effectiveInliersRatio
 )

Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPlane Find(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud pointCloud
 )
```

Parameters

pointCloud

The input point cloud in which the plane should be searched

effectiveInliersRatio

this passed by reference float will contain the effective ratio of inliers

EPlaneFinder.GetNormal

Returns the expected normal direction (that has been set by EPlaneFinder::SetNormal)

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint GetNormal(
 )
```

EPlaneFinder.IsDecimatorEnabled

Returns true if the default decimator is enabled (enabled by default).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool IsDecimatorEnabled(
 )
```

EPlaneFinder.IsNormalSet

Returns true if the expected normal direction has been set (not set by default).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool IsNormalSet(
 )
```

EPlaneFinder.Load

Loads the plane finder configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EPlaneFinder.MaxDeviation

Sets/gets the maximum distance of a inlier to the plane.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float MaxDeviation
  { get; set; }
```

EPlaneFinder.NormalTolerance

Returns the angular tolerance on the expected normal (that has been set by EPlaneFinder::SetNormal)

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float NormalTolerance
  { get; }
```

EPlaneFinder.operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPlaneFinder operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPlaneFinder other
 )
```

Parameters

other

The object that should be copied

EPlaneFinder.Save

Saves the plane finder configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EPlaneFinder.SetNormal

Sets the expected normal direction and the tolerance around it. These values are used to limit the scope of the plane search. If the angular tolerance is not specified, a default value of 5deg is assumed. If the tolerance is specified, the value should be strictly positive.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetNormal(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint normal,
 float angleTolerance
 )
void SetNormal(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint normal
 )
void SetNormal(
 float nx,
 float ny,
 float nz,
 float angleTolerance
 )
```

```
void SetNormal(
 float nx,
 float ny,
 float nz
 )

void SetNormal(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPlane referencePlane,
 float angleTolerance
 )

void SetNormal(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPlane referencePlane
 )
```

Parameters

normal

The normal vector specifies the expected perpendicular direction of the plane

angleTolerance

The angle tolerance is the maximum angular deviation around the expected normal (strictly positive value).

nx

The x component of the normal vector

ny

The y component of the normal vector

nz

The z component of the normal vector

referencePlane

The reference plane specifies the expected perpendicular direction

EPlaneFinder.UnsetNormal

Unsets the normal vector definition.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void UnsetNormal(
 )
```

3.116. EPlaneFitter Class

A EPlaneFitter object is used to fit a plane on a point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

MinSampleCount	Sets/Gets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape. By default, a value of 3 is assumed.

Methods

EPlaneFitter	Constructor of an EPlaneFitter object.
Fit	Fits a plane on a given point cloud.
Load	Loads the plane fitter configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
operator=	Assignment operator.

Save	Saves the plane fitter configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

laneFitter.EPlaneFitter

Constructor of an EPlaneFitter object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EPlaneFitter(
 )
void EPlaneFitter(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPlaneFitter other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EPlaneFitter.Fit

Fits a plane on a given point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPlane Fit(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud pc
 )

Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPlane Fit(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud pc,
 ref float averageDistance
 )
```

Parameters

pc

-

averageDistance

-

EPlaneFitter.Load

Loads the plane fitter configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EPlaneFitter.MinSampleCount

Sets/Gets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape. By default, a value of 3 is assumed.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
int MinSampleCount
   { get; set; }
```

EPlaneFitter.operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPlaneFitter operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPlaneFitter other
 )
```

Parameters

other

The object that should be copied

EPlaneFitter.Save

Saves the plane fitter configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

3.117. EPoint Class

An exact (floating-point) location in the 2D space.

Derived Class(es): EFrame
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Center	Center coordinates of a EPoint object.
X	Abscissa (X coordinate) of the EPoint object

Y	Ordinate (Y coordinate) of the EPoint object

thods

Area	Compute the oriented area of the parallelogram built on two EPoint.
Argument	Compute the polar argument of a EPoint object.
CopyTo	Copies all the data of the current EPoint object into another EPoint object and returns it.
Distance	Returns the distance between the addressed point and an EPoint object.
Dot	Compute the dot product of two EPoint object.
EPoint	Constructs a EPoint object.
MidPoint	Returns the middle coordinate between this EPoint object and another EPoint object.
Modulus	Compute the euclidian modulus of a EPoint.
operator-	Subtracts from the current EPoint center coordinates the center coordinates of another EPoint object.

operator!=	Compares the current EPoint center coordinates with the center coordinates of another EPoint object.
operator*	Multiplies the current EPoint center coordinates by a given multiplier.
operator/	Divides the current EPoint center coordinates by a given divisor.
operator+	Adds to the current EPoint center coordinates the center coordinates of another EPoint object.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EPoint object into the current EPoint object.
operator==	Compares the current EPoint center coordinates with the center coordinates of another EPoint object.
Project	Compute the orthogonal projection of a EPoint on another shape.
Rotate	Returns another EPoint object containing the coordinated of the rotated point.
SetCenterXY	Sets the center coordinates of a EPoint object.
Square	Compute the sum of the squared coordinates of a EPoint.

SquaredDistance	Compute the squared distance between two EPoint.

EPoint.Area

Compute the oriented area of the parallelogram built on two EPoint.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Area(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Point
 )
```

Parameters

Point

Second edge of the parallelogram.

Remarks

Compute the oriented area of the parallelogram built on two EPoint. The area is counted as positive if the oriented vector pair ('first edge', 'second edge') is in the same sense that the axis frame. This oriented area can also be viewed as the z-coordinate of a vector product of two 3D vectors obtained in supplementing each edges with a third z-coordinate (setted to zero).

EPoint.Argument

Compute the polar argument of a EPoint object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Argument(
 )
```

Remarks

Compute the angle (in radians) between the oriented X-axis and the vector going from the axis origin and the EPoint. If the axis frame is orthogonal, this number is also the polar argument of the EPoint.

EPoint.Center

Center coordinates of a EPoint object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
virtual Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Center
   { get; set; }
```

EPoint.CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current EPoint object into another EPoint object and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the EPoint object in which the current EPoint object data have to be copied.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new EPoint object will be created and returned.

EPoint.Distance

Returns the distance between the addressed point and an EPoint object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Distance(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint point
 )

float Distance(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine line,
 bool segmentOnly
 )

float Distance(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle circle,
 bool arcOnly
 )
```

Parameters

point

EPoint object with which to calculate the distance.

line

ELine object with which to calculate the distance.

segmentOnly

By default (**FALSE**), the line is not restricted to a segment.

circle

ECircle object with which to calculate the distance.

arcOnly

By default (**FALSE**), the circle is not restricted to an arc.

Remarks

Many EasyGauge members provide measurement result as a EPoint object (see EPointGauge::Center, EPointGauge::GetMeasuredPoint,...). The EPoint class has its own members to retrieve all the information pertaining to a point. Among them, the **Distance** method returns the distance between a point pair or between a point and a line segment, a circle arc or a rectangle.

EPoint.Dot

Compute the dot product of two EPoint object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Dot(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Point
 )
```

Parameters

Point

Second factor of the dot product.

EPoint.EPoint

Constructs a EPoint object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EPoint(
 )
void EPoint(
 float centerX,
 float centerY
 )
void EPoint(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint other
 )
```

Parameters

centerX

Center coordinates of the EPoint object.

centerY

Center coordinates of the EPoint object.

other

Another EPoint object to be copied in the new EPoint object.

EPoint.MidPoint

Returns the middle coordinate between this EPoint object and another EPoint object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint MidPoint(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Point
 )
```

Parameters

Point

The other EPoint object.

EPoint.Modulus

Compute the euclidian modulus of a EPoint.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Modulus(
 )
```

Remarks

Compute the squared root of the sum of the squared coordinates of an EPoint. If the axis frame is orthogonal, this number is also the euclidian norm of the EPoint.

EPoint.operator-

Subtracts from the current EPoint center coordinates the center coordinates of another EPoint object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint operator-(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint point
 )
```

Parameters

point

The other EPoint object.

EPoint.operator!=

Compares the current EPoint center coordinates with the center coordinates of another EPoint object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool operator!=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint point
 )
```

Parameters

point

The other EPoint object.

Remarks

Returns **TRUE** if EPoint::X or EPoint::Y are respectively different.

EPoint.operator*

Multiplies the current EPoint center coordinates by a given multiplier.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint operator*(
 float scalar
 )
```

Parameters

scalar

The multiplier.

EPoint.operator/

Divides the current EPoint center coordinates by a given divisor.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint operator/(
 float scalar
 )
```

Parameters

scalar

The divisor.

EPoint.operator+

Adds to the current EPoint center coordinates the center coordinates of another EPoint object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint operator+(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint point
 )
```

Parameters

point

The other EPoint object.

EPoint.operator=

Copies all the data from another EPoint object into the current EPoint object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EPoint object to be copied.

EPoint.operator==

Compares the current EPoint center coordinates with the center coordinates of another EPoint object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool operator==(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint point
 )
```

Parameters

point

The other EPoint object.

Remarks

Returns **TRUE** if both EPoint::X and EPoint::Y are respectively the same.

EPoint.Project

Compute the orthogonal projection of a EPoint on another shape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Project(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine shape
 )
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Project(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle shape
 )
```

Parameters

shape

Shape object to which point is projected

Remarks

Compute the orthogonal projection of a EPoint on another shape. This computation is only valid when the axis frame is orthogonal.

EPoint.Rotate

Returns another EPoint object containing the coordinated of the rotated point.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Rotate(
 float angle
 )
```

Parameters

angle

Rotation angle (in radians)

Remarks

Rotates a EPoint around the origin **(0, 0)** by an angle of **angle** radians. By definition, the smallest (in absolute value) rotation of the oriented X-Axis toward the oriented Y-Axis is choosen as the positive sense of rotation. In a direct frame, this is also the trigonometric sense (counter clockwise).

EPoint.SetCenterXY

Sets the center coordinates of a EPoint object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetCenterXY(
 float centerX,
 float centerY
 )
```

Parameters

centerX

Center coordinates of the EPoint object.

centerY

Center coordinates of the EPoint object.

EPoint.Square

Compute the sum of the squared coordinates of a EPoint.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Square(
 )
```

Remarks

Compute the sum of the squared coordinates of a EPoint. If the axis frame is orthogonal, this sum of squares is also the squared euclidian norm of the EPoint object.

EPoint.SquaredDistance

Compute the squared distance between two EPoint.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SquaredDistance(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Point
 )
```

Parameters

Point

Second EPoint.

Remarks

Compute the sum of squared coordinates differences of two EPoint. If the axis frame is orthogonal, this number is also the squared euclidian distance between two EPoint.

EPoint.X

Abscissa (X coordinate) of the EPoint object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float X
  { get; }
```

EPoint.Y

Ordinate (Y coordinate) of the EPoint object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Y
  { get; }
```

3.118. EPointCloud Class

Represents a 3D point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

NumPoints	Number of points in the point cloud.
PointsBuffer	Retrieves a pointer to the internal points buffer.

Methods

AddPoint	Adds a point to the point cloud.
AddPointCloud	Adds the points of another point cloud to the point cloud.
AddPoints	Adds a vector of points to the point cloud.
Clear	Empties the point cloud.
EPointCloud	Creates an EPointCloud object.
FillPointsBuffer	Copies an external points buffer into the internal points buffer.
GetPoint	Retrieves a point from the point cloud.
Load	Load the point cloud. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
LoadPCD	Loads a point cloud stored in the PCD (Point Cloud Library) file format.
operator=	Assignment operator.

Save	Save the point cloud. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.
SavePCD	Saves the point cloud in the PCD (Point Cloud Library) file format.
Serialize	Serializes the point cloud.

E

P

ointCloud.AddPoint

Adds a point to the point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void AddPoint(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint point
 )
```

Parameters

point

Point to add to the cloud.

EPointCloud.AddPointCloud

Adds the points of another point cloud to the point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void AddPointCloud(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloud
 )
```

Parameters

cloud

Cloud whose points will be added to the cloud.

EPointCloud.AddPoints

Adds a vector of points to the point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void AddPoints(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint[] points
 )
```

Parameters

points

Vector of points to add to the cloud.

EPointCloud.Clear

Empties the point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Clear(
 )
```

EPointCloud.EPointCloud

Creates an EPointCloud object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EPointCloud(
 )
void EPointCloud(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EPointCloud.FillPointsBuffer

Copies an external points buffer into the internal points buffer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void FillPointsBuffer(
 IntPtr pointsBuffer,
 int numPoints
 )
```

Parameters

pointsBuffer

Address of the external points buffer.

numPoints

Number of points in the external points buffer.

Remarks

The buffer must contain points in the form of triplets of 32bits floats stored in the (X,Y,Z) order.

EPointCloud.GetPoint

Retrieves a point from the point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint GetPoint(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the point to be retrieved.

EPointCloud.Load

Load the point cloud. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EPointCloud.LoadPCD

Loads a point cloud stored in the PCD (Point Cloud Library) file format.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void LoadPCD(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

EPointCloud.NumPoints

Number of points in the point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
int NumPoints
  { get; }
```

EPointCloud.operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EPointCloud.PointsBuffer

Retrieves a pointer to the internal points buffer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
IntPtr PointsBuffer
  { get; }
```

EPointCloud.Save

Save the point cloud. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EPointCloud.SavePCD

Saves the point cloud in the PCD (Point Cloud Library) file format.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SavePCD(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

EPointCloud.Serialize

Serializes the point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

3.119. EPointCloudFactory Class

Manages a context for creating point clouds of specific shapes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Methods

CreateCubicPointCloud	Creates a point cloud in the shape of a cube.
CreateRectangularPointCloud	Creates a point cloud in the shape of a rectangular parallelepiped.
CreateSphericPointCloud	Creates a point cloud in the shape of a sphere.

E

P

ointCloudFactory.CreateCubicPointCloud

Creates a point cloud in the shape of a cube.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud CreateCubicPointCloud(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint center,
 float size,
 float roll,
 float pitch,
 float yaw,
 uint numSamples
 )
```

Parameters

center

Center of the cube.

size

Edge size of the cube.

roll

Roll (rotation along the X axis) of the cube.

pitch

Pitch (rotation along the Y axis) of the cube.

yaw

Yaw (rotation along the Z axis) of the cube.

numSamples

Number of points along each edge of the cube.

EPointCloudFactory.CreateRectangularPointCloud

Creates a point cloud in the shape of a rectangular parallelepiped.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud CreateRectangularPointCloud(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint center,
 float width,
 float height,
 float depth,
 float roll,
 float pitch,
 float yaw,
 uint numSamples
 )
```

Parameters

center

Center of the rectangular parallelepiped.

width

Width (size along the X axis before rotation) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

height

Height (size along the Y axis before rotation) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

depth

Depth (size along the Z axis before rotation) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

roll

Roll (rotation along the X axis) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

pitch

Pitch (rotation along the Y axis) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

yaw

Yaw (rotation along the Z axis) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

numSamples

Number of points along each edge of the rectangular parallelepiped.

EPointCloudFactory.CreateSphericPointCloud

Creates a point cloud in the shape of a sphere.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud CreateSphericPointCloud(
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint center,
 float radius,
 int numCircles,
 int numSamples
 )
```

Parameters

center

Center of the sphere.

radius

Radius of the sphere.

numCircles

Number of parallels and meridians to be rendered.

numSamples

Number of points along each meridian and parallel.

3.120. EPointCloudStatistics Class

Manages a context for retrieving statistics on a point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Methods

GetPointCloudBounds	Retrieves the bounds of a point cloud.
GetPointCloudCentroid	Retrieves the centroid (arithmetic mean position of all the points, also known as center of gravity or barycenter) of a point cloud.

EPointCloudStatistics.GetPointCloudBounds

Retrieves the bounds of a point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void GetPointCloudBounds(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloud,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFloatRange rangeX,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFloatRange rangeY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFloatRange rangeZ
 )
```

Parameters

cloud

Point cloud.

rangeX

Bounds of the point cloud along the X direction.

rangeY

Bounds of the point cloud along the Y direction.

rangeZ

Bounds of the point cloud along the Z direction.

EPointCloudStatistics.GetPointCloudCentroid

Retrieves the centroid (arithmetic mean position of all the points, also known as center of gravity or barycenter) of a point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint GetPointCloudCentroid(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloud
 )

Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint GetPointCloudCentroid(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloud,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint sphereCenter,
 float sphereRadius
 )

Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint GetPointCloudCentroid(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloud,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFloatRange rangeX,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFloatRange rangeY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFloatRange rangeZ
 )
```

Parameters

cloud

Point cloud.

sphereCenter

The position of the center of the sphere.

sphereRadius

The radius of the sphere.

rangeX

The bounds along the X direction.

rangeY

The bounds along the Y direction.

rangeZ

The bounds along the Z direction.

3.121. EPointGauge Class

Manages a point location gauge.

Base Class: EPointShape

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Active	Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.
Center	-
HVConstraint	Status of the restriction on the orientation of the point location gauge or model fitting sample paths.
MinAmplitude	Offset added to the **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected.
MinArea	Minimum area value.

NumMeasuredPoints	Number of edge-crossing points along the point location gauge.
RectangularSamplingArea	Flag indicating whether the sampling area remains a rectangle when rotated, instead of becoming a parallelogram.
Shape	-
Smoothing	Number of pixels used for the low-pass filtering operation.
Thickness	Number of parallel segments used to extract the data profile.
Threshold	Threshold level used to delimit significant peaks in the data profile.
Tolerance	Half length of the point location gauge.
ToleranceAngle	Rotation angle of the point location gauge.
TransitionChoice	Transition choice.
TransitionIndex	Index (from **0** on) of the transition to be retained when the transition choice parameter is set to NthFromBegin or NthFromEnd.
TransitionType	Transition type.

Type	Shape type.
Valid	Flag indicating if at least one valid transition has been found.

Methods

CopyTo	Copies all the data of the current EPointGauge object into another EPointGauge object, and returns it.
Drag	Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.
Draw	Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.
EPointGauge	Constructs a point measurement context.
GetMeasuredPeak	Returns information pertaining to the derivative peak associated with the specified edge-crossing point, such as its area, amplitude, start, length and center.
GetMeasuredPoint	Returns the coordinates of an edge-crossing point, measured along the unique sample path of the point location gauge.

HitTest	Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).
Measure	Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EPointGauge object into the current EPointGauge object
Plot	Draws the profile that is crossed by a point location gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.
PlotWithCurrentPen	Draws the profile that is crossed by a point location gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.
Process	Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.
SetCenterXY	Sets the center coordinates of a EPointGauge object.
SetTolerances	Sets the half length and the rotation angle of the point location gauge.

E

P

ointGauge.Active

Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
override bool Active
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying EPointGauge::Process to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process. By default, the gauge is active (**TRUE**).

EPointGauge.Center

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Center
  { get; set; }
```

EPointGauge.CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current EPointGauge object into another EPointGauge object, and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPointGauge CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPointGauge other,
 bool recursive
 )
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the EPointGauge object in which the current EPointGauge object data have to be copied.

recursive

TRUE if the children gauges have to be copied as well, **FALSE** otherwise.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new EPointGauge object will be created and returned.

EPointGauge.Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Drag(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Cursor current coordinates.

y

Cursor current coordinates.

EPointGauge.Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

EPointGauge.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

EPointGauge.EPointGauge

Constructs a point measurement context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EPointGauge(
 )
```

```
void EPointGauge(
 float centerX,
 float centerY
 )

void EPointGauge(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPointGauge other
 )
```

Parameters

centerX

Point coordinates.

centerY

-

other

Another EPointGauge object to be copied in the new EPointGauge object.

Remarks

With the default constructor, all the parameters are initialized to their respective default values. With the copy constructor, the constructed point measurement context is based on a pre-existing EPointGauge object. The gauge children are also copied. Hierarchy copying through a copy constructor is always recursive. To disable this recursion, use instead the EPointGauge::CopyTo method.

EPointGauge.GetMeasuredPeak

Returns information pertaining to the derivative peak associated with the specified edge-crossing point, such as its area, amplitude, start, length and center.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeak GetMeasuredPeak(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the edge-crossing point along the probed line segment, between **0** and EPointGauge::NumMeasuredPoints (excluded).

Remarks

If **index** is left unchanged from its default value (i.e. **~0 = 0xFFFFFFFF**), the peak associated to the default edge-crossing point is inspected. This default point is chosen according to the transition choice parameter that is managed by the EPointGauge::TransitionChoice property.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call EPointGauge::Measure.

EPointGauge.GetMeasuredPoint

Returns the coordinates of an edge-crossing point, measured along the unique sample path of the point location gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetMeasuredPoint(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the edge-crossing point along the probed line segment, between **0** and EPointGauge::NumMeasuredPoints (excluded).

Remarks

These coordinates pertain to the World space; they are expressed in the reference frame to which the current EPointGauge object belongs. An EPointGauge object features only one sample path, which contrasts with the other kinds of gauges. The argument **index** specifies the index of the edge-crossing point that is considered along this unique sample path. If **index** is left unchanged from its default value (i.e. **~0= 0xFFFFFFFF**), the default edge-crossing point is inspected. This default point is chosen according to the transition choice parameter that is managed by the EPointGauge::TransitionChoice property.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call EPointGauge::Measure.

EPointGauge.HitTest

Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HitTest(
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges handles have to be considered as well.

EPointGauge.HVConstraint

Status of the restriction on the orientation of the point location gauge or model fitting sample paths.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HVConstraint
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Sample paths are the point location gauges placed along the model to be fitted.

EPointGauge.Measure

Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Measure(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

Remarks

When this method is called, and if not enough valid points are detected, then the method returns directly, and the measured gauge is set to the nominal parameters.

EPointGauge.MinAmplitude

Offset added to the **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint MinAmplitude
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

When analyzing a derivative profile, a peak is made up of consecutive pixel values above **Threshold**. To detect weak [strong] transitions, lower [raise] the **Threshold** value. To avoid interference of noise, an additional parameter is provided. The **MinAmplitude** parameter is an offset added to **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected. When the pixel values of the derivative profile do not reach **Threshold + MinAmplitude**, the peak is not taken into account. Anyway, when a peak is taken into account, all the pixels with values above **Threshold** are considered (for more accuracy). Setting the **MinAmplitude** value to **0** merely cancels its effect.

EPointGauge.MinArea

Minimum area value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint MinArea
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

A transition is detected if its derivative peak reaches **Threshold** + **MinAmplitude** value, and then declared valid if the area between the peak curve and the horizontal at level **Threshold** reaches the **MinArea** value.

EPointGauge.NumMeasuredPoints

Number of edge-crossing points along the point location gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumMeasuredPoints
```

```
{ get; }
```

EPointGauge.operator=

Copies all the data from another EPointGauge object into the current EPointGauge object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPointGauge operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPointGauge other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EPointGauge object to be copied

EPointGauge.Plot

Draws the profile that is crossed by a point location gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void Plot(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )

void Plot(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )

void Plot(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of EPlotItem members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

EPointGauge.PlotWithCurrentPen

Draws the profile that is crossed by a point location gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void PlotWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of EPlotItem members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

EPointGauge.Process

Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Process(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

daughters

Flag indicating whether the daughters shapes inherit of the same behavior.

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying **Process** to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process.

EPointGauge.RectangularSamplingArea

Flag indicating whether the sampling area remains a rectangle when rotated, instead of becoming a parallelogram.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool RectangularSamplingArea
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

By default, this flag is set to **TRUE**: the sampling area always remains a rectangle. Setting this property is only useful when the thickness transition parameter is greater than 1. In fact, when thickness transition parameter is equal to 1, rectangle and parallelogram reduce to the same segment.

EPointGauge.SetCenterXY

Sets the center coordinates of a EPointGauge object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetCenterXY(
 float centerX,
 float centerY
 )
```

Parameters

centerX

Center coordinates of the EPointGauge object.

centerY

Center coordinates of the EPointGauge object.

EPointGauge.SetTolerances

Sets the half length and the rotation angle of the point location gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void SetTolerances(
 float tolerance,
 float angle
 )
```

Parameters

tolerance

Half length of the point location gauge. The default value is **10**.

angle

Rotation angle of the point location gauge. The default value is **0**.

Remarks

By default, the point location gauge length value is 20 (2x10), which means 20 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 20 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

EPointGauge.Shape

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Shape
  { get; }
```

EPointGauge.Smoothing

Number of pixels used for the low-pass filtering operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint Smoothing
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

To reduce the effect of noise, the profile data can be low-pass filtered along the point location gauge direction.

EPointGauge.Thickness

Number of parallel segments used to extract the data profile.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint Thickness
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

To reduce the effect of noise and/or strengthen a transition, several parallel profiles can be accumulated.

EPointGauge.Threshold

Threshold level used to delimit significant peaks in the data profile.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint Threshold
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

When analyzing a derivative profile, a peak is made up of consecutive pixel values above **Threshold**. To detect weak [strong] transitions, lower [raise] the **Threshold** value. To avoid interference of noise, an additional parameter is provided. The **MinAmplitude** parameter is an offset added to **Threshold** when a peak is to be detected. When the pixel values of the derivative profile do not reach **Threshold + MinAmplitude**, the peak is not taken into account. Anyway, when a peak is taken into account, all the pixels with values above **Threshold** are considered (for more accuracy). Setting the **MinAmplitude** value to **0** merely cancels its effect.

EPointGauge.Tolerance

Half length of the point location gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Tolerance
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

By default, the length of the point location gauge is 20 (2x10), which means 20 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 20 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

EPointGauge.ToleranceAngle

Rotation angle of the point location gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ToleranceAngle
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

By default, the rotation angle of the point location gauge is **0**. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

EPointGauge.TransitionChoice

Transition choice.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ETransitionChoice TransitionChoice
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Several peaks may be detected along a point location gauge. This parameter helps to select the desired transition. In case of NthFromBegin or NthFromEnd transition choice, set EPointGauge::TransitionIndex to specify the desired transition. By default, the selected transition corresponds to the one with the largest amplitude (LargestAmplitude).

EPointGauge.TransitionIndex

Index (from **0** on) of the transition to be retained when the transition choice parameter is set to NthFromBegin or NthFromEnd.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint TransitionIndex
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Several peaks may be detected along a point location gauge. This parameter helps to select the desired transition. By default, the first transition is retained (the index value is **0**).

EPointGauge.TransitionType

Transition type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ETransitionType TransitionType
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The type of a transition tells whether it crosses increasing or decreasing gray-level values. This helps discriminate between nearby edges of an object. By default, the searched transition type is indifferently a black to white or a white to black transition (BwOrWb).

EPointGauge.Type

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShapeType Type
  { get; }
```

EPointGauge.Valid

Flag indicating if at least one valid transition has been found.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Valid
  { get; }
```

Remarks

A **FALSE** value means that no measurement has been performed. A **TRUE** value means that a transition was found along the sample path defined by the EPointGauge, and thus a point was measured.

3.122. EPointShape Class

-

Base Class: EShape
Derived Class(es): EPatternFinder EPointGauge
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Angle	-
Center	-
CenterX	-
CenterY	-
Scale	-
Type	Shape type.

thods

Closest

	Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use EShape::ClosestShape.
CopyTo	-
Drag	-
Draw	Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.
HitTest	-
operator!=	-
operator=	Copies all the data from another EPointShape object into the current EPointShape object
operator==	Copies all the data from another EPointShape object into the current EPointShape object
SetCenterXY	Sets the center coordinates of a EPointShape object.

EPointShape.Angle

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Angle
  { get; set; }
```

EPointShape.Center

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
virtual Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Center
  { get; set; }
```

EPointShape.CenterX

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float CenterX
  { get; }
```

EPointShape.CenterY

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float CenterY
  { get; }
```

EPointShape.Closest

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use EShape::ClosestShape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Closest(
 )
```

EPointShape.CopyTo

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPointShape CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPointShape dest,
 bool bRecursive
 )
```

Parameters

dest

-

bRecursive

-

EPointShape.Drag

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Drag(
 int n32CursorX,
 int n32CursorY
 )
```

Parameters

n32CursorX

-

n32CursorY

-

EPointShape.Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

-

EPointShape.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

EPointShape.HitTest

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HitTest(
 bool bDaughters
 )
```

Parameters

bDaughters

-

EPointShape.operator!=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool operator!=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPointShape other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EPointShape.operator=

Copies all the data from another EPointShape object into the current EPointShape object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPointShape operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPointShape other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EPointShape object to be copied

EPointShape.operator==

Copies all the data from another EPointShape object into the current EPointShape object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool operator==(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPointShape other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EPointShape object to be copied

EPointShape.Scale

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Scale
  { get; set; }
```

EPointShape.SetCenterXY

Sets the center coordinates of a EPointShape object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetCenterXY(
 float centerX,
 float centerY
 )
```

Parameters

centerX

Center coordinates of the EPointShape object.

centerY

Center coordinates of the EPointShape object.

EPointShape.Type

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShapeType Type
  { get; }
```

3.123. EPrincipalAxisExtractor Class

A EPrincipalAxisExtractor object computes the principal axis analysis (PCA) on a point cloud and produces a E3DTransformMatrix as a result.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

ReferenceTransform	Sets/Gets the reference transform. If not set, it will use the main basis as reference to select the direction of each axis of the new basis.

Methods

EPrincipalAxisExtractor	Creates an EPrincipalAxisExtractor object.
Extract	Computes the transformation matrix for a given point cloud. This will compute the PCA, then select the direction of each axis of the basis so that this basis is as close as possible as the reference transform. Optionally return the standard deviation along the 3 axis.
HasReferenceTransformSet	returns 'true' if a reference transform has been set explicitly.
Load	Loads the object configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

operator=	Assignment operator.
Save	Saves the object configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.
UnsetReferenceTransform	Unset the reference transform

E

P

rincipalAxisExtractor.EPrincipalAxisExtractor

Creates an EPrincipalAxisExtractor object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EPrincipalAxisExtractor(
 )
void EPrincipalAxisExtractor(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPrincipalAxisExtractor other
 )
```

Parameters

other

The object that should be copied

EPrincipalAxisExtractor.Extract

Computes the transformation matrix for a given point cloud. This will compute the PCA, then select the direction of each axis of the basis so that this basis is as close as possible as the reference transform. Optionally return the standard deviation along the 3 axis.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix Extract(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud pc
 )

Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix Extract(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud pc,
 ref float stdDevX,
 ref float stdDevY,
 ref float stdDevZ
 )
```

Parameters

pc

input point cloud

stdDevX

variable to store the X component of the standard deviation

stdDevY

variable to store the Y component of the standard deviation

stdDevZ

variable to store the Z component of the standard deviation

EPrincipalAxisExtractor.HasReferenceTransformSet

returns 'true' if a reference transform has been set explicitly.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool HasReferenceTransformSet(
 )
```

EPrincipalAxisExtractor.Load

Loads the object configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EPrincipalAxisExtractor.operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPrincipalAxisExtractor operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPrincipalAxisExtractor other
 )
```

Parameters

other

The object that should be copied

EPrincipalAxisExtractor.ReferenceTransform

Sets/Gets the reference transform. If not set, it will use the main basis as reference to select the direction of each axis of the new basis.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix ReferenceTransform
  { get; set; }
```

EPrincipalAxisExtractor.Save

Saves the object configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EPrincipalAxisExtractor.UnsetReferenceTransform

Unset the reference transform

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void UnsetReferenceTransform(
 )
```

3.124. EPseudoColorLookup Class

Describes a lookup table, that is used to for pseudo-coloring (i.e. for assigning colors to gray-level images).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Methods

EPseudoColorLookup	Default constructor of EPseudoColorLookup objects.

SetShading

Sets up a pseudo-color mapping such that gray level **0** corresponds to color **c24Black**, gray level **255** corresponds to color **c24White**, and intermediate values are interpolated linearly between these two extremes.

seudoColorLookup.EPseudoColorLookup

Default constructor of EPseudoColorLookup objects.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EPseudoColorLookup(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPseudoColorLookup other
 )
void EPseudoColorLookup(
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EPseudoColorLookup.SetShading

Sets up a pseudo-color mapping such that gray level **0** corresponds to color **c24Black**, gray level **255** corresponds to color **c24White**, and intermediate values are interpolated linearly between these two extremes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetShading(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 black,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 white,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorSystem colorSystem,
 bool wrap
 )
```

Parameters

black

Color to be mapped on a black (value **0**) pixel.

white

Color to be mapped on a white (value **255**) pixel.

colorSystem

Color system in which interpolation takes place.

wrap

If the color system supports a hue component, indicates whether hue wrap around must be applied.

Remarks

Furthermore, interpolation is performed in the designated color system. Even though interpolation is performed in an arbitrary color system, the extreme colors are specified in the RGB space. To obtain interesting shades of colors, it is recommended to interpolate on the hue component alone.

3.125. EQRCode Class

Represents a QR code found in the search field.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

DecodedStream	Decoded stream.

Geometry	Geometry of the QR code.
IsDecodingReliable	Decoding reliabililty.
Level	Level of the QR code.
Model	Model of the QR code.
UnusedErrorCorrection	Unused error correction.
Version	Version of the QR code.

thods

Draw	Draws the QR code using a pre-defined pen.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws the QR code using the pen currently set in the graphical context.
EQRCode	Creates an EQRCode object.
operator=	-

EQRCode.DecodedStream

Decoded stream.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeDecodedStream DecodedStream
  { get; }
```

EQRCode.Draw

Draws the QR code using a pre-defined pen.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 IntPtr hDC,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

hDC

-

zoomX

-

zoomY

panX

-

panY

-

EQRCode.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the QR code using the pen currently set in the graphical context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr hDC,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

hDC

-

zoomX

-

zoomY

-

panX

-

panY

-

EQRCode.EQRCode

Creates an EQRCode object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EQRCode(
 )
void EQRCode(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCode other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EQRCode.Geometry

Geometry of the QR code.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeGeometry Geometry
  { get; }
```

EQRCode.IsDecodingReliable

Decoding reliabililty.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool IsDecodingReliable
  { get; }
```

EQRCode.Level

Level of the QR code.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeLevel Level
  { get; }
```

EQRCode.Model

Model of the QR code.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeModel Model
  { get; }
```

EQRCode.operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCode operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCode other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EQRCode.UnusedErrorCorrection

Unused error correction.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float UnusedErrorCorrection
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Returns the amount of unused error correction as a percentage. This parameter ranges from 0 to 1. Returns -1 if error correction failed (too many errors).

EQRCode.Version

Version of the QR code.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint Version
  { get; }
```

3.126. EQRCodeDecodedStream Class

Represents the complete decoded stream extracted from a QR code.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

ApplicationIndicator	Application indicator.

CodingMode	Coding mode.
DecodedStreamParts	Decoded stream parts.
RawBitstream	Raw bit stream.

Methods

EQRCodeDecodedStream	Creates an EQRCodeDecodedStream object.
operator=	

EQRCodeDecodedStream.ApplicationIndicator

Application indicator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint ApplicationIndicator
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The application indicator is relevant if the coding mode of the QR code is FNC1/AIM only.

EQRCodeDecodedStream.CodingMode

Coding mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeCodingMode CodingMode
   { get; }
```

EQRCodeDecodedStream.DecodedStreamParts

Decoded stream parts.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart[] DecodedStreamParts
   { get; }
```

EQRCodeDecodedStream.EQRCodeDecodedStream

Creates an EQRCodeDecodedStream object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EQRCodeDecodedStream(
 )
void EQRCodeDecodedStream(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeDecodedStream other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EQRCodeDecodedStream.operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeDecodedStream operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeDecodedStream other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EQRCodeDecodedStream.RawBitstream

Raw bit stream.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
byte[] RawBitstream
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The raw bit stream is the bit stream of the QR code after unmasking and error correction, but before decoding.

3.127. EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart Class

Represents part of a decoded stream extracted from a QR code.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

DecodedData	Decoded data.
Encoding	Encoding.

Methods

EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart	Creates an EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart object.
operator=	-

EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart.DecodedData

Decoded data.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
byte[] DecodedData
  { get; }
```

EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart.Encoding

Encoding.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeEncoding Encoding
  { get; }
```

EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart.EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart

Creates an EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart(
 )
void EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart.operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeDecodedStreamPart other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

3.128. EQRCodeGeometry Class

Represents the geometry of a QR code.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

FinderPatternCenters	Finder patterns centers.
Position	Position of the QR code.

thods

Draw	Draws the QR code geometry using a pre-defined pen.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws the QR code geometry using the pen currently set in the graphical context.
EQRCodeGeometry	Creates an EQRCodeGeometry object.
operator=	

E-

Q

RCodeGeometry.Draw

Draws the QR code geometry using a pre-defined pen.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 IntPtr hDC,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

hDC

-

zoomX

-

zoomY

-

panX

-

panY

-

EQRCodeGeometry.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the QR code geometry using the pen currently set in the graphical context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr hDC,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

hDC

-

zoomX

-

zoomY

-

panX

-

panY

-

EQRCodeGeometry.EQRCodeGeometry

Creates an EQRCodeGeometry object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EQRCodeGeometry(
 )
void EQRCodeGeometry(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeGeometry other
 )
```

```
void EQRCodeGeometry(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQuadrilateral position,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint[] finderPatternCenters
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

position

-

finderPatternCenters

-

EQRCodeGeometry.FinderPatternCenters

Finder patterns centers.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint[] FinderPatternCenters
  { get; }
```

Remarks

In case of a Micro QR code, there is only one finder pattern center. In case of another QR code, there are three finder pattern centers, returned in the following order: bottom left, top left, top right.

EQRCodeGeometry.operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeGeometry operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeGeometry other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EQRCodeGeometry.Position

Position of the QR code.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQuadrilateral Position
  { get; }
```

3.129. EQRCodeReader Class

Represents the QR code reader, that is a context for the detection and decoding of QR codes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

CellPolarityConfidenceThreshold	Sets the minimun cell polarity confidence threshold. When the cell confidence is under the threshold, additional processing is attempted to improve the polarity detection.
DetectionMethod	Sets the detection method for finding QR codes. The method can be any combination of the EQRDetectionMethod enums.
DetectionTradeOff	This setting controls the trade-off between computation speed versus reliability of the detection methods. Setting the trade-off will overwrite the current settings for EQRCodeScanPrecision and EQRDetectionMethod.
FilterOutUnreliablyDecodedQRCodes	Activate or deactivate the filtering of unreliably decoded QR codes.
ForegroundDetectionThreshold	Foreground detection threshold. This parameter determines how many grayscale-values a pixel should deviate from it's local background to be considered part of the foreground.
MaximumVersion	Maximum version of QR codes to be searched for.
MinimumIsotropy	QR code minimum isotropy.
MinimumScore	Minimum pattern finder score that must be reached to consider that a finder pattern has been found.

MinimumVersion	Minimum version of QR codes to be searched for.
PerspectiveMode	Sets the perspective mode.
ScanPrecision	Precision of the QR code reader when scanning the search field.
SearchedModels	QR code models to be searched for.
SearchField	Search field for the QR code reader.
TimeOut	Time-out for the EQRCodeReader::Detect, EQRCodeReader::Decode and EQRCodeReader::Read methods.

thods

Decode	Decodes a QR code candidate, represented as a geometry.
Detect	Detects all QR code candidates in the search field, and returns them as a vector of geometries.
EQRCodeReader	Creates an EQRCodeReader object.
Read	Detects and decodes all the QR codes in the search field.

EQRCodeReader.CellPolarityConfidenceThreshold

Sets the minimun cell polarity confidence threshold. When the cell confidence is under the threshold, additional processing is attempted to improve the polarity detection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float CellPolarityConfidenceThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

EQRCodeReader.Decode

Decodes a QR code candidate, represented as a geometry.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCode Decode(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeGeometry geometries
 )
```

Parameters

geometries

-

Remarks

The geometry argument can either be custom-built or retrieved after a EQRCodeReader::Detect.

EQRCodeReader.Detect

Detects all QR code candidates in the search field, and returns them as a vector of geometries.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeGeometry[] Detect(
 )
```

Remarks

EQRCodeReader::Detect only returns candidate QR codes. These candidates can only be confirmed as actual QR codes after a successful decoding.

EQRCodeReader.DetectionMethod

Sets the detection method for finding QR codes. The method can be any combination of the EQRDetectionMethod enums.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int DetectionMethod
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The default value is: 'EQRDetectionMethod_Gradient|EQRDetectionMethod_AdaptiveThreshold'.

EQRCodeReader.DetectionTradeOff

This setting controls the trade-off between computation speed versus reliability of the detection methods. Setting the trade-off will overwrite the current settings for EQRCodeScanPrecision and EQRDetectionMethod.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRDetectionTradeOff DetectionTradeOff
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The default value is **EQRCodeDetectionTradeOff_Balanced**.

EQRCodeReader.EQRCodeReader

Creates an EQRCodeReader object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EQRCodeReader(
 )
void EQRCodeReader(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeReader other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EQRCodeReader.FilterOutUnreliablyDecodedQRCodes

Activate or deactivate the filtering of unreliably decoded QR codes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool FilterOutUnreliablyDecodedQRCodes
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

By default, the QR code reader does not return unreliably decoded QR codes.

EQRCodeReader.ForegroundDetectionThreshold

Foreground detection threshold. This parameter determines how many grayscale-values a pixel should deviate from it's local background to be considered part of the foreground.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int ForegroundDetectionThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The default value for this parameter is 10.

EQRCodeReader.MaximumVersion

Maximum version of QR codes to be searched for.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint MaximumVersion
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

This parameter value ranges from **1** to **40**. Default value: **40**.

EQRCodeReader.MinimumIsotropy

QR code minimum isotropy.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float MinimumIsotropy
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The isotropy of a QR code is defined as its short side divided by its long side. This parameter value ranges from 0 to 1. default value: 0.8.

EQRCodeReader.MinimumScore

Minimum pattern finder score that must be reached to consider that a finder pattern has been found.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float MinimumScore
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The pattern finder score is based on a normalized correlation with a perfect finder pattern model. A perfect match with the model would return a score of 1. This parameter value ranges from **0** to **1**. Default value: **0.65**.

EQRCodeReader.MinimumVersion

Minimum version of QR codes to be searched for.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint MinimumVersion
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

This parameter value ranges from **1** to **40**. Default value: **1**.

EQRCodeReader.PerspectiveMode

Sets the perspective mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodePerspectiveMode PerspectiveMode
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The default value is Basic. This setting is deprecated as per Open eVision release 2.0, setting this variable will have no effect. The EQRCodePerspectiveMode_Basic option has been superceded by EQRDetectionMethod_GradientLegacy, the EQRCodePerspectiveMode_Improved option has been superceded by EQRDetectionMethod_PerspectiveLegacy.

EQRCodeReader.Read

Detects and decodes all the QR codes in the search field.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCode[] Read(
 )
```

EQRCodeReader.ScanPrecision

Precision of the QR code reader when scanning the search field.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeScanPrecision ScanPrecision
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The default value is **EQRCodeScanPrecision_Automatic**.

EQRCodeReader.SearchedModels

QR code models to be searched for.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQRCodeModel[] SearchedModels
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

By default, the QR code reader searches for all models of QR codes.

EQRCodeReader.SearchField

Search field for the QR code reader.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 SearchField
  { get; set; }
```

EQRCodeReader.TimeOut

Time-out for the EQRCodeReader::Detect, EQRCodeReader::Decode and EQRCodeReader::Read methods.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
System.UInt64 TimeOut
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

If the processing time of one of these functions becomes longer than the set time-out, the processing is stopped and an exception is thrown. In that case, the error code of the exception is TimeoutReached. The time-out is set in microseconds. This time-out is not a real time-out. The processing is stopped as soon as possible after the time-out has been reached. This means that the time elapsed effectively in the method can be greater than the time-out in itself.

3.130. EQuadrangle Class

This class represents a polygon with four corners (with sub-pixel accuracy).

Remarks

A quadrangle especially arises when representing the corners of a rotated bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

GravityCenter	Returns the gravity center of the quadrangle.

Methods

Draw	Draws the quadrangle, by drawing lines between its corners.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws the quadrangle, by drawing lines between its corners.
EQuadrangle	-
GetPoint	Returns the coordinate of a given corner of the quadrangle.
GetSideAngle	Returns the angle of a given side of the quadrangle.
operator=	-
SetPoint	Sets the coordinates of a given corner of the quadrangle.

Quadrangle.Draw

Draws the quadrangle, by drawing lines between its corners.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not lines are to be drawn between the 1st and 3rd corners, as well as between the 2nd and 4th corners.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window.

EQuadrangle.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the quadrangle, by drawing lines between its corners.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not lines are to be drawn between the 1st and 3rd corners, as well as between the 2nd and 4th corners.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window.

EQuadrangle.EQuadrangle

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EQuadrangle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQuadrangle other
 )
void EQuadrangle(
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EQuadrangle.GetPoint

Returns the coordinate of a given corner of the quadrangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetPoint(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner of interest (must lie in the range between 0 and 3, inclusive).

EQuadrangle.GetSideAngle

Returns the angle of a given side of the quadrangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GetSideAngle(
 uint sideIndex
 )
```

Parameters

sideIndex

-

EQuadrangle.GravityCenter

Returns the gravity center of the quadrangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GravityCenter
  { get; }
```

EQuadrangle.operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQuadrangle operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQuadrangle other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EQuadrangle.SetPoint

Sets the coordinates of a given corner of the quadrangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void SetPoint(
 uint index,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint location
 )
```

Parameters

index

The index of the corner of interest (must lie in the range between 0 and 3, inclusive).

location

The coordinate.

3.131. EQuadrilateral Class

Represents a quadrilateral.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Corners	The corners of the quadrilateral.

thods

EQuadrilateral	Creates an EQuadrilateral object.
operator=	-

EQuadrilateral.Corners

The corners of the quadrilateral.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint[] Corners
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The corners are returned in the following order: bottom left, top left, top right, bottom right.

EQuadrilateral.EQuadrilateral

Creates an EQuadrilateral object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EQuadrilateral(
 )

void EQuadrilateral(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint[] corners
 )

void EQuadrilateral(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQuadrilateral other
 )
```

Parameters

corners

-

other

-

EQuadrilateral.operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQuadrilateral operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQuadrilateral other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

3.132. ERandomDecimator Class

Decimation of a point cloud. The random decimator decimates a point cloud by copying a specified number of points, randomly selected, to a new point cloud.

Base Class: EDecimator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

NumberOfPoints	Sets/gets for the parameter "number of points" (number of points after decimation)

Methods

Decimate	Decimates a given point cloud and writes the result into a new point cloud
ERandomDecimator	Creates an ERandomDecimator object. If the required number of points (after decimation) is not specified, the default value is 10000.
operator=	Assignment operator
Serialize	Serializer

ERandomDecimator.Decimate

Decimates a given point cloud and writes the result into a new point cloud

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Decimate(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloudIn,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloudOut
 )
```

Parameters

cloudIn

the input point cloud

cloudOut

the output point cloud

Remarks

The input point cloud 'cloudIn' should be different from the output point cloud 'cloudOut'. If not a exception will be thrown.

ERandomDecimator.ERandomDecimator

Creates an ERandomDecimator object. If the required number of points (after decimation) is not specified, the default value is 10000.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ERandomDecimator(
 )
void ERandomDecimator(
 int numberOfPoints
 )
void ERandomDecimator(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ERandomDecimator other
 )
```

Parameters

numberOfPoints

number of points after decimation

other

-

ERandomDecimator.NumberOfPoints

Sets/gets for the parameter "number of points" (number of points after decimation)

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
int NumberOfPoints
  { get; set; }
```

ERandomDecimator.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ERandomDecimator operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ERandomDecimator other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

ERandomDecimator.Serialize

Serializer

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

3.133. ERectangle Class

Represents a model of a rectangle in EasyGauge.

Base Class: EFrame

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

SizeX	X size of the ERectangle
SizeY	Y size of the ERectangle

Methods

CopyTo	Copies all the data of the current ERectangle object into another ERectangle object, and returns it.
ERectangle	Constructs a ERectangle

GetCorners	Retrieves the coordinates of each corner of a ERectangle object.
GetEdges	Retrieves each edge of a ERectangle object.
GetMidEdges	Retrieves the center coordinates of each edge of a ERectangle object.
GetPoint	Returns the coordinates of a particular point, specified by its location in the ERectangle area.
operator=	Copies all the data from another ERectangle object into the current ERectangle object
SetFromOppositeCorners	Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, size, and rotation angle) of an ERectangle object.
SetFromOriginMiddleEnd	-
SetFromThreeCorners	Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, size, and rotation angle) of an ERectangle object.
SetFromTwoPoints	-
SetSize	Sets the size of a ERectangle object.

ERectangle.CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current ERectangle object into another ERectangle object, and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangle CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangle other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the ERectangle object in which the current ERectangle object data have to be copied.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new ERectangle object will be created and returned.

ERectangle.ERectangle

Constructs a ERectangle

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ERectangle(
 )
```

```
void ERectangle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint center,
 float sizeX,
 float sizeY,
 float angle
 )

void ERectangle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end
 )

void ERectangle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint middle,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end
 )

void ERectangle(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangle other
 )
```

Parameters

center

Center coordinates of the rectangle at its nominal position. The default value is **(0,0)**.

sizeX

Nominal size X/Y of the rectangle. Both default values are **100**.

sizeY

Nominal size X/Y of the rectangle. Both default values are **100**.

angle

Nominal rotation angle of the rectangle. The default value is **0**.

origin

Upper left point coordinates of the rectangle.

end

Lower right point coordinates of the rectangle.

middle

A third corner point coordinates.

other

Another ERectangle object to be copied in the new ERectangle object.

ERectangle.GetCorners

Retrieves the coordinates of each corner of a ERectangle object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetCorners(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint xy,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint XXy,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint xYY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint XXYY
 )
```

Parameters

xy

Coordinates of the lower leftmost corner of the ERectangle object.

XXy

Coordinates of the lower rightmost corner of the ERectangle object.

xYY

Coordinates of the upper leftmost corner of the ERectangle object.

XXYY

Coordinates of the upper rightmost corner of the ERectangle object.

ERectangle.GetEdges

Retrieves each edge of a ERectangle object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetEdges(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine x,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine XX,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine y,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine YY
 )
```

Parameters

x

Leftmost edge of the ERectangle object.

XX

Rightmost edge of the ERectangle object.

y

Lower edge of the ERectangle object.

YY

Upper edge of the ERectangle object.

ERectangle.GetMidEdges

Retrieves the center coordinates of each edge of a ERectangle object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetMidEdges(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint x,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint XX,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint y,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint YY
 )
```

Parameters

x

Center coordinates of the leftmost edge of the ERectangle object.

XX

Center coordinates of the rightmost edge of the ERectangle object.

Y

Center coordinates of the lower edge of the ERectangle object.

YY

Center coordinates of the upper edge of the ERectangle object.

ERectangle.GetPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point, specified by its location in the ERectangle area.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetPoint(
 float fractionX,
 float fractionY
 )
```

Parameters

fractionX

Point location expressed as a fraction of the ERectangle vertical edges (range -1, +1).

fractionY

Point location expressed as a fraction of the ERectangle horizontal edges (range -1, +1).

ERectangle.operator=

Copies all the data from another ERectangle object into the current ERectangle object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangle operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangle other
 )
```

Parameters

other

ERectangle object to be copied

ERectangle.SetFromOppositeCorners

Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, size, and rotation angle) of an ERectangle object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromOppositeCorners(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end
 )
```

Parameters

origin

Upper left point coordinates of the rectangle.

end

Lower right point coordinates of the rectangle.

ERectangle.SetFromOriginMiddleEnd

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromOriginMiddleEnd(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint middle,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end
 )
```

Parameters

origin

-

middle

-

end

-

ERectangle.SetFromThreeCorners

Sets the geometric parameters (center coordinates, size, and rotation angle) of an ERectangle object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromThreeCorners(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint middle,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end
 )
```

Parameters

origin

Upper left point coordinates of the rectangle.

middle

A third corner point coordinates.

end

Lower right point coordinates of the rectangle.

ERectangle.SetFromTwoPoints

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromTwoPoints(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end
 )
```

Parameters

origin

-

end

-

ERectangle.SetSize

Sets the size of a ERectangle object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void SetSize(
 float sizeX,
 float sizeY
 )
```

Parameters

sizeX

Nominal size X of the ERectangle object. Default values is **100**.

sizeY

Nominal size Y of the ERectangle object. Default values is **100**.

Remarks

A ERectangle object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (given by the coordinates of its center), its nominal size, its rotation angle and its outline tolerance. By default, the width and height values are **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 100 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

ERectangle.SizeX

X size of the ERectangle

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SizeX
  { get; }
```

ERectangle.SizeY

Y size of the ERectangle

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float SizeY
  { get; }
```

3.134. ERectangleGauge Class

Manages a rectangle fitting gauge.

Base Class: ERectangleShape
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Active	Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.
ActiveEdges	Active edges as defined in EDragHandle.
AverageDistance	Average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model.
FilteringThreshold	Relative filtering threshold, that is the fraction of the average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model above which a point is filtered out.
HVConstraint	-

InnerFilteringEnabled	Getter method for the **GetInnerFilteringEnabled** property. This property is the flag indicating if the inner sampled point filtering is enabled (**TRUE**).
InnerFilteringThreshold	Sampled point inner filtering threshold.
KnownAngle	Flag indicating whether the rotation angle of the rectangle to be fitted is known or not.
MeasuredRectangle	Information pertaining to the fitted rectangle.
MinAmplitude	-
MinArea	-
NumFilteringPasses	Number of filtering passes for a model fitting operation.
NumSamples	Number of sampled points during the model fitting operation.
NumSamplesx	Number of sampled points found on edge x during the measure operation.
NumSamplesX	Number of sampled points found on edge X during the measure operation.

NumSamplesy	Number of sampled points found on edge y during the measure operation.
NumSamplesY	Number of sampled points found on edge Y during the measure operation.
NumSkipRanges	Number of skip ranges in the gauge after a call to ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange.
NumValidSamples	Number of valid sample points remaining after a model fitting operation.
RectangularSamplingArea	-
SamplingStep	Approximate distance between sampled points during a model fitting operation.
Shape	-
Smoothing	-
Thickness	-
Threshold	-
Tolerance	Searching area half thickness of the rectangle fitting gauge.

TransitionChoice	-
TransitionIndex	-
TransitionType	-
Type	Shape type.
Valid	-

Methods

AddSkipRange	Adds an item to the set of skip ranges and returns the index of the newly added range.
CopyTo	Copies all the data of the current ERectangleGauge object into another ERectangleGauge object, and returns it.
DisableInnerFiltering	Disables inner sampled point filtering.
Drag	Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

Draw	Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.
ERectangleGauge	Constructs a rectangle measurement context.
GetMeasuredPoint	Returns the coordinates of a sample point, measured along one of the sample paths of the gauge.
GetMinNumFitSamples	Returns the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.
GetSamplex	Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the x edge.
GetSampleX	Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the X edge.
GetSampley	Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the y edge.
GetSampleY	Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the Y edge.

GetSkipRange	Allows to retrieve the start and end values of the skip range corresponding to the given index, if it is valid (i.e. if it has previously been created by a call to the ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange method.
HitTest	Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).
Measure	Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.
MeasureSample	Computes the sample points along the sample path whose index in the list is given by the **pathIndex** parameter.
MeasureWithoutFitting	Triggers the point location without rectangle fitting operation.
operator=	Copies all the data from another ERectangleGauge object into the current ERectangleGauge object
Plot	Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.
PlotWithCurrentPen	Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.
Process	Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.

RemoveAllSkipRanges	Removes all the skip ranges previously created by a call to ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange.
RemoveSkipRange	After a call to ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange, removes the skip range with the given index.
SetMinNumFitSamples	Sets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

R

ectangleGauge.Active

Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override bool Active
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying ERectangleGauge::Process to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process. By default, the gauge is active (**TRUE**).

ERectangleGauge.ActiveEdges

Active edges as defined in EDragHandle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint ActiveEdges
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

In the case of a rectangle fitting gauge, each edge can have its own transition detection parameters. Updating the transition parameters only affect the current active edges. By default, all edges are active.

ERectangleGauge.AddSkipRange

Adds an item to the set of skip ranges and returns the index of the newly added range.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint AddSkipRange(
 uint start,
 uint end
 )
```

Parameters

start

Beginning of the skip range.

end

End of the skip range.

Remarks

The samples indices between start and end (including the boundaries) will be discarded during the measurement process. The ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange method allows to define skip ranges in an ERectangleGauge. This means that, at measure time, samples belonging to these ranges will not be taken into account. A sample may belong to more than one skip range; to be discarded, a sample has to pertain to at least one range. Moreover, the skip ranges are allowed to overlap one another. The range is allowed to be reversed (i.e. end is not required to be greater than start). Also, start and end are not required to reference valid indices at the time of the call (i.e. the range may lie outside of the current return value for ERectangleGauge::NumSamples).

ERectangleGauge.AverageDistance

Average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float AverageDistance
  { get; }
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

ERectangleGauge.CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current ERectangleGauge object into another ERectangleGauge object, and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangleGauge CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangleGauge other,
 bool recursive
 )
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the ERectangleGauge object in which the current ERectangleGauge object data have to be copied.

recursive

TRUE if the children gauges have to be copied as well, **FALSE** otherwise.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new ERectangleGauge object will be created and returned.

ERectangleGauge.DisableInnerFiltering

Disables inner sampled point filtering.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DisableInnerFiltering(
 )
```

Remarks

The inner sampled point filtering is activated as soon as the corresponding ERectangleGauge::InnerFilteringThreshold is set.

ERectangleGauge.Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Drag(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Cursor current coordinates.

y

Cursor current coordinates.

ERectangleGauge.Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

ERectangleGauge.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

ERectangleGauge.ERectangleGauge

Constructs a rectangle measurement context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ERectangleGauge(
 )
void ERectangleGauge(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangleGauge other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Another ERectangleGauge object to be copied in the new ERectangleGauge object.

Remarks

With the default constructor, all the parameters are initialized to their respective default values. With the copy constructor, the constructed rectangle measurement context is based on a pre-existing ERectangleGauge object. The gauge children are also copied. Hierarchy copying through a copy constructor is always recursive. To disable this recursion, use instead the ERectangleGauge::CopyTo method.

ERectangleGauge.FilteringThreshold

Relative filtering threshold, that is the fraction of the average distance between the sampled points and the fitted model above which a point is filtered out.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FilteringThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation. During a model fitting operation, the "filtering" process can be invoked to remove outliers, i.e. points that were located significantly far away from the fitted model (so that their position is dubious).

ERectangleGauge.GetMeasuredPoint

Returns the coordinates of a sample point, measured along one of the sample paths of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetMeasuredPoint(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

This argument must be left unchanged from its default value, i.e. **~0** (**= 0xFFFFFFFF**).

Remarks

These coordinates pertain to the world space; they are expressed in the reference frame to which the current ERectangleGauge object belongs. The gauging process uses a list of sample points to find the shape position and size that best fit a given image. These sample points are measured along the sample paths defined by the gauge geometry. ERectangleGauge::GetMeasuredPoint returns the coordinates of the sample point that meets the following two requirements: 1. It lies on the sample path inspected with the last call to ERectangleGauge::MeasureSample, and 1. Among all the sample points along the latter sample path, it is the one selected by the ERectangleGauge::TransitionChoice property.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call ERectangleGauge::MeasureSample.

ERectangleGauge.GetMinNumFitSamples

Returns the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetMinNumFitSamples(
 out int side0,
 out int side1,
 out int side2,
 out int side3
 )
```

Parameters

side0

Minimum number of samples on the top side of the rectangle.

side1

Minimum number of samples on the left side of the rectangle.

side2

Minimum number of samples on the bottom side of the rectangle.

side3

Minimum number of samples on the right side of the rectangle.

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

ERectangleGauge.GetSampleX

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the X edge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool GetSampleX(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint point,
 uint index
 )
void GetSampleX(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESamplePoint point,
 uint index
 )
bool GetSampleX(
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeak peak,
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

point

-

index

The sample index

peak

-

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index. The returned value is true when the sample is valid, and false otherwise.

ERectangleGauge.GetSampleX

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the X edge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
bool GetSampleX(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint point,
 uint index
 )

void GetSampleX(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESamplePoint point,
 uint index
 )

bool GetSampleX(
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeak peak,
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

point

-

index

The sample index

peak

-

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index. The returned value is true when the sample is valid, and false otherwise.

ERectangleGauge.GetSampleY

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the Y edge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
bool GetSampleY(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint pt,
 uint index
 )

void GetSampleY(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESamplePoint pt,
 uint index
 )

bool GetSampleY(
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeak pk,
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

pt

EPoint structure that will receive the sample position.

index

The sample index

pk

-

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index. The returned value is true when the sample is valid, and false otherwise.

ERectangleGauge.GetSampleY

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the Y edge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
bool GetSampleY(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint pt,
 uint index
 )

void GetSampleY(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESamplePoint pt,
 uint index
 )

bool GetSampleY(
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeak pk,
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

pt

EPoint structure that will receive the sample position.

index

The sample index

pk

-

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index. The returned value is true when the sample is valid, and false otherwise.

ERectangleGauge.GetSkipRange

Allows to retrieve the start and end values of the skip range corresponding to the given index, if it is valid (i.e. if it has previously been created by a call to the ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange method.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void GetSkipRange(
 uint index,
 out uint start,
 out uint end
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the skip range.

start

Beginning of the skip range.

end

End of the skip range.

Remarks

Start is guaranteed to be smaller or equal to end.

ERectangleGauge.HitTest

Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HitTest(
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges handles have to be considered as well.

ERectangleGauge.HVConstraint

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HVConstraint
  { get; set; }
```

ERectangleGauge.InnerFilteringEnabled

Getter method for the **GetInnerFilteringEnabled** property. This property is the flag indicating if the inner sampled point filtering is enabled (**TRUE**).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool InnerFilteringEnabled
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The inner sampled point filtering is activated as soon as the corresponding threshold is set, getting the ERectangleGauge**.InnerFilteringThreshold** property. To disable inner filtering, use the **DisableInnerFiltering** method.

ERectangleGauge.InnerFilteringThreshold

Sampled point inner filtering threshold.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float InnerFilteringThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

If inner filtering is enabled, the sampled points that have been found inside the measured rectangle are filtered in regard of their distance to it. If this distance is greater than the threshold, the sampled point is set as invalid, and removed from the measure. This distance is in physical units. The inner sampled point filtering is activated as soon as the corresponding threshold is set. To disable inner filtering, use the **DisableInnerFiltering** method.

ERectangleGauge.KnownAngle

Flag indicating whether the rotation angle of the rectangle to be fitted is known or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool KnownAngle
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

A rectangle model to be fitted may have a well-known orientation. It is possible to impose the value of this rotation angle, thus removing one degree of freedom. The rectangle fitting gauge orientation is set by means of the ERectangleGauge**.Angle** property. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

ERectangleGauge.Measure

Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Measure(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

Remarks

When this method is called, and if not enough valid points are detected, then the method returns directly, and the measured gauge is set to the nominal parameters.

ERectangleGauge.MeasuredRectangle

Information pertaining to the fitted rectangle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangle MeasuredRectangle
  { get; }
```

ERectangleGauge.MeasureSample

Computes the sample points along the sample path whose index in the list is given by the **pathIndex** parameter.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void MeasureSample(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 uint pathIndex
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

pathIndex

Sample path index.

Remarks

This method stores its results into a temporary variable inside the ERectangleGauge object.

ERectangleGauge.MeasureWithoutFitting

Triggers the point location without rectangle fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void MeasureWithoutFitting(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Source image.

Remarks

This method performs the actual measurement for each transition, but does not perform the rectangle fitting. This means that individual samples will be available for each edges through the ERectangleGauge::GetSamplex (Edge x), ERectangleGauge::GetSampley (Edge y), ERectangleGauge::GetSampleX (Edge X), ERectangleGauge::GetSampleY (Edge Y) methods, but the gauge position will not be changed. Please note that the filtering will not be performed in this method, since it relies upon the fitting process. The filtering parameters will thus be unused.

ERectangleGauge.MinAmplitude

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint MinAmplitude
  { get; set; }
```

ERectangleGauge.MinArea

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint MinArea
  { get; set; }
```

ERectangleGauge.NumFilteringPasses

Number of filtering passes for a model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumFilteringPasses
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation. During a filtering pass, the points that are too distant from the model are discarded. During a model fitting operation, the "filtering" process can be invoked to remove outliers, i.e. points that were located significantly far away from the fitted model (so that their position is dubious). By default (the number of filtering passes is 0), the outliers rejection process is disabled.

ERectangleGauge.NumSamples

Number of sampled points during the model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumSamples
   { get; }
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation. After a model fitting operation, a number of points have been fitted along the model. Among them, some are not reliable because of their **Area** value. Among the remaining ones, some are filtered out (**NumFilteringPasses**, **FilteringThreshold**).

ERectangleGauge.NumSamplesX

Number of sampled points found on edge X during the measure operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumSamplesX
  { get; }
```

ERectangleGauge.NumSamplesX

Number of sampled points found on edge X during the measure operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumSamplesX
  { get; }
```

ERectangleGauge.NumSamplesY

Number of sampled points found on edge Y during the measure operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint NumSamplesY
  { get; }
```

ERectangleGauge.NumSamplesY

Number of sampled points found on edge Y during the measure operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint NumSamplesY
  { get; }
```

ERectangleGauge.NumSkipRanges

Number of skip ranges in the gauge after a call to ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint NumSkipRanges
  { get; }
```

ERectangleGauge.NumValidSamples

Number of valid sample points remaining after a model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumValidSamples
   { get; }
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation. After a model fitting operation, a number of points have been fitted along the model. Among them, some are not reliable because of their **Area** value. Among the remaining ones, some are filtered out (**NumFilteringPasses**, **FilteringThreshold**).

ERectangleGauge.operator=

Copies all the data from another ERectangleGauge object into the current ERectangleGauge object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangleGauge operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangleGauge other
 )
```

Parameters

other

ERectangleGauge object to be copied

ERectangleGauge.Plot

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Plot(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void Plot(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
void Plot(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of EPlotItem members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The sample path that is taken into considered is the one inspected with the last call to ERectangleGauge::MeasureSample.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call ERectangleGauge::MeasureSample.

ERectangleGauge.PlotWithCurrentPen

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void PlotWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of EPlotItem members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

Remarks

The sample path that is taken into considered is the one inspected with the last call to ERectangleGauge::MeasureSample.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call ERectangleGauge::MeasureSample.

ERectangleGauge.Process

Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Process(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

daughters

Flag indicating whether the daughters shapes inherit of the same behavior.

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying **Process** to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process.

ERectangleGauge.RectangularSamplingArea

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool RectangularSamplingArea
   { get; set; }
```

ERectangleGauge.RemoveAllSkipRanges

Removes all the skip ranges previously created by a call to ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveAllSkipRanges(
 )
```

ERectangleGauge.RemoveSkipRange

After a call to ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange, removes the skip range with the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveSkipRange(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the skip range to remove, as returned by ERectangleGauge::AddSkipRange.

ERectangleGauge.SamplingStep

Approximate distance between sampled points during a model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SamplingStep
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation. To fit a model, a series of point location operations are performed along the model. The point location gauges spacing is given by the sampling step. By default, the sampling step is set to **5**, which means 5 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 5 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view. Be aware that if the sampling step is too large, the number of sampled points along the model will not be sufficient enough to accurately locate it.

ERectangleGauge.SetMinNumFitSamples

Sets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetMinNumFitSamples(
 int side0,
 int side1,
 int side2,
 int side3
 )
```

Parameters

side0

Minimum number of samples on the *top side* of the rectangle. The default value is **2**.

side1

Minimum number of samples on the *left side* of the rectangle. If this value is not specified, it is equal to **n32Side0**. The default value is **2**.

side2

Minimum number of samples on the *bottom side* of the rectangle. If this value is not specified, it is equal to **n32Side0**. The default value is **2**.

side3

Minimum number of samples on the *right side* of the rectangle. If this value is not specified, it is equal to **n32Side1**. The default value is **2**.

Remarks

When the ERectangleGauge::Measure method is called, and if not enough valid points are detected, then the method returns directly, and the measured gauge is set to the nominal parameters.

ERectangleGauge.Shape

```
-
```

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangle Shape
```

```
    { get; }
```

ERectangleGauge.Smoothing

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint Smoothing
    { get; set; }
```

ERectangleGauge.Thickness

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint Thickness
    { get; set; }
```

ERectangleGauge.Threshold

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint Threshold
    { get; set; }
```

ERectangleGauge.Tolerance

Searching area half thickness of the rectangle fitting gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Tolerance
    { get; set; }
```

Remarks

A rectangle fitting gauge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal size, its rotation angle, and its outline tolerance. By default, the searching area thickness of the rectangle fitting gauge is **20** (2x10), which means 20 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 20 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

ERectangleGauge.TransitionChoice

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ETransitionChoice TransitionChoice
   { get; set; }
```

ERectangleGauge.TransitionIndex

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint TransitionIndex
   { get; set; }
```

ERectangleGauge.TransitionType

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ETransitionType TransitionType
   { get; set; }
```

ERectangleGauge.Type

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShapeType Type
  { get; }
```

ERectangleGauge.Valid

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Valid
  { get; }
```

3.135. ERectangleShape Class

-

Base Class: EShape
Derived Class(es): EBarCode ERectangleGauge
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Angle	-

Center	-
CenterX	-
CenterY	-
Rectangle	-
Scale	-
SizeX	X size of the ERectangleShape
SizeY	Y size of the ERectangleShape
Type	Shape type.

thods

Closest	Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use EShape::ClosestShape.
CopyTo	-
Drag	-

Draw	Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.
GetCorners	Retrieves the coordinates of each corner of a ERectangleShape object.
GetEdges	Retrieves each edge of a ERectangleShape object.
GetMidEdges	Retrieves the center coordinates of each edge of a ERectangleShape object.
GetPoint	Returns the coordinates of a particular point, specified by its location in the ERectangleShape area.
HitTest	-
operator=	Copies all the data from another ERectangleShape object into the current ERectangleShape object
SetCenterXY	Sets the center coordinates of a ERectangleShape object.
SetFromOppositeCorners	-

SetFromOriginMiddleEnd	-
SetFromThreeCorners	-
SetFromTwoPoints	-
SetSize	Sets the size of a ERectangleShape object.

ectangleShape.Angle

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Angle
  { get; set; }
```

ERectangleShape.Center

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Center
   { get; set; }
```

ERectangleShape.CenterX

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float CenterX
   { get; }
```

ERectangleShape.CenterY

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float CenterY
   { get; }
```

ERectangleShape.Closest

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use EShape::ClosestShape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Closest(
 )
```

ERectangleShape.CopyTo

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangleShape CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangleShape dest,
 bool bRecursive
 )
```

Parameters

dest

-

bRecursive

-

ERectangleShape.Drag

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Drag(
 int n32CursorX,
 int n32CursorY
 )
```

Parameters

n32CursorX

-

n32CursorY

-

ERectangleShape.Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

-

ERectangleShape.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

ERectangleShape.GetCorners

Retrieves the coordinates of each corner of a ERectangleShape object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetCorners(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint xy,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint XXy,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint xYY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint XXYY
 )
```

Parameters

xy

Coordinates of the lower leftmost corner of the ERectangleShape object.

XXy

Coordinates of the lower rightmost corner of the ERectangleShape object.

xYY

Coordinates of the upper leftmost corner of the ERectangleShape object.

XXYY

Coordinates of the upper rightmost corner of the ERectangleShape object.

ERectangleShape.GetEdges

Retrieves each edge of a ERectangleShape object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetEdges(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine x,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine XX,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine y,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine YY
 )
```

Parameters

x

Leftmost edge of the ERectangleShape object.

XX

Rightmost edge of the ERectangleShape object.

y

Lower edge of the ERectangleShape object.

YY

Upper edge of the ERectangleShape object.

ERectangleShape.GetMidEdges

Retrieves the center coordinates of each edge of a ERectangleShape object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetMidEdges(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint x,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint XX,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint y,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint YY
 )
```

Parameters

x

Center coordinates of the leftmost edge of the ERectangleShape object.

XX

Center coordinates of the rightmost edge of the ERectangleShape object.

Y

Center coordinates of the lower edge of the ERectangleShape object.

YY

Center coordinates of the upper edge of the ERectangleShape object.

ERectangleShape.GetPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point, specified by its location in the ERectangleShape area.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetPoint(
 float fractionX,
 float fractionY
 )
```

Parameters

fractionX

Point location expressed as a fraction of the ERectangleShape vertical edges (range -1, +1).

fractionY

Point location expressed as a fraction of the ERectangleShape horizontal edges (range -1, +1).

ERectangleShape.HitTest

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HitTest(
 bool bDaughters
 )
```

Parameters

bDaughters

-

ERectangleShape.operator=

Copies all the data from another ERectangleShape object into the current ERectangleShape object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangleShape operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangleShape other
 )
```

Parameters

other

ERectangleShape object to be copied

ERectangleShape.Rectangle

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
virtual Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERectangle Rectangle
   { get; set; }
```

ERectangleShape.Scale

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Scale
   { get; set; }
```

ERectangleShape.SetCenterXY

Sets the center coordinates of a ERectangleShape object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetCenterXY(
 float centerX,
 float centerY
 )
```

Parameters

centerX

Center coordinates of the ERectangleShape object.

centerY

Center coordinates of the ERectangleShape object.

ERectangleShape.SetFromOppositeCorners

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromOppositeCorners(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end
 )
```

Parameters

origin

-

end

-

ERectangleShape.SetFromOriginMiddleEnd

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void SetFromOriginMiddleEnd(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint middle,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end
 )
```

Parameters

origin

-

middle

-

end

-

ERectangleShape.SetFromThreeCorners

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void SetFromThreeCorners(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint middle,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end
 )
```

Parameters

origin

-

middle

-

end

-

ERectangleShape.SetFromTwoPoints

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromTwoPoints(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end
 )
```

Parameters

origin

-

end

-

ERectangleShape.SetSize

Sets the size of a ERectangleShape object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetSize(
 float sizeX,
 float sizeY
 )
```

Parameters

sizeX

Nominal size X of the ERectangleShape object. Default values is **100**.

sizeY

Nominal size Y of the ERectangleShape object. Default values is **100**.

Remarks

A ERectangleShape object is fully defined knowing its nominal position (given by the coordinates of its center), its nominal size, its rotation angle and its outline tolerance. By default, the width and height values are **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 100 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

ERectangleShape.SizeX

X size of the ERectangleShape

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SizeX
```

```
    { get; }
```

ERectangleShape.SizeY

Y size of the ERectangleShape

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SizeY
    { get; }
```

ERectangleShape.Type

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShapeType Type
    { get; }
```

3.136. ERectangularCropper Class

Manages a point cloud cropper in the shape of a rectangular parallelepiped.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Methods

Crop	Crops a point cloud.
ERectangularCropper	Creates an ERectangularCropper object.
operator=	Assignment operator

ectangularCropper.Crop

Crops a point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Crop(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloudIn,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloudOut,
 bool invertCrop
 )
```

Parameters

cloudIn

Cloud to be cropped.

cloudOut

Cropped cloud.

invertCrop

Indicates if the points kept must be the points inside (true) or outside (false) the rectangular parallelepiped.

ERectangularCropper.ERectangularCropper

Creates an ERectangularCropper object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ERectangularCropper(
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint center,
 float width,
 float height,
 float depth,
 float roll,
 float pitch,
 float yaw
 )
void ERectangularCropper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ERectangularCropper other
 )
```

Parameters

center

Center of the rectangular parallelepiped.

width

Width (size along the X axis before rotation) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

height

Height (size along the Y axis before rotation) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

depth

Depth (size along the Z axis before rotation) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

roll

Roll (rotation along the X axis) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

pitch

Pitch (rotation along the Y axis) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

yaw

Yaw (rotation along the Z axis) of the rectangular parallelepiped.

other

-

ERectangularCropper.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ERectangularCropper operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ERectangularCropper other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

3.137. EReferenceImageSegmenter Class

Segments an image using a pixel-by-pixel single threshold given as an image.

Remarks

This segmenter is applicable to EROIBW8, EROIBW16 and EROIC24 images. It produces coded images with two layers. The threshold is defined for each pixel individually by means of a reference image of the same type as the source image.

For grayscales images, the White layer (usually, with index 1) contains unmasked pixels having a gray value in a range defined by the gray value of the respective pixel in the reference image and the white color.

For RGB color images, the White layer (usually, with index 1) contains unmasked pixels having a color inside the cube of the RGB color space defined by the color of the respective pixel in the reference image and the white color (255,255,255).

The Black layer (usually, with index 0) contains the remaining unmasked pixels.

Base Class: ETwoLayersImageSegmenter

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

Properties

BlackLayerEncoded	Black layer encoding status.
BlackLayerIndex	Index of the black layer in the destination coded image.
ReferenceImageBW16	Reference image for the segmentation of EROIBW16 images.
ReferenceImageBW8	Reference image for the segmentation of EROIBW8 images.
ReferenceImageC24	Reference image for the segmentation of EROIC24 images.
WhiteLayerEncoded	White layer encoding status.
WhiteLayerIndex	Index of the white layer in the destination coded image.

EReferenceImageSegmenter.BlackLayerEncoded

Black layer encoding status.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
override bool BlackLayerEncoded
  { get; set; }
```

EReferenceImageSegmenter.BlackLayerIndex

Index of the black layer in the destination coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
override uint BlackLayerIndex
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Setting this property automatically switches on the encoding of the black layer.

EReferenceImageSegmenter.ReferenceImageBW16

Reference image for the segmentation of EROIBW16 images.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 ReferenceImageBW16
    { get; set; }
```

EReferenceImageSegmenter.ReferenceImageBW8

Reference image for the segmentation of EROIBW8 images.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 ReferenceImageBW8
    { get; set; }
```

EReferenceImageSegmenter.ReferenceImageC24

Reference image for the segmentation of EROIC24 images.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 ReferenceImageC24
    { get; set; }
```

EReferenceImageSegmenter.WhiteLayerEncoded

White layer encoding status.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
override bool WhiteLayerEncoded
   { get; set; }
```

EReferenceImageSegmenter.WhiteLayerIndex

Index of the white layer in the destination coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
override uint WhiteLayerIndex
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Setting this property automatically switches on the encoding of the white layer.

3.138. ERegion Class

Manages a complete context for a Region (Abritrary Shaped ROI)

Derived Class(es): EUprightRectangleRegion

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

BoundingBoxHeight	Bounding box height.
BoundingBoxOrigin	Bounding box origin.
BoundingBoxWidth	Bounding box width.

thods

Compute	Computes the values necessary for the region to be used during processing.

egion.BoundingBoxHeight

Bounding box height.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
abstract int BoundingBoxHeight
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The bounding box of the region is the smallest upright rectangle that completely encompasses the region.

ERegion.BoundingBoxOrigin

Bounding box origin.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
abstract Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint BoundingBoxOrigin
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The bounding box of the region is the smallest upright rectangle that completely encompasses the region.

ERegion.BoundingBoxWidth

Bounding box width.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
abstract int BoundingBoxWidth
   { get; }
```

Remarks

The bounding box of the region is the smallest upright rectangle that completely encompasses the region.

ERegion.Compute

Computes the values necessary for the region to be used during processing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Compute(
 )
```

Remarks

This method should be called once after the region has been parametered and before the region is used. It will done automatically before any usage if necessary, but in that case, it will increase the processing time.

3.139. EROIBW1 Class

The EROIBW1 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside BW1 black and white images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EBaseROI
Derived Class(es): EImageBW1
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

FirstSubROI	See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes
NextSiblingROI	This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Parent	-
TopParent	M-
	e

thods

EROIBW1	-
GetBitIndex	-
GetNextROI	See GetNextROI in the derived classes
GetPixel	Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.
operator=	-
Serialize	-
SetPixel	EAllows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

R

OIBW1.EROIBW1

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EROIBW1(
 )
void EROIBW1(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIBW1.FirstSubROI

See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 FirstSubROI
  { get; }
```

EROIBW1.GetBitIndex

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
System.UInt64 GetBitIndex(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

EROIBW1.GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 GetNextROI(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI startROI
 )
```

Parameters

startROI

-

EROIBW1.GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW1 GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the EROIBW1 and EROIBW1 functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: EBW8PixelAccessor.

EROIBW1.NextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 NextSiblingROI
  { get; }
```

EROIBW1.operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIBW1.Parent

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW1 Parent
  { get; }
```

EROIBW1.Serialize

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EROIBW1.SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetPixel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW1 value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the EROIBW1 and EROIBW1 functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: EBW8PixelAccessor.

EROIBW1.TopParent

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW1 TopParent
  { get; }
```

3.140. EROIBW16 Class

The EROIBW16 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside BW16 gray-level images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EBaseROI
Derived Class(es): EImageBW16
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

FirstSubROI	See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

NextSiblingROI	This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.
Parent	-
TopParent	-

Methods

EROIBW16	-
GetNextROI	See GetNextROI in the derived classes
GetPixel	Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.
operator=	-
Serialize	-
SetPixel	Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

OIBW16.EROIBW16

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EROIBW16(
 )
void EROIBW16(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIBW16.FirstSubROI

See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 FirstSubROI
  { get; }
```

EROIBW16.GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 GetNextROI(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI startROI
 )
```

Parameters

startROI

-

EROIBW16.GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the EROIBW16 and EROIBW16 functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: EBW8PixelAccessor.

EROIBW16.NextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 NextSiblingROI
  { get; }
```

EROIBW16.operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIBW16.Parent

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW16 Parent
  { get; }
```

EROIBW16.Serialize

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EROIBW16.SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void SetPixel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the EROIBW16 and EROIBW16 functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: EBW8PixelAccessor.

EROIBW16.TopParent

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW16 TopParent
  { get; }
```

3.141. EROIBW32 Class

The EROIBW32 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside BW32 gray-level images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EBaseROI
Derived Class(es): EImageBW32
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

FirstSubROI	See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes
NextSiblingROI	This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.
Parent	-
TopParent	M-

e

thods

EROIBW32	-
GetNextROI	See GetNextROI in the derived classes
GetPixel	Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

operator=	-
Serialize	-
SetPixel	Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

OIBW32.EROIBW32

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EROIBW32(
 )
void EROIBW32(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIBW32.FirstSubROI

See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 FirstSubROI
  { get; }
```

EROIBW32.GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 GetNextROI(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI startROI
 )
```

Parameters

startROI

-

EROIBW32.GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW32 GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the EROIBW32 and EROIBW32 functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: EBW8PixelAccessor.

EROIBW32.NextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 NextSiblingROI
  { get; }
```

EROIBW32.operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIBW32.Parent

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW32 Parent
  { get; }
```

EROIBW32.Serialize

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EROIBW32.SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetPixel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW32 value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the EROIBW32 and EROIBW32 functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: EBW8PixelAccessor.

EROIBW32.TopParent

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW32 TopParent
  { get; }
```

3.142. EROIBW8 Class

The EROIBW8 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside BW8 gray-level images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EBaseROI
Derived Class(es): EImageBW8
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

FirstSubROI	See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

NextSiblingROI	This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.
Parent	-
TopParent	-

Methods

EROIBW8	-
GetNextROI	See GetNextROI in the derived classes
GetPixel	Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.
operator=	-
Serialize	-
SetPixel	Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

OIBW8.EROIBW8

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EROIBW8(
 )
void EROIBW8(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIBW8.FirstSubROI

See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 FirstSubROI
  { get; }
```

EROIBW8.GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 GetNextROI(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI startROI
 )
```

Parameters

startROI

-

EROIBW8.GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the EROIBW8 and EROIBW8 functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: EBW8PixelAccessor.

EROIBW8.NextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 NextSiblingROI
  { get; }
```

EROIBW8.operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIBW8.Parent

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 Parent
  { get; }
```

EROIBW8.Serialize

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EROIBW8.SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void SetPixel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the EROIBW8 and EROIBW8 functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: EBW8PixelAccessor.

EROIBW8.TopParent

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 TopParent
  { get; }
```

3.143. EROIC15 Class

The EROIC15 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside C15 color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EBaseROI
Derived Class(es): EImageC15
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

FirstSubROI	See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes
NextSiblingROI	This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.
Parent	-
TopParent	M-

e

thods

EROIC15	-
GetNextROI	See GetNextROI in the derived classes
GetPixel	Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

operator=	-
Serialize	-
SetPixel	Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

R

OIC15.EROIC15

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EROIC15(
 )
void EROIC15(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC15 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC15.FirstSubROI

See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC15 FirstSubROI
  { get; }
```

EROIC15.GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC15 GetNextROI(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI startROI
 )
```

Parameters

startROI

-

EROIC15.GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC15 GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the EROIC15 and EROIC15 functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: EBW8PixelAccessor.

EROIC15.NextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC15 NextSiblingROI
  { get; }
```

EROIC15.operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC15 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC15 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC15.Parent

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC15 Parent
  { get; }
```

EROIC15.Serialize

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EROIC15.SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetPixel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC15 value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the EROIC15 and EROIC15 functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: EBW8PixelAccessor.

EROIC15.TopParent

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC15 TopParent
  { get; }
```

3.144. EROIC16 Class

The EROIC16 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside C16 color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EBaseROI
Derived Class(es): EImageC16
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

FirstSubROI	See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

NextSiblingROI	This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.
Parent	-
TopParent	-

Methods

EROIC16	-
GetNextROI	See GetNextROI in the derived classes
GetPixel	Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.
operator=	-
Serialize	-
SetPixel	Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

OIC16.EROIC16

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EROIC16(
 )
void EROIC16(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC16 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC16.FirstSubROI

See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC16 FirstSubROI
  { get; }
```

EROIC16.GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC16 GetNextROI(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI startROI
 )
```

Parameters

startROI

-

EROIC16.GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC16 GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the EROIC16 and EROIC16 functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: EBW8PixelAccessor.

EROIC16.NextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC16 NextSiblingROI
  { get; }
```

EROIC16.operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC16 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC16 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC16.Parent

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC16 Parent
  { get; }
```

EROIC16.Serialize

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EROIC16.SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void SetPixel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC16 value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the EROIC16 and EROIC16 functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: EBW8PixelAccessor.

EROIC16.TopParent

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC16 TopParent
  { get; }
```

3.145. EROIC24 Class

The EROIC24 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside C24 color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EBaseROI
Derived Class(es): EImageC24
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

FirstSubROI	See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes
NextSiblingROI	This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.
Parent	-
TopParent	M-

e

thods

EROIC24	-
GetNextROI	See GetNextROI in the derived classes
GetPixel	Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

operator=	-
Serialize	-
SetPixel	Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

EROIC24

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EROIC24(
 )
void EROIC24(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC24.FirstSubROI

See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 FirstSubROI
  { get; }
```

EROIC24.GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 GetNextROI(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI startROI
 )
```

Parameters

startROI

-

EROIC24.GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the EROIC24 and EROIC24 functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: EBW8PixelAccessor.

EROIC24.NextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 NextSiblingROI
  { get; }
```

EROIC24.operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC24.Parent

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 Parent
  { get; }
```

EROIC24.Serialize

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EROIC24.SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetPixel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the EROIC24 and EROIC24 functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: EBW8PixelAccessor.

EROIC24.TopParent

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC24 TopParent
  { get; }
```

3.146. EROIC24A Class

The EROIC24A class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside C24A color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EBaseROI
Derived Class(es): EImageC24A
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

FirstSubROI	See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

NextSiblingROI	This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.
Parent	-
TopParent	-

Methods

EROIC24A	-
GetNextROI	See GetNextROI in the derived classes
GetPixel	Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.
operator=	-
Serialize	-
SetPixel	Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

EROIC24A.EROIC24A

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EROIC24A(
 )
void EROIC24A(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24A other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC24A.FirstSubROI

See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24A FirstSubROI
  { get; }
```

EROIC24A.GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24A GetNextROI(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI startROI
 )
```

Parameters

startROI

-

EROIC24A.GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24A GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the EROIC24A and EROIC24A functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: EBW8PixelAccessor.

EROIC24A.NextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24A NextSiblingROI
  { get; }
```

EROIC24A.operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24A operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24A other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC24A.Parent

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24A Parent
  { get; }
```

EROIC24A.Serialize

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EROIC24A.SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void SetPixel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24A value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the EROIC24A and EROIC24A functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: EBW8PixelAccessor.

EROIC24A.TopParent

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC24A TopParent
  { get; }
```

3.147. EROIC48 Class

The EROIC48 class is used to represent rectangular regions of interest inside C48 color images. See ROIs.

Base Class: EBaseROI
Derived Class(es): EImageC48
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

FirstSubROI	See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes
NextSiblingROI	This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.
Parent	-
TopParent	M-
	e

thods

EROIC48	-
GetNextROI	See GetNextROI in the derived classes
GetPixel	Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

operator=	-
Serialize	-
SetPixel	Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

EROIC48

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EROIC48(
 )
void EROIC48(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC48.FirstSubROI

See GetFirstSubROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 FirstSubROI
  { get; }
```

EROIC48.GetNextROI

See GetNextROI in the derived classes

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 GetNextROI(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBaseROI startROI
 )
```

Parameters

startROI

-

EROIC48.GetPixel

Allows reading a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC48 GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the EROIC48 and EROIC48 functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: EBW8PixelAccessor.

EROIC48.NextSiblingROI

This method returns the ROI that is the next sibling of this ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 NextSiblingROI
  { get; }
```

EROIC48.operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EROIC48.Parent

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
new Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC48 Parent
  { get; }
```

EROIC48.Serialize

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EROIC48.SetPixel

Allows writing a single pixel value in the ROI or image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetPixel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC48 value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

-

x

-

y

-

Remarks

Although coordinates outside of the ROI can be supplied, this function will raise an error condition if the coordinates are outside of the top parent image. It should be noted that calling this function several thousand times can be slow. The recommended way to access pixel content in an image or ROI is to use the EROIC48 and EROIC48 functions. For BW8 images/ROIs, using the C++ API only, it is possible to access pixels data faster through an intermediate object: EBW8PixelAccessor.

EROIC48.TopParent

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageC48 TopParent
  { get; }
```

3.148. ERotatedBoundingBox Class

This class represents a rotated bounding box.

Remarks

The rotated bounding box is a rotated, rectangular surface. Its coordinates are floating-point, which makes this class appropriate to handle sub-pixel surfaces.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Angle	Returns the angle of the bounding box (in the current angle units).

Center	Returns the coordinate of the center of the bounding box.
CenterX	Returns the abscissa of the center of the bounding box.
CenterY	Returns the ordinate of the center of the bounding box.
Height	Returns the height of the bounding box.
Quadrangle	Returns the coordinates of the four corners of the bounding box.
Width	Returns the width of the bounding box.

Methods

Draw	Draws the rotated bounding box.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws the rotated bounding box.
ERotatedBoundingBox	Constructor of the rotated bounding box.
LocalToGlobalBox	Transforms a (local) rotated bounding box, as another (global) rotated bounding box whose coordinates are defined relatively to the current rotated bounding box.

LocalToGlobalPoint	Transforms a (local) point, as another (global) point whose coordinates are defined relatively to the current rotated bounding box.
operator=	-
Translate	Applies a translation on the center of the bounding box.

ERotatedBoundingBox.Angle

Returns the angle of the bounding box (in the current angle units).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Angle
  { get; }
```

ERotatedBoundingBox.Center

Returns the coordinate of the center of the bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Center
  { get; }
```

ERotatedBoundingBox.CenterX

Returns the abscissa of the center of the bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float CenterX
  { get; }
```

ERotatedBoundingBox.CenterY

Returns the ordinate of the center of the bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float CenterY
  { get; }
```

ERotatedBoundingBox.Draw

Draws the rotated bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not the diagonals of the bounding box are drawn.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window.

ERotatedBoundingBox.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the rotated bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 bool drawDiagonals
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Graphic context on which to draw.

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0** (default), the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

drawDiagonals

Specifies whether or not the diagonals of the bounding box are drawn.

Remarks

Drawing is done in the device context associated to the desired window.

ERotatedBoundingBox.ERotatedBoundingBox

Constructor of the rotated bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ERotatedBoundingBox(
 float centerX,
 float centerY,
 float width,
 float height,
 float angle
 )

void ERotatedBoundingBox(
 )

void ERotatedBoundingBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERotatedBoundingBox other
 )
```

Parameters

centerX

The abscissa of the center of the bounding box.

centerY

The ordinate of the center of the bounding box.

width

The width of the bounding box.

height

The height of the bounding box.

angle

The angle of the bounding box (in the current angle units).

other

-

ERotatedBoundingBox.Height

Returns the height of the bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Height
  { get; }
```

ERotatedBoundingBox.LocalToGlobalBox

Transforms a (local) rotated bounding box, as another (global) rotated bounding box whose coordinates are defined relatively to the current rotated bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERotatedBoundingBox LocalToGlobalBox(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERotatedBoundingBox localBox
 )
```

Parameters

localBox

-

ERotatedBoundingBox.LocalToGlobalPoint

Transforms a (local) point, as another (global) point whose coordinates are defined relatively to the current rotated bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint LocalToGlobalPoint(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint localPoint
 )
```

Parameters

localPoint

-

ERotatedBoundingBox.operator=

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERotatedBoundingBox operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERotatedBoundingBox other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

ERotatedBoundingBox.Quadrangle

Returns the coordinates of the four corners of the bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EQuadrangle Quadrangle
  { get; }
```

ERotatedBoundingBox.Translate

Applies a translation on the center of the bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void Translate(
 float offsetX,
 float offsetY
 )
```

Parameters

offsetX

The offset along the X-axis.

offsetY

The offset along the Y-axis.

ERotatedBoundingBox.Width

Returns the width of the bounding box.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Width
  { get; }
```

3.149. ESamplePoint Class

A point sampled by a gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

IsOutlier	Outlier status of the sample point
IsValid	Validity of the sample point
Position	Position of the sample point

thods

ESamplePoint	Constructor
operator=	Copies all the data from another ESamplePoint object into the current ESamplePoint object.

amplePoint.ESamplePoint

Constructor

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void ESamplePoint(
 )

void ESamplePoint(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESamplePoint other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

ESamplePoint.IsOutlier

Outlier status of the sample point

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool IsOutlier
  { get; }
```

ESamplePoint.IsValid

Validity of the sample point

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool IsValid
  { get; }
```

ESamplePoint.operator=

Copies all the data from another ESamplePoint object into the current ESamplePoint object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESamplePoint operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESamplePoint other
 )
```

Parameters

other

ESamplePoint object to be copied.

ESamplePoint.Position

Position of the sample point

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Position
  { get; }
```

3.150. EScaleCalibrationModel Class

EScaleCalibrationModel is used to convert depth map 2.5D point to 3D world position, only by applying a scale factor. That kind of "calibration" does not correct the perspective or distorsion present in depth map. Is is a simple and fast way to get a 3D point cloud by applying a scale to each coordinate axis.

Base Class: ECalibrationModel

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

FactorX	Return the width of a pixel in metric unit.
FactorY	Return the distance between 2 profiles (depth map lines) in metric unit.
FactorZ	Return the scale of the pixel value in metric unit.
Type	Return the type of calibration model, see ECalibrationType

Methods

EScaleCalibrationModel	Constructs a EScaleCalibrationModel. Parameters are initialized to default unit values
Load	Load the calibration model. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
operator=	Assignment operator
operator==	Comparison operator

Save

EScaleCalibrationModel.EScaleCalibr

Save the calibration model. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

a

tionModel

Constructs a EScaleCalibrationModel. Parameters are initialized to default unit values

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EScaleCalibrationModel(
 )
void EScaleCalibrationModel(
 float factorX,
 float factorY,
 float factorZ
 )
void EScaleCalibrationModel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EScaleCalibrationModel other
 )
```

Parameters

factorX

Width of a pixel in metric unit (factor for X coordinate).

factorY

Distance between 2 profiles (depth map lines) in metric unit (factor for Y coordinate).

factorZ

Scale of the pixel value in metric unit (factor for Z coordinate).

other

-

EScaleCalibrationModel.FactorX

Return the width of a pixel in metric unit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float FactorX
  { get; }
```

EScaleCalibrationModel.FactorY

Return the distance between 2 profiles (depth map lines) in metric unit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float FactorY
  { get; }
```

EScaleCalibrationModel.FactorZ

Return the scale of the pixel value in metric unit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
float FactorZ
  { get; }
```

EScaleCalibrationModel.Load

Load the calibration model. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EScaleCalibrationModel.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EScaleCalibrationModel operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EScaleCalibrationModel other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EScaleCalibrationModel.operator==

Comparison operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool operator==(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EScaleCalibrationModel other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EScaleCalibrationModel.Save

Save the calibration model. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EScaleCalibrationModel.Type

Return the type of calibration model, see ECalibrationType

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ECalibrationType Type
  { get; }
```

3.151. ESearchParamsType Class

This class is instantiated once in each EMatrixCodeReader and represents the search parameters that are explored when reading a EMatrixCode.

Remarks

This class contains 4 sets of search parameters that are scanned at read time. At EMatrixCodeReader construction time, these sets of values are initialized with all possible values. This means, for instance, that a data matrix code read in a freshly created reader is matched against all possible logical sizes. As a consequence, the default values of these sets are not repeated here. They are assumed to represent every possible search parameters. The ESearchParamsType object needs to be used only if you wish to "override" the learning process.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

ContrastCount	The size of the list of EMatrixCodeContrastMode the candidate is matched against at read time.
FamilyCount	The size of the list of EFamily the candidate is matched against at read time.
FlippingCount	The size of the list of EFlipping the candidate is matched against at read time.
LogicalSizeCount	The size of the list of ELogicalSize the candidate is matched against at read time.

Methods

AddContrast	Adds a new contrast mode to the list of EMatrixCodeContrastMode the candidate is matched against at read time.
AddFamily	Adds a new family to the list of EFamily the candidate is matched against at read time.
AddFlipping	Adds a new flipping to the list of EFlipping the candidate is matched against at read time.
AddLogicalSize	Adds a new logical size to the list of ELogicalSize the candidate is matched against at read time.

ClearContrast	Clears the list of contrast modes the candidate is matched against at read time.
ClearFamily	Clears the list of families the candidate is matched against at read time.
ClearFlipping	Clears the list of flippings the candidate is matched against at read time.
ClearLogicalSize	Clears the list of logical sizes the candidate is matched against at read time.
GetContrast	Gets an item in the list of EMatrixCodeContrastMode the candidate is matched against at read time.
GetFamily	Gets an item in the list of EFamily the candidate is matched against at read time.
GetFlipping	Gets an item in the list of EFlipping the candidate is matched against at read time.
GetLogicalSize	Gets an item in the list of ELogicalSize the candidate is matched against at read time.

RemoveContrast	Removes the contrast mode from the list of EMatrixCodeContrastMode the candidate is matched against at read time.
RemoveFamily	Removes the family from the list of EFamily the candidate is matched against at read time.
RemoveFlipping	Removes the flipping from the list of EFlipping the candidate is matched against at read time.
RemoveLogicalSize	Removes the logical size from the list of ELogicalSize the candidate is matched against at read time.

E

S

earchParamsType.AddContrast

Adds a new contrast mode to the list of EMatrixCodeContrastMode the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddContrast(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixCodeContrastMode searchContrast
 )
```

Parameters

searchContrast

Contrast mode to add to the list.

ESearchParamsType.AddFamily

Adds a new family to the list of EFamily the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddFamily(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFamily searchFamily
 )
```

Parameters

searchFamily

Family to add to the list.

ESearchParamsType.AddFlipping

Adds a new flipping to the list of EFlipping the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddFlipping(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFlipping searchFlipping
 )
```

Parameters

searchFlipping

Flipping to add to the list.

ESearchParamsType.AddLogicalSize

Adds a new logical size to the list of ELogicalSize the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddLogicalSize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELogicalSize searchLogicalSize
 )
```

Parameters

searchLogicalSize

Logical size to add to the list.

ESearchParamsType.ClearContrast

Clears the list of contrast modes the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ClearContrast(
 )
```

ESearchParamsType.ClearFamily

Clears the list of families the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ClearFamily(
 )
```

ESearchParamsType.ClearFlipping

Clears the list of flippings the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ClearFlipping(
 )
```

ESearchParamsType.ClearLogicalSize

Clears the list of logical sizes the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ClearLogicalSize(
 )
```

ESearchParamsType.ContrastCount

The size of the list of EMatrixCodeContrastMode the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int ContrastCount
  { get; }
```

ESearchParamsType.FamilyCount

The size of the list of EFamily the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int FamilyCount
  { get; }
```

ESearchParamsType.FlippingCount

The size of the list of EFlipping the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int FlippingCount
  { get; }
```

ESearchParamsType.GetContrast

Gets an item in the list of EMatrixCodeContrastMode the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixCodeContrastMode GetContrast(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Position in the list.

ESearchParamsType.GetFamily

Gets an item in the list of EFamily the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFamily GetFamily(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Position in the list.

ESearchParamsType.GetFlipping

Gets an item in the list of EFlipping the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFlipping GetFlipping(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Position in the list.

ESearchParamsType.GetLogicalSize

Gets an item in the list of ELogicalSize the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELogicalSize GetLogicalSize(
 int index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Position in the list.

ESearchParamsType.LogicalSizeCount

The size of the list of ELogicalSize the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int LogicalSizeCount
  { get; }
```

ESearchParamsType.RemoveContrast

Removes the contrast mode from the list of EMatrixCodeContrastMode the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void RemoveContrast(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixCodeContrastMode searchContrast
 )
```

Parameters

searchContrast

Contrast mode to remove from the list.

ESearchParamsType.RemoveFamily

Removes the family from the list of EFamily the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveFamily(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFamily searchFamily
 )
```

Parameters

searchFamily

Family to remove from the list.

ESearchParamsType.RemoveFlipping

Removes the flipping from the list of EFlipping the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveFlipping(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFlipping searchFlipping
 )
```

Parameters

searchFlipping

Flipping to remove from the list.

ESearchParamsType.RemoveLogicalSize

Removes the logical size from the list of ELogicalSize the candidate is matched against at read time.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveLogicalSize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELogicalSize searchLogicalSize
 )
```

Parameters

searchLogicalSize

Logical size to remove from the list.

3.152. ESerializer Class

Abstract interface for file-like objects.

Remarks

The ESerializer object manages operations of reading from and writing to an archive (a file on the system hard disk, for instance). ESerializer objects cannot be instantiated directly. To create an ESerializer object, one of the following static factory methods has to be used:

Note. An ESerializer object can not be used in the same time for reading and writing. So, ESerializer::CreateFileWriter creates an ESerializer object that should be used with **Save** methods and ESerializer::CreateFileReader creates an ESerializer object that should be used with **Load** methods.

Derived Class(es): EFilePointerSerializer EFileSerializer

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Writing	Returns **TRUE** if the ESerializer object has been created for writing and **FALSE** otherwise.

Methods

Close	Closes the file associated with the ESerializer object.
CreateCallbackReader	-
CreateCallbackWriter	-
CreateFileReader	Returns an ESerializer object suitable for reading from a file.
CreateFileWriter	Returns an ESerializer object suitable for opening a file and writing into it.

ESerializer.Close

Closes the file associated with the ESerializer object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Close(
 )
```

ESerializer.CreateCallbackReader

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer CreateCallbackReader(
 IntPtr isEOS,
 IntPtr setCurrentPos,
 IntPtr getCurrentPos,
 IntPtr serializeMemory,
 IntPtr close,
 IntPtr cookie
 )
```

Parameters

isEOS

-

setCurrentPos

-

getCurrentPos

-

serializeMemory

-

close

-

cookie

-

ESerializer.CreateCallbackWriter

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer CreateCallbackWriter(
 IntPtr isEOS,
 IntPtr setCurrentPos,
 IntPtr getCurrentPos,
 IntPtr serializeMemory,
 IntPtr close,
 IntPtr cookie
 )
```

Parameters

isEOS

-

setCurrentPos

-

getCurrentPos

-

serializeMemory

-

close

-

cookie

-

ESerializer.CreateFileReader

Returns an ESerializer object suitable for reading from a file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer CreateFileReader(
 string filePath
 )
```

Parameters

filePath

Full path and name specification of the file to be used to create the ESerializer object.

Remarks

It is up to users to delete the ESerializer object when they have done using it in **Load** calls. If the call does not succeed, it returns **NULL**. Please check the Open eVision error code to get further informations.

ESerializer.CreateFileWriter

Returns an ESerializer object suitable for opening a file and writing into it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer CreateFileWriter(
 string filePath,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializerFileWriterMode mode
 )
```

Parameters

filePath

Full path and name specification of the file to be used to create the ESerializer object.

mode

Creation mode of the storage file, as defined by ESerializerFileWriterMode (by default, **Create**).

Remarks

The ESerializerFileWriterMode parameter is an enumerated type that allows to control what happens when the file already exists: * If **mode** is **Create**, the call will not succeed if the file already exists. * If **mode** is **Overwrite**, the existing file will be overwritten. * If **mode** is **Append**, the new data will be appended to the existing file content. It is up to users to delete the ESerializer object when they have done using it in **Save** calls. If the call does not succeed, it returns **NULL**. Please check the Open eVision error code to get further information.

ESerializer.Writing

Returns **TRUE** if the ESerializer object has been created for writing and **FALSE** otherwise.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
abstract bool Writing
  { get; }
```

3.153. EShape Class

Abstract class to federate the classes that can be hierarchically attached together (from a geometrical point of view).

Derived Class(es): ERectangleShape ECircleShape EFrameShape ELineShape EPointShape EWedgeShape EWorldShape

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Active	Flag indicating whether the shape is active or not.
ActiveRecursive	Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters are active or not.
ActualShape	Flag indicating whether an inquiry returns a result pertaining to the nominal gauge (**FALSE**, default) or the fitted model (**TRUE**).
ActualShapeRecursive	Sets the flag indicating whether an inquiry returns a result pertaining to the nominal gauge (**FALSE**, default) or the fitted model (**TRUE**). The flag is set in this shape and all its daughters.
ClosestShape	Closest shape among the daughters.
Dragable	Flag indicating whether the shape can be dragged or not.

DragableRecursive	Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters can be dragged or not.
HitHandle	Handle currently under the cursor.
HitShape	Pointer to the shape currently under the cursor.
Labeled	Flag indicating whether the shape label should be displayed or not.
LabeledRecursive	Sets the flag indicating whether the shape label should be displayed or not. The flag is set in this shape and all its daughters.
Mother	Pointer to the mother shape.
Name	Name of the EShape.
NumDaughters	Number of daughters attached to the shape.
PanX	Current horizontal panning factor for drawing operations.
PanY	Current vertical panning factor for drawing operations.
Resizable	Flag indicating whether the shape can be resized or not.

ResizableRecursive	Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters can be resized or not.
Rotatable	Flag indicating whether the shape can be rotated or not.
RotatableRecursive	Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters can be rotated or not.
Selectable	Flag indicating whether the shape can be selected or not.
SelectableRecursive	Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters can be selected or not.
Selected	Flag indicating whether the shape is selected or not.
SelectedRecursive	Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters are selected or not.
Type	Shape type.
Visible	Flag indicating whether the shape is visible or not.
VisibleRecursive	Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and its daughter shapes are visible or not.
WorldShape	-

ZoomX	Current horizontal zooming factor for drawing operations.
ZoomY	Current vertical zooming factor for drawing operations.

Methods

Attach	Attaches the gauge to a mother gauge or shape.
Closest	Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use EShape::ClosestShape.
Detach	Detaches the gauge from its mother gauge or shape.
DetachDaughters	Detaches the daughter gauges or shapes.
DisableBehaviorFilter	Disables (i.e. removes) a condition from the list of conditions in the behavior filter.
DisableTypeFilter	-
Drag	-
Draw	Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.

DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.
EnableBehaviorFilter	Modifies the so-called **behavior filter** that is a conjunction of conditions specifying when a shape or a gauge should be displayed or taken into consideration when monitoring the mouse interactions.
EnableTypeFilter	-
GetAllocated	-
GetDaughter	Returns a pointer to the specified daughter gauge or shape.
GetDraggingMode	-
GetOptionalDraw	-
GetShapeNamed	Returns a pointer to a daughter gauge or shape specified by its name.
HitTest	-
InvalidateWorld	-
Load	-

LocalToSensor	-
Process	-
Save	-
SensorToLocal	-
SetAllocated	-
SetCursor	Sets the cursor current coordinates.
SetDraggingMode	-
SetOptionalDraw	-
SetPan	Sets the horizontal and vertical panning factors for drawing operations.
SetZoom	Sets the horizontal and vertical zooming factors for drawing operations.

EShape.Active

Flag indicating whether the shape is active or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
virtual bool Active
  { get; set; }
```

EShape.ActiveRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters are active or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
virtual bool ActiveRecursive
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying EShape::Process to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process.

EShape.ActualShape

Flag indicating whether an inquiry returns a result pertaining to the nominal gauge (**FALSE**, default) or the fitted model (**TRUE**).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool ActualShape
   { get; set; }
```

EShape.ActualShapeRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether an inquiry returns a result pertaining to the nominal gauge (**FALSE**, default) or the fitted model (**TRUE**). The flag is set in this shape and all its daughters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool ActualShapeRecursive
   { get; set; }
```

EShape.Attach

Attaches the gauge to a mother gauge or shape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Attach(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShape mother
 )
```

Parameters

mother

Pointer to the mother gauge or shape.

Remarks

When attached to a mother gauge, be aware that daughter gauges are not positioned according to the nominal mother gauge position, but to its corresponding fitted model.

EShape.Closest

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use EShape::ClosestShape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Closest(
 )
```

EShape.ClosestShape

Closest shape among the daughters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShape ClosestShape
   { get; }
```

Remarks

Use EShape::Closest to recompute the closest shape.

EShape.Detach

Detaches the gauge from its mother gauge or shape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Detach(
 )
```

EShape.DetachDaughters

Detaches the daughter gauges or shapes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DetachDaughters(
 )
```

EShape.DisableBehaviorFilter

Disables (i.e. removes) a condition from the list of conditions in the behavior filter.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DisableBehaviorFilter(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShapeBehavior behavior
 )
```

Parameters

behavior

The behavior of the shape to be removed from the behavior filter.

Remarks

The condition to be disabled is identified by the behavior about which the condition is. Disabling a behavior leads to less restrictive conditions for the **Draw** and **HitTest** methods to be actually carried on.

EShape.DisableTypeFilter

```
-
```

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DisableTypeFilter(
 )
```

EShape.Drag

```
-
```

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Drag(
 int n32CursorX,
 int n32CursorY
 )
```

Parameters

n32CursorX

-

n32CursorY

-

EShape.Dragable

Flag indicating whether the shape can be dragged or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Dragable
   { get; set; }
```

EShape.DragableRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters can be dragged or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool DragableRecursive
    { get; set; }
```

EShape.Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

-

EShape.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

EShape.EnableBehaviorFilter

Modifies the so-called **behavior filter** that is a conjunction of conditions specifying when a shape or a gauge should be displayed or taken into consideration when monitoring the mouse interactions.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EnableBehaviorFilter(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShapeBehavior behavior,
 bool value
 )
```

Parameters

behavior

The behavior of the shape to be tested.

value

The value at which the behavior property should be set to pass the test. By default, equals **True**.

Remarks

This method registers a new necessary condition for the **Draw** and **HitTest** families of methods to be actually carried on. Such a condition is about the behavior of the shape, as specified by the **behavior** argument. Initially, the behavior filter contains an empty list of conditions, which means that the **Draw** and **HitTest** methods will always be executed. Adding a new condition through EShape::EnableBehaviorFilter will introduce a new restriction on the effective execution of these methods. Use EShape::DisableBehaviorFilter to remove a condition from the behavior filter.

EShape.EnableTypeFilter

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EnableTypeFilter(
 uint un32Types
 )
```

Parameters

un32Types

-

EShape.GetAllocated

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool GetAllocated(
 )
```

EShape.GetDaughter

Returns a pointer to the specified daughter gauge or shape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShape GetDaughter(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Daughter gauge or shape index.

EShape.GetDraggingMode

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDraggingMode GetDraggingMode(
 )
```

EShape.GetOptionalDraw

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool GetOptionalDraw(
 )
```

EShape.GetShapeNamed

Returns a pointer to a daughter gauge or shape specified by its name.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShape GetShapeNamed(
 string name
 )
```

Parameters

name

Name of the daughter gauge or shape.

EShape.HitHandle

Handle currently under the cursor.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDragHandle HitHandle
  { get; }
```

Remarks

When the cursor is over a particular handle, its shape could be changed for feedback.

EShape.HitShape

Pointer to the shape currently under the cursor.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShape HitShape
  { get; }
```

Remarks

When the cursor is over a particular shape, its shape could be changed for feedback.

EShape.HitTest

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HitTest(
 bool bDaughters
 )
```

Parameters

bDaughters

-

EShape.InvalidateWorld

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void InvalidateWorld(
 )
```

EShape.Labeled

Flag indicating whether the shape label should be displayed or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool Labeled
  { get; set; }
```

EShape.LabeledRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape label should be displayed or not. The flag is set in this shape and all its daughters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool LabeledRecursive
  { get; set; }
```

EShape.Load

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

daughters

-

EShape.LocalToSensor

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint LocalToSensor(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint LPoint
 )
```

Parameters

LPoint

-

EShape.Mother

Pointer to the mother shape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShape Mother
   { get; }
```

EShape.Name

Name of the EShape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
string Name
   { get; set; }
```

EShape.NumDaughters

Number of daughters attached to the shape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint NumDaughters
   { get; }
```

EShape.PanX

Current horizontal panning factor for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
virtual float PanX
  { get; }
```

EShape.PanY

Current vertical panning factor for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
virtual float PanY
  { get; }
```

EShape.Process

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Process(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 pSrc,
 bool bDaughters
 )
```

Parameters

pSrc

-

bDaughters

-

EShape.Resizable

Flag indicating whether the shape can be resized or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Resizable
   { get; set; }
```

EShape.ResizableRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters can be resized or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool ResizableRecursive
```

{ get; set; }

EShape.Rotatable

Flag indicating whether the shape can be rotated or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool Rotatable
```

{ get; set; }

EShape.RotatableRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters can be rotated or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool RotatableRecursive
```

{ get; set; }

EShape.Save

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

daughters

-

EShape.Selectable

Flag indicating whether the shape can be selected or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Selectable
  { get; set; }
```

EShape.SelectableRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters can be selected or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool SelectableRecursive
   { get; set; }
```

EShape.Selected

Flag indicating whether the shape is selected or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Selected
   { get; set; }
```

EShape.SelectedRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and all its daughters are selected or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool SelectedRecursive
    { get; set; }
```

EShape.SensorToLocal

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint SensorToLocal(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint SPoint
 )
```

Parameters

SPoint

-

EShape.SetAllocated

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void SetAllocated(
 bool bAllocated,
 bool bDaughters
 )
```

Parameters

bAllocated

-

bDaughters

-

EShape.SetCursor

Sets the cursor current coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetCursor(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Cursor current coordinates.

y

Cursor current coordinates.

EShape.SetDraggingMode

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetDraggingMode(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDraggingMode eDraggingMode,
 bool bDaughters
 )
```

Parameters

eDraggingMode

-

bDaughters

-

EShape.SetOptionalDraw

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetOptionalDraw(
 bool bFound,
 bool bDaughters
 )
```

Parameters

bFound

-

bDaughters

-

EShape.SetPan

Sets the horizontal and vertical panning factors for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetPan(
 float f32PanX,
 float f32PanY
 )
```

Parameters

f32PanX

-

f32PanY

-

Remarks

All objects attached to an EWorldShape object inherit of the same panning factor.

EShape.SetZoom

Sets the horizontal and vertical zooming factors for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetZoom(
 float f32ZoomX,
 float f32ZoomY
 )
```

Parameters

f32ZoomX

-

f32ZoomY

-

Remarks

All objects attached to an EWorldShape inherit of the same zooming factor.

EShape.Type

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
abstract Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShapeType Type
  { get; }
```

EShape.Visible

Flag indicating whether the shape is visible or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool Visible
    { get; set; }
```

EShape.VisibleRecursive

Sets the flag indicating whether the shape and its daughter shapes are visible or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool VisibleRecursive
    { get; set; }
```

EShape.WorldShape

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWorldShape WorldShape
    { get; }
```

EShape.ZoomX

Current horizontal zooming factor for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
virtual float ZoomX
  { get; }
```

EShape.ZoomY

Current vertical zooming factor for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
virtual float ZoomY
  { get; }
```

3.154. ESimpleCropper Class

Manages a point cloud cropper based on X/Y/Z value ranges.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

XRange	Allowed value range along the X axis. Pass NULL if no cropping should be done along this axis.
YRange	Allowed value range along the Y axis. Pass NULL if no cropping should be done along this axis.
ZRange	Allowed value range along the Z axis. Pass NULL if no cropping should be done along this axis.

M
e

thods

Crop	Crops a point cloud.
ESimpleCropper	Creates an ESimpleCropper object.
operator=	Assignment operator

E

S

impleCropper.Crop

Crops a point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Crop(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloudIn,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloudOut
 )
```

Parameters

cloudIn

Cloud to be cropped.

cloudOut

Cropped cloud.

ESimpleCropper.ESimpleCropper

Creates an ESimpleCropper object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ESimpleCropper(
 )
void ESimpleCropper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFloatRange rangeX,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFloatRange rangeY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFloatRange rangeZ
 )
void ESimpleCropper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ESimpleCropper other
 )
```

Parameters

rangeX

Allowed value range along the X axis. Pass NULL if no cropping should be done along this axis.

rangeY

Allowed value range along the Y axis. Pass NULL if no cropping should be done along this axis.

rangeZ

Allowed value range along the Z axis. Pass NULL if no cropping should be done along this axis.

other

-

ESimpleCropper.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ESimpleCropper operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ESimpleCropper other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

ESimpleCropper.XRange

Allowed value range along the X axis. Pass NULL if no cropping should be done along this axis.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFloatRange XRange
  { get; set; }
```

ESimpleCropper.YRange

Allowed value range along the Y axis. Pass NULL if no cropping should be done along this axis.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFloatRange YRange
   { get; set; }
```

ESimpleCropper.ZRange

Allowed value range along the Z axis. Pass NULL if no cropping should be done along this axis.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFloatRange ZRange
   { get; set; }
```

3.155. ESphericalCropper Class

Manages a spherical point cloud cropper.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Methods

Crop	Crops a point cloud.
ESphericalCropper	Creates an ESphericalCropper object.
operator=	Assignment operator

ESphericalCropper.Crop

Crops a point cloud.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Crop(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloudIn,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloudOut,
 bool invertCrop
 )
```

Parameters

cloudIn

Cloud to be cropped.

cloudOut

Cropped cloud.

invertCrop

Indicates if the points kept must be the points inside (true) or outside (false) the sphere.

ESphericalCropper.ESphericalCropper

Creates an ESphericalCropper object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ESphericalCropper(
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint center,
 float radius
 )
void ESphericalCropper(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ESphericalCropper other
 )
```

Parameters

center

Center of the sphere.

radius

Radius of the sphere.

other

-

ESphericalCropper.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ESphericalCropper operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.ESphericalCropper other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

3.156. EStatistics Class

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Methods

ComputeAverageMap	Given a input depthmap or zmap, calculate a depthmap where every pixel is the average of the input depthmap pixels within a window centered on that pixel.
ComputePixelStatistics	Calculate the minimum, maximum, the average and optionally the standard deviation of the pixel value of a depthmap or zmap. EStatistics::ComputePixelStatistics does not take the resolution of the depthmap into account: it calculates statistics on the pixels gray values.
ComputeStandardDeviationMap	Given a input depthmap or zmap, calculate an image where every pixel is the standard deviation of the input depthmap pixels within a window centered on that pixel.

ComputeStatistics

Calculate the minimum, maximum, the average and optionally the standard deviation of the depthmap/Zmap values. The standard deviation is optionally calculated.
EStatistics::ComputeStatistics takes the resolution of the depthmap or the resolution of the Zmap into account: it calculates statistics on the metric values:

tatistics.ComputeAverageMap

Given a input depthmap or zmap, calculate a depthmap where every pixel is the average of the input depthmap pixels within a window centered on that pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void ComputeAverageMap(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 destinationMap,
 short halfKernelSize,
 float minValidRatio,
 bool fillUndefinedPixels
 )

void ComputeAverageMap(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 destinationMap,
 short halfKernelSize,
 float minValidRatio,
 bool fillUndefinedPixels
 )

void ComputeAverageMap(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 destinationMap,
 short halfKernelSize,
 float minValidRatio,
 bool fillUndefinedPixels
 )
```

```
void ComputeAverageMap(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 destinationMap,
 short halfKernelSize,
 float minValidRatio,
 bool fillUndefinedPixels
 )
```

Parameters

sourceMap

The input depthmap/Zmap

destinationMap

The destination depthmap/Zmap. It should have the same dimensions as the input depthmap

halfKernelSize

The half-size of the window used for the calculation of the standard deviation. The filter window size (= kernel size) is halfKernelSize * 2 + 1, should be positive, smaller than (or equal to) the image size, and may not exceed 256.

minValidRatio

required ratio of valid pixels in the filter window to process the calculation. If not enough, the output pixel will be marked as invalid. The default value of this parameter is 0.25

fillUndefinedPixels

This boolean controls how undefined pixels are handled: either they filled by the calculated average value, or they are left undefined (default behavior)

EStatistics.ComputePixelStatistics

Calculate the minimum, maximum, the average and optionally the standard deviation of the pixel value of a depthmap or zmap. EStatistics::ComputePixelStatistics does not take the resolution of the depthmap into account: it calculates statistics on the pixels gray values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 sourceMap,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 minimumValue,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 maximumValue,
 ref float average
 )

void ComputePixelStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 sourceMap,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 minimumValue,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 maximumValue,
 ref float average
 )

void ComputePixelStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 sourceMap,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 minimumValue,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 maximumValue,
 ref float average,
 ref float stddev
 )

void ComputePixelStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 sourceMap,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 minimumValue,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 maximumValue,
 ref float average,
 ref float stddev
 )

void ComputePixelStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 sourceMap,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 minimumValue,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 maximumValue,
 ref float average
 )
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 sourceMap,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 minimumValue,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 maximumValue,
 ref float average
 )

void ComputePixelStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 sourceMap,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 minimumValue,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 maximumValue,
 ref float average,
 ref float stddev
 )

void ComputePixelStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 sourceMap,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 minimumValue,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 maximumValue,
 ref float average,
 ref float stddev
 )

void ComputePixelStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 minimumValue,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 maximumValue,
 ref float average
 )

void ComputePixelStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 minimumValue,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 maximumValue,
 ref float average
 )
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 minimumValue,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 maximumValue,
 ref float average,
 ref float stddev
 )

void ComputePixelStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 minimumValue,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 maximumValue,
 ref float average,
 ref float stddev
 )

void ComputePixelStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 minimumValue,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 maximumValue,
 ref float average
 )

void ComputePixelStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 minimumValue,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 maximumValue,
 ref float average
 )
```

```
void ComputePixelStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 minimumValue,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 maximumValue,
 ref float average,
 ref float stddev
 )
void ComputePixelStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 minimumValue,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 maximumValue,
 ref float average,
 ref float stddev
 )
```

Parameters

sourceMap

The input depthmap/Zmap

validCount

Variable to store the number of valid pixels in sourceMap

minimumValue

Variable to store the minimum value

maximumValue

Variable to store the maximum value

average

Variable to store the average value

stddev

Variable to store the standard deviation

region

The ERegion where the statistics has to be calculated

EStatistics.ComputeStandardDeviationMap

Given a input depthmap or zmap, calculate an image where every pixel is the standard deviation of the input depthmap pixels within a window centered on that pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void ComputeStandardDeviationMap(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW16 destinationImage,
 short halfKernelSize,
 float minValidRatio,
 bool fillUndefinedPixels
 )

void ComputeStandardDeviationMap(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 destinationImage,
 short halfKernelSize,
 float minValidRatio,
 bool fillUndefinedPixels
 )

void ComputeStandardDeviationMap(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW16 destinationImage,
 short halfKernelSize,
 float minValidRatio,
 bool fillUndefinedPixels
 )

void ComputeStandardDeviationMap(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW16 destinationImage,
 short halfKernelSize,
 float minValidRatio,
 bool fillUndefinedPixels
 )
```

```
void ComputeStandardDeviationMap(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 destinationImage,
 short halfKernelSize,
 float minValidRatio,
 bool fillUndefinedPixels
 )
void ComputeStandardDeviationMap(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW16 destinationImage,
 short halfKernelSize,
 float minValidRatio,
 bool fillUndefinedPixels
 )
```

Parameters

sourceMap

The input depthmap/Zmap

destinationImage

The destination image. It should have the same dimensions as the input depthmap

halfKernelSize

The half-size of the window used for the calculation of the standard deviation. The filter window size (= kernel size) is halfKernelSize * 2 + 1, should be positive, smaller than (or equal to) the image size, and may not exceed 256.

minValidRatio

required ratio of valid pixels in the filter window to process the calculation. If not enough, the output pixel value will be 0. The default value of this parameter is 0.25

fillUndefinedPixels

This boolean controls how undefined pixels are handled: either they filled by the calculated standard deviation, or they are left undefined (default behavior)

Remarks

When the input depthmap is on 8 bits and the destination image is on 16 bits, the resulting standard deviation scale is 256 times larger than in the source depthmap.

EStatistics.ComputeStatistics

Calculate the minimum, maximum, the average and optionally the standard deviation of the depthmap/Zmap values. The standard deviation is optionally calculated. EStatistics::ComputeStatistics takes the resolution of the depthmap or the resolution of the Zmap into account: it calculates statistics on the metric values:

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void ComputeStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 sourceMap,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref float minimumValue,
 ref float maximumValue,
 ref float average
 )

void ComputeStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 sourceMap,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref float minimumValue,
 ref float maximumValue,
 ref float average
 )

void ComputeStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 sourceMap,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref float minimumValue,
 ref float maximumValue,
 ref float average
 )

void ComputeStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 sourceMap,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref float minimumValue,
 ref float maximumValue,
 ref float average
 )
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 sourceMap,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref float minimumValue,
 ref float maximumValue,
 ref float average,
 ref float stddev
 )

void ComputeStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 sourceMap,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref float minimumValue,
 ref float maximumValue,
 ref float average,
 ref float stddev
 )

void ComputeStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 sourceMap,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref float minimumValue,
 ref float maximumValue,
 ref float average,
 ref float stddev
 )

void ComputeStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 sourceMap,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref float minimumValue,
 ref float maximumValue,
 ref float average,
 ref float stddev
 )

void ComputeStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref float minimumValue,
 ref float maximumValue,
 ref float average
 )
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref float minimumValue,
 ref float maximumValue,
 ref float average
 )

void ComputeStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap16 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref float minimumValue,
 ref float maximumValue,
 ref float average,
 ref float stddev
 )

void ComputeStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EDepthMap8 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref float minimumValue,
 ref float maximumValue,
 ref float average,
 ref float stddev
 )

void ComputeStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref float minimumValue,
 ref float maximumValue,
 ref float average
 )
```

```
void ComputeStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref float minimumValue,
 ref float maximumValue,
 ref float average
 )

void ComputeStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref float minimumValue,
 ref float maximumValue,
 ref float average,
 ref float stddev
 )

void ComputeStatistics(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 sourceMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERegion region,
 ref uint validCount,
 ref float minimumValue,
 ref float maximumValue,
 ref float average,
 ref float stddev
 )
```

Parameters

sourceMap

The input depthmap/Zmap

validCount

Variable to store the number of valid pixels in sourceMap

minimumValue

Variable to store the minimum value

maximumValue

Variable to store the maximum value

average

Variable to store the average value

stddev

Variable to store the standard deviation value

region

The ERegion where the statistics has to be calculated

3.157. EStringPair Class

Represent a Key/Value pair of strings.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Key	Returns the key.
Value	Returns the value.

Methods

EStringPair	Constructs an EStringPair context.
operator=	Assignment operator

EStringPair.EStringPair

Constructs an EStringPair context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void EStringPair(
 string key,
 string value
 )

void EStringPair(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EStringPair other
 )

void EStringPair(
 )
```

Parameters

key

The key.

value

The value associated to the key.

other

-

EStringPair.Key

Returns the key.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
string Key
  { get; }
```

EStringPair.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EStringPair operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EStringPair other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EStringPair.Value

Returns the value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
string Value
  { get; }
```

3.158. EThreeLayersImageSegmenter Class

The base class from which all the segmenters that produce three layers derive.

Remarks

The Layer Encoding can be enabled/disabled for each layer individually. The index of the layers in the coded image can also be assigned individually.

Base Class: EImageSegmenter

Derived Class(es): EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

Properties

BlackLayerEncoded	Black layer encoding status.
BlackLayerIndex	Index of the black layer in the destination coded image.
NeutralLayerEncoded	Neutral layer encoding status.
NeutralLayerIndex	Index of the neutral layer in the destination coded image.
WhiteLayerEncoded	White layer encoding status.
WhiteLayerIndex	Index of the white layer in the destination coded image.

E

T

hreeLayersImageSegmenter.BlackLayerEncoded

Black layer encoding status.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

[C#]

```
virtual bool BlackLayerEncoded
```

{ get; set; }

EThreeLayersImageSegmenter.BlackLayerIndex

Index of the black layer in the destination coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

[C#]

```
virtual uint BlackLayerIndex
```

{ get; set; }

Remarks

Setting this property automatically switches on the encoding of the black layer.

EThreeLayersImageSegmenter.NeutralLayerEncoded

Neutral layer encoding status.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

[C#]

```
virtual bool NeutralLayerEncoded
```

{ get; set; }

EThreeLayersImageSegmenter.NeutralLayerIndex

Index of the neutral layer in the destination coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
virtual uint NeutralLayerIndex
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Setting this property automatically switches on the encoding of the neutral layer.

EThreeLayersImageSegmenter.WhiteLayerEncoded

White layer encoding status.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
virtual bool WhiteLayerEncoded
   { get; set; }
```

EThreeLayersImageSegmenter.WhiteLayerIndex

Index of the white layer in the destination coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
virtual uint WhiteLayerIndex
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Setting this property automatically switches on the encoding of the white layer.

3.159. ETwoLayersImageSegmenter Class

The base class from which all the segmenters that produce two layers derive.

Remarks

The Layer Encoding can be enabled/disabled for each layer individually. The index of the layers in the coded image can also be assigned individually.

Base Class: EImageSegmenter

Derived Class(es): EBinaryImageSegmenter EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter EColorSingleThresholdSegmenter EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter EImageRangeSegmenter EReferenceImageSegmenter

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

Properties

BlackLayerEncoded	Black layer encoding status.
BlackLayerIndex	Index of the black layer in the destination coded image.
WhiteLayerEncoded	White layer encoding status.
WhiteLayerIndex	Index of the white layer in the destination coded image.

ETwoLayersImageSegmenter.BlackLayerEncoded

Black layer encoding status.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
virtual bool BlackLayerEncoded
   { get; set; }
```

ETwoLayersImageSegmenter.BlackLayerIndex

Index of the black layer in the destination coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

```
[C#]
virtual uint BlackLayerIndex
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Setting this property automatically switches on the encoding of the black layer.

ETwoLayersImageSegmenter.WhiteLayerEncoded

White layer encoding status.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

[C#]

```
virtual bool WhiteLayerEncoded
    { get; set; }
```

ETwoLayersImageSegmenter.WhiteLayerIndex

Index of the white layer in the destination coded image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Segmenters

[C#]

```
virtual uint WhiteLayerIndex
    { get; set; }
```

Remarks

Setting this property automatically switches on the encoding of the white layer.

3.160. EUnwarpingLut Class

This class is used only as a lookup table in the EWorldShape::Unwarp and EWorldShape::SetupUnwarp methods. It has no other use of its own.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Methods

EUnwarpingLut	Constructs a EUnwarpingLut object that is used to speed-up the unwarping process.

EUnwarpingLut.EUnwarpingLut

Constructs a EUnwarpingLut object that is used to speed-up the unwarping process.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EUnwarpingLut(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EUnwarpingLut other
 )
void EUnwarpingLut(
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

3.161. EUprightRectangleRegion Class

Manages a complete context for an ERegion shaped like an upright rectangle.

Base Class: ERegion

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

BoundingBoxHeight	Bounding box height.
BoundingBoxOrigin	Bounding box origin.

BoundingBoxWidth	Bounding box width.

Methods

Compute	Computes the values necessary for the region to be used during processing.
EUprightRectangleRegion	Constructs an EUprightRectangleRegion context.
operator=	Assignment operator.
SetPosition	Sets the position of the region.
SetSize	Sets the size of the region.

EUprightRectangleRegion.BoundingBoxHeight

Bounding box height.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override int BoundingBoxHeight
```

```
{ get; }
```

Remarks

In this case, the height is the simply the height of the rectangle.

EUprightRectangleRegion.BoundingBoxOrigin

Bounding box origin.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint BoundingBoxOrigin
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

In this case, the origin is the simply the top left corner of the rectangle.

EUprightRectangleRegion.BoundingBoxWidth

Bounding box width.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override int BoundingBoxWidth
  { get; }
```

Remarks

In this case, the width is the simply the width of the rectangle.

EUprightRectangleRegion.Compute

Computes the values necessary for the region to be used during processing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Compute(
 )
```

Remarks

This method should be called once after the region has been parametered and before the region is used. It will done automatically before any usage if necessary, but in that case, it will increase the processing time.

EUprightRectangleRegion.EUprightRectangleRegion

Constructs an EUprightRectangleRegion context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EUprightRectangleRegion(
 )
```

```
void EUprightRectangleRegion(
 int x,
 int y,
 int width,
 int height
 )
void EUprightRectangleRegion(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EUprightRectangleRegion other
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

width

-

height

-

other

-

EUprightRectangleRegion.operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EUprightRectangleRegion operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EUprightRectangleRegion other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EUprightRectangleRegion.SetPosition

Sets the position of the region.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetPosition(
 int x,
 int y,
 int width,
 int height
 )
```

Parameters

x

-

y

-

width

-

height

-

EUprightRectangleRegion.SetSize

Sets the size of the region.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetSize(
 int width,
 int height
 )
```

Parameters

width

-

height

-

3.162. EVector Class

Base class for all typed vectors.

Remarks

This class contains all methods that are not type specific. Mainly methods to handle elements count and serialization

Derived Class(es): EBW32Vector EBW16PathVector EBW16Vector EBW8PathVector EBW8Vector EBWHistogramVector EC24PathVector EC24Vector EPathVector EColorVector EPeakVector

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

NumElements	Number of elements in the vector.

thods

Empty	Resets the number of elements to **0**.

RemoveElement	Removes the element at the specified position
Serialize	E- V

ector.Empty

Resets the number of elements to **0**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Empty(
 )
```

EVector.NumElements

Number of elements in the vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumElements
   { get; set; }
```

EVector.RemoveElement

Removes the element at the specified position

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveElement(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index, between **0** and EVector::NumElements (excluded) of the element to be accessed.

EVector.Serialize

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer,
 uint un32Version
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

un32Version

-

3.163. EWedge Class

Represents a model of a wedge (disk, ring, sector or curvilinear quadrilateral) in EasyGauge.

Base Class: EFrame
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Amplitude	Angular amplitude of the EWedge.
ApexAngle	Angular position at the apex of the EWedge.
Breadth	Breadth of the EWedge.
Direct	-
EndAngle	Ending angular position of the EWedge.
FullBreadth	Flag indicating if the EWedge has a full breadth (**breadth = radius**).
FullCircle	Flag indicating if the EWedge is a full circle (**amplitude = 2 PI**).

InnerApex	Inner apex point coordinates of the EWedge.
InnerArcLength	Inner circle arc length of the EWedge.
InnerDiameter	Inner diameter of the EWedge.
InnerEnd	Inner end point coordinates of the EWedge.
InnerOrg	Inner origin point coordinates of the EWedge.
InnerRadius	Inner radius of the EWedge
OrgAngle	Angular position from where the EWedge extents.
OuterApex	Outer apex point coordinates of the EWedge.
OuterArcLength	Outer circle arc length of the EWedge.
OuterDiameter	Outer diameter of the EWedge.
OuterEnd	Outer end point coordinates of the EWedge.
OuterOrg	Outer origin point coordinates of the EWedge.

OuterRadius	Outer radius of the EWedge.

thods

CopyTo	Copies all the data of the current EWedge object into another EWedge object and returns it.
EWedge	Constructs a EWedge object.
GetCorners	Retrieves the coordinates of each corner of the EWedge.
GetEdges	Retrieves each edge of the EWedge.
GetInnerPoint	Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the inner circle arc.
GetMidEdges	Retrieves the center coordinates of each edge of the wedge fitting gauge.
GetOuterPoint	Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the outter circle arc.
GetPoint	Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the wedge perimeter.

operator=	Copies all the data from another EWedge object into the current EWedge object
SetDiameters	Sets the nominal inner/outer diameter and breadth of the EWedge.
SetFromCenterAndOrigin	Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an EWedge object.
SetFromOriginMiddleEnd	Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an EWedge object.
SetFromTwoPoints	-
SetRadii	Sets the nominal radius and breadth of the EWedge.

E

W

edge.Amplitude

Angular amplitude of the EWedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Amplitude
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

A EWedge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

EWedge.ApexAngle

Angular position at the apex of the EWedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ApexAngle
  { get; }
```

Remarks

A EWedge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

EWedge.Breadth

Breadth of the EWedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Breadth
  { get; }
```

Remarks

A EWedge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedge.CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current EWedge object into another EWedge object and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWedge CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWedge destinationImage
 )
```

Parameters

destinationImage

Pointer to the EWedge object in which the current EWedge object data have to be copied.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new EWedge object will be created and returned.

EWedge.Direct

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool Direct
  { get; set; }
```

EWedge.EndAngle

Ending angular position of the EWedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float EndAngle
  { get; }
```

Remarks

A EWedge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

EWedge.EWedge

Constructs a EWedge object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void EWedge(
 )

void EWedge(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint center,
 float diameter,
 float breadth,
 float originAngle,
 bool direct
 )

void EWedge(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint center,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 float breadth,
 bool direct
 )

void EWedge(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint center,
 float diameter,
 float breadth,
 float originAngle,
 float amplitude
 )

void EWedge(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint middle,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end,
 float breadth,
 bool fullCircle
 )

void EWedge(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWedge other
 )
```

Parameters

center

Center coordinates of the wedge at its nominal position. The default value is **(0,0)**.

diameter

Nominal diameter of the wedge. The default value is **100**.

breadth

Nominal breadth of the wedge. It must be negative or zero. The default value is **-50**.

originAngle

Origin point coordinates of the wedge.

direct

TRUE (default) means that angles increase anticlockwise in a direct coordinate system and clockwise in an inverse coordinate system.

origin

Origin point coordinates of the wedge.

amplitude

Nominal angular amplitude of the wedge. The default value is **360**.

middle

Middle point coordinates of the wedge.

end

End point coordinates of the wedge.

fullCircle

TRUE (default) in case of a full turn wedge. If **fullCircle** is **FALSE**, **origin** and **end** give the wedge's amplitude.

other

Another EWedge object to be copied in the new EWedge object.

EWedge.FullBreadth

Flag indicating if the EWedge has a full breadth (**breadth = radius**).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool FullBreadth
  { get; }
```

EWedge.FullCircle

Flag indicating if the EWedge is a full circle (**amplitude = 2 PI**).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool FullCircle
  { get; }
```

EWedge.GetCorners

Retrieves the coordinates of each corner of the EWedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetCorners(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint ar,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint AAr,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint aRR,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint AARR
 )
```

Parameters

ar

Coordinates of the inner org corner of the EWedge.

AAr

Coordinates of the inner end corner of the EWedge.

aRR

Coordinates of the outer org corner of the EWedge.

AARR

Coordinates of the outer end corner of the EWedge.

EWedge.GetEdges

Retrieves each edge of the EWedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetEdges(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine a,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine AA,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle r,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle RR
 )
```

Parameters

a

Org edge of the EWedge.

AA

End edge of the EWedge.

r

Inner edge of the EWedge.

RR

Outer edge of the EWedge.

EWedge.GetInnerPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the inner circle arc.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetInnerPoint(
 float fraction
 )
```

Parameters

fraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the circle arc (range **[-1, +1]**).

EWedge.GetMidEdges

Retrieves the center coordinates of each edge of the wedge fitting gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetMidEdges(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint a,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint AA,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint r,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint RR
 )
```

Parameters

a

Center coordinates of the org edge of the EWedge.

AA

Center coordinates of the end edge of the EWedge.

r

Center coordinates of the inner edge of the EWedge.

RR

Center coordinates of the outer edge of the EWedge.

EWedge.GetOuterPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the outter circle arc.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetOuterPoint(
 float fraction
 )
```

Parameters

fraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the circle arc (range **[-1, +1]**).

EWedge.GetPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the wedge perimeter.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetPoint(
 float breadthFraction,
 float angleFraction
 )
```

Parameters

breadthFraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the wedge breadth (range -1, +1).

angleFraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the wedge amplitude (range -1, +1).

EWedge.InnerApex

Inner apex point coordinates of the EWedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint InnerApex
  { get; }
```

EWedge.InnerArcLength

Inner circle arc length of the EWedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float InnerArcLength
  { get; }
```

EWedge.InnerDiameter

Inner diameter of the EWedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float InnerDiameter
  { get; }
```

EWedge.InnerEnd

Inner end point coordinates of the EWedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint InnerEnd
  { get; }
```

EWedge.InnerOrg

Inner origin point coordinates of the EWedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint InnerOrg
  { get; }
```

EWedge.InnerRadius

Inner radius of the EWedge

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float InnerRadius
  { get; }
```

EWedge.operator=

Copies all the data from another EWedge object into the current EWedge object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWedge operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWedge other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EWedge object to be copied

EWedge.OrgAngle

Angular position from where the EWedge extents.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float OrgAngle
  { get; }
```

Remarks

A EWedge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. The sign of the rotation angle depends whether the field of view is calibrated or not. * When the field of view is calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be direct, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. In this case, an anticlockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value. * When the field of view is not calibrated, the coordinate system is said to be inverse, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards. In this case, a clockwise rotation leads to a positive angle value.

EWedge.OuterApex

Outer apex point coordinates of the EWedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint OuterApex
  { get; }
```

Remarks

A EWedge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedge.OuterArcLength

Outer circle arc length of the EWedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float OuterArcLength
  { get; }
```

Remarks

A EWedge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedge.OuterDiameter

Outer diameter of the EWedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float OuterDiameter
  { get; }
```

Remarks

A EWedge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedge.OuterEnd

Outer end point coordinates of the EWedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint OuterEnd
   { get; }
```

Remarks

A EWedge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedge.OuterOrg

Outer origin point coordinates of the EWedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint OuterOrg
   { get; }
```

Remarks

A EWedge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal outer radius (diameter), its breadth (must be negative), the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedge.OuterRadius

Outer radius of the EWedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float OuterRadius
  { get; }
```

Remarks

A EWedge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance.

EWedge.SetDiameters

Sets the nominal inner/outer diameter and breadth of the EWedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetDiameters(
 float diameter,
 float breadth
 )
```

Parameters

diameter

Outer diameter of the EWedge. The default value is **100**.

breadth

Breadth of the EWedge. It must be negative or zero. Its default value is **-50**.

Remarks

A EWedge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (given by the coordinates of its center), its nominal outer radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude and its outline tolerance. By default, the EWedge diameter value is **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 100 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

EWedge.SetFromCenterAndOrigin

Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an EWedge object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromCenterAndOrigin(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint center,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 float breadth,
 bool direct
 )
```

Parameters

center

Center coordinates of the wedge at its nominal position. The default value is **(0,0)**.

origin

Origin point coordinates of the wedge.

breadth

Nominal breadth of the wedge. It must be negative or zero. The default value is **-50**.

direct

TRUE (default) means that angles increase anticlockwise in a direct coordinate system and clockwise in an inverse coordinate system.

Remarks

In a direct coordinate system, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. The coordinate system is said to be inverse if the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards.

EWedge.SetFromOriginMiddleEnd

Sets the geometric parameters (nominal position and diameter, breadth, angular position and amplitude) of an EWedge object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromOriginMiddleEnd(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint middle,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end,
 float breadth,
 bool fullCircle
 )
```

Parameters

origin

Origin point coordinates of the wedge.

middle

Middle point coordinates of the wedge.

end

End point coordinates of the wedge.

breadth

Nominal breadth of the wedge. It must be negative or zero. The default value is **-50**.

fullCircle

TRUE (default) in case of a full turn wedge. If **fullCircle** is **FALSE**, **origin** and **end** give the wedge's amplitude.

Remarks

In a direct coordinate system, the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends upwards. The coordinate system is said to be inverse if the abscissa extends rightwards and the ordinate extends downwards.

EWedge.SetFromTwoPoints

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromTwoPoints(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint center,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 float breadth,
 bool direct
 )
```

Parameters

center

-

origin

-

breadth

-

direct

-

EWedge.SetRadii

Sets the nominal radius and breadth of the EWedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetRadii(
 float radius,
 float breadth
 )
```

Parameters

radius

Outer radius of the EWedge. The default value is **50**.

breadth

Breadth of the EWedge, which must be negative or zero. Its default value is **-50**.

Remarks

A EWedge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (given by the coordinates of its center), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude and its outline tolerance. By default, the EWedge radius value is **50**, which means 50 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 50 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

3.164. EWedgeGauge Class

Manages a wedge fitting gauge.

Base Class: EWedgeShape

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Active	Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.
ActiveEdges	Active edges as defined in EDragHandle.

AverageDistance	-
FilteringThreshold	-
HVConstraint	-
MeasuredWedge	Information pertaining to the fitted wedge.
MinAmplitude	-
MinArea	-
NumFilteringPasses	-
NumSamples	-
NumSamplesa	Number of sampled points found on edge a during the measure operation.
NumSamplesA	Number of sampled points found on edge A during the measure operation.
NumSamplesr	Number of sampled points found on edge r during the measure operation.

NumSamplesR	Number of sampled points found on edge R during the measure operation.
NumSkipRanges	-
NumValidSamples	-
RectangularSamplingArea	-
SamplingStep	-
Shape	-
Smoothing	-
Thickness	-
Threshold	-
Tolerance	Searching area half thickness of the wedge fitting gauge.
TransitionChoice	-
TransitionIndex	-

TransitionType	-
Type	Shape type.
Valid	-
Wedge	Sets the nominal position (center coordinates), diameter, breadth, angular origin and amplitude of the wedge fitting gauge according to a known wedge.

Methods

AddSkipRange	Adds an item to the set of skip ranges and returns the index of the newly added range.
CopyTo	Copies all the data of the current EWedgeGauge object into another EWedgeGauge object, and returns it.
Drag	Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.
Draw	Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.

EWedgeGauge	Constructs a wedge measurement context.
GetMeasuredPoint	Returns the coordinates of a sample point, measured along one of the sample paths of the gauge.
GetMinNumFitSamples	Returns the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.
GetSamplea	Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the a edge.
GetSampleA	Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the A edge.
GetSampler	Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the r edge.
GetSampleR	Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the R edge.
GetSkipRange	Allows to retrieve the start and end values of the skip range corresponding to the given index, if it is valid (i.e. if it has previously been created by a call to the EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange method.
HitTest	Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

Measure	Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.
MeasureSample	Computes the sample points along the sample path whose index in the list is given by the **pathIndex** parameter.
MeasureWithoutFitting	Triggers the point location without wedge fitting operation.
operator=	Copies all the data from another EWedgeGauge object into the current EWedgeGauge object
Plot	Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.
PlotWithCurrentPen	Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.
Process	Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.
RemoveAllSkipRanges	Removes all the skip ranges previously created by a call to EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange.
RemoveSkipRange	After a call to EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange, removes the skip range with the given index.
SetDiameters	Sets the nominal inner/outer diameter and breadth of the EWedgeGauge.

SetFromOriginMiddleEnd	-
SetFromTwoPoints	-
SetMinNumFitSamples	Sets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.
SetRadii	Sets the nominal radius and breadth of the EWedgeGauge.

E

W

edgeGauge.Active

Sets the flag indicating whether the gauge is active or not.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override bool Active
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying EWedgeGauge::Process to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process. By default, the gauge is active (**TRUE**).

EWedgeGauge.ActiveEdges

Active edges as defined in EDragHandle.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint ActiveEdges
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks

In the case of a wedge fitting gauge, each edge can have its own transition detection parameters. Updating the transition parameters only affect the current active edges. By default, all edges are active.

EWedgeGauge.AddSkipRange

Adds an item to the set of skip ranges and returns the index of the newly added range.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint AddSkipRange(
 uint start,
 uint end
 )
```

Parameters

start

Beginning of the skip range.

end

End of the skip range.

Remarks

The samples indices between start and end (including the boundaries) will be discarded during the measurement process. The EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange method allows to define skip ranges in an EWedgeGauge. This means that, at measure time, samples belonging to these ranges will not be taken into account. A sample may belong to more than one skip range; to be discarded, a sample has to pertain to at least one range. Moreover, the skip ranges are allowed to overlap one another. The range is allowed to be reversed (i.e. end is not required to be greater than start). Also, start and end are not required to reference valid indices at the time of the call (i.e. the range may lie outside of the current return value for EWedgeGauge::NumSamples).

EWedgeGauge.AverageDistance

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float AverageDistance
  { get; }
```

EWedgeGauge.CopyTo

Copies all the data of the current EWedgeGauge object into another EWedgeGauge object, and returns it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWedgeGauge CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWedgeGauge other,
 bool recursive
 )
```

Parameters

other

Pointer to the EWedgeGauge object in which the current EWedgeGauge object data have to be copied.

recursive

TRUE if the children gauges have to be copied as well, **FALSE** otherwise.

Remarks

In case of a **NULL** pointer, a new EWedgeGauge object will be created and returned.

EWedgeGauge.Drag

Moves a handle to a new position and updates the position parameters of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Drag(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Cursor current coordinates.

y

Cursor current coordinates.

EWedgeGauge.Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

EWedgeGauge.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a point location or model fitting gauge, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

EWedgeGauge.EWedgeGauge

Constructs a wedge measurement context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EWedgeGauge(
 )
void EWedgeGauge(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWedgeGauge other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Another EWedgeGauge object to be copied in the new EWedgeGauge object.

Remarks

With the default constructor, all the parameters are initialized to their respective default values. With the copy constructor, the constructed wedge measurement context is based on a pre-existing EWedgeGauge object. The gauge children are also copied. Hierarchy copying through a copy constructor is always recursive. To disable this recursion, use instead the EWedgeGauge::CopyTo method.

EWedgeGauge.FilteringThreshold

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FilteringThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

EWedgeGauge.GetMeasuredPoint

Returns the coordinates of a sample point, measured along one of the sample paths of the gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetMeasuredPoint(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

This argument must be left unchanged from its default value, i.e. **~0** (**= 0xFFFFFFFF**).

Remarks

These coordinates pertain to the world space; they are expressed in the reference frame to which the current EWedgeGauge object belongs. The gauging process uses a list of sample points to find the shape position and size that best fit a given image. These sample points are measured along the sample paths defined by the gauge geometry. EWedgeGauge::GetMeasuredPoint returns the coordinates of the sample point that meets the following two requirements: 1. It lies on the sample path inspected with the last call to EWedgeGauge::MeasureSample, and 1. Among all the sample points along the latter sample path, it is the one selected by the EWedgeGauge::TransitionChoice property.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call EWedgeGauge::MeasureSample.

EWedgeGauge.GetMinNumFitSamples

Returns the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetMinNumFitSamples(
 out int side0,
 out int side1,
 out int side2,
 out int side3
 )
```

Parameters

side0

Minimum number of samples on the top side of the rectangle.

side1

Minimum number of samples on the left side of the rectangle.

side2

Minimum number of samples on the bottom side of the rectangle.

side3

Minimum number of samples on the right side of the rectangle.

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation.

EWedgeGauge.GetSampleA

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the A edge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool GetSampleA(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint pt,
 uint index
 )
void GetSampleA(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESamplePoint pt,
 uint index
 )
bool GetSampleA(
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeak pk,
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

pt

EPoint structure that will receive the sample position.

index

The sample index

pk

-

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index. The returned value is true when the sample is valid, and false otherwise.

EWedgeGauge.GetSampleA

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the A edge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool GetSampleA(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint pt,
 uint index
 )
void GetSampleA(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESamplePoint pt,
 uint index
 )
bool GetSampleA(
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeak pk,
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

pt

EPoint structure that will receive the sample position.

index

The sample index

pk

-

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index. The returned value is true when the sample is valid, and false otherwise.

EWedgeGauge.GetSampleR

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the R edge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool GetSampleR(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint pt,
 uint index
 )
void GetSampleR(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESamplePoint pt,
 uint index
 )
bool GetSampleR(
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeak pk,
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

pt

EPoint structure that will receive the sample position.

index

The sample index

pk

-

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index. The returned value is true when the sample is valid, and false otherwise.

EWedgeGauge.GetSampleR

Allows to retrieve information on the samples found along the R edge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool GetSampleR(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint pt,
 uint index
 )
void GetSampleR(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESamplePoint pt,
 uint index
 )
bool GetSampleR(
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPeak pk,
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

pt

EPoint structure that will receive the sample position.

index

The sample index

pk

-

Remarks

The method provides the sample point corresponding to the supplied index. The returned value is true when the sample is valid, and false otherwise.

EWedgeGauge.GetSkipRange

Allows to retrieve the start and end values of the skip range corresponding to the given index, if it is valid (i.e. if it has previously been created by a call to the EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange method.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetSkipRange(
 uint index,
 out uint start,
 out uint end
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the skip range.

start

Beginning of the skip range.

end

End of the skip range.

Remarks

Start is guaranteed to be smaller or equal to end.

EWedgeGauge.HitTest

Checks whether the cursor is positioned over a handle (**TRUE**) or not (**FALSE**).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool HitTest(
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges handles have to be considered as well.

EWedgeGauge.HVConstraint

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool HVConstraint
  { get; set; }
```

EWedgeGauge.Measure

Triggers the point location or the model fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Measure(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

Remarks

When this method is called, and if not enough valid points are detected, then the method returns directly, and the measured gauge is set to the nominal parameters.

EWedgeGauge.MeasuredWedge

Information pertaining to the fitted wedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWedge MeasuredWedge
  { get; }
```

EWedgeGauge.MeasureSample

Computes the sample points along the sample path whose index in the list is given by the **pathIndex** parameter.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void MeasureSample(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 uint pathIndex
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

pathIndex

Sample path index.

Remarks

This method stores its results into a temporary variable inside the EWedgeGauge object.

EWedgeGauge.MeasureWithoutFitting

Triggers the point location without wedge fitting operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void MeasureWithoutFitting(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Source image.

Remarks

This method performs the actual measurement for each transition, but does not perform the wedge fitting. This means that individual samples will be available for each edges through the EWedgeGauge::GetSamplea (Edge a), EWedgeGauge::GetSampler (Edge r), EWedgeGauge::GetSampleA (Edge A), EWedgeGauge::GetSampleR (Edge R) methods, but the gauge position will not be changed. Please note that the filtering will not be performed in this method, since it relies upon the fitting process. The filtering parameters will thus be unused.

EWedgeGauge.MinAmplitude

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint MinAmplitude
    { get; set; }
```

EWedgeGauge.MinArea

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint MinArea
    { get; set; }
```

EWedgeGauge.NumFilteringPasses

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumFilteringPasses
   { get; set; }
```

EWedgeGauge.NumSamples

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumSamples
   { get; }
```

EWedgeGauge.NumSamplesA

Number of sampled points found on edge A during the measure operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint NumSamplesA
  { get; }
```

EWedgeGauge.NumSamplesA

Number of sampled points found on edge A during the measure operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint NumSamplesA
  { get; }
```

EWedgeGauge.NumSamplesR

Number of sampled points found on edge R during the measure operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint NumSamplesR
  { get; }
```

EWedgeGauge.NumSamplesR

Number of sampled points found on edge R during the measure operation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumSamplesR
   { get; }
```

EWedgeGauge.NumSkipRanges

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumSkipRanges
   { get; }
```

EWedgeGauge.NumValidSamples

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumValidSamples
  { get; }
```

EWedgeGauge.operator=

Copies all the data from another EWedgeGauge object into the current EWedgeGauge object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWedgeGauge operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWedgeGauge other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EWedgeGauge object to be copied

EWedgeGauge.Plot

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void Plot(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )

void Plot(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )

void Plot(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of EPlotItem members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

Remarks

The sample path that is taken into considered is the one inspected with the last call to EWedgeGauge::MeasureSample.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call EWedgeGauge::MeasureSample.

EWedgeGauge.PlotWithCurrentPen

Draws the profile that is crossed by one of the sample paths of the gauge, as defined by EPlotItem.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void PlotWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPlotItem drawItems,
 float width,
 float height,
 float originX,
 float originY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawItems

Boolean combination of EPlotItem members, that indicates which items must be displayed.

width

Width of the plot.

height

Height of the plot.

originX

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the X axis.

originY

Origin point coordinates of the plot along the Y axis.

Remarks

The sample path that is taken into considered is the one inspected with the last call to EWedgeGauge::MeasureSample.

Note. For this method to succeed, it is necessary to previously call EWedgeGauge::MeasureSample.

EWedgeGauge.Process

Triggers the process pertaining to a shape or gauge and all the daughter gauges attach to it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Process(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image.

daughters

Flag indicating whether the daughters shapes inherit of the same behavior.

Remarks

When complex gauging is required, several gauges can be grouped together. Applying **Process** to the mother gauge or shape triggers the measurement of the whole. Only the active gauges will participate in the process.

EWedgeGauge.RectangularSamplingArea

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
bool RectangularSamplingArea
   { get; set; }
```

EWedgeGauge.RemoveAllSkipRanges

Removes all the skip ranges previously created by a call to EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void RemoveAllSkipRanges(
 )
```

EWedgeGauge.RemoveSkipRange

After a call to EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange, removes the skip range with the given index.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void RemoveSkipRange(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

Index of the skip range to remove, as returned by EWedgeGauge::AddSkipRange.

EWedgeGauge.SamplingStep

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SamplingStep
  { get; set; }
```

EWedgeGauge.SetDiameters

Sets the nominal inner/outer diameter and breadth of the EWedgeGauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetDiameters(
 float diameter,
 float breadth
 )
```

Parameters

diameter

Outer diameter of the EWedgeGauge. The default value is **100**.

breadth

Breadth of the EWedgeGauge. It must be negative or zero. Its default value is **-50**.

Remarks

A EWedgeGauge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (given by the coordinates of its center), its nominal outer radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude and its outline tolerance. By default, the EWedgeGauge diameter value is **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 100 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

EWedgeGauge.SetFromOriginMiddleEnd

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromOriginMiddleEnd(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint middle,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end,
 float breadth,
 bool full
 )
```

Parameters

origin

-

middle

-

end

-

breadth

-

full

-

EWedgeGauge.SetFromTwoPoints

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromTwoPoints(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint center,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 float breadth,
 bool direct
 )
```

Parameters

center

-

origin

-

breadth

-

direct

-

EWedgeGauge.SetMinNumFitSamples

Sets the minimum number of samples required for fitting on each side of the shape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetMinNumFitSamples(
 int side0,
 int side1,
 int side2,
 int side3
 )
```

Parameters

side0

Minimum number of samples on the *outer circle* of the wedge. The default value is **3**.

side1

Minimum number of samples on the *original border* of the wedge. If this value is not specified, it is equal to **n32Side0**. The default value is **2**.

side2

Minimum number of samples on the *inner circle* of the wedge. If this value is not specified, it is equal to **n32Side0**. The default value is **3**.

side3

Minimum number of samples on the *end border* of the wedge. If this value is not specified, it is equal to **n32Side1**. The default value is **2**.

Remarks

Irrelevant in case of a point location operation. When the EWedgeGauge::Measure method is called, and if not enough valid points are detected, then the method returns directly, and the measured gauge is set to the nominal parameters.

EWedgeGauge.SetRadii

Sets the nominal radius and breadth of the EWedgeGauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void SetRadii(
 float outerRadius,
 float breadth
 )
```

Parameters

outerRadius

-

breadth

Breadth of the EWedgeGauge, which must be negative or zero. Its default value is **-50**.

Remarks

A EWedgeGauge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (given by the coordinates of its center), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude and its outline tolerance. By default, the EWedgeGauge radius value is **50**, which means 50 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 50 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

EWedgeGauge.Shape

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWedge Shape
  { get; }
```

EWedgeGauge.Smoothing

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint Smoothing
```

{ get; set; }

EWedgeGauge.Thickness

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint Thickness
```

{ get; set; }

EWedgeGauge.Threshold

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint Threshold
```

{ get; set; }

EWedgeGauge.Tolerance

Searching area half thickness of the wedge fitting gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Tolerance
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

A wedge fitting gauge is fully defined knowing its nominal position (its center coordinates), its outer nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude, and its outline tolerance. By default, the searching area thickness of the wedge fitting gauge is **20** (2x10), which means 20 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated, and 20 physical units in case of a calibrated field of view.

EWedgeGauge.TransitionChoice

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ETransitionChoice TransitionChoice
  { get; set; }
```

EWedgeGauge.TransitionIndex

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint TransitionIndex
```

{ get; set; }

EWedgeGauge.TransitionType

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ETransitionType TransitionType
```

{ get; set; }

EWedgeGauge.Type

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShapeType Type
```

{ get; }

EWedgeGauge.Valid

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Valid
  { get; }
```

EWedgeGauge.Wedge

Sets the nominal position (center coordinates), diameter, breadth, angular origin and amplitude of the wedge fitting gauge according to a known wedge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWedge Wedge
  { get; set; }
```

3.165. EWedgeShape Class

-

Base Class: EShape
Derived Class(es): EWedgeGauge
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Amplitude	-
Angle	-
ApexAngle	-
Breadth	-
Center	-
CenterX	-
CenterY	-
Direct	-
EndAngle	-
FullBreadth	Flag indicating if the EWedgeShape has a full breadth (**breadth = radius**).
FullCircle	Flag indicating if the EWedgeShape is a full circle (**amplitude = 2 PI**).

InnerApex	-
InnerArcLength	-
InnerDiameter	-
InnerEnd	-
InnerOrg	-
InnerRadius	-
OrgAngle	-
OuterApex	-
OuterArcLength	-
OuterDiameter	-
OuterEnd	-
OuterOrg	-

OuterRadius	-
Scale	-
Type	Shape type.
Wedge	-

Methods

Closest	Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use EShape::ClosestShape.
CopyTo	-
Drag	-
Draw	Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.
EWedgeShape	Constructs a EWedgeShape object.

GetCorners	Retrieves the coordinates of each corner of the EWedgeShape.
GetEdges	Retrieves each edge of the EWedgeShape.
GetInnerPoint	Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the inner circle arc.
GetMidEdges	Retrieves the center coordinates of each edge of the wedge fitting gauge.
GetOuterPoint	Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the outter circle arc.
GetPoint	Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the wedge perimeter.
HitTest	-
operator=	Copies all the data from another EWedgeShape object into the current EWedgeShape object
SetCenterXY	Sets the center coordinates of a EWedgeShape object.
SetDiameters	Sets the nominal inner/outer diameter and breadth of the EWedgeShape.

SetFromCenterAndOrigin	-
SetFromOriginMiddleEnd	-
SetFromTwoPoints	-
SetRadii	Sets the nominal radius and breadth of the EWedgeShape.

E

W

edgeShape.Amplitude

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Amplitude
  { get; set; }
```

EWedgeShape.Angle

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Angle
```

{ get; set; }

EWedgeShape.ApexAngle

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float ApexAngle
```

{ get; }

EWedgeShape.Breadth

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Breadth
```

{ get; }

EWedgeShape.Center

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Center
   { get; set; }
```

EWedgeShape.CenterX

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float CenterX
   { get; }
```

EWedgeShape.CenterY

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float CenterY
  { get; }
```

EWedgeShape.Closest

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use EShape::ClosestShape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Closest(
 )
```

EWedgeShape.CopyTo

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWedgeShape CopyTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWedgeShape dest,
 bool bRecursive
 )
```

Parameters

dest

-

bRecursive

-

EWedgeShape.Direct

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool Direct
  { get; set; }
```

EWedgeShape.Drag

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Drag(
 int cursorX,
 int cursorY
 )
```

Parameters

cursorX

-

cursorY

-

EWedgeShape.Draw

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

color

-

EWedgeShape.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws a graphical representation of a shape, as defined by EDrawingMode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingMode,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingMode

Indicates how the point location or model fitting gauge must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

TRUE if the daughters gauges are to be displayed also.

EWedgeShape.EndAngle

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float EndAngle
  { get; }
```

EWedgeShape.EWedgeShape

Constructs a EWedgeShape object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EWedgeShape(
 )
void EWedgeShape(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWedgeShape other
 )
```

Parameters

other

Another EWedgeShape object to be copied in the new EWedgeShape object.

EWedgeShape.FullBreadth

Flag indicating if the EWedgeShape has a full breadth (**breadth = radius**).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool FullBreadth
  { get; }
```

EWedgeShape.FullCircle

Flag indicating if the EWedgeShape is a full circle (**amplitude = 2 PI**).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool FullCircle
  { get; }
```

EWedgeShape.GetCorners

Retrieves the coordinates of each corner of the EWedgeShape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetCorners(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint ar,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint AAr,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint aRR,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint AARR
 )
```

Parameters

ar

Coordinates of the inner org corner of the EWedgeShape.

AAr

Coordinates of the inner end corner of the EWedgeShape.

aRR

Coordinates of the outer org corner of the EWedgeShape.

AARR

Coordinates of the outer end corner of the EWedgeShape.

EWedgeShape.GetEdges

Retrieves each edge of the EWedgeShape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetEdges(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine a,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELine AA,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle r,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ECircle RR
 )
```

Parameters

a

Org edge of the EWedgeShape.

AA

End edge of the EWedgeShape.

r

Inner edge of the EWedgeShape.

RR

Outer edge of the EWedgeShape.

EWedgeShape.GetInnerPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the inner circle arc.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetInnerPoint(
 float fraction
 )
```

Parameters

fraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the circle arc (range **[-1, +1]**).

EWedgeShape.GetMidEdges

Retrieves the center coordinates of each edge of the wedge fitting gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void GetMidEdges(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint a,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint AA,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint r,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint RR
 )
```

Parameters

a

Center coordinates of the org edge of the EWedgeShape.

AA

Center coordinates of the end edge of the EWedgeShape.

r

Center coordinates of the inner edge of the EWedgeShape.

RR

Center coordinates of the outer edge of the EWedgeShape.

EWedgeShape.GetOuterPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the outter circle arc.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetOuterPoint(
 float fraction
 )
```

Parameters

fraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the circle arc (range **[-1, +1]**).

EWedgeShape.GetPoint

Returns the coordinates of a particular point specified by its location along the wedge perimeter.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint GetPoint(
 float breadthFraction,
 float angleFraction
 )
```

Parameters

breadthFraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the wedge breadth (range -1, +1).

angleFraction

Point location expressed as a fraction of the wedge amplitude (range -1, +1).

EWedgeShape.HitTest

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HitTest(
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

daughters

-

EWedgeShape.InnerApex

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint InnerApex
  { get; }
```

EWedgeShape.InnerArcLength

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float InnerArcLength
  { get; }
```

EWedgeShape.InnerDiameter

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float InnerDiameter
  { get; }
```

EWedgeShape.InnerEnd

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint InnerEnd
  { get; }
```

EWedgeShape.InnerOrg

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint InnerOrg
  { get; }
```

EWedgeShape.InnerRadius

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float InnerRadius
  { get; }
```

EWedgeShape.operator=

Copies all the data from another EWedgeShape object into the current EWedgeShape object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWedgeShape operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWedgeShape other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EWedgeShape object to be copied

EWedgeShape.OrgAngle

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float OrgAngle
  { get; }
```

EWedgeShape.OuterApex

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint OuterApex
   { get; }
```

EWedgeShape.OuterArcLength

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float OuterArcLength
   { get; }
```

EWedgeShape.OuterDiameter

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float OuterDiameter
   { get; }
```

EWedgeShape.OuterEnd

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint OuterEnd
   { get; }
```

EWedgeShape.OuterOrg

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint OuterOrg
   { get; }
```

EWedgeShape.OuterRadius

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float OuterRadius
  { get; }
```

EWedgeShape.Scale

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Scale
  { get; set; }
```

EWedgeShape.SetCenterXY

Sets the center coordinates of a EWedgeShape object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void SetCenterXY(
 float centerX,
 float centerY
 )
```

Parameters

centerX

Center coordinates of the EWedgeShape object.

centerY

Center coordinates of the EWedgeShape object.

EWedgeShape.SetDiameters

Sets the nominal inner/outer diameter and breadth of the EWedgeShape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetDiameters(
 float diameter,
 float breadth
 )
```

Parameters

diameter

Outer diameter of the EWedgeShape. The default value is **100**.

breadth

Breadth of the EWedgeShape. It must be negative or zero. Its default value is **-50**.

Remarks

A EWedgeShape is fully defined knowing its nominal position (given by the coordinates of its center), its nominal outer radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude and its outline tolerance. By default, the EWedgeShape diameter value is **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 100 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

EWedgeShape.SetFromCenterAndOrigin

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromCenterAndOrigin(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint center,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 float breadth,
 bool direct
 )
```

Parameters

center

-

origin

-

breadth

-

direct

-

EWedgeShape.SetFromOriginMiddleEnd

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromOriginMiddleEnd(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint middle,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint end,
 float breadth,
 bool fullCircle
 )
```

Parameters

origin

-

middle

-

end

-

breadth

-

fullCircle

-

EWedgeShape.SetFromTwoPoints

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFromTwoPoints(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint center,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint origin,
 float breadth,
 bool direct
 )
```

Parameters

center

-

origin

-

breadth

-

direct

-

EWedgeShape.SetRadii

Sets the nominal radius and breadth of the EWedgeShape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetRadii(
 float outerRadius,
 float breadth
 )
```

Parameters

outerRadius

-

breadth

Breadth of the EWedgeShape, which must be negative or zero. Its default value is **-50**.

Remarks

A EWedgeShape is fully defined knowing its nominal position (given by the coordinates of its center), its nominal radius (diameter), its breadth, the angular position from where it extents, its angular amplitude and its outline tolerance. By default, the EWedgeShape radius value is **50**, which means 50 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 50 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

EWedgeShape.Type

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShapeType Type
  { get; }
```

EWedgeShape.Wedge

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
virtual Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWedge Wedge
  { get; set; }
```

3.166. EWorldShape Class

Manages a complete context for calibrating a field of view.

Base Class: EShape
Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Angle

Tilt X angle, that is the amplitude of the rotation applied around the X-axis of the sensor to bring the optical (Z) axis perpendicular to the field of view.

CalibrationModes	Current calibration mode, made from a combination of values.
Center	Horizontal position of the origin point of the reference frame as projected onto the image, i.e. the Sensor abscissa of the point at World coordinates **(0,0)**.
CenterX	-
CenterY	Vertical position of the origin point of the reference frame as projected onto the image, i.e. the Sensor ordinate of the point at World coordinates **(0,0)**.
DistortionStrength	Optical distortion strength, i.e. the ratio of the image diagonal length with and without optical distortion introduced by the lens.
DistortionStrength2	Optical distortion strength of the second order.
FieldHeight	Field-of-view height, in physical units.
FieldWidth	Field-of-view width, in physical units.
GridPointsMaxVariation	Maximum variation of grid points (maximum distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space), normalized using the pitch values, after a call to EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded

GridPointsMaxVariationThreshold	Grid points maximum variation threshold, that is the value above which the maximum variation of grid points (maximum distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space) is considered too high, and thus marks the calibration as a failure when using EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded.
GridPointsMeanVariation	Mean variation of grid points (mean distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space), normalized using the pitch values, after a call to EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded.
GridPointsMeanVariationThreshold	Grid points mean variation threshold, that is the value above which the mean variation of grid points (mean distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space) is considered too high, and thus marks the calibration as a failure when using EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded.
HitLandmark	-
NumLandmarkElements	-
OpticalCenterX	-
OpticalCenterY	-
PanX	Current horizontal panning factor for drawing operations.
PanY	Current vertical panning factor for drawing operations.

PerspectiveStrength	Perspective effect coefficient, that is the inverse of the observation distance.
Ratio	**XResolution/YResolution** ratio.
Scale	-
SensorHeight	Logical image height, that is the number of pixels vertically.
SensorWidth	Logical image width, that is the number of pixels horizontally.
TiltXAngle	-
TiltYAngle	Tilt Y angle, that is the amplitude of the rotation applied around the Y-axis of the sensor to bring the optical (Z) axis perpendicular to the field of view.
Type	Shape type.
XResolution	Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.
YResolution	Vertical sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.

ZoomX	Current horizontal zooming factor for drawing operations.
ZoomY	Current vertical zooming factor for drawing operations.

Methods

AddLandmark	Adds a new pair of points coordinates (in Sensor and World spaces) to the set of landmarks used for calibration.
AddPoint	Adds a new point coordinates (in Sensor space) to the set of grid points used for calibration.
AutoCalibrate	Returns the best calibration modes for the current calibration grid and calibrates the field of view accordingly.
AutoCalibrateDotGrid	Performs an automatic calibration based on a dot grid image.
AutoCalibrateLandmarks	Returns the best calibration modes for the current landmark set and calibrates the field of view accordingly.
Calibrate	Performs a calibration according to the specified combination of calibration modes.

CalibrationSucceeded	Getter method for the **CalibrationSucceeded** property. This property is the flag indicating if the calibration has succeeded (**TRUE**), that is whether the mean variation of grid points (distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space) and the maximum variation of grid points are between given tolerances.
Closest	Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use EShape::ClosestShape.
DisableTypeFilter	-
Drag	-
DragLandmark	-
Draw	Draws the world coordinate axis.
DrawCrossGrid	Draws a regular grid of crosses in world coordinates.
DrawCrossGridWithCurrentPen	Draws a regular grid of crosses in world coordinates.
DrawGrid	Draws the reconstructed grid to be used for grid calibration.
DrawGridWithCurrentPen	Draws the reconstructed grid to be used for grid calibration.

DrawLandmarks	-
DrawWithCurrentPen	Draws the world coordinate axis.
EmptyLandmarks	Resets the landmark specification sequence.
EnableTypeFilter	-
EWorldShape	Constructs a EWorldShape object.
GetLandmarkElement	-
HitLandmarks	Checks if the cursor is placed over a landmark point.
HitTest	-
operator=	Copies all the data from another EWorldShape object into the current EWorldShape object
RebuildGrid	Reconstructs the grid of points from the given dot centers, to compute the World coordinates of the points.
RemoveLandmark	-

SensorToWorld	Performs coordinate transform for arbitrary points from Sensor space to World space.
SetCenterXY	Sets the center coordinates of a EWorldShape object.
SetDistortion	Sets the optical distortion parameters
SetFieldSize	Sets the field of view size in physical units.
SetPan	Sets the horizontal and vertical panning factors for drawing operations.
SetPerspective	Sets the perspective effect coefficient, i.e. the inverse of the observation distance.
SetResolution	Sets the sensor resolution in pixels per unit in both directions.
SetSensor	Initializes the calibration object using all given parameters.
SetSensorSize	Sets the logical image size, i.e. the number of pixels horizontally and vertically.
SetSize	Sets the frame size.
SetupUnwarp	Prepares a lookup table for fast image unwarping.

SetZoom	Sets the horizontal and vertical zooming factors for drawing operations.
Unwarp	Unwarps a distorted image using the current calibration model.
WorldToSensor	Performs coordinate transform for arbitrary points from World space to Sensor space.

WorldShape.AddLandmark

Adds a new pair of points coordinates (in Sensor and World spaces) to the set of landmarks used for calibration.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddLandmark(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint sensorPoint,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint worldPoint
 )
```

Parameters

sensorPoint

Sensor point coordinates.

worldPoint

Corresponding World point coordinates.

Remarks

Landmark calibration is the process of computing the calibration parameters by means of a set of known points for which the coordinates are available in both World and Sensor spaces. Usually, such points are chosen as salient features on the part or target in view. They must be such that appropriate image processing techniques allow measuring their positions from the image (directly or indirectly by geometric constructions), while at the same time their coordinates in a reference frame are known.

EWorldShape.AddPoint

Adds a new point coordinates (in Sensor space) to the set of grid points used for calibration.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void AddPoint(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint sensorPoint
 )
```

Parameters

sensorPoint

Sensor point coordinates.

Remarks

Grid calibration is the process of computing the calibration parameters by means of a set of points known to lie on a rectangular grid. If the grid pitch is known and one of the points is chosen as the origin point, the points can be used as landmarks. By contrast with the landmark calibration functions, the World coordinates of the grid points need not be specified, nor do they have to be given in any specific order. The calibration algorithm is capable of sorting out the points to reconstruct the grid topology. Typically, this function is used in conjunction with blob analysis to extract the dot centers from a grid of dots. Anyway, any other scheme can be used. The grid of points need not be complete, i.e. some of the nodes may be missing, and the points need not completely fill a rectangular area. Landmark calibration is simply achieved by providing a series of point coordinates (in Sensor space only) and then calling the grid reconstruction function followed by the calibration function.

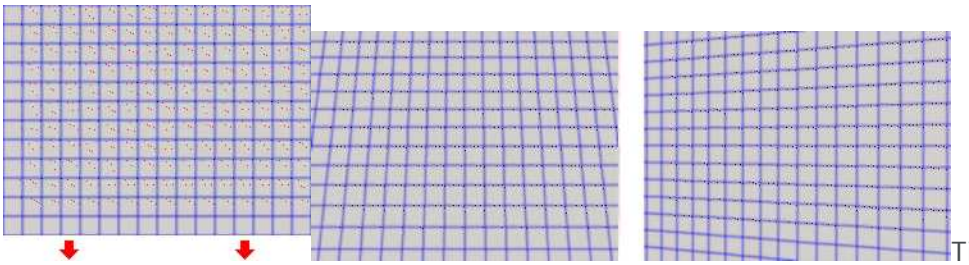
EWorldShape.Angle

Tilt X angle, that is the amplitude of the rotation applied around the X-axis of the sensor to bring the optical (Z) axis perpendicular to the field of view.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Angle
   { get; set; }
```

Remarks


Tilt X Angle and Tilt Y Angle

EWorldShape.AutoCalibrate

Returns the best calibration modes for the current calibration grid and calibrates the field of view accordingly.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint AutoCalibrate(
 bool testEmpiricalModes
 )
```

Parameters

testEmpiricalModes

Boolean indicating whether empirical calibration modes (Quadratic and Bilinear) should be considered when determining the best calibration modes.

EWorldShape.AutoCalibrateDotGrid

Performs an automatic calibration based on a dot grid image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint AutoCalibrateDotGrid(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 float columnPitch,
 float rowPitch,
 bool testEmpiricalModes
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

columnPitch

Actual pitches of the grid, i.e. distances between vertical and horizontal rows of the grid.

rowPitch

Actual pitches of the grid, i.e. distances between vertical and horizontal rows of the grid.

testEmpiricalModes

Boolean indicating whether empirical calibration modes (Quadratic and Bilinear) should be considered when determining the best calibration modes. Default value is **FALSE**.

Remarks

Returns the best calibration mode for the current dot grid. The EWorldShape::AutoCalibrateDotGrid method will first do an automatic blob analysis in order to extract all dots (all blobs whose area is smaller than 5 pixels will be considered as noise and rejected). The dot gravity centers are used as the grid reference points. Then, the EWorldShape::AutoCalibrateDotGrid method will select and compute the best calibration mode by reducing the fitting error.

EWorldShape.AutoCalibrateLandmarks

Returns the best calibration modes for the current landmark set and calibrates the field of view accordingly.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint AutoCalibrateLandmarks(
 bool testEmpiricalModes
 )
```

Parameters

testEmpiricalModes

Boolean indicating whether empirical calibration modes (Quadratic and Bilinear) should be considered when determining the best calibration modes. Default value is **FALSE**.

Remarks

Landmark calibration is the process of computing the calibration parameters by means of a set of known points for which the coordinates are available in both World and Sensor spaces. Usually, such points are chosen as salient features on the part or target in view. They must be such that appropriate image processing techniques allow measuring their positions from the image (directly or indirectly by geometric constructions), while at the same time their coordinates in a reference frame are known. The EWorldShape::AutoCalibrateLandmarks method is meant to be used with landmark calibration only. To calibrate automatically your field of view using a dot grid, use the EWorldShape::AutoCalibrate method instead.

EWorldShape.Calibrate

Performs a calibration according to the specified combination of calibration modes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Calibrate(
 uint calibrationModes
 )
```

Parameters

calibrationModes

Calibration modes, as defined by a combination of values from ECalibrationMode.

Remarks

Landmark calibration is the process of computing the calibration parameters by means of a set of known points for which the coordinates are available in both World and Sensor spaces. Usually, such points are chosen as salient features on the part or target in view. They must be such that appropriate image processing techniques allow measuring their positions from the image (directly or indirectly by geometric constructions), while at the same time their coordinates in a reference frame are known. In some cases, not all requested calibration modes are honored. After calibration, EWorldShape::CalibrationModes returns the actual combination of modes in effect.

EWorldShape.CalibrationModes

Current calibration mode, made from a combination of values.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint CalibrationModes
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The supported calibration modes can be set to Raw, meaning that no calibration at all is performed (the World coordinates are pixel indices), or to the logical sum of other values from ECalibrationMode.

EWorldShape.CalibrationSucceeded

Getter method for the **CalibrationSucceeded** property. This property is the flag indicating if the calibration has succeeded (**TRUE**), that is whether the mean variation of grid points (distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space) and the maximum variation of grid points are between given tolerances.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool CalibrationSucceeded(
 )
```

Remarks

The mean and maximum grid point variations are normalized using the pitch values. By default, tolerances are set to **0.05** (5 %) for the mean, and **0.1** (10 %) for the maximum grid point variation. You can get and set these tolerances using the EWorldShape::GridPointsMeanVariationThreshold and EWorldShape::GridPointsMaxVariationThreshold properties.

EWorldShape.Center

Horizontal position of the origin point of the reference frame as projected onto the image, i.e. the Sensor abscissa of the point at World coordinates **(0,0)**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint Center
   { get; set; }
```

EWorldShape.CenterX

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float CenterX
  { get; }
```

EWorldShape.CenterY

Vertical position of the origin point of the reference frame as projected onto the image, i.e. the Sensor ordinate of the point at World coordinates **(0,0)**.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float CenterY
  { get; }
```

EWorldShape.Closest

Find the daughter shape that is the closest to this shape. To retrieve the closest shape, use EShape::ClosestShape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void Closest(
 )
```

EWorldShape.DisableTypeFilter

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void DisableTypeFilter(
 )
```

EWorldShape.DistortionStrength

Optical distortion strength, i.e. the ratio of the image diagonal length with and without optical distortion introduced by the lens.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float DistortionStrength
  { get; }
```

EWorldShape.DistortionStrength2

Optical distortion strength of the second order.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float DistortionStrength2
  { get; }
```

EWorldShape.Drag

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Drag(
 int n32CursorX,
 int n32CursorY
 )
```

Parameters

n32CursorX

-

n32CursorY

-

EWorldShape.DragLandmark

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DragLandmark(
 int n32CursorX,
 int n32CursorY
 )
```

Parameters

n32CursorX

-

n32CursorY

-

EWorldShape.Draw

Draws the world coordinate axis.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingModes,
 bool daughters
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingModes,
 bool daughters
 )
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingModes,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingModes

Indicates how the world coordinate axis must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

Indicates whether the daughter shapes are to be displayed as well.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

EWorldShape.DrawCrossGrid

Draws a regular grid of crosses in world coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void DrawCrossGrid(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float minimumX,
 float maximumX,
 float minimumY,
 float maximumY,
 uint numberOfIntervalsX,
 uint numberOfIntervalsY
 )

void DrawCrossGrid(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color,
 float minimumX,
 float maximumX,
 float minimumY,
 float maximumY,
 uint numberOfIntervalsX,
 uint numberOfIntervalsY
 )

void DrawCrossGrid(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float minimumX,
 float maximumX,
 float minimumY,
 float maximumY,
 uint numberOfIntervalsX,
 uint numberOfIntervalsY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

minimumX

Abscissa of the leftmost crosses, in world coordinates.

maximumX

Abscissa of the rightmost crosses, in world coordinates.

minimumY

Ordinate of the leftmost crosses, in world coordinates.

maximumY

Ordinate of the rightmost crosses, in world coordinates.

numberOfIntervalsX

Number of intervals between crosses along the horizontal direction.

numberOfIntervalsY

Number of intervals between crosses along the vertical direction.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

EWorldShape.DrawCrossGridWithCurrentPen

Draws a regular grid of crosses in world coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawCrossGridWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float minimumX,
 float maximumX,
 float minimumY,
 float maximumY,
 uint numberOfIntervalsX,
 uint numberOfIntervalsY
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

minimumX

Abscissa of the leftmost crosses, in world coordinates.

maximumX

Abscissa of the rightmost crosses, in world coordinates.

minimumY

Ordinate of the leftmost crosses, in world coordinates.

maximumY

Ordinate of the rightmost crosses, in world coordinates.

numberOfIntervalsX

Number of intervals between crosses along the horizontal direction.

numberOfIntervalsY

Number of intervals between crosses along the vertical direction.

EWorldShape.DrawGrid

Draws the reconstructed grid to be used for grid calibration.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawGrid(
 IntPtr graphicContext
 )
void DrawGrid(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor color
 )
void DrawGrid(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

color

The color in which to draw the overlay.

EWorldShape.DrawGridWithCurrentPen

Draws the reconstructed grid to be used for grid calibration.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawGridWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

EWorldShape.DrawLandmarks

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawLandmarks(
 IntPtr graphicContext
 )
void DrawLandmarks(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

-

EWorldShape.DrawWithCurrentPen

Draws the world coordinate axis.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void DrawWithCurrentPen(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawingMode drawingModes,
 bool daughters
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle of the device context on which to draw.

drawingModes

Indicates how the world coordinate axis must be displayed, as defined by EDrawingMode.

daughters

Indicates whether the daughter shapes are to be displayed as well.

EWorldShape.EmptyLandmarks

Resets the landmark specification sequence.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EmptyLandmarks(
 )
```

Remarks

Landmark calibration is the process of computing the calibration parameters by means of a set of known points for which the coordinates are available in both World and Sensor spaces. Usually, such points are chosen as salient features on the part or target in view. They must be such that appropriate image processing techniques allow measuring their positions from the image (directly or indirectly by geometric constructions), while at the same time their coordinates in a reference frame are known.

EWorldShape.EnableTypeFilter

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EnableTypeFilter(
 uint un32Types
 )
```

Parameters

un32Types

-

EWorldShape.EWorldShape

Constructs a EWorldShape object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EWorldShape(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWorldShape other
 )
void EWorldShape(
 )
```

Parameters

other

Another EWorldShape object to be copied in the new EWorldShape object.

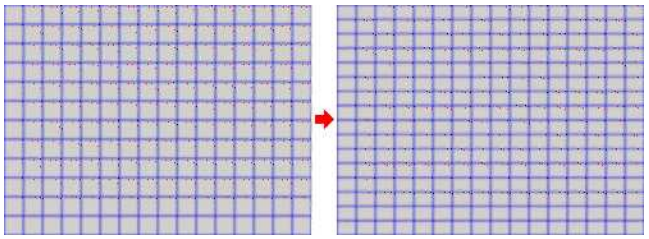
EWorldShape.FieldHeight

Field-of-view height, in physical units.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FieldHeight
  { get; }
```

Remarks



Field size not matching the sensor size results in non-square pixels. Pixels having non-square aspect ratioBeware there is a restriction pertaining to the allowed image anisotropy. The resulting pixels aspect ratio (**XResolution/YResolution**) should be in the range **[-4/3, -3/4]** (or **[3/4, 4/3]**), otherwise the calibration process could fail.

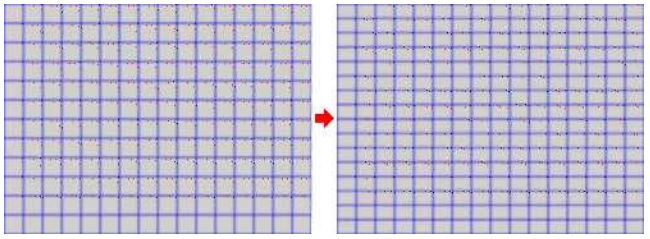
EWorldShape.FieldWidth

Field-of-view width, in physical units.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FieldWidth
  { get; }
```

Remarks



Field size not matching the sensor size results in non-square pixels. Pixels having non-square aspect ratioBeware there is a restriction pertaining to the allowed image anisotropy. The resulting pixels aspect ratio (**XResolution/YResolution**) should be in the range **[-4/3, -3/4]** (or **[3/4, 4/3]**), otherwise the calibration process could fail.

EWorldShape.GetLandmarkElement

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELandmark GetLandmarkElement(
 uint i
 )

Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELandmark GetLandmarkElement(
 uint i
 )
```

Parameters

i

-

EWorldShape.GridPointsMaxVariation

Maximum variation of grid points (maximum distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space), normalized using the pitch values, after a call to EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GridPointsMaxVariation
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The maximum grid point variation is normalized using the pitch values.

EWorldShape.GridPointsMaxVariationThreshold

Grid points maximum variation threshold, that is the value above which the maximum variation of grid points (maximum distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space) is considered too high, and thus marks the calibration as a failure when using EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GridPointsMaxVariationThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The maximum grid point variation is normalized using the pitch values.

EWorldShape.GridPointsMeanVariation

Mean variation of grid points (mean distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space), normalized using the pitch values, after a call to EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float GridPointsMeanVariation
  { get; }
```

Remarks

The mean grid point variation is normalized using the pitch values.

EWorldShape.GridPointsMeanVariationThreshold

Grid points mean variation threshold, that is the value above which the mean variation of grid points (mean distance between computed grid points and ideal grid points in world space) is considered too high, and thus marks the calibration as a failure when using EWorldShape::CalibrationSucceeded.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float GridPointsMeanVariationThreshold
  { get; set; }
```

Remarks

The mean grid point variation is normalized using the pitch values.

EWorldShape.HitLandmark

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
uint HitLandmark
  { get; }
```

EWorldShape.HitLandmarks

Checks if the cursor is placed over a landmark point.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void HitLandmarks(
 )
```

Remarks

Landmark calibration is the process of computing the calibration parameters by means of a set of known points for which the coordinates are available in both World and Sensor spaces. Usually, such points are chosen as salient features on the part or target in view. They must be such that appropriate image processing techniques allow measuring their positions from the image (directly or indirectly by geometric constructions), while at the same time their coordinates in a reference frame are known.

EWorldShape.HitTest

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool HitTest(
 bool bDaughters
 )
```

Parameters

bDaughters

-

EWorldShape.NumLandmarkElements

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint NumLandmarkElements
  { get; }
```

EWorldShape.operator=

Copies all the data from another EWorldShape object into the current EWorldShape object

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWorldShape operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWorldShape other
 )
```

Parameters

other

EWorldShape object to be copied

EWorldShape.OpticalCenterX

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float OpticalCenterX
  { get; }
```

EWorldShape.OpticalCenterY

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float OpticalCenterY
  { get; }
```

EWorldShape.PanX

Current horizontal panning factor for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override float PanX
  { get; }
```

EWorldShape.PanY

Current vertical panning factor for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override float PanY
  { get; }
```

EWorldShape.PerspectiveStrength

Perspective effect coefficient, that is the inverse of the observation distance.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float PerspectiveStrength
```

{ get; }

Remarks

The larger this parameter, the more perceivable the perspective distortion will be. A **NULL** value corresponds to a telecentric lens.

EWorldShape.Ratio

XResolution/YResolution ratio.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Ratio
```

{ get; set; }

Remarks

If **Ratio** equals **-1** (or **1**), pixels are square. Beware there is a restriction pertaining to the allowed image anisotropy. The resulting pixels aspect ratio (**XResolution/YResolution**) should be in the range **[-4/3, -3/4]** (or **[3/4, 4/3]**), otherwise the calibration process could fail.

EWorldShape.RebuildGrid

Reconstructs the grid of points from the given dot centers, to compute the World coordinates of the points.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint RebuildGrid(
 float colPitch,
 float rowPitch,
 uint centerIndex,
 bool direct
 )
uint RebuildGrid(
 float colPitch,
 float rowPitch,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint worldCenter,
 uint centerIndex,
 bool direct
 )
```

Parameters

colPitch

Actual pitches of the grid, that are distances between vertical and horizontal rows of the grid.

rowPitch

Actual pitches of the grid, that are distances between vertical and horizontal rows of the grid.

centerIndex

Index of the grid point chosen as coordinate origin point. By default, the most central grid point.

direct

TRUE if the world reference frame points upwards.

worldCenter

World coordinates of the starting grid point.

Remarks

This member function also returns the number of grid points that were connected. This prepares the calibration using landmarks (for use by member EWorldShape::Calibrate). Landmark calibration is the process of computing the calibration parameters by means of a set of known points for which the coordinates are available in both World and Sensor spaces. Usually, such points are chosen as salient features on the part or target in view. They must be such that appropriate image processing techniques allow measuring their positions from the image (directly or indirectly by geometric constructions), while at the same time their coordinates in a reference frame are known. See also Dot-Grid-Based Calibration for the grid construction algorithm.

EWorldShape.RemoveLandmark

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void RemoveLandmark(
 uint index
 )
```

Parameters

index

-

EWorldShape.Scale

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Scale
  { get; set; }
```

EWorldShape.SensorHeight

Logical image height, that is the number of pixels vertically.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int SensorHeight
  { get; }
```

EWorldShape.SensorToWorld

Performs coordinate transform for arbitrary points from Sensor space to World space.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint SensorToWorld(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint sensorPoint
 )
```

Parameters

sensorPoint

Sensor point.

EWorldShape.SensorWidth

Logical image width, that is the number of pixels horizontally.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int SensorWidth
  { get; }
```

EWorldShape.SetCenterXY

Sets the center coordinates of a EWorldShape object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void SetCenterXY(
 float centerX,
 float centerY
 )
```

Parameters

centerX

Center coordinates of the EWorldShape object.

centerY

Center coordinates of the EWorldShape object.

EWorldShape.SetDistortion

Sets the optical distortion parameters

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetDistortion(
 float distortionStrength,
 float distortionStrength2
 )
```

Parameters

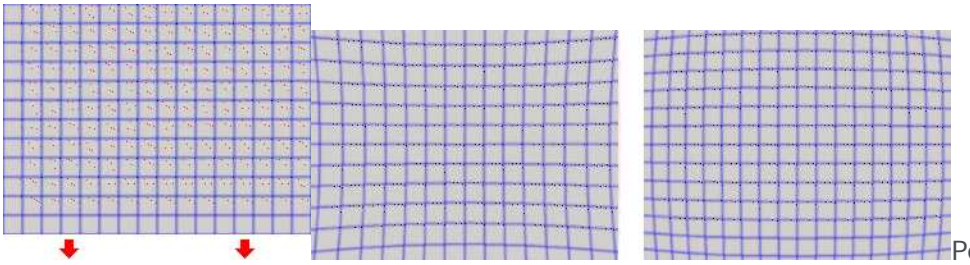
distortionStrength

Optical distortion strength, i.e. the ratio of the image diagonal length with and without optical distortion introduced by the lens.

distortionStrength2

Optical distortion strength of the second order.

Remarks


Positive distortion and negative distortion

EWorldShape.SetFieldSize

Sets the field of view size in physical units.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetFieldSize(
 float width,
 float height
 )
```

Parameters

width

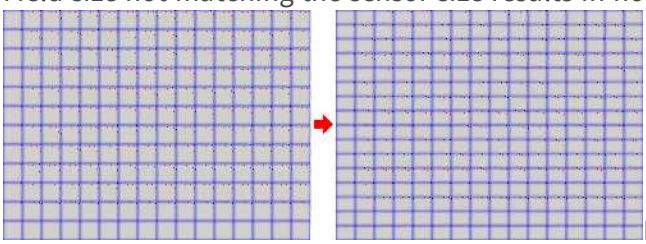
Full image physical width, in length units.

height

Full image physical height, in length units. If not specified, same as physical width.

Remarks

Field size not matching the sensor size results in non-square pixels. By default, the pixels are square.

 Pixels having non-square aspect ratioBeware there is a restriction pertaining to the allowed image anisotropy. The resulting pixels aspect ratio (**XResolution/YResolution**) should be in the range **[-4/3, -3/4]** (or **[3/4, 4/3]**), otherwise the calibration process could fail.

EWorldShape.SetPan

Sets the horizontal and vertical panning factors for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetPan(
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

Parameters

panX

Horizontal panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

panY

Vertical panning factor. By default, no panning occurs.

Remarks

All objects attached to an EWorldShape object inherit of the same panning factor.

EWorldShape.SetPerspective

Sets the perspective effect coefficient, i.e. the inverse of the observation distance.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetPerspective(
 float tiltXAngle,
 float tiltYAngle,
 float perspectiveStrength
 )
```

Parameters

tiltXAngle

Tilt angles, i.e. the amplitudes of the rotations applied around the X and Y axis of the sensor to bring the optical (Z) axis perpendicular to the field of view.

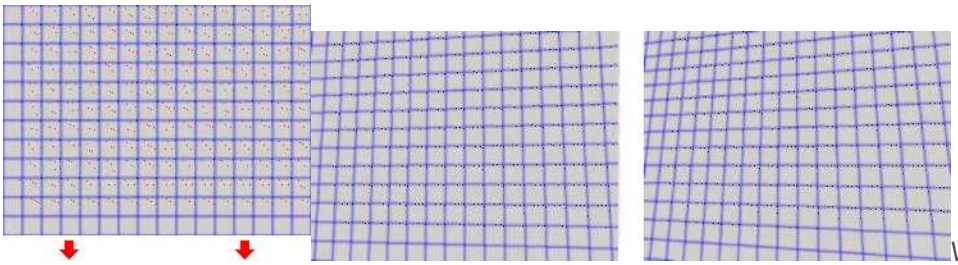
tiltYAngle

Tilt angles, i.e. the amplitudes of the rotations applied around the X and Y axis of the sensor to bring the optical (Z) axis perpendicular to the field of view.

perspectiveStrength

Perspective effect coefficient.

Remarks

The larger this parameter, the more perceivable the perspective distortion will be. A **NULL** value corresponds to a telecentric lens.  Weak Perspective and Strong Perspective

EWorldShape.SetResolution

Sets the sensor resolution in pixels per unit in both directions.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetResolution(
 float resolutionX,
 float resolutionY
 )
```

Parameters

resolutionX

Horizontal resolution in pixels per units

resolutionY

Vertical resolution in pixels per units. If not specified, same as horizontal resolution.

Remarks

By default, the pixels are square.

EWorldShape.SetSensor

Initializes the calibration object using all given parameters.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
void SetSensor(
 int sensorWidth,
 int sensorHeight,
 float fieldWidth,
 float fieldHeight,
 float centerX,
 float centerY,
 float angle,
 float tiltXAngle,
 float tiltYAngle,
 float perspectiveStrength,
 float distortionStrength,
 float distortionStrength2,
 float opticalCenterX,
 float opticalCenterY,
 uint calibrationModes
 )
```

Parameters

sensorWidth

Logical size of the field of view, i.e. image size, in pixels.

sensorHeight

Logical size of the field of view, i.e. image size, in pixels.

fieldWidth

Physical size of the field of view. By default (argument omitted), the pixels are square.

fieldHeight

Physical size of the field of view. By default (argument omitted), the pixels are square.

centerX

Position of the "intersection" between the optical axis and the field of view in the image. By default, if the calibration modes contain Raw, it is set to 0. Otherwise, it is set to the image center.

centerY

Position of the "intersection" between the optical axis and the field of view in the image. By default, if the calibration modes contain Raw, it is set to 0 (or to the bottommost pixel index if the calibration modes also contain Inverse). Otherwise, it is set to the image center.

angle

Skew angle, i.e. angle formed by the axis of reference and the image edges. By default (argument omitted), no skewing effect is assumed.

tiltXAngle

Rotation angles on the X axis to bring the optical axis perpendicular to the image plane. By default (argument omitted), no perspective effect is assumed.

tiltYAngle

Rotation angles on the Y axis to bring the optical axis perpendicular to the image plane. By default (argument omitted), no perspective effect is assumed.

perspectiveStrength

Relative importance of the perspective effect. By default, no perspective effect is assumed, as if the lens was telecentric.

distortionStrength

Relative importance of the lens radial distortion. Positive for barrel, negative for cushion. By default (argument omitted), no optical distortion is assumed.

distortionStrength2

Relative importance of the lens radial distortion of the second order. By default (argument omitted), no optical distortion of second order is assumed.

opticalCenterX

X Position of the "intersection" between the optical axis and the field of view in the image. By default (argument omitted) the image center.

opticalCenterY

Y Position of the "intersection" between the optical axis and the field of view in the image. By default (argument omitted) the image center.

calibrationModes

Desired calibration mode effects to be combined, as defined by ECalibrationMode. By default (argument omitted), the simplest model compatible with the given parameters is chosen.

Remarks

The function automatically selects the appropriate calibration model by checking the parameters. The use of a more complex calibration mode can be enforced by means of parameter EWorldShape::CalibrationModes, not a simpler one.

EWorldShape.SetSensorSize

Sets the logical image size, i.e. the number of pixels horizontally and vertically.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void SetSensorSize(
 int width,
 int height
 )
```

Parameters

width

Full image logical sizes, in pixels.

height

Full image logical sizes, in pixels.

EWorldShape.SetSize

Sets the frame size.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetSize(
 float sizeX,
 float sizeY
 )
```

Parameters

sizeX

Frame X-axis length. The default value is **100**.

sizeY

Frame Y-axis length. By default, both axes have the same length.

Remarks

By default, both frame axis value are set to **100**, which means 100 pixels when the field of view is not calibrated and 100 "units" in case of a calibrated field of view.

EWorldShape.SetupUnwarp

Prepares a lookup table for fast image unwarping.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetupUnwarp(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EUnwarpingLut lookupTable,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 bool interpolate
 )

void SetupUnwarp(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EUnwarpingLut lookupTable,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 bool interpolate
 )
```

Parameters

lookupTable

Pointer to the lookup table.

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

interpolate

Interpolation mode. Default value is **FALSE**.

Remarks

The function should be called each time the system is re-calibrated (after the optical setup has been changed, for instance). A sample source image has to be supplied to EWorldShape::SetupUnwarp, and its row pitch is recorded in order to speedup the unwarping process. This implies that the following calls to EWorldShape::Unwarp are not allowed to use images with row pitches different from the source image initially supplied to EWorldShape::SetupUnwarp.

EWorldShape.SetZoom

Sets the horizontal and vertical zooming factors for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void SetZoom(
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY
 )
```

Parameters

zoomX

Horizontal zooming factor. By default, true scale is used.

zoomY

Vertical zooming factor. If set to **0**, the default value, the horizontal zooming factor is used instead, so as to provide isotropic zooming.

Remarks

All objects attached to an EWorldShape inherit of the same zooming factor.

EWorldShape.TiltXAngle

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float TiltXAngle
  { get; }
```

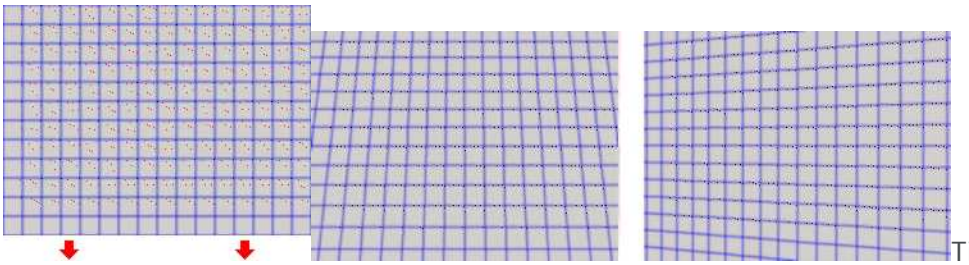
EWorldShape.TiltYAngle

Tilt Y angle, that is the amplitude of the rotation applied around the Y-axis of the sensor to bring the optical (Z) axis perpendicular to the field of view.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float TiltYAngle
  { get; }
```

Remarks


Tilt X Angle and Tilt Y Angle

EWorldShape.Type

Shape type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EShapeType Type
  { get; }
```

EWorldShape.Unwarp

Unwarps a distorted image using the current calibration model.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void Unwarp(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 bool interpolate
 )
void Unwarp(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 bool interpolate
 )
void Unwarp(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EUnwarpingLut lookupTable,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIBW8 destinationImage,
 bool interpolate
 )
void Unwarp(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EUnwarpingLut lookupTable,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 sourceImage,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EROIC24 destinationImage,
 bool interpolate
 )
```

Parameters

sourceImage

Pointer to the source image/ROI.

destinationImage

Pointer to the destination unwarped image.

interpolate

Interpolation mode. Default value is **FALSE**.

lookupTable

Pointer to the lookup table.

Remarks

Using a pre-computed lookup table allows speeding up the unwarping process. The lookup table is initialized by means of the EWorldShape::SetupUnwarp function.

EWorldShape.WorldToSensor

Performs coordinate transform for arbitrary points from World space to Sensor space.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint WorldToSensor(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EPoint worldPoint
 )
```

Parameters

worldPoint

-

EWorldShape.XResolution

Horizontal sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float XResolution
  { get; }
```

EWorldShape.YResolution

Vertical sensor resolution, in pixels per unit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float YResolution
  { get; }
```

EWorldShape.ZoomX

Current horizontal zooming factor for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
override float ZoomX
  { get; }
```

EWorldShape.ZoomY

Current vertical zooming factor for drawing operations.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
override float ZoomY
  { get; }
```

3.167. EZMap Class

Represents a generic ZMap type interface.

Derived Class(es): EZMap8 EZMap16

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

Height	ZMap Height.
MapToWorldMatrix	Returns an E3DTransformMatrix that transforms positions from the ZMap space to the world space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.
RowPitch	Buffer row pitch.
Type	Pixel accessor type.
Width	ZMap Width.

WorldShape	Returns the EWorldShape for conversion between 2D image and 2D world space coordinates. This EWorldShape can be used by EasyGauge to do measurements on a ZMap in real space coordinates (e.g mm).
WorldToMapMatrix	Returns an E3DTransformMatrix that transforms positions from the world space to the ZMap space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.
XResolution	Resolution of the ZMap along the X axis The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.
YResolution	Resolution of the ZMap along the Y axis The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.
ZResolution	Resolution of the ZMap along the Z axis The resolution is the number of grey values per pixel.

thods

Clear	Clear the ZMap: replace all pixels with the undefined value
Draw	Draws a ZMap in a device context.
DrawImage	Displays the internal image buffer
GetBufferPtr	Retrieves the pointer to the internal pixel buffer.

GetCheckedBufferPtr	Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.
GetResolution	Resolution of the ZMap along the X, Y and Z axis On the Z axis, the resolution is the number of metric units per grey value. On the X and Y axis, the resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.
GetSizeInWorld	Returns the dimensions of the ZMap in real world space (e.g metric unit).
GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition	Returns the 3D world position corresponding to a ZMap pixel position. The world position is in the original point cloud space. The pixel space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The transformation to the world position is calculated using the center of the pixel. The pixel value at position (u,v) must not be undefined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.
ImageToWorld	Transforms a floating point (sub)pixel image position to a 3D world position. The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel. The pixel Z value is in grey scale values (its range depends on the ZMap type) and must be a positive number.

ImageToZMap	Converts a 2D image (sub)pixel coordinate to the ZMap space. (u,v) is the pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image). (x,y) is the corresponding ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space). All values are expressed in floating point numbers.
IsVoid	Tests whether if the EZMap object has zero size.
Load	Restores the EZMap stored in the given Open eVision file.
LoadImage	Restores the EZMap image stored in the given image file.
LoadImageAndMetadata	Load image format and Metadata in JSON format
LoadMetadata	Load Metadata in JSON format
Save	Saves the EZMap object to the given Open eVision file.
SaveImage	Saves the EZMap image to the given image file.
SaveImageAndMetadata	Save image format and Metadata JSON format
SaveMetadata	Save Metadata in JSON format

Serialize	Serializes the object with all its attributes.
SerializeImage	Serializes the image associated to EZMap.
SetBufferPtr	Sets the pointer to an externally allocated image buffer.
SetResolution	Sets the resolution. For X and Y axis, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixels. For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.
SetSize	Sets the width and height of the ZMap.
ToPointCloud	Creates a point cloud from the ZMap pixels. ZMap pixel positions/values (U,V,W) are converted to 3D positions (X,Y,Z) and written to the given point cloud. By default, the target coordinate system is the original world space. Optional parameter inZMapSpace can switch to the ZMap space as target coordinate system.
WorldToImage	Transforms a 3D world position to a floating point (sub)pixel image position. The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel. The Z value is given in grey scale value. Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits and the Z value is positive. The parameter pixelPt is filled even if the point is outside the image.

WorldToZMap

Transforms a 3D world position to a 3D ZMap position. The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image. The scales of the world space and ZMap space are the same.

ZMapToImage

Converts a 2D coordinate in the ZMap space to image (sub)pixel space. (x,y) is the ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space). (u,v) is the corresponding pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image). All values are expressed in floating point numbers. Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits.

ZMapToWorld

EZMap.Clear

Clear the ZMap: replace all pixels with the undefined value

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void Clear(
 )
```

EZMap.Draw

Draws a ZMap in a device context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the ZMap is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

-

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

A ZMap can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context. The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range. (MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EZMap.DrawImage

Displays the internal image buffer

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void DrawImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
void DrawImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

```
void DrawImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void DrawImage(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void DrawImage(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void DrawImage(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

-

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

An image can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context. The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range. (MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EZMap.GetBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the internal pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 )

IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )

IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 )
```

```
IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel which we want the address.

y

Row of the pixel which we want the address.

Remarks

This function does not check the value of the parameters. Use with caution.

EZMap.GetCheckedBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
IntPtr GetCheckedBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )
IntPtr GetCheckedBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel of which we want the address.

y

Row of the pixel of which we want the address.

EZMap.GetResolution

Resolution of the ZMap along the X, Y and Z axis On the Z axis, the resolution is the number of metric units per grey value. On the X and Y axis, the resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint GetResolution(
 )
void GetResolution(
 ref float sx,
 ref float sy,
 ref float sz
 )
```

Parameters

sx

-

sy

-

sz

-

EZMap.GetSizeInWorld

Returns the dimensions of the ZMap in real world space (e.g metric unit).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void GetSizeInWorld(
 ref float worldWidth,
 ref float worldHeight
 )
```

Parameters

worldWidth

Contains the size of the ZMap along the X axis (column).

worldHeight

Contains the size of the ZMap along the Y axis (row).

EZMap.GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition

Returns the 3D world position corresponding to a ZMap pixel position. The world position is in the original point cloud space. The pixel space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The transformation to the world position is calculated using the center of the pixel. The pixel value at position (u,v) must not be undefined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition(
 int u,
 int v
 )
```

Parameters

u

Column of the pixel (bounds: [0,width[).

v

Row of the pixel (bounds: [0,height[).

EZMap.Height

ZMap Height.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
abstract int Height
  { get; set; }
```

EZMap.ImageToWorld

Transforms a floating point (sub)pixel image position to a 3D world position. The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel. The pixel Z value is in grey scale values (its range depends on the ZMap type) and must be a positive number.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ImageToWorld(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint pixelPt,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint worldPt
 )
```

Parameters

pixelPt

-

worldPt

-

EZMap.ImageToZMap

Converts a 2D image (sub)pixel coordinate to the ZMap space. (u,v) is the pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image). (x,y) is the corresponding ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space). All values are expressed in floating point numbers.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ImageToZMap(
 float u,
 float v,
 ref float x,
 ref float y
 )
```

Parameters

u

X Coordinate of the pixel as a floating point value.

v

Y Coordinate of the pixel as a floating point value.

x

Position along horizontal axis in the ZMap space.

y

Position along vertical axis in the ZMap space.

EZMap.IsVoid

Tests whether if the EZMap object has zero size.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool IsVoid(
 )
```

Remarks

Returns **TRUE** if the ZMap size is zero.

EZMap.Load

Restores the EZMap stored in the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the ZMap is resized if needed. This function restores all the ZMap attributes.

EZMap.LoadImage

Restores the EZMap image stored in the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void LoadImage(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the ZMap is resized if needed. This function does not restore the ZMap attributes, only the image associated with the EZMap is updated.

EZMap.LoadImageAndMetadata

Load image format and Metadata in JSON format

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void LoadImageAndMetadata(
 string pathImage,
 string pathMetadata
 )
```

Parameters

pathImage

Full path to the file.

pathMetadata

Full path to the file.

EZMap.LoadMetadata

Load Metadata in JSON format

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void LoadMetadata(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

EZMap.MapToWorldMatrix

Returns an E3DTransformMatrix that transforms positions from the ZMap space to the world space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
abstract Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix MapToWorldMatrix
  { get; }
```

EZMap.RowPitch

Buffer row pitch.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
abstract int RowPitch
  { get; }
```

EZMap.Save

Saves the EZMap object to the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

Remarks

This format save the EZMap in a Open eVision file. This function stores all the ZMap attributes.

EZMap.SaveImage

Saves the EZMap image to the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveImage(
 string path,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageFileType type
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by EImageFileType. If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

Remarks

This format save the image associated to EZMap in a standard image file and thus does not store ZMap attributes.

EZMap.SaveImageAndMetadata

Save image format and Metadata JSON format

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveImageAndMetadata(
 string pathImage,
 string pathMetadata,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageFileType type
 )
```

Parameters

pathImage

The full path to the destination file.

pathMetadata

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by EImageFileType. If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

EZMap.SaveMetadata

Save Metadata in JSON format

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveMetadata(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

EZMap.Serialize

Serializes the object with all its attributes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

The ESerializer object that is read from or writen to.

EZMap.SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to EZMap.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SerializeImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

The ESerializer object that is read from or writen to.

EZMap.SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated image buffer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetBufferPtr(
 int width,
 int height,
 IntPtr imagePointer,
 int bitsPerRow
 )
```

Parameters

width

The width of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

height

The height of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

imagePointer

The pointer (aligned on 4 bytes) to the buffer, which must be large enough to hold the data.

bitsPerRow

The total number of bits contained in a row, padding included. Using the value **0** (default) means that this size is computed from the buffer width and the pixel size plus a padding with the smallest possible value that leads to a multiple of 4 bytes (32 bits), which is the minimum padding accepted by EZMap::SetBufferPtr.

EZMap.SetResolution

Sets the resolution. For X and Y axis, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixels. For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetResolution(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint resolution
 )
void SetResolution(
 float rx,
 float ry,
 float rz
 )
```

Parameters

resolution

-

rx

-

ry

-

rz

-

EZMap.SetSize

Sets the width and height of the ZMap.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetSize(
 int width,
 int height
 )
void SetSize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap other
 )
```

Parameters

width

The new requested width.

height

The new requested height.

other

The other ZMap whose dimensions have to be used for the current object.

Remarks

Open eVision will allocate a new image buffer (deallocate the old image buffer) if the supplied width and height are different from the existing ones. If an external buffer has been specified by means of **SetImagePtr**, it will be kept only if the size does not change. Creating a new Open eVision image buffer and setting its size creates a 4-byte aligned buffer, by default. The *size of an ZMap* is specified as a number of columns (width) and rows (height). The maximum image dimensions are 32767 by 32767. Furthermore, it must fit into the available memory, that depends upon the physical memory, the operating system and the memory already allocated by the process in other modules or libraries.

EZMap.ToPointCloud

Creates a point cloud from the ZMap pixels. ZMap pixel positions/values (U,V,W) are converted to 3D positions (X,Y,Z) and written to the given point cloud. By default, the target coordinate system is the original world space. Optional parameter inZMapSpace can switch to the ZMap space as target coordinate system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ToPointCloud(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud pointcloud,
 bool inZMapSpace
 )
```

Parameters

pointcloud

The destination point cloud.

inZMapSpace

When TRUE, converts to 3D ZMap space instead of world space (default is FALSE).

Remarks

The destination point cloud will be cleared before being (re-)populated.

EZMap.Type

Pixel accessor type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
abstract Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageType Type
```

```
    { get; }
```

EZMap.Width

ZMap Width.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
abstract int Width
    { get; set; }
```

EZMap.WorldShape

Returns the EWorldShape for conversion between 2D image and 2D world space coordinates. This EWorldShape can be used by EasyGauge to do measurements on a ZMap in real space coordinates (e.g mm).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
abstract Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWorldShape WorldShape
    { get; }
```

EZMap.WorldToImage

Transforms a 3D world position to a floating point (sub)pixel image position. The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel. The Z value is given in grey scale value. Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits and the Z value is positive. The parameter pixelPt is filled even if the point is outside the image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool WorldToImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint worldPt,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint pixelPt
 )
```

Parameters

worldPt

-

pixelPt

-

EZMap.WorldToMapMatrix

Returns an E3DTransformMatrix that transforms positions from the world space to the ZMap space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
abstract Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix WorldToMapMatrix
```

```
{ get; }
```

EZMap.WorldToZMap

Transforms a 3D world position to a 3D ZMap position. The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image. The scales of the world space and ZMap space are the same.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void WorldToZMap(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint worldPt,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint zmapPt
 )
```

Parameters

worldPt

-

zmapPt

-

EZMap.XResolution

Resolution of the ZMap along the X axis The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
abstract float XResolution
    { get; set; }
```

EZMap.YResolution

Resolution of the ZMap along the Y axis The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
abstract float YResolution
    { get; set; }
```

EZMap.ZMapToImage

Converts a 2D coordinate in the ZMap space to image (sub)pixel space. (x,y) is the ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space). (u,v) is the corresponding pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image). All values are expressed in floating point numbers. Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
bool ZMapToImage(
 float x,
 float y,
 ref float u,
 ref float v
 )
```

Parameters

x

Position along horizontal axis in the ZMap space.

y

Position along vertical axis in the ZMap space.

u

Column of the pixel as a floating point value.

v

Row of the pixel as a floating point value.

EZMap.ZMapToWorld

Transforms a 3D ZMap position to a 3D world space position. The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ZMapToWorld(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint zmapPt,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint worldPt
 )
```

Parameters

zmapPt

-

worldPt

-

EZMap.ZResolution

Resolution of the ZMap along the Z axis The resolution is the number of grey values per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
abstract float ZResolution
  { get; set; }
```

3.168. EZMap16 Class

A ZMap16 is a 16bit corrected 2.5D image. ZMap Pixel values (16 bits integers) represent distances from a 3D reference plane. Distances are positive, during the ZMap generation all points under the reference plane are discarded. The EZMap class also store the transformation from the pixel coordinates to the real world coordinate system. There could be undefined pixels in the ZMap.

Base Class: EZMap

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

Height	ZMap Height.
MapToWorldMatrix	Returns an E3DTransformMatrix that transforms positions from the ZMap space to the world space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.

RowPitch	Buffer row pitch.
Type	Pixel accessor type.
UndefinedValue	Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to set to mark pixels with no valid depth value.
Width	ZMap Width.
WorldShape	Returns the EWorldShape for conversion between 2D image and 2D world space coordinates. This EWorldShape can be used by EasyGauge to do measurements on a ZMap in real space coordinates (e.g mm).
WorldToMapMatrix	Returns an E3DTransformMatrix that transforms positions from the world space to the ZMap space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.
XResolution	Resolution of the ZMap along the X axis The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.
YResolution	Resolution of the ZMap along the Y axis The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.
ZResolution	Resolution of the ZMap along the Z axis The resolution is the number of grey values per pixel.

Methods

AddMetadata	-
AsEImage	Casts the ZMap16 into an EImage16 to use with existing eVision 2D tools.
Clear	Clear the ZMap: replace all pixels with the undefined value
ClearMetadata	delete all metadata.
ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel	Converts 3D Map coordinates to Buffer coordinates
ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap	Converts Buffer coordinates to 3D Map coordinates
CopyMetadataTo	-
DeleteMetadata	
	delete value of this existing metadata key . Throw an exception if does not exist.
Draw	Draws a ZMap in a device context.
DrawImage	Displays the internal image buffer

EZMap16	-
FillUndefinedPixels	Fills undefined pixels.
GetBufferPtr	Retrieves the pointer to the internal pixel buffer.
GetCheckedBufferPtr	Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.
GetMetadata	-
GetPixel	Gets the value of a pixel .
GetPixelPositionFromWorldPosition	Returns in the u, v and value parameters the ZMap values corresponding to a 3D world position. The world position is projected on the ZMap reference plane to get a position in the ZMap. If the projected position is outsize the ZMap, the method returns FALSE.
GetResolution	Gets the resolution. For X and Y axis, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixels. For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.
GetSizeInWorld	Returns the dimensions of the ZMap in real world space (e.g metric unit).

GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition	Returns the 3D world position corresponding to a ZMap pixel position. The world position is in the original point cloud space. The pixel space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The transformation to the world position is calculated using the center of the pixel. The pixel value at position (u,v) must not be undefined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.
GetZValue	Gets Z value from floating point coordinates.
ImageToWorld	Transforms a floating point (sub)pixel image position to a 3D world position. The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel. The pixel Z value is in grey scale values (its range depends on the ZMap type) and must be a positive number.
ImageToZMap	Converts a 2D image (sub)pixel coordinate to the ZMap space. (u,v) is the pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image). (x,y) is the corresponding ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space). All values are expressed in floating point numbers.
IsVoid	Tests whether if the EZMap16 object has zero size.
Load	Restores the EZMap16 stored in the given Open eVision file.
LoadImage	Restores the EZMap16 image stored in the given image file.

LoadImageAndMetadata	Load image format and Metadata in JSON format
LoadMetadata	Load Metadata in JSON format
ModifyMetadata	Change an existing metadata key and value. Throw an exception if does not exist.
operator=	Assignment operator.
Save	Saves the EZMap16 object to the given Open eVision file.
SaveImage	Saves the EZMap16 image to the given image file.
SaveImageAndMetadata	Save image format and Metadata JSON format
SaveMetadata	Save Metadata in JSON format
Serialize	Serializes the object with all its attributes.
SerializeImage	Serializes the image associated to EZMap16.
SetBufferPtr	Sets the pointer to an externally allocated image buffer.
SetPixel	Sets the value of a pixel.

SetResolution	Sets the resolution. For X and Y axis, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixels. For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.
SetSize	Sets the width and height of the ZMap.
SetZValue	Sets Z value from floating point coordinates.
ToPointCloud	Creates a point cloud from the ZMap pixels. ZMap pixel positions/values (U,V,W) are converted to 3D positions (X,Y,Z) and written to the given point cloud. By default, the target coordinate system is the original world space. Optional parameter inZMapSpace can switch to the ZMap space as target coordinate system.
WorldToImage	Transforms a 3D world position to a floating point (sub)pixel image position. The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel. The Z value is given in grey scale value. Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits and the Z value is positive. The parameter pixelPt is filled even if the point is outside the image.
WorldToZMap	Transforms a 3D world position to a 3D ZMap position. The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image. The scales of the world space and ZMap space are the same.

ZMapToImage

Converts a 2D coordinate in the ZMap space to image (sub)pixel space. (x,y) is the ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space). (u,v) is the corresponding pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image). All values are expressed in floating point numbers. Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits.

ZMapToWorld

EZMap16.AddMetadata

Transforms a 2D ZMap position to a 2D world space position. The

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void AddMetadata(
 string Key,
 string value
 )
```

Parameters

Key

-

value

-

EZMap16.AsEImage

Casts the ZMap16 into an EImage16 to use with existing eVision 2D tools.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW16 AsEImage(
 )
```

EZMap16.Clear

Clear the ZMap: replace all pixels with the undefined value

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Clear(
 )
```

EZMap16.ClearMetadata

delete all metadata.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ClearMetadata(
 )
```

EZMap16.ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel

Converts 3D Map coordinates to Buffer coordinates

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel(
 float x3D,
 float y3D,
 ref int xBuffer,
 ref int yBuffer
 )
```

Parameters

x3D

-

y3D

-

xBuffer

-

yBuffer

-

EZMap16.ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap

Converts Buffer coordinates to 3D Map coordinates

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap(
 int xBuffer,
 int yBuffer,
 ref float x3D,
 ref float y3D
 )
```

Parameters

xBuffer

-

yBuffer

-

x3D

-

y3D

-

EZMap16.CopyMetadataTo

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void CopyMetadataTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EZMap16.DeleteMetadata

delete value of this existing metadata key . Throw an exception if does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void DeleteMetadata(
 string Key
 )
```

Parameters

Key

-

EZMap16.Draw

Draws a ZMap in a device context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the ZMap is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

-

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

A ZMap can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context. The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range. (MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EZMap16.DrawImage

Displays the internal image buffer

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void DrawImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
void DrawImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
void DrawImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

```
void DrawImage(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void DrawImage(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void DrawImage(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

-

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

An image can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context. The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range. (MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EZMap16.EZMap16

```
-
```

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EZMap16(
 )
void EZMap16(
 int width,
 int height
 )
void EZMap16(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 other
 )
```

Parameters

width

-

height

-

other

-

EZMap16.FillUndefinedPixels

Fills undefined pixels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void FillUndefinedPixels(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 outMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection direction,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod method
 )
```

Parameters

outMap

-

direction

-

method

-

EZMap16.GetBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the internal pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 )
```

```
IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )

IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 )

IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel which we want the address.

y

Row of the pixel which we want the address.

Remarks

This function does not check the value of the parameters. Use with caution.

EZMap16.GetCheckedBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
IntPtr GetCheckedBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

```
IntPtr GetCheckedBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel of which we want the address.

y

Row of the pixel of which we want the address.

EZMap16.GetMetadata

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
string GetMetadata(
 string Key
 )
```

Parameters

Key

-

EZMap16.GetPixel

Gets the value of a pixel .

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDepth16 GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel.

y

Row of the pixel.

EZMap16.GetPixelPositionFromWorldPosition

Returns in the u, v and value parameters the ZMap values corresponding to a 3D world position. The world position is projected on the ZMap reference plane to get a position in the ZMap. If the projected position is outsize the ZMap, the method returns FALSE.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool GetPixelPositionFromWorldPosition(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint world_position,
 ref int u,
 ref int v,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDepth16 value
 )
```

Parameters

world_position

The 3D coordinates of a world position.

u

Column of the ZMap pixel in [0,width[.

v

Row of the ZMap pixel in [0,height[.

value

Value of the pixel.

EZMap16.GetResolution

Gets the resolution. For X and Y axis, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixels. For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void GetResolution(
 ref float sx,
 ref float sy,
 ref float sz
 )

Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint GetResolution(
 )
```

Parameters

sx

-

sy

-

sz

-

EZMap16.GetSizeInWorld

Returns the dimensions of the ZMap in real world space (e.g metric unit).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void GetSizeInWorld(
 ref float worldWidth,
 ref float worldHeight
 )
```

Parameters

worldWidth

Contains the size of the ZMap along the X axis (column).

worldHeight

Contains the size of the ZMap along the Y axis (row).

EZMap16.GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition

Returns the 3D world position corresponding to a ZMap pixel position. The world position is in the original point cloud space. The pixel space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The transformation to the world position is calculated using the center of the pixel. The pixel value at position (u,v) must not be undefined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition(
 int u,
 int v
 )
```

Parameters

u

Column of the pixel (bounds: [0,width[).

v

Row of the pixel (bounds: [0,height[).

EZMap16.GetZValue

Gets Z value from floating point coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float GetZValue(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

X Coordinate.

y

Y Coordinate.

EZMap16.Height

ZMap Height.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override int Height
  { get; set; }
```

EZMap16.ImageToWorld

Transforms a floating point (sub)pixel image position to a 3D world position. The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel. The pixel Z value is in grey scale values (its range depends on the ZMap type) and must be a positive number.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ImageToWorld(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint pixelPt,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint worldPt
 )
```

Parameters

pixelPt

-

worldPt

-

EZMap16.ImageToZMap

Converts a 2D image (sub)pixel coordinate to the ZMap space. (u,v) is the pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image). (x,y) is the corresponding ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space). All values are expressed in floating point numbers.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
void ImageToZMap(
 float u,
 float v,
 ref float x,
 ref float y
 )
```

Parameters

u

X Coordinate of the pixel as a floating point value.

v

Y Coordinate of the pixel as a floating point value.

x

Position along horizontal axis in the ZMap space.

y

Position along vertical axis in the ZMap space.

EZMap16.IsVoid

Tests whether if the EZMap16 object has zero size.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool IsVoid(
 )
```

Remarks

Returns **TRUE** if the ZMap size is zero.

EZMap16.Load

Restores the EZMap16 stored in the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the ZMap is resized if needed. This function restores all the ZMap attributes.

EZMap16.LoadImage

Restores the EZMap16 image stored in the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void LoadImage(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the ZMap is resized if needed. This function does not restore the ZMap attributes, only the image associated with the EZMap16 is updated.

EZMap16.LoadImageAndMetadata

Load image format and Metadata in JSON format

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void LoadImageAndMetadata(
 string path,
 string pathMetadata
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

pathMetadata

Full path to the file.

EZMap16.LoadMetadata

Load Metadata in JSON format

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
void LoadMetadata(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

EZMap16.MapToWorldMatrix

Returns an E3DTransformMatrix that transforms positions from the ZMap space to the world space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix MapToWorldMatrix
  { get; }
```

EZMap16.ModifyMetadata

Change an existing metadata key and value. Throw an exception if does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
void ModifyMetadata(
 string Key,
 string value
 )
```

Parameters

Key

-

value

-

EZMap16.operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EZMap16.RowPitch

Buffer row pitch.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override int RowPitch
  { get; }
```

EZMap16.Save

Saves the EZMap16 object to the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

Remarks

This format save the EZMap16 in a Open eVision file. This function stores all the ZMap attributes.

EZMap16.SaveImage

Saves the EZMap16 image to the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveImage(
 string path,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageFileType type
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by EImageFileType. If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

Remarks

This format save the image associated to EZMap16 in a standard image file and thus does not store ZMap attributes.

EZMap16.SaveImageAndMetadata

Save image format and Metadata JSON format

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveImageAndMetadata(
 string path,
 string pathMetadata,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageFileType type
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

pathMetadata

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by EImageFileType. If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

EZMap16.SaveMetadata

Save Metadata in JSON format

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveMetadata(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

EZMap16.Serialize

Serializes the object with all its attributes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

The ESerializer object that is read from or writen to.

EZMap16.SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to EZMap16.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SerializeImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

The ESerializer object that is read from or writen to.

EZMap16.SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated image buffer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetBufferPtr(
 int width,
 int height,
 IntPtr imagePointer,
 int bitsPerRow
 )
```

Parameters

width

The width of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

height

The height of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

imagePointer

The pointer (aligned on 4 bytes) to the buffer, which must be large enough to hold the data.

bitsPerRow

The total number of bits contained in a row, padding included. Using the value **0** (default) means that this size is computed from the buffer width and the pixel size plus a padding with the smallest possible value that leads to a multiple of 4 bytes (32 bits), which is the minimum padding accepted by EZMap16::SetBufferPtr.

EZMap16.SetPixel

Sets the value of a pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetPixel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDepth16 value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

Value of the pixel.

x

Column of the pixel.

y

Row of the pixel.

EZMap16.SetResolution

Sets the resolution. For X and Y axis, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixels. For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetResolution(
 float rx,
 float ry,
 float rz
 )
void SetResolution(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint resolution
 )
```

Parameters

rx

-

ry

-

rz

-

resolution

-

EZMap16.SetSize

Sets the width and height of the ZMap.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void SetSize(
 int width,
 int height
 )

void SetSize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap other
 )
```

Parameters

width

The new requested width.

height

The new requested height.

other

The other ZMap whose dimensions have to be used for the current object.

Remarks

Open eVision will allocate a new image buffer (deallocate the old image buffer) if the supplied width and height are different from the existing ones. If an external buffer has been specified by means of **SetImagePtr**, it will be kept only if the size does not change. Creating a new Open eVision image buffer and setting its size creates a 4-byte aligned buffer, by default. The *size of an ZMap* is specified as a number of columns (width) and rows (height). The maximum image dimensions are 32767 by 32767. Furthermore, it must fit into the available memory, that depends upon the physical memory, the operating system and the memory already allocated by the process in other modules or libraries.

EZMap16.SetZValue

Sets Z value from floating point coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void SetZValue(
 float value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

Value of the pixel in metric world.

x

X Coordinate.

y

Y Coordinate.

EZMap16.ToPointCloud

Creates a point cloud from the ZMap pixels. ZMap pixel positions/values (U,V,W) are converted to 3D positions (X,Y,Z) and written to the given point cloud. By default, the target coordinate system is the original world space. Optional parameter inZMapSpace can switch to the ZMap space as target coordinate system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ToPointCloud(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud pointcloud,
 bool inZMapSpace
 )
```

Parameters

pointcloud

The destination point cloud.

inZMapSpace

When TRUE, converts to 3D ZMap space instead of world space (default is FALSE).

Remarks

The destination point cloud will be cleared before being (re-)populated.

EZMap16.Type

Pixel accessor type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageType Type
  { get; }
```

EZMap16.UndefinedValue

Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to set to mark pixels with no valid depth value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDepth16 UndefinedValue
  { get; }
```

EZMap16.Width

ZMap Width.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
override int Width
  { get; set; }
```

EZMap16.WorldShape

Returns the EWorldShape for conversion between 2D image and 2D world space coordinates. This EWorldShape can be used by EasyGauge to do measurements on a ZMap in real space coordinates (e.g mm).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWorldShape WorldShape
  { get; }
```

EZMap16.WorldToImage

Transforms a 3D world position to a floating point (sub)pixel image position. The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel. The Z value is given in grey scale value. Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits and the Z value is positive. The parameter pixelPt is filled even if the point is outside the image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
bool WorldToImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint worldPt,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint pixelPt
 )
```

Parameters

worldPt

-

pixelPt

-

EZMap16.WorldToMapMatrix

Returns an E3DTransformMatrix that transforms positions from the world space to the ZMap space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix WorldToMapMatrix
  { get; }
```

EZMap16.WorldToZMap

Transforms a 3D world position to a 3D ZMap position. The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image. The scales of the world space and ZMap space are the same.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void WorldToZMap(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint worldPt,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint zmapPt
 )
```

Parameters

worldPt

-

zmapPt

-

EZMap16.XResolution

Resolution of the ZMap along the X axis The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override float XResolution
  { get; set; }
```

EZMap16.YResolution

Resolution of the ZMap along the Y axis The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
override float YResolution
  { get; set; }
```

EZMap16.ZMapToImage

Converts a 2D coordinate in the ZMap space to image (sub)pixel space. (x,y) is the ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space). (u,v) is the corresponding pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image). All values are expressed in floating point numbers. Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
bool ZMapToImage(
 float x,
 float y,
 ref float u,
 ref float v
 )
```

Parameters

x

Position along horizontal axis in the ZMap space.

y

Position along vertical axis in the ZMap space.

u

Column of the pixel as a floating point value.

v

Row of the pixel as a floating point value.

EZMap16.ZMapToWorld

Transforms a 3D ZMap position to a 3D world space position. The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ZMapToWorld(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint zmapPt,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint worldPt
 )
```

Parameters

zmapPt

-

worldPt

-

EZMap16.ZResolution

Resolution of the ZMap along the Z axis The resolution is the number of grey values per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override float ZResolution
  { get; set; }
```

3.169. EZMap8 Class

A ZMap8 is a 8bit corrected 2.5D image. ZMap Pixel values (8 bits integers) represent distances from a 3D reference plane. Distances are positive, during the ZMap generation all points under the reference plane are discarded. The EZMap class also store the transformation from the pixel coordinates to the real world coordinate system. There could be undefined pixels in the ZMap.

Base Class: EZMap

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

Height	ZMap Height.
MapToWorldMatrix	Returns an E3DTransformMatrix that transforms positions from the ZMap space to the world space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.
RowPitch	Buffer row pitch.
Type	Pixel accessor type.
UndefinedValue	Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to set to mark pixels with no valid depth value.
Width	ZMap Width.

WorldShape	Returns the EWorldShape for conversion between 2D image and 2D world space coordinates. This EWorldShape can be used by EasyGauge to do measurements on a ZMap in real space coordinates (e.g mm).
WorldToMapMatrix	Returns an E3DTransformMatrix that transforms positions from the world space to the ZMap space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.
XResolution	Resolution of the ZMap along the X axis The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.
YResolution	Resolution of the ZMap along the Y axis The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.
ZResolution	Resolution of the ZMap along the Z axis The resolution is the number of grey values per pixel.

thods

AddMetadata	-
AsEImage	Casts the ZMap8 into an EImage8 to use with existing eVision 2D tools.
Clear	Clear the ZMap: replace all pixels with the undefined value

ClearMetadata	delete all metadata.
ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel	Converts 3D Map coordinates to Buffer coordinates
ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap	Converts Buffer coordinates to 3D Map coordinates
CopyMetadataTo	-
DeleteMetadata	delete value of this existing metadata key . Throw an exception if does not exist.
Draw	Draws a ZMap in a device context.
DrawImage	Displays the internal image buffer
EZMap8	-
FillUndefinedPixels	Fills undefined pixels.
GetBufferPtr	Retrieves the pointer to the internal pixel buffer.
GetCheckedBufferPtr	Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.

GetMetadata	-
GetPixel	Gets the value of a pixel .
GetPixelPositionFromWorldPosition	Returns in the u, v and value parameters the ZMap values corresponding to a 3D world position. The world position is projected on the ZMap reference plane to get a position in the ZMap. If the projected position is outsize the ZMap, the method returns FALSE.
GetResolution	Gets the resolution. For X and Y axis, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixels. For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.
GetSizeInWorld	Returns the dimensions of the ZMap in real world space (e.g metric unit).
GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition	Returns the 3D world position corresponding to a ZMap pixel position. The world position is in the original point cloud space. The pixel space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The transformation to the world position is calculated using the center of the pixel. The pixel value at position (u,v) must not be undefined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.
GetZValue	Gets Z value from floating point coordinates.

ImageToWorld	Transforms a floating point (sub)pixel image position to a 3D world position. The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel. The pixel Z value is in grey scale values (its range depends on the ZMap type) and must be a positive number.
ImageToZMap	Converts a 2D image (sub)pixel coordinate to the ZMap space. (u,v) is the pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image). (x,y) is the corresponding ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space). All values are expressed in floating point numbers.
IsVoid	Tests whether if the EZMap8 object has zero size.
Load	Restores the EZMap8 stored in the given Open eVision file.
LoadImage	-
LoadImageAndMetadata	Load image format and Metadata in JSON format
LoadMetadata	Load Metadata in JSON format
ModifyMetadata	Change an existing metadata key and value. Throw an exception if does not exist.
operator=	Assignment operator.

Save	Saves the EZMap8 object to the given Open eVision file.
SaveImage	Saves the EZMap8 image to the given image file.
SaveImageAndMetadata	Save image format and Metadata JSON format
SaveMetadata	Save Metadata in JSON format
Serialize	Serializes the object with all its attributes.
SerializeImage	Serializes the image associated to EZMap8.
SetBufferPtr	Sets the pointer to an externally allocated image buffer.
SetPixel	Sets the value of a pixel .
SetResolution	Sets the resolution. For X and Y axis, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixels. For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.
SetSize	Sets the width and height of the ZMap.
SetZValue	Sets Z value from floating point coordinates.

ToPointCloud

Creates a point cloud from the ZMap pixels. ZMap pixel positions/values (U,V,W) are converted to 3D positions (X,Y,Z) and written to the given point cloud. By default, the target coordinate system is the original world space. Optional parameter inZMapSpace can switch to the ZMap space as target coordinate system.

WorldToImage

Transforms a 3D world position to a floating point (sub)pixel image position. The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel. The Z value is given in grey scale value. Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits and the Z value is positive. The parameter pixelPt is filled even if the point is outside the image.

WorldToZMap

Transforms a 3D world position to a 3D ZMap position. The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image. The scales of the world space and ZMap space are the same.

ZMapToImage

Converts a 2D coordinate in the ZMap space to image (sub)pixel space. (x,y) is the ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space). (u,v) is the corresponding pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image). All values are expressed in floating point numbers. Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits.

ZMapToWorld

EZMap8.AddMetadata

Transforms a 3D ZMap position to a 3D world space position. The

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void AddMetadata(
 string Key,
 string value
 )
```

Parameters

Key

-

value

-

EZMap8.AsEImage

Casts the ZMap8 into an EImage8 to use with existing eVision 2D tools.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageBW8 AsEImage(
 )
```

EZMap8.Clear

Clear the ZMap: replace all pixels with the undefined value

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Clear(
 )
```

EZMap8.ClearMetadata

delete all metadata.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ClearMetadata(
 )
```

EZMap8.ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel

Converts 3D Map coordinates to Buffer coordinates

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool ConvertCoordinatesMapToPixel(
 float x3D,
 float y3D,
 ref int xBuffer,
 ref int yBuffer
 )
```

Parameters

x3D

-

y3D

-

xBuffer

-

yBuffer

-

EZMap8.ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap

Converts Buffer coordinates to 3D Map coordinates

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ConvertCoordinatesPixelToMap(
 int xBuffer,
 int yBuffer,
 ref float x3D,
 ref float y3D
 )
```

Parameters

xBuffer

-

yBuffer

-

x3D

-

y3D

-

EZMap8.CopyMetadataTo

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void CopyMetadataTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EZMap8.DeleteMetadata

delete value of this existing metadata key . Throw an exception if does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
void DeleteMetadata(
 string Key
 )
```

Parameters

Key

-

EZMap8.Draw

Draws a ZMap in a device context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )
```

```
void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY
 )

void Draw(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the ZMap is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

-

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

A ZMap can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context. The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range. (MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EZMap8.DrawImage

Displays the internal image buffer

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
void DrawImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void DrawImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void DrawImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDrawAdapter graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )

void DrawImage(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

```
void DrawImage(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24Vector c24Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
void DrawImage(
 IntPtr graphicContext,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8Vector bw8Vector,
 float zoomX,
 float zoomY,
 float panX,
 float panY,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 colorUndefinedPixel
 )
```

Parameters

graphicContext

Handle to the device context of the destination window.

zoomX

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the horizontal direction. By default, the image is displayed in 1:1 scale.

zoomY

Magnification factor for zooming in or out in the vertical direction. Setting a **0** value (which is the default) will result in isotropic scaling (i.e. equal horizontal and vertical factors).

panX

Pan offset (in pixels) in the horizontal direction. By default, no panning is applied.

panY

Pan offset (in pixels) in the vertical direction. By default, no panning is applied.

colorUndefinedPixel

-

c24Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to C24 when drawing (false colors).

bw8Vector

When supplied, this parameter allows using a LUT that maps from Depth to BW8 when drawing.

Remarks

An image can be drawn (its pixels rendered) using a device context. The horizontal and vertical zooming factors can be different but must be in the **1/16..16** range. (MFC users can use the **CDC::GetSafeHdc()** method to obtain a suitable device context handle from a **CDC** instance.)

EZMap8.EZMap8

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EZMap8(
 )
void EZMap8(
 int width,
 int height
 )
void EZMap8(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 other
 )
```

Parameters

width

-

height

-

other

-

EZMap8.FillUndefinedPixels

Fills undefined pixels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void FillUndefinedPixels(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 outMap,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection direction,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod method
 )
```

Parameters

outMap

-

direction

-

method

-

EZMap8.GetBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the internal pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 )

IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )

IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 )
```

```
IntPtr GetBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel which we want the address.

y

Row of the pixel which we want the address.

Remarks

This function does not check the value of the parameters. Use with caution.

EZMap8.GetCheckedBufferPtr

Retrieves the pointer to the pixel buffer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
IntPtr GetCheckedBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )
IntPtr GetCheckedBufferPtr(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel of which we want the address.

y

Row of the pixel of which we want the address.

EZMap8.GetMetadata

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
string GetMetadata(
 string Key
 )
```

Parameters

Key

-

EZMap8.GetPixel

Gets the value of a pixel .

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDepth8 GetPixel(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

Column of the pixel.

y

Row of the pixel.

EZMap8.GetPixelPositionFromWorldPosition

Returns in the u, v and value parameters the ZMap values corresponding to a 3D world position. The world position is projected on the ZMap reference plane to get a position in the ZMap. If the projected position is outsize the ZMap, the method returns FALSE.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool GetPixelPositionFromWorldPosition(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint world_position,
 ref int u,
 ref int v,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDepth8 value
 )
```

Parameters

world_position

The 3D coordinates of a world position.

u

Column of the ZMap pixel in [0,width[.

v

Row of the ZMap pixel in [0,height[.

value

Value of the pixel.

EZMap8.GetResolution

Gets the resolution. For X and Y axis, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixels. For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void GetResolution(
 ref float sx,
 ref float sy,
 ref float sz
 )
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint GetResolution(
 )
```

Parameters

sx

-

sy

-

sz

-

EZMap8.GetSizeInWorld

Returns the dimensions of the ZMap in real world space (e.g metric unit).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void GetSizeInWorld(
 ref float worldWidth,
 ref float worldHeight
 )
```

Parameters

worldWidth

Contains the size of the ZMap along the X axis (column).

worldHeight

Contains the size of the ZMap along the Y axis (row).

EZMap8.GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition

Returns the 3D world position corresponding to a ZMap pixel position. The world position is in the original point cloud space. The pixel space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and ranges to (width-1, height-1). The transformation to the world position is calculated using the center of the pixel. The pixel value at position (u,v) must not be undefined, otherwise an exception will be thrown.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint GetWorldPositionFromPixelPosition(
 int u,
 int v
 )
```

Parameters

u

Column of the pixel (bounds: [0,width[).

v

Row of the pixel (bounds: [0,height[).

EZMap8.GetZValue

Gets Z value from floating point coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
float GetZValue(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

X Coordinate.

y

Y Coordinate.

EZMap8.Height

ZMap Height.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override int Height
  { get; set; }
```

EZMap8.ImageToWorld

Transforms a floating point (sub)pixel image position to a 3D world position. The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel. The pixel Z value is in grey scale values (its range depends on the ZMap type) and must be a positive number.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ImageToWorld(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint pixelPt,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint worldPt
 )
```

Parameters

pixelPt

-

worldPt

-

EZMap8.ImageToZMap

Converts a 2D image (sub)pixel coordinate to the ZMap space. (u,v) is the pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image). (x,y) is the corresponding ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space). All values are expressed in floating point numbers.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ImageToZMap(
 float u,
 float v,
 ref float x,
 ref float y
 )
```

Parameters

u

X Coordinate of the pixel as a floating point value.

v

Y Coordinate of the pixel as a floating point value.

x

Position along horizontal axis in the ZMap space.

y

Position along vertical axis in the ZMap space.

EZMap8.IsVoid

Tests whether if the EZMap8 object has zero size.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool IsVoid(
 )
```

Remarks

Returns **TRUE** if the ZMap size is zero.

EZMap8.Load

Restores the EZMap8 stored in the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Load(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

Remarks

When loading, the ZMap is resized if needed. This function restores all the ZMap attributes.

EZMap8.LoadImage

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void LoadImage(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

EZMap8.LoadImageAndMetadata

Load image format and Metadata in JSON format

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void LoadImageAndMetadata(
 string path,
 string pathMetadata
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

pathMetadata

Full path to the file.

EZMap8.LoadMetadata

Load Metadata in JSON format

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void LoadMetadata(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

Full path to the file.

EZMap8.MapToWorldMatrix

Returns an E3DTransformMatrix that transforms positions from the ZMap space to the world space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix MapToWorldMatrix
```

```
{ get; }
```

EZMap8.ModifyMetadata

Change an existing metadata key and value. Throw an exception if does not exist.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ModifyMetadata(
 string Key,
 string value
 )
```

Parameters

Key

-

value

-

EZMap8.operator=

Assignment operator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EZMap8.RowPitch

Buffer row pitch.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override int RowPitch
  { get; }
```

EZMap8.Save

Saves the EZMap8 object to the given Open eVision file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
```

```
void Save(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

Remarks

This format save the EZMap8 in a Open eVision file. This function stores all the ZMap attributes.

EZMap8.SaveImage

Saves the EZMap8 image to the given image file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveImage(
 string path,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageFileType type
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by EImageFileType. If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

Remarks

This format save the image associated to EZMap8 in a standard image file and thus does not store ZMap attributes.

EZMap8.SaveImageAndMetadata

Save image format and Metadata JSON format

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveImageAndMetadata(
 string path,
 string pathMetadata,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageFileType type
 )
```

Parameters

path

-

pathMetadata

The full path to the destination file.

type

File format, as defined by EImageFileType. If not specified, the file format is determined from the file extension.

EZMap8.SaveMetadata

Save Metadata in JSON format

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SaveMetadata(
 string path
 )
```

Parameters

path

The full path to the destination file.

EZMap8.Serialize

Serializes the object with all its attributes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

The ESerializer object that is read from or writen to.

EZMap8.SerializeImage

Serializes the image associated to EZMap8.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SerializeImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

The ESerializer object that is read from or writen to.

EZMap8.SetBufferPtr

Sets the pointer to an externally allocated image buffer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetBufferPtr(
 int width,
 int height,
 IntPtr imagePointer,
 int bitsPerRow
 )
```

Parameters

width

The width of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

height

The height of the supplied buffer, in pixels.

imagePointer

The pointer (aligned on 4 bytes) to the buffer, which must be large enough to hold the data.

bitsPerRow

The total number of bits contained in a row, padding included. Using the value **0** (default) means that this size is computed from the buffer width and the pixel size plus a padding with the smallest possible value that leads to a multiple of 4 bytes (32 bits), which is the minimum padding accepted by EZMap8::SetBufferPtr.

EZMap8.SetPixel

Sets the value of a pixel .

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetPixel(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDepth8 value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

Value of the pixel.

x

Column of the pixel.

y

Row of the pixel.

EZMap8.SetResolution

Sets the resolution. For X and Y axis, the resolution is expressed in metric units per pixels. For the Z axis it is expressed in metric units per grey scale value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetResolution(
 float rx,
 float ry,
 float rz
 )
void SetResolution(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint resolution
 )
```

Parameters

rx

-

ry

-

rz

-

resolution

-

EZMap8.SetSize

Sets the width and height of the ZMap.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetSize(
 int width,
 int height
 )
void SetSize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap other
 )
```

Parameters

width

The new requested width.

height

The new requested height.

other

The other ZMap whose dimensions have to be used for the current object.

Remarks

Open eVision will allocate a new image buffer (deallocate the old image buffer) if the supplied width and height are different from the existing ones. If an external buffer has been specified by means of **SetImagePtr**, it will be kept only if the size does not change. Creating a new Open eVision image buffer and setting its size creates a 4-byte aligned buffer, by default. The *size of an ZMap* is specified as a number of columns (width) and rows (height). The maximum image dimensions are 32767 by 32767. Furthermore, it must fit into the available memory, that depends upon the physical memory, the operating system and the memory already allocated by the process in other modules or libraries.

EZMap8.SetZValue

Sets Z value from floating point coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetZValue(
 float value,
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

value

Value of the pixel in metric world.

x

X Coordinate.

y

Y Coordinate.

EZMap8.ToPointCloud

Creates a point cloud from the ZMap pixels. ZMap pixel positions/values (U,V,W) are converted to 3D positions (X,Y,Z) and written to the given point cloud. By default, the target coordinate system is the original world space. Optional parameter inZMapSpace can switch to the ZMap space as target coordinate system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ToPointCloud(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud pointcloud,
 bool inZMapSpace
 )
```

Parameters

pointcloud

The destination point cloud.

inZMapSpace

When TRUE, converts to 3D ZMap space instead of world space (default is FALSE).

Remarks

The destination point cloud will be cleared before being (re-)populated.

EZMap8.Type

Pixel accessor type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EImageType Type
```

```
    { get; }
```

EZMap8.UndefinedValue

Returns the Undefined value. That value is used to set to mark pixels with no valid depth value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDepth8 UndefinedValue
    { get; }
```

EZMap8.Width

ZMap Width.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override int Width
    { get; set; }
```

EZMap8.WorldShape

Returns the EWorldShape for conversion between 2D image and 2D world space coordinates. This EWorldShape can be used by EasyGauge to do measurements on a ZMap in real space coordinates (e.g mm).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EWorldShape WorldShape
  { get; }
```

EZMap8.WorldToImage

Transforms a 3D world position to a floating point (sub)pixel image position. The image space origin is at the upper left corner of the image and the X/Y unit size is one pixel. The Z value is given in grey scale value. Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits and the Z value is positive. The parameter pixelPt is filled even if the point is outside the image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool WorldToImage(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint worldPt,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint pixelPt
 )
```

Parameters

worldPt

-

pixelPt

-

EZMap8.WorldToMapMatrix

Returns an E3DTransformMatrix that transforms positions from the world space to the ZMap space. This transformation is composed of rotation and translation only, so it is a rigid transformation and preserves distances.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix WorldToMapMatrix
  { get; }
```

EZMap8.WorldToZMap

Transforms a 3D world position to a 3D ZMap position. The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image. The scales of the world space and ZMap space are the same.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void WorldToZMap(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint worldPt,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint zmapPt
 )
```

Parameters

worldPt

-

zmapPt

-

EZMap8.XResolution

Resolution of the ZMap along the X axis The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override float XResolution
   { get; set; }
```

EZMap8.YResolution

Resolution of the ZMap along the Y axis The resolution is the number of metric units per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override float YResolution
   { get; set; }
```

EZMap8.ZMapToImage

Converts a 2D coordinate in the ZMap space to image (sub)pixel space. (x,y) is the ZMap position (which has the same scale as the world space). (u,v) is the corresponding pixel position (with its origin in the upper left corner of the image). All values are expressed in floating point numbers. Returns TRUE if the pixel position is inside the image limits.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool ZMapToImage(
 float x,
 float y,
 ref float u,
 ref float v
 )
```

Parameters

x

Position along horizontal axis in the ZMap space.

y

Position along vertical axis in the ZMap space.

u

Column of the pixel as a floating point value.

v

Row of the pixel as a floating point value.

EZMap8.ZMapToWorld

Transforms a 3D ZMap position to a 3D world space position. The ZMap space origin is at the lower left corner of the image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void ZMapToWorld(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint zmapPt,
 ref Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint worldPt
 )
```

Parameters

zmapPt

-

worldPt

-

EZMap8.ZResolution

Resolution of the ZMap along the Z axis The resolution is the number of grey values per pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
override float ZResolution
  { get; set; }
```

3.170. EZMapGenerator Class

Compute a ZMap from a Point Cloud. The value of the pixels of the ZMap are the distance between the 3D points and the reference plane.
All 3D points under the reference plane are discarded.
Various options can be set with methods SetReferencePlane, SetFillMode, SetResolution, SetScale, SetOrientationVector...
When the conversion is called without defining specific parameters, the algorithm uses the following options:
- the reference plane is the horizontal plane
- the orientation vector is selected automatically
- the origin is set as the lower left position of the projected point cloud on the reference plane
- the resolution (the dimensions of the Z map) is estimated to have approximately one Point Cloud point per ZMap pixels
- the scale is calculated from the point cloud ranges and the estimated resolution
- the fill mode is enabled and the method is set to 'EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection_Local' (see method EDepthMap8::FillUndefinedPixels)

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

Extension	Sets a metric value used to enlarge the point cloud 3D domain. That value affects X,Y and Z directions and can be used to generate ZMap with borders of undefined pixels. Default value is 0, which means ZMap without border.
FillUndefinedPixelsDirection	Get the undefind pixel fill direction
FillUndefinedPixelsMethod	Get the undefind pixel fill method
MapHeight	Gets the required height (number of pixels) of the generated ZMap By default, the required size is not set.
MapWidth	Gets the required width (number of pixels) of the generated ZMap By default, the required size is not set.
MapZResolution	Sets the ZMap Z resolution, in world space units per gray value The resolution is used to compute the transformation of the world Z position to an integer 8, 16 or 32 bits pixel value
OrientationVector	Sets an explicit orientation for the ZMap
OrientationVectorMode	Chooses the ZMap orientation from a list of pre-defined axis, automatic mode or user defined vector.

Origin	Chooses the ZMap origin, that's the world position of the ZMap upper left pixel (0,0)
ReferencePlane	Sets the 3D reference plane. The resulting ZMap is the distance of the 3D points above that plane. 3D points below the reference plane are discarded.
ReferencePlaneMode	Sets an axis aligned reference plane. Overides the explicit reference plane given by the method "SetReferencePlane".
WorldToZMapTransform	Explicitly sets the world to ZMap transformation. "SetWorldToZMapTransform" overides the settings done by "SetReferencePlane", "SetOrientationVector" and "SetOrigin". That transform expresses how the world positions are transformed to the ZMap space. The matrix must be a rigid transformation (translation and rotation only). The resolution and scales of the ZMap are defined by "SetResolution", "SetScale" and "SetZScale" methods.

Methods

Convert	Computes a ZMap from a world space Point Cloud or from a Mesh. The value of the pixels of the ZMap are the distance between the 3D points and the reference plane. Various options can be set with methods SetReferencePlane, SetFillMode, SetResolution, SetScale, SetOrientationVector...
EnableFillMode	Enable or disable fill mode. Fill mode parameters are defined by method EZMapGenerator::SetFillMode. Fill mode is enabled by default. If fill mode is disable, undefined pixels may remain in the ZMap.
EZMapGenerator	Creates a EZMapGenerator object.

IsFillModeEnabled	Tells if the fill mode is enabled or not
Load	Loads the converter configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.
operator=	Assignment operator
operator==	Comparison operator
Save	Saves the converter configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.
SetFillMode	Inpainting options used to fill the "holes" in the zmap. A hole exists when no 3D point is projected at that pixel position in the ZMap.
SetMapSize	Sets the required size of the generated ZMap; expressed in number of pixels for width and height dimensions. By default, the required size is not set.
SetMapXResolution	Gets the resolution of the ZMap pixels along the X axis

SetMapXYResolution	Sets the resolution of the ZMap's pixels along the X and Y axes, in world space units per pixel (e.g mm/pixel) The resolution is used to compute the ZMap size (width and height), depending on the projected point cloud on the reference plane
SetMapYResolution	Gets the resolution of the ZMap pixels along the Y axis
UnsetMapSize	Unset the resolution. Lets the conversion decides for the optimum resolution, depending on the projected point cloud and pixel scale
UnsetMapXYResolution	Unsets the X and Y resolutions. Lets the conversion decides for the optimum resolutions, depending on the projected point cloud and ZMap size
UnsetMapZResolution	Unsets the ZMap Z resolution. Lets the conversion decides for the optimum Z resolution
UnsetOrigin	Lets the conversion process decides for the ZMap origin position (based on projected point cloud on the reference plane)
UnsetWorldToZMapTransform	Disables the explicit world to ZMap transformation, set with EZMapGenerator.

EZMapGenerator.Convert

Computes a ZMap from a world space Point Cloud or from a Mesh. The value of the pixels of the ZMap are the distance between the 3D points and the reference plane. Various options can be set with methods SetReferencePlane, SetFillMode, SetResolution, SetScale, SetOrientationVector...

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloud,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 zmap
 )
void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EPointCloud cloud,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 zmap
 )
void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EMesh obj,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap8 zmap
 )
void Convert(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EMesh obj,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMap16 zmap
 )
```

Parameters

cloud

The input point cloud

zmap

The output ZMap

obj

The input 3D object

EZMapGenerator.EnableFillMode

Enable or disable fill mode. Fill mode parameters are defined by method EZMapGenerator::SetFillMode. Fill mode is enabled by default. If fill mode is disable, undefined pixels may remain in the ZMap.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EnableFillMode(
 bool state
 )
```

Parameters

state

Set to true to enable fill mode

EZMapGenerator.Extension

Sets a metric value used to enlarge the point cloud 3D domain. That value affects X,Y and Z directions and can be used to generate ZMap with borders of undefined pixels. Default value is 0, which means ZMap without border.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float Extension
  { get; set; }
```

EZMapGenerator.EZMapGenerator

Creates a EZMapGenerator object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void EZMapGenerator(
 )
void EZMapGenerator(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMapGenerator other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EZMapGenerator.FillUndefinedPixelsDirection

Get the undefind pixel fill direction

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection FillUndefinedPixelsDirection
  { get; }
```

EZMapGenerator.FillUndefinedPixelsMethod

Get the undefind pixel fill method

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod FillUndefinedPixelsMethod
  { get; }
```

EZMapGenerator.IsFillModeEnabled

Tells if the fill mode is enabled or not

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool IsFillModeEnabled(
 )
```

EZMapGenerator.Load

Loads the converter configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for reading.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
void Load(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EZMapGenerator.MapHeight

Gets the required height (number of pixels) of the generated ZMap By default, the required size is not set.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
int MapHeight
  { get; }
```

EZMapGenerator.MapWidth

Gets the required width (number of pixels) of the generated ZMap By default, the required size is not set.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

```
int MapWidth
  { get; }
```

EZMapGenerator.MapZResolution

Sets the ZMap Z resolution, in world space units per gray value The resolution is used to compute the transformation of the world Z position to an integer 8, 16 or 32 bits pixel value

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float MapZResolution
   { get; set; }
```

EZMapGenerator.operator=

Assignment operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMapGenerator operator=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMapGenerator other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EZMapGenerator.operator==

Comparison operator

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool operator==(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMapGenerator other
 )
```

Parameters

other

The other model.

EZMapGenerator.OrientationVector

Sets an explicit orientation for the ZMap

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint OrientationVector
  { get; set; }
```

EZMapGenerator.OrientationVectorMode

Chooses the ZMap orientation from a list of pre-defined axis, automatic mode or user defined vector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMapOrientationVectorMode OrientationVectorMode
    { get; set; }
```

EZMapGenerator.Origin

Chooses the ZMap origin, that's the world position of the ZMap upper left pixel (0,0)

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint Origin
    { get; set; }
```

EZMapGenerator.ReferencePlane

Sets the 3D reference plane. The resulting ZMap is the distance of the 3D points above that plane. 3D points below the reference plane are discarded.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPlane ReferencePlane
    { get; set; }
```

EZMapGenerator.ReferencePlaneMode

Sets an axis aligned reference plane. Overides the explicit reference plane given by the method "SetReferencePlane".

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.EZMapReferencePlaneMode ReferencePlaneMode
   { get; set; }
```

EZMapGenerator.Save

Saves the converter configuration. The given ESerializer must have been created for writing.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Save(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

EZMapGenerator.SetFillMode

Inpainting options used to fill the "holes" in the zmap. A hole exists when no 3D point is projected at that pixel position in the ZMap.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetFillMode(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection direction,
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod method
 )
```

Parameters

direction

Direction in which the undefined pixels are filled in a depthmap

method

Which values used to fill the undefined pixels in a depthmap

EZMapGenerator.SetMapSize

Sets the required size of the generated ZMap; expressed in number of pixels for width and height dimensions. By default, the required size is not set.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetMapSize(
 int width,
 int height
 )
```

Parameters

width

-

height

-

EZMapGenerator.SetMapXResolution

Gets the resolution of the ZMap pixels along the X axis

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float SetMapXResolution(
 )
```

EZMapGenerator.SetMapXYResolution

Sets the resolution of the ZMap's pixels along the X and Y axes, in world space units per pixel (e.g mm/pixel) The resolution is used to compute the ZMap size (width and height), depending on the projected point cloud on the reference plane

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void SetMapXYResolution(
 float resolution
 )
```

```
void SetMapXYResolution(
 float resolutionX,
 float resolutionY
 )
```

Parameters

resolution

-

resolutionX

The resolution for the X axis

resolutionY

The resolution for the Y axis

EZMapGenerator.SetMapYResolution

Gets the resolution of the ZMap pixels along the Y axis

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float SetMapYResolution(
 )
```

EZMapGenerator.UnsetMapSize

Unset the resolution. Lets the conversion decides for the optimum resolution, depending on the projected point cloud and pixel scale

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void UnsetMapSize(
 )
```

EZMapGenerator.UnsetMapXYResolution

Unsets the X and Y resolutions. Lets the conversion decides for the optimum resolutions, depending on the projected point cloud and ZMap size

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void UnsetMapXYResolution(
 )
```

EZMapGenerator.UnsetMapZResolution

Unsets the ZMap Z resolution. Lets the conversion decides for the optimum Z resolution

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void UnsetMapZResolution(
 )
```

EZMapGenerator.UnsetOrigin

Lets the conversion process decides for the ZMap origin position (based on projected point cloud on the reference plane)

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void UnsetOrigin(
 )
```

EZMapGenerator.UnsetWorldToZMapTransform

Disables the explicit world to ZMap transformation, set with EZMapGenerator.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void UnsetWorldToZMapTransform(
 )
```

EZMapGenerator.WorldToZMapTransform

Explicitly sets the world to ZMap transformation. "SetWorldToZMapTransform" overides the settings done by "SetReferencePlane", "SetOrientationVector" and "SetOrigin". That transform expresses how the world positions are transformed to the ZMap space. The matrix must be a rigid transformation (translation and rotation only). The resolution and scales of the ZMap are defined by "SetResolution", "SetScale" and "SetZScale" methods.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

[C#]

Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DTransformMatrix WorldToZMapTransform

{ get; set; }

4. Structures

4.1. E3DPoint Struct

Represents a 3D point with floating point coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Properties

X	X coordinate of the point.
Y	Y coordinate of the point
Z	Z coordinate of the point

Methods

DistanceTo	Return the eclidean distance to another point
E3DPoint	Constructs a default E3DPoint object.
operator!=	Checks if two E3DPoint are stricly different
operator==	Checks if two E3DPoint are stricly equal
Serialize	Serializes the E3DPoint

E3DPoint.DistanceTo

Return the eclidean distance to another point

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float DistanceTo(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint point
 )
```

Parameters

point

The other point.

E3DPoint.E3DPoint

Constructs a default E3DPoint object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void E3DPoint(
 )

void E3DPoint(
 float x,
 float y,
 float z
 )
```

Parameters

x

X coordinate of the point.

y

Y coordinate of the point.

z

Z coordinate of the point.

Remarks

If the default constructor is used, the point is initialized to (0, 0, 0).

E3DPoint.operator!=

Checks if two E3DPoint are stricly different

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool operator!=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint point
 )
```

Parameters

point

The other point.

E3DPoint.operator==

Checks if two E3DPoint are stricly equal

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
bool operator==(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D.E3DPoint point
 )
```

Parameters

point

The other point.

E3DPoint.Serialize

Serializes the E3DPoint

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
void Serialize(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ESerializer serializer
 )
```

Parameters

serializer

-

E3DPoint.X

X coordinate of the point.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float X
```

E3DPoint.Y

Y coordinate of the point

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float Y
```

E3DPoint.Z

Z coordinate of the point

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

```
[C#]
float Z
```

4.2. EBW1 Struct

Black and white pixel value, coded as an unsigned 32-bit integer.

Remarks

Every pixel is coded on 1 bit, allowing to represent 2 different values. The value **0** stands for black (background), and the value **1** stands for white (foreground).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Size	The number of bits in a pixel
Value	The value of the pixel.

Methods

EBW1	Constructs a EBW1 object.

EBW1.EBW1

Constructs a EBW1 object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EBW1(
 )
void EBW1(
 uint value
 )
```

Parameters

value

The value of the pixel.

EBW1.Size

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static int Size
  { get; }
```

EBW1.Value

The value of the pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint Value
```

4.3. EBW16 Struct

Gray-level pixel value, coded as an unsigned 16-bit integer.

Remarks

High-quality cameras or scanners are able to digitize on 10 or 12 bits. Sometimes too, to avoid numerical truncation errors, intermediate processing results require more than 8 bits of storage. In such situations, 8 bits gray-level images are no longer sufficient. 16 bits gray-level images are similar to 8 bits ones, but each pixel is, in this case, coded on 16 bits, which effect is to increase the levels of gray to 65,536. It is not possible to show the difference between a gray-level image quantized on 16 bits rather than 8. Under Windows, no display device is able to display 16-bit gray levels. Windows doesn't allow you to display more than 256 gray levels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Size	The number of bits in a pixel
Value	The value of the pixel.

Methods

EBW16	Constructs a EBW16 object.

EBW16.EBW16

Constructs a EBW16 object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EBW16(
 )
void EBW16(
 ushort value
 )
```

Parameters

value

The value of the pixel.

EBW16.Size

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static int Size
  { get; }
```

EBW16.Value

The value of the pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ushort Value
```

4.4. EBW16Path Struct

Path from a EBW16 image: image pixel coordinates, and associated gray-level pixel value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Pixel	The value of the pixel at this coordinate.
X	Coordinate along the horizontal direction.
Y	Coordinate along the vertical direction.

EBW16Path.Pixel

The value of the pixel at this coordinate.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW16 Pixel
```

EBW16Path.X

Coordinate along the horizontal direction.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int X
```

EBW16Path.Y

Coordinate along the vertical direction.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int Y
```

4.5. EBW32 Struct

Gray-level pixel value, coded as an unsigned 32-bit integer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Size	The number of bits in a pixel
Value	The value of the pixel.

Methods

EBW32	Constructs a EBW32 object.

EBW32.EBW32

Constructs a EBW32 object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EBW32(
 )
void EBW32(
 uint value
 )
```

Parameters

value

The value of the pixel.

EBW32.Size

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static int Size
  { get; }
```

EBW32.Value

The value of the pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint Value
```

4.6. EBW8 Struct

Gray-level pixel value, coded as an unsigned 8-bit integer.

Remarks

Every pixel is coded on 8 bits, allowing to represent 256 different values. The value **0** stands for black (background) and the value **255** stands for white (foreground). The 254 remaining values stand for shades of gray. This is sufficient for most applications. Most of the Open eVision gray-level operations apply to this pixel type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Size	The number of bits in a pixel
Value	The value of the pixel.

Methods

EBW8	Constructs a EBW8 object.

EBW8.EBW8

Constructs a EBW8 object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void EBW8(
 )
void EBW8(
 byte value
 )
```

Parameters

value

The value of the pixel.

EBW8.Size

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
static int Size
  { get; }
```

EBW8.Value

The value of the pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
byte Value
```

4.7. EBW8Path Struct

Path from a EBW8 image: image pixel coordinates, and associated gray-level pixel value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Pixel	The value of the pixel at this coordinate.
X	Coordinate along the horizontal direction.
Y	Coordinate along the vertical direction.

EBW8Path.Pixel

The value of the pixel at this coordinate.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EBW8 Pixel
```

EBW8Path.X

Coordinate along the horizontal direction.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int X
```

EBW8Path.Y

Coordinate along the vertical direction.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int Y
```

4.8. EC15 Struct

Color pixel value, coded as 3 fields of 5 bits each (red, green, blue components) and 1 field of 1 bit for padding.

Remarks

This class is suited to handle the Windows RGB15 color images. The pixel values are coded on 15 bits, leaving 32 possible levels per color component (red, green or blue).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

C0	The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).
C1	The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).
C2	The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).
Size	The number of bits in a pixel

Methods

EC15	Constructs a EC15 object.

EC15.C0

The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ushort C0
```

EC15.C1

The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
ushort C1
```

EC15.C2

The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
ushort C2
```

EC15.EC15

Constructs a EC15 object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void EC15(
 )
void EC15(
 byte c0,
 byte c1,
 byte c2
 )
```

Parameters

c0

The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).

c1

The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).

c2

The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

EC15.Size

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static int Size
  { get; }
```

4.9. EC16 Struct

Color pixel value, coded as 3 fields of 5 bits, 6 bits and 5 bits (red, green and blue components).

Remarks

This class is suited to handle the Windows RGB16 color images. The pixel values are coded on 16 bits (5-6-5), leaving 32 possible levels for R and B components, and 64 possible levels for G component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

C0	The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).

C1	The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).
C2	The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).
Size	The number of bits in a pixel

Methods

EC16	Constructs a EC16 object.

EC16.C0

The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ushort C0
```

EC16.C1

The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ushort C1
```

EC16.C2

The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ushort C2
```

EC16.EC16

Constructs a EC16 object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EC16(
 )
void EC16(
 byte c0,
 byte c1,
 byte c2
 )
```

Parameters

c0

The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).

c1

The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).

c2

The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

EC16.Size

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static int Size
  { get; }
```

4.10. EC24 Struct

Color pixel value coded as 3 unsigned 8-bit integers (red, green and blue components).

Remarks

(RGB triplet, windows 24 bpp bitmap format) The pixel values are coded on 24 bits, providing 256 possible levels per color component. This way, RGB images can represent 16,777,216 different colors. This is sufficient for most applications. Most of the Open eVision color operations apply to this pixel type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

C0	The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).
C1	The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).
C2	The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

Size	The number of bits in a pixel

Methods

EC24	Constructs a EC24 object.

EC24.C0

The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
byte C0
```

EC24.C1

The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
byte C1
```

EC24.C2

The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
byte C2
```

EC24.EC24

Constructs a EC24 object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EC24(
 )
void EC24(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ERGBColor rgbColor
 )
void EC24(
 byte c0,
 byte c1,
 byte c2
 )
```

Parameters

rgbColor

-

c0

The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).

c1

The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).

c2

The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

EC24.Size

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static int Size
  { get; }
```

4.11. EC24A Struct

Color pixel value coded as 4 unsigned 8-bit integers (red, green, blue and alpha components).

Remarks

This class is suited to handle the Windows RGB32 color format. The pixel values are coded on 32 bits, leaving 256 possible levels per color component (red, green or blue), and 8 more bits for an alpha channel. Currently, the alpha channel is not used for any purpose in the Open eVision processing functions. Users are free to use it to store an additional gray-level content.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

A	The value of the alpha component of the pixel.

C0	The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).
C1	The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).
C2	The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).
Size	The number of bits in a pixel

Methods

EC24A	Constructs a EC24A object.

EC24A.A

The value of the alpha component of the pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
byte A
```

EC24A.C0

The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
byte C0
```

EC24A.C1

The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
byte C1
```

EC24A.C2

The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
byte C2
```

EC24A.EC24A

Constructs a EC24A object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EC24A(
 )
void EC24A(
 byte c0,
 byte c1,
 byte c2
 )
```

Parameters

c0

The value of the first component of the pixel (red channel).

c1

The value of the second component of the pixel (green channel).

c2

The value of the third component of the pixel (blue channel).

EC24A.Size

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static int Size
  { get; }
```

4.12. EC24Path Struct

Path from a EC24 image: image pixel coordinates, and associated color pixel value.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Pixel	The value of the pixel at this coordinate.
X	Coordinate along the horizontal direction.
Y	Coordinate along the vertical direction.

EC24Path.Pixel

The value of the pixel at this coordinate.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC24 Pixel
```

EC24Path.X

Coordinate along the horizontal direction.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int X
```

EC24Path.Y

Coordinate along the vertical direction.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int Y
```

4.13. EC48 Struct

Color pixel value coded as 3 unsigned 16-bit integers (red, green, blue components).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

BitsPerPixelCode	-
C0	-
C1	-
C2	-
DefaultColorSystem	-
PlanesPerPixel	-

Size	**M** **e** **thods**
EC48	-
IsEqual	-

EC48.BitsPerPixelCode

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static short BitsPerPixelCode
  { get; }
```

EC48.C0

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ushort C0
```

EC48.C1

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ushort C1
```

EC48.C2

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ushort C2
```

EC48.DefaultColorSystem

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
static Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EColorSystem DefaultColorSystem
  { get; }
```

EC48.EC48

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EC48(
 )
void EC48(
 ushort c0,
 ushort c1,
 ushort c2
 )
```

Parameters

c0

-

c1

-

c2

-

EC48.IsEqual

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool IsEqual(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EC48 other
 )
```

Parameters

other

-

EC48.PlanesPerPixel

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static int PlanesPerPixel
  { get; }
```

EC48.Size

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
static int Size
  { get; }
```

4.14. EColor Struct

Triple of floating-point numbers that encode a color in a given color system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

C0	First color component.
C1	Second color component.
C2	Third color component.

Methods

EColor	Constructor for EColor objects.

EColor.C0

First color component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float C0
```

EColor.C1

Second color component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float C1
```

EColor.C2

Third color component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float C2
```

EColor.EColor

Constructor for EColor objects.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EColor(
 )
void EColor(
 float c0,
 float c1,
 float c2
 )
```

Parameters

c0

value for the first color component

c1

value for the second color component

c2

value for the third color component

4.15. EDepth16 Struct

Depth value of the pixel, coded as an unsigned 16-bit integer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Size	The number of bits in a pixel
Value	The depth value of the pixel.

Methods

EDepth16	Constructs a EDepth16 object.

EDepth16.EDepth16

Constructs a EDepth16 object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EDepth16(
 )
void EDepth16(
 ushort value
 )
```

Parameters

value

The depth value of the pixel.

EDepth16.Size

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static int Size
  { get; }
```

EDepth16.Value

The depth value of the pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ushort Value
```

4.16. EDepth32f Struct

Depth value of the pixel, coded as an 32-bit float.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

FLOAT32Value	-
Size	The number of bits in a pixel
Value	The depth value of the pixel.

Methods

EDepth32f	Constructs a EDepth32f object.

EDepth32f.EDepth32f

Constructs a EDepth32f object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EDepth32f(
 )
void EDepth32f(
 float value
 )
```

Parameters

value

The depth value of the pixel.

EDepth32f.FLOAT32Value

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FLOAT32Value
  { get; set; }
```

EDepth32f.Size

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
static int Size
  { get; }
```

EDepth32f.Value

The depth value of the pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Value
```

4.17. EDepth8 Struct

Depth value of the pixel, coded as an unsigned 8-bit integer.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Size	The number of bits in a pixel
Value	The depth value of the pixel.

Methods

EDepth8	Constructs a EDepth8 object.

EDepth8.EDepth8

Constructs a EDepth8 object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EDepth8(
 )
void EDepth8(
 byte value
 )
```

Parameters

value

The depth value of the pixel.

EDepth8.Size

The number of bits in a pixel

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
static int Size
  { get; }
```

EDepth8.Value

The depth value of the pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
byte Value
```

4.18. EFeatureData Struct

Describes object features.

Remarks

A feature is associated to an array of values, each corresponding to an object of given identification number. A feature is also characterized by the size of the array, a feature number, data size/type information and pointers to both ends of the array. The features can be accessed by their number (see EFeature). To obtain the value of a given feature of a given object, just use the class member ECodedImage::GetObjectFeature. This enumeration pertains to the EasyObject legacy API and should not be used for new developments. See ECodedImage2 for the new API.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

FeatDataSize	Data size (see EDataSize).

FeatDataType	Data type (see EDataType).
FeatNum	Code (see EFeature).
Size	Number of objects for which the feature is stored.

EFeatureData.FeatDataSize

Data size (see EDataSize).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDataSize FeatDataSize
```

EFeatureData.FeatDataType

Data type (see EDataType).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EDataType FeatDataType
```

EFeatureData.FeatNum

Code (see EFeature).

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.ELegacyFeature FeatNum
```

EFeatureData.Size

Number of objects for which the feature is stored.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int Size
```

4.19. EISH Struct

Intensity, Saturation, Hue color system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

H	Hue component.
I	Intensity component.
S	Saturation component.

EISH.H

Hue component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float H
```

EISH.I

Intensity component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float I
```

EISH.S

Saturation component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
float S
```

4.20. ELAB Struct

CIE Lightness, a*, b* color system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

A	a* component.
B	b* component.
L	Lightness component.

ELAB.A

a* component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float A
```

ELAB.B

b* component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float B
```

ELAB.L

Lightness component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float L
```

4.21. ELCH Struct

Lightness, Chroma, Hue color system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

C	Chroma component.

H	Hue component.
L	Lightness component.

ELCH.C

Chroma component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float C
```

ELCH.H

Hue component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float H
```

ELCH.L

Lightness component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float L
```

4.22. ELSH Struct

Lightness, Saturation, Hue color system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

H	Hue component.
L	Lightness component.
S	Saturation component.

ELSH.H

Hue component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float H
```

ELSH.L

Lightness component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float L
```

ELSH.S

Saturation component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float S
```

4.23. ELUV Struct

CIE Lightness, u*, v* color system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

L	Lightness component.

U	u* component.
V	v* component.

ELUV.L

Lightness component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float L
```

ELUV.U

u* component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float U
```

ELUV.V

v* component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float V
```

4.24. EMatchPosition Struct

Represents a single instance of the pattern in the search field, as returned by the EasyMatch matching process.

Remarks

EMatcher::GetPosition returns instances of this class. A EMatchPosition object represents one matched instance, with all the needed information about it.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Angle	Clockwise rotation angle, expressed using the current angle unit, of the pattern found in the image.
AreaRatio	Ratio between the found pattern area inside the search ROI and its complete area.
CenterX	Abscissa of the center of the pattern found in the image.
CenterY	Ordinate of the center of the pattern found in the image.
Interpolated	Indicates whether sub-pixel interpolation was actually performed on the position.
Scale	Scale factor of the pattern found in the image.

ScaleX	Measured horizontal scaling of the pattern found in the image, expressed as a dimensionless ratio.
ScaleY	Measured vertical scaling of the pattern found in the image, expressed as a dimensionless ratio.
Score	Indicates how good a matching was.

EMatchPosition.Angle

Clockwise rotation angle, expressed using the current angle unit, of the pattern found in the image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Angle
```

Remarks

0 if no rotation is allowed.

EMatchPosition.AreaRatio

Ratio between the found pattern area inside the search ROI and its complete area.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float AreaRatio
```

EMatchPosition.CenterX

Abscissa of the center of the pattern found in the image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float CenterX
```

EMatchPosition.CenterY

Ordinate of the center of the pattern found in the image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float CenterY
```

EMatchPosition.Interpolated

Indicates whether sub-pixel interpolation was actually performed on the position.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
bool Interpolated
```

Remarks

In some cases, when the pattern is found close to the ROI edge, sub-pixel interpolation cannot be used.

EMatchPosition.Scale

Scale factor of the pattern found in the image.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Scale
```

Remarks

1 if no scaling is allowed.

EMatchPosition.ScaleX

Measured horizontal scaling of the pattern found in the image, expressed as a dimensionless ratio.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ScaleX
```

EMatchPosition.ScaleY

Measured vertical scaling of the pattern found in the image, expressed as a dimensionless ratio.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float ScaleY
```

EMatchPosition.Score

Indicates how good a matching was.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Score
```

Remarks

1 means that the matching was perfect. Lower values correspond to approximate matching; **-1** corresponds to a perfect mismatch (pattern superimposed on its negative image).

4.25. EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters Struct

Holds all grading parameters pertaining to ISO/IEC 15415

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

AxialNonUniformity	-
AxialNonUniformityGrade	-
DecodingGrade	-
FixedPatternDamageGrade	-
GridNonUniformity	-
GridNonUniformityGrade	-
HorizontalPrintGrowth	-
ModulationGrade	-
OverallSymbolGrade	-
ReflectanceMarginGrade	-
SymbolContrast	-
SymbolContrastGrade	-
UnusedErrorCorrection	-
UnusedErrorCorrectionGrade	-
VerticalPrintGrowth	-

Methods

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters	-

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters.AxialNonUniformity

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float AxialNonUniformity
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters.AxialNonUniformityGrade

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int AxialNonUniformityGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters.DecodingGrade

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int DecodingGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters.EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters(
 )
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters.FixedPatternDamageGrade

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int FixedPatternDamageGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters.GridNonUniformity

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float GridNonUniformity
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters.GridNonUniformityGrade

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int GridNonUniformityGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters.HorizontalPrintGrowth

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float HorizontalPrintGrowth
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters.ModulationGrade

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int ModulationGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters.OverallSymbolGrade

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int OverallSymbolGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters.ReflectanceMarginGrade

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int ReflectanceMarginGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters.SymbolContrast

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SymbolContrast
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters.SymbolContrastGrade

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int SymbolContrastGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters.UnusedErrorCorrection

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float UnusedErrorCorrection
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters.UnusedErrorCorrectionGrade

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int UnusedErrorCorrectionGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso15415GradingParameters.VerticalPrintGrowth

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float VerticalPrintGrowth
```

4.26. EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters Struct

Holds all grading inputs pertaining to ISO/IEC 29158

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

MLcal	-
Rcal	-
SRcal	-
SRtarget	-

Methods

EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters	-

EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters.EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters(
 )
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters.MLcal

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float MLcal
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters.Rcal

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Rcal
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters.SRcal

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SRcal
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158CalibrationParameters.SRtarget

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SRtarget
```

4.27. EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters Struct

Holds all grading parameters pertaining to ISO/IEC 29158

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

CellContrastGrade	-
CellModulationGrade	-
FixedPatternDamageGrade	-

IsMeanLightInRequiredBounds	-
MeanLight	-
MinimumReflectanceGrade	-
OverallSymbolGrade	-

Methods

EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters	-

EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters.CellContrastGrade

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int CellContrastGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters.CellModulationGrade

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int CellModulationGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters.EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
void EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters(
 )
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters.FixedPatternDamageGrade

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int FixedPatternDamageGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters.IsMeanLightInRequiredBounds

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool IsMeanLightInRequiredBounds
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters.MeanLight

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float MeanLight
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters.MinimumReflectanceGrade

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int MinimumReflectanceGrade
```

EMatrixCodeIso29158GradingParameters.OverallSymbolGrade

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int OverallSymbolGrade
```

4.28. EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters Struct

Holds all grading parameters pertaining to Semi T10-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

CellDefects	-
DataMatrixCellHeight	-
DataMatrixCellWidth	-

FinderPatternDefects	-
HorizontalMarkGrowth	-
HorizontalMarkMisplacement	-
SymbolContrast	-
SymbolContrastSNR	-
UnusedErrorCorrection	-
VerticalMarkGrowth	-
VerticalMarkMisplacement	-

Methods

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters	-

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters.CellDefects

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float CellDefects
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters.DataMatrixCellHeight

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float DataMatrixCellHeight
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters.DataMatrixCellWidth

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float DataMatrixCellWidth
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters.EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters(
 )
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters.FinderPatternDefects

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float FinderPatternDefects
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters.HorizontalMarkGrowth

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float HorizontalMarkGrowth
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters.HorizontalMarkMisplacement

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float HorizontalMarkMisplacement
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters.SymbolContrast

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SymbolContrast
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters.SymbolContrastSNR

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float SymbolContrastSNR
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters.UnusedErrorCorrection

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float UnusedErrorCorrection
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters.VerticalMarkGrowth

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float VerticalMarkGrowth
```

EMatrixCodeSemiT10GradingParameters.VerticalMarkMisplacement

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float VerticalMarkMisplacement
```

4.29. EMatrixPosition Struct

Represents a position in a 2D Matrix.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

X	X position.
Y	Y position.

Methods

EMatrixPosition	Constructs a default EMatrixPosition object.
operator!=	Checks if two EMatrixPosition are stricly different
operator==	Checks if two EMatrixPosition are stricly equal

EMatrixPosition.EMatrixPosition

Constructs a default EMatrixPosition object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EMatrixPosition(
 )
```

```
void EMatrixPosition(
 int x,
 int y
 )
```

Parameters

x

X position.

y

Y position.

Remarks

If the default constructor is used, the position is initialized to (0, 0).

EMatrixPosition.operator!=

Checks if two EMatrixPosition are stricly different

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool operator!=(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixPosition position
 )
```

Parameters

position

-

EMatrixPosition.operator==

Checks if two EMatrixPosition are stricly equal

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool operator==(
 Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EMatrixPosition position
 )
```

Parameters

position

-

EMatrixPosition.X

X position.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int X
```

EMatrixPosition.Y

Y position.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int Y
```

4.30. EObjectData Struct

Describes objects.

Remarks

An object is characterized by a class, a unique identification number, the number of its constituent runs, the number of its holes (if the object is a real object, not a hole), a selection flag, an identification flag (real object or hole) and the list of its constituent runs. After the object construction phase (real objects and eventually holes), all the objects are gathered in a single dynamic list. The objects can be accessed by their absolute position in the list as well as by their identification number. This structure pertains to the EasyObject legacy API and should not be used for new developments.

Note. After a sorting operation, the objects retain their identification number, not their absolute position in the list. If need be, the list of runs of an object can be traversed by means of the following functions: **GetObjNbRun**, ECodedImage::GetObjFirstRunPtr, ECodedImage::GetObjLastRunPtr.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Class	Class code.
IsHole	**TRUE** if the object is a hole, **FALSE** otherwise.
IsSelected	Selection flag.
ObjNbHole	Number of holes.
ObjNbRun	Number of runs.
ObjNum	Identification number.

EObjectData.Class

Class code.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int Class
```

EObjectData.IsHole

TRUE if the object is a hole, **FALSE** otherwise.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
bool IsHole
```

EObjectData.IsSelected

Selection flag.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
byte IsSelected
```

EObjectData.ObjNbHole

Number of holes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int ObjNbHole
```

EObjectData.ObjNbRun

Number of runs.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int ObjNbRun
```

EObjectData.ObjNum

Identification number.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int ObjNum
```

4.31. EOCR2CharacterCandidate Struct

Holds a single recognition score for a detected character from the image

Remarks

The variable "code" contains the ASCII-representation of the reference character from the database. The variable "score" contains the recognition score between the detected character and the reference character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Code	Contains the ASCII-representation of the reference character from the database.
Score	Contains the recognition score between the detected character and the reference character.

Methods

EOCR2CharacterCandidate	Constructs an EOCR2CharacterCandidate context.

EOCR2CharacterCandidate.Code

Contains the ASCII-representation of the reference character from the database.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
ushort Code
```

EOCR2CharacterCandidate.EOCR2CharacterCandidate

Constructs an EOCR2CharacterCandidate context.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void EOCR2CharacterCandidate(
 )
void EOCR2CharacterCandidate(
 ushort code,
 float score
 )
```

Parameters

code

-

score

-

EOCR2CharacterCandidate.Score

Contains the recognition score between the detected character and the reference character.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Score
```

4.32. EPath Struct

Path from an image: image pixel coordinates.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

X	Coordinate along the horizontal direction.
Y	Coordinate along the vertical direction.

EPath.X

Coordinate along the horizontal direction.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int X
```

EPath.Y

Coordinate along the vertical direction.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int Y
```

4.33. EPeak Struct

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Amplitude	-
Area	-
Center	-
Length	-
Start	-

EPeak.Amplitude

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int Amplitude
```

EPeak.Area

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int Area
```

EPeak.Center

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
float Center
```

EPeak.Length

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint Length
```

EPeak.Start

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
uint Start
```

4.34. ERGB Struct

NTSC/PAL/SMPTE Red, Green, Blue color system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

B	Blue component.
G	Green component.
R	Red component.

ERGB.B

Blue component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float B
```

ERGB.G

Green component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float G
```

ERGB.R

Red component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float R
```

4.35. ERGBColor Struct

NTSC/PAL/SMPTE Red, Green, Blue color system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Blue	Blue component.
Green	Green component.
Red	Red component.

Methods

ERGBColor	Constructs an ERGBColor object.

ERGBColor.Blue

Blue component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int Blue
```

ERGBColor.ERGBColor

Constructs an ERGBColor object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
void ERGBColor(
 int red,
 int green,
 int blue
 )
void ERGBColor(
 )
```

Parameters

red

Red component.

green

Green component.

blue

Blue component.

ERGBColor.Green

Green component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int Green
```

ERGBColor.Red

Red component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int Red
```

4.36. ERunData Struct

Describes runs.

Remarks

A run is characterized by a starting point (**OrgX**, **OrgY**), by a length, a class, a unique identification number and the number of the object to which they belong. After the run construction phase, all the runs are gathered in a single dynamic list.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Class	Class.
Len	Length.
ObjNum	Identification number of the object to which the run belongs.
OrgX	Start point abscissa.
OrgY	Start point ordinate.

ERunData.Class

Class.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int Class
```

ERunData.Len

Length.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int Len
```

ERunData.ObjNum

Identification number of the object to which the run belongs.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int ObjNum
```

ERunData.OrgX

Start point abscissa.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

[C#]

```
int OrgX
```

ERunData.OrgY

Start point ordinate.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int OrgY
```

4.37. ETransitionData Struct

The transition data is a structure containing information about a transition. To recuperate a transition data, use the GetTransitionData(UINT32 index = ~0) method. If the parameter of the method is equal to ~0, the transition data designed by the Picking Index will be returned following the EPickingMode if not equal to All; in the case of All, the first transition will be returned.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

Contrast	Difference between the gray level in one side of the transition and the gray level in the other side.
Location	Position of the transition along the axes of the gauge relative to its center in pixels.
MaxSlope	Maximum slope in gray levels/pixel.
Polarity	Black to white (+1) or white to black (-1) in the direction of the point gauge.
Score	The score is computed after detection. The score is intended to help the user in sorting "good" and "bad" transitions.
Width	Number of pixels needed to go from one side of the transition to the other side.

ETransitionData.Contrast

Difference between the gray level in one side of the transition and the gray level in the other side.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Contrast
```

ETransitionData.Location

Position of the transition along the axes of the gauge relative to its center in pixels.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Location
```

ETransitionData.MaxSlope

Maximum slope in gray levels/pixel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
```

```
float MaxSlope
```

ETransitionData.Polarity

Black to white (+1) or white to black (-1) in the direction of the point gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int Polarity
```

ETransitionData.Score

The score is computed after detection. The score is intended to help the user in sorting "good" and "bad" transitions.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Score
```

ETransitionData.Width

Number of pixels needed to go from one side of the transition to the other side.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
int Width
```

4.38. EVSH Struct

Value, Saturation, Hue color system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

H	Hue component.
S	Saturation component.
V	Value component.

EVSH.H

Hue component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float H
```

EVSH.S

Saturation component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float S
```

EVSH.V

Value component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float V
```

4.39. EXYZ Struct

CIE XYZ color system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

X	X component.

Y	Y component.
Z	Z component.

EXYZ.X

X component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float X
```

EXYZ.Y

Y component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Y
```

EXYZ.Z

Z component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Z
```

4.40. EYIQ Struct

CCIR Luma, Inphase, Quadrature color system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

I	Inphase component.
Q	Quadrature component.
Y	Luma component.

EYIQ.I

Inphase component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float I
```

EYIQ.Q

Quadrature component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Q
```

EYIQ.Y

Luma component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Y
```

4.41. EYSH Struct

CCIR Luma, Saturation, Hue color system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

H	Hue component.

S	Saturation component.
Y	Luma component.

EYSH.H

Hue component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float H
```

EYSH.S

Saturation component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float S
```

EYSH.Y

Luma component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Y
```

4.42. EYUV Struct

CCIR Luma, U Chroma, V Chroma color system.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Properties

U	U Chroma component.
V	V Chroma component.
Y	Luma component.

EYUV.U

U Chroma component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float U
```

EYUV.V

V Chroma component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float V
```

EYUV.Y

Luma component.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

```
[C#]
float Y
```

5. Enumerations

5.1. EAdaptiveThresholdMethod Enum

Adaptive thresholding modes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Mean	Use the mean as threshold.
Median	Use the median as threshold.
Middle	Use the middle of the values interval as threshold.

5.2. EAlignmentPolarity Enum

Polarity of an alignment, used in EFeaturesAligner

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

ModelToMeasured	The transformation from the model data to the measured data
MeasuredToModel	The transformation from the measured data to the model data

5.3. EAngleUnit Enum

The angle units that are supported by Open eVision.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Revolutions	Revolutions (**0..1** corresponds to a full revolution).
Radians	Radians (**0..2Pi** corresponds to a full revolution).
Degrees	Degrees (**0..360** corresponds to a full revolution).
Grades	Grades (**0..400** corresponds to a full revolution).

5.4. EArithmeticLogicOperation Enum

Supported arithmetic or logic pixel-wise operators.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Copy	Sheer copy.
Invert	Complement. (*)
Add	Saturated addition. (*)
Subtract	Saturated subtraction. (*)
Multiply	Saturated multiplication. (*)

Divide	Saturated division. (*)
Modulo	Modulo. (*)
ShiftLeft	Arithmetic left shift (multiplication by a power of 2). (*)
ShiftRight	Arithmetic right shift (division by a power of 2). (*)
ScaledAdd	Non saturating addition ((left + right) / 2). (*)
ScaledSubtract	Non saturating subtraction ((left + complemented right) / 2). (*)
ScaledMultiply	Non saturating multiplication (left * right / 256 in the **BW8** case, and left * right / 65,536 in the **BW16** one). (*)
ScaledDivide	Non saturating division (256 * left / right in the **BW8** case, and 65,536 * left / right in the **BW16** one). (*)
BitwiseAnd	Bitwise AND.
BitwiseOr	Bitwise OR.
BitwiseXor	Bitwise exclusive OR.
LogicalAnd	Logical AND (non zero is **TRUE**). (*)
LogicalOr	Logical OR (non zero is **TRUE**). (*)
LogicalXor	Logical exclusive OR (non zero is **TRUE**). (*)
Min	Minimum. (*)
Max	Maximum analysis mode.

SetZero	Copy the right operand where the left operand is zero.
SetNonZero	Copy the right operand where the left operand is non zero.
Equal	Equality comparison. (*)
NotEqual	Non equality comparison. (*)
GreaterOrEqual	"Greater or equal" comparison. (*)
LesserOrEqual	"Lesser or equal" comparison.
Greater	"Greater" comparison. (*)
Lesser	"Lesser" comparison. (*)
Compare	Absolute value of the difference. (*)
Overlay	Overlay of one image onto a source image giving a destination image. (See note at the end of the topic). (*) (**)
BitwiseNot	Same as Invert.
Average	Same as ScaledAdd. (*)

Remarks

(*) Not applicable for the **BW1** images/ROIs. (**) In the overlay image, black pixels (0 valued) are considered as transparent. If a **C24** image is used as overlay, all pixels (but the black ones) will be copied to the destination image. If a **BW8** image is used as overlay, all non-black pixels will be converted to the color defined by the **OverlayColor** parameter before copy to the destination image. The destination image is always a **C24** image. If no source image is given (only overlay and destination), the destination image is considered as the source image.

5.5. EasyOCR2CharacterFilter Enum

This enumeration contains the possible filters for loading fonts in easyOCR2.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

ASCII	All ASCII characters are loaded.
Letters	Only (alphabetic) letters are loaded.
Digits	Only digits are loaded.

5.6. EasyOCR2CharSpacingBias Enum

This enumeration contains the possible biases for the optimised character spacing in the detection phase of easyOCR2.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Wide	The optimisation is biased toward wide boxes.
Neutral	The optimisation is not biased.
Narrow	The optimisation is biased toward narrow boxes.

5.7. EasyOCR2CharWidthBias Enum

This enumeration contains the possible biases for the optimised character width in the detection phase of easyOCR2.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Widest	The optimisation is biased toward very wide boxes.
Wide	The optimisation is biased toward wide boxes.
Neutral	The optimisation is not biased.
Narrow	The optimisation is biased toward narrow boxes.
Narrowest	The optimisation is biased toward very narrow boxes.

5.8. EasyOCR2DrawDetectionStyle Enum

This enumeration contains the possible drawing styles for the detection results in easyOCR2.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

DrawChars	A bounding box is drawn around each individual detected character
DrawWords	A bounding box is drawn around each detacted word, containing all characters in the word

DrawLines	A bounding box is drawn around each detacted line, containing all characters/words in the line
DrawText	A bounding box is drawn around the detected text, containing all characters/words/lines in the text

5.9. EasyOCR2DrawRecognitionStyle Enum

This enumeration contains the possible drawing styles for the recognition results in easyOCR2.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

LeftTop	The recognition result is drawn at the left top of the character
LeftMiddle	The recognition result is drawn at the left middle of the character
LeftBottom	The recognition result is drawn at the left bottom of the character
BottomLeft	The recognition result is drawn at the bottom left of the character
BottomMiddle	The recognition result is drawn at the bottom middle of the character
BottomRight	The recognition result is drawn at the bottom right of the character
RightBottom	The recognition result is drawn at the right bottom of the character

RightMiddle	The recognition result is drawn at the right middle of the character
RightTop	The recognition result is drawn at the right top of the character
TopRight	The recognition result is drawn at the top right of the character
TopMiddle	The recognition result is drawn at the top middle of the character
TopLeft	The recognition result is drawn at the top left of the character

5.10. EasyOCR2DrawSegmentationStyle Enum

This enumeration contains the possible drawing styles for the segmentation results in easyOCR2.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

DrawBlobs	The segmented blobs are drawn directly.

5.11. EasyOCR2TextPolarity Enum

This enumeration contains the possible polarities of text searched during segmentation.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

WhiteOnBlack	The characters appear lighter than the background.
BlackOnWhite	The characters appear darker than the background.

5.12. EAxisSystemType Enum

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

CornerUpperLeft	-
CornerLowerLeft	-
Unknown	-

5.13. ECalibrationMode Enum

Allowed values for the calibration mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Raw	No calibration at all.
Inverse	The ordinate axis points downwards instead of upwards.
Scaled	The pixels are assigned a physical size.
Anisotropic	The physical size of the pixels differ horizontally and vertically. (Beware there is a restriction pertaining to the allowed image anisotropy. The resulting pixels aspect ratio should be in the range **[-4/3, -3/4]** (or **[3/4, 4/3]**), otherwise the calibration process could fail).
Skewed	The coordinate axis make an angle with the image edge.

Tilted	The field-of-view plane is not perpendicular to the optical axis.
Radial	The lens introduces some amount of radial distortion.
Bilinear	This mode can not be combined with other calibration mode. The bilinear calibration is based on a first order polynomial approach.
Quadratic	This mode can not be combined with other calibration mode. The quadratic calibration is based on a second order polynomial approach.

5.14. ECalibrationType Enum

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Scale	-
ExplicitGeometric	-
ObjectBased	-
Unknown	-

5.15. ECannyThresholdingMode Enum

The thresholding modes for the Canny edge detector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Relative	Relative threshold; determines the required threshold level so that a given fraction of the image pixels lie below it.
Absolute	The absolute value is used.

5.16. ECC000Family Enum

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.EasyMatrixCode2

ECC000	-
ECC050	-
ECC080	-
ECC100	-
ECC140	-
Unknown	-

5.17. ECharCreationMode Enum

Allowed values for the character creation mode in EasyOCV.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Group	Form a single character comprising all blobs.
Overlap	Form single characters out of blobs whose bounding box overlap.
Separate	Form one character for each blob.

5.18. EClippingMode Enum

Allows to choose how the fitted segment length and centre are computed

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

CenteredNominal	Regular mode: the fitted segment always has the nominal length of the line gauge.
ClippedToValidSamples	The fitted segment does not extend beyond valid samples. It is clipped to the projection of the valid samples on the fitted line.
ClippedInNominalShape	The segment is built by clipping the fitted line in the rectangular range where the ELineGauge looks for valid transition samples, i.e. the rectangle which is centered and aligned on the ELineGauge nominal line, and which height is two times the ELineGauge::Tolerance.

5.19. EColorQuantization Enum

Allowed values for the quantization mode in EasyColor.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

FullRange	Values are quantized in range **0..255**.
Ccir601	Values are quantized in range **16..235** for the R, G, B or Y component, and in range **16..240** for the I, Q, U and y components.

Remarks

When quantizing the color values for the RGB or YIQ/YUV representation, one usually uses the full **0..255** range. Anyway, the CCIR has defined an alternate convention such that some values in this interval are reserved. Before performing a conversion, functions EasyColor::SrcQuantization and EasyColor::DstQuantization can be used to specify the rule used.

5.20. EColorRampMode Enum

This enumeration contains the possible values for the parameter of E3DViewer::GenerateColors method.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

HueFromZ	The Hue color component calculated from Z coordinate. The colors range from Red (minimum Z) to Blue (maximum Z).
RGBCube	RGB colors directly calculated from XYZ coordinates.

5.21. EColorSystem Enum

The color systems that are supported by Open eVision.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

NoColor	Undefined

Bilevel	Binary black & white.
GrayLevel	Continuous tone black & white.
Xyz	CIE XYZ.
Rgb	NTSC/PAL/SMPTE Red, Green, Blue.
Lab	CIE Lightness, a*, b*.
Luv	CIE Lightness, u*, v*.
Yuv	CCIR Luma, U Chroma, V Chroma.
Yiq	CCIR Luma, Inphase, Quadrature.
Lch	Lightness, Chroma, Hue.
Ish	Intensity, Saturation, Hue
Lsh	Lightness, Saturation, Hue.
Vsh	Value, Saturation, Hue.
Ysh	CCIR Luma, Saturation, Hue.

Remarks

Open eVision supports several color systems. The achromatic ones are related to black and white and gray-level images (EImageBW1 and EImageBW8). The remaining ones apply to color images (EImageC24). Also see unquantized and quantized colors for the allowed ranges of values.

5.22. EConnexity Enum

Possible values for the connexity of a contour.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Connexity4	Pixels touching by an edge are considered connected.
Connexity8	Pixels touching by an edge or a corner are considered connected.

5.23. EContourMode Enum

Possible modes for contour traversal.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Clockwise	The contour is traversed clockwise.
ClockwiseAlwaysClosed	The contour is traversed clockwise and the image border may be followed if necessary to close the contour.
ClockwiseContinueIfBorder	Contour traversal is restarted counterclockwise when an image border is met.
Anticlockwise	The contour is traversed counterclockwise.
AnticlockwiseContinueIfBorder	Contour traversal is restarted clockwise when an image border is met.
AnticlockwiseAlwaysClosed	

	The contour is traversed anticlockwise and the image border may be followed if necessary to close the contour.

5.24. EContourThreshold Enum

Allowed thresholding modes for contour traversal.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Above	Traverse the pixels just above the threshold.
Below	Traverse the pixels just below the threshold.

5.25. ECorrelationMode Enum

Allowed values for the EasyMatch correlation mode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Standard	Allows positioning the shape edges symmetrically.
OffsetNormalized	Correlation made unsensitive to changes in intensity (computed from the centered image/pattern gray values).
GainNormalized	Correlation made unsensitive to changes in contrast (computed from the reduced image/pattern gray values).
Normalized	Normalized gray-level correlation method is used.

5.26. EDataSize Enum

Possible data sizes for an object feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

BitsPerPixel1	bit
BitsPerPixel8	byte
BitsPerPixel16	word
BitsPerPixel32	long word
BitsPerPixel64	quad word
BitsPerPixel24	3 bytes
BitsPerPixel96	12 bytes

5.27. EDataType Enum

Possible data types for an object feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

UnsignedInt	Unsigned integer.
SignedInt	Signed integer.

Float	Floating-point.

5-

.-

28. EDegreesOfFreedom Enum

Allowed values for the degrees of freedom in EChecker.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Translation	Translation allowed.
Rotation	Rotation allowed.
Scaling	Scaling allowed.

5.29. EDiagnostic Enum

Possible defect codes in EasyOCV.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

CharNotFound	Insufficient location score for a character.
CharOverprinting	Too much inking on a character.
CharUnderprinting	Too little inking on a character.
CharMismatch	Wrong character shape.

TextNotFound	Insufficient location score for a text.
TextOverprinting	Too much inking on a text.
TextUnderprinting	Too little inking on a text.
TextMismatch	Wrong text shape.
BadContrast	Global contrast (of inspection ROI) out of range.
Undefined	-

5.30. EDoubleThresholdMode Enum

The double threshold mode for the selection of coded elements with respect to a given feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Inside	The outer edges of the frame remain totally inside the ROI.
Outside	The inner edges of the frame remain totally outside the ROI.

5.31. EDraggingMode Enum

Defines how the shape could be dragged

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Standard	Allows positioning the shape edges symmetrically.

ToEdges	Allows positioning each shape edge individually.

5.32. EDragHandle Enum

Allowed values for a handle identifier in the context of handle dragging.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

NoHandle	No handle.
Inside	The outer edges of the frame remain totally inside the ROI.
North	Northern handle.
East	Eastern handle.
South	Southern handle.
West	Western handle.
NorthWest	North-Western handle.
SouthWest	South-Western handle.
NorthEast	North-Eastern handle.
SouthEast	South-Eastern handle.
Center	Circle, rectangle or wedge center handle.
Org	Line segment or circle arc origin handle.

Mid	Line segment or circle arc middle handle.
End	Line segment or circle arc end handle.
Tol0	First tolerance handle.
Tol1	Second tolerance handle.
Tol_x0	Rectangle leftmost first tolerance handle.
Tol_x1	Rectangle leftmost second tolerance handle.
Tol_y0	Rectangle lower first tolerance handle.
Tol_y1	Rectangle lower second tolerance handle.
Tol_XX0	Rectangle rightmost first tolerance handle.
Tol_XX1	Rectangle rightmost second tolerance handle.
Tol_YY0	Rectangle upper first tolerance handle.
Tol_YY1	Rectangle upper second tolerance handle.
Tol_a0	Wedge leftmost first tolerance handle.
Tol_a1	Wedge leftmost second tolerance handle.
Tol_AA0	Wedge rightmost first tolerance handle.
Tol_AA1	Wedge rightmost second tolerance handle.
Tol_r0	Wedge inner first tolerance handle.

Tol_r1	Wedge inner second tolerance handle.
Tol_RR0	Wedge outer first tolerance handle.
Tol_RR1	Wedge outer second tolerance handle.
Edge_x	Rectangle leftmost edge handle.
Edge_XX	Rectangle rightmost edge handle.
Edge_y	Rectangle lower edge handle.
Edge_YY	Rectangle upper edge handle.
Edge_a	Wedge leftmost edge handle.
Edge_AA	Wedge rightmost edge handle.
Edge_r	Wedge outer edge handle.
Edge_RR	Wedge inner edge handle.

5.33. EDrawableFeature Enum

The various features that can be drawn for coded elements.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

BoundingBox	The bounding box.
ConvexHull	The convex hull.

Ellipse	Long axis of the ellipse of inertia. *(Float)*. (*)
FeretBox22	The Feret box oriented at 22.5Â°.
FeretBox45	The Feret box oriented at 45Â°.
FeretBox68	The Feret box oriented at 67.5Â°.
GravityCenter	Abscissa of the gravity center. *(Float)*. (*)
MinimumEnclosingRectangle	The minimum enclosing rectangle.
FeretBox	The Feret box oriented at a fixed angle. Only available for selections of coded elements: The angle of interest is set through the EObjectSelection::FeretAngle property.
WeightedGravityCenter	The gravity center of the pixels of the attached image over the coded element. Only available for selections of coded elements: The attached image is set through the EObjectSelection::AttachedImage property.

5.34. EDrawingMode Enum

Allowed modes to draw the bounding box of a symbol.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Nominal	Draws the nominal point location or model fitting gauge.
Actual	Draws the located point or the fitted model.
SampledPaths	Draws the sampled segments along the model.

SampledPath	Draws the sampled segment specified by ELineGauge::MeasureSample.
PointsInSkipRange	Draws the skipped sampled points in addition to the non-skipped points.
SampledPoints	Draws the sampled points along the model.
SampledPoint	Draws the sampled point specified by ELineGauge::MeasureSample.
InvalidSampledPoints	Draws the invalid sampled points along the model.
Learn	Draw the pattern learning ROI(s).
Match	Draw the pattern searching ROI(s).
Position	Draw the found pattern ROI(s).
Inspected	Draw the inspected ROI.
MaxInspected	Draw the largest possible inspected ROI.

5.35. EEncodingConnexity Enum

The connexity mode for the encoding process.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Four	Pixels touching by an edge are considered connected.

Eight	Pixels touching by an edge or a corner are considered connected.

5.36. EError Enum

Possible Open eVision error codes.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Ok	Success
EndOfImageSequence	End of image sequence
UserDialogFailed	User dialog failed
ImageLimitsReached	Image limits reached
InvalidAsciiPadding	Invalid ASCII padding
InvalidOperation	Invalid operation - See Reference
InvalidBitsPerPixel	Invalid depth (bits per pixel) - Check type compatibility
InvalidDataType	Invalid data type - Check type compatibility
InvalidDataSize	Invalid data size - Check type compatibility
ParametersOutOfRange	Parameters out of range - See Reference
InvalidMode	Invalid mode - See Reference
EndSmallerThanStart	End smaller than start - Adjust indices

Parameter1OutOfRange	Parameter 1 out of range - See Reference
Parameter2OutOfRange	Parameter 2 out of range - See Reference
Parameter3OutOfRange	Parameter 3 out of range - See Reference
Parameter4OutOfRange	Parameter 4 out of range - See Reference
Parameter5OutOfRange	Parameter 5 out of range - See Reference
Parameter6OutOfRange	Parameter 6 out of range - See Reference
Parameter7OutOfRange	Parameter 7 out of range - See Reference
Parameter8OutOfRange	Parameter 8 out of range - See Reference
Parameter9OutOfRange	Parameter 9 out of range - See Reference
Parameter10OutOfRange	Parameter 10 out of range - See Reference
WindowsError	Out of GDI handles
InvalidPlanesPerPixel	Invalid planes per pixel - Check image type or file contents
BW1ImageExpected	1 bit black & white (**BW1**) image expected - Check image type or file contents
BW8ImageExpected	8 bits black & white (**BW8**) image expected - Check image type or file contents
BW16ImageExpected	16 bits black & white (**BW16**) image expected - Check image type or file contents
BW32ImageExpected	

TemplateCallNeedsSpecialization	32 bits black & white (**BW32**) image expected - Check image type or file contents
l needs specialization	
CannotCreateMutex	Cannot create Mutex
CannotLockMutex	Cannot lock Mutex
CannotUnlockMutex	Cannot unlock Mutex
CannotDeleteMutex	Cannot delete Mutex
TimeoutReached	Timeout reached
FunctionNotFound	Function not found
CopyNotAllowed	Copy not allowed
SingularMatrix	Internal error (code: 1050)
DivisionByZero	Division by zero - Check parameters
ReadonlyProperty	This property is read-only and cannot be accessed
UndefinedProperty	This property is undefined and cannot be accessed
ItemNotFound	The data structure does not contain the specified item
NextItemNotFound	The specified item has no next sibling
FileAccessProblems	File access problems - Check file pathname and device state
FileCouldNotBeOpened	

FilwhileReading	File could not be opened - Check file pathname, troubleshoot disk device
le reading - Check file integrity, troubleshoot disk	
FilwhileWriting	File error while writing - Check free disk space, troubleshoot disk device
BadFileFormat	Bad file format - Check file source or contents
FileCouldNotBeClosed	
	File could not be closed - Check free disk space, troubleshoot disk device
UnsupportedFileFormatVersion	Unsupported file format version - Upgrade to newer release
MissingOrUnsupportedFileExtension	Missing or unsupported file extension - Check file name/format match
FileIsReadOnly	File is read-only - Set to read-write or save under another name
UnsupportedObjectTypeInArchive	
	The archive does not contain the correct object type - Check your archiving routines
UnknownArchiveError	An unexpected error occurred during archive access
SerializerShouldBeInReadMode	Attempting to read with a serializer not open for read access
SerializerShouldBeInWriteMode	Attempting to write with a serializer not open for write access
FileExists	

SerializerNotOpen	Attempting to overwrite an existing file while not allowed to do so
o use a serializer that is not correctly opened	
UnrecognizedFileFormat	Unrecognized File Format
WrongColorFormatFileFormatCombination	Wrong Color Format File Format Combination
FileDoesNotExist	Attempting to open a file which doesn't exist
ObjectTooLargeToBeSerialized	Object is too large to be serialized
UnsupportedFileFormat	Unsupported File Format
UnsupportedTiffFormat	Unsupported TIFF format - Convert TIFF file
UnsupportedBmpFormat	Unsupported BMP format - Convert BMP file
UnsupportedJpegFormat	Unsupported JPEG format - Convert JPEG file
BilevelImageExpected	Bi-level image expected - Use **BW1**
GrayLevelImageExpected	Gray-level image expected - Use **BW8**
ColorImageExpected	Color image expected - Use **C24**
BilevelFormatExpected	Bi-level format expected - Convert file to black & white
GrayLevelFormatExpected	Gray-level format expected - Convert file to gray shades
ColorFormatExpected	Color format expected - Convert file to true color
CannotReadJpegFile	Cannot read JPEG file - Troubleshoot disk device

CannotWriteJpegFile	Cannot write JPEG file - Troubleshoot disk device
WrongFileExtension	Wrong file extension
UnableToAllocateTemporaryMemory	Unable to allocate temporary memory - Fix memory leaks or release memory
BufferTooSmall	The supplied buffer is too small. Supply a bigger buffer.
UnableToAllocateMemory	Not enough memory for this allocation.
UnableToAccessImageMemory	Unable to access image memory - Load or size image
RoiTooLarge	ROI too large - Fit ROI to image
NotAValidImage	Not a valid image - Check image contents
ImagesNotSameSize	Images not of the same size - Adjust image size(s)
ImagesNotSameBitsPerPixel	Images not of the same depth (bits per pixel) - Choose compatible types
SourceImageTooSmall	Origin image too small - Use a larger image
PixelsMustHaveFiniteSize	Pixels must have finite size - Use non-zero parameters
ConstantIsNull	Constant is NULL - Use non-zero value
PixelNullEncountered	NULL pixel encountered - Avoid division by zero
ImagesMayNotOverlap	Images cannot overlap - Use distinct images

RoiOutOfImageLimits	ROI out of the top parent limits - Resize to fit in image
RoiAlreadyHasAParent	ROI already has a parent - Detach ROI first
RoiHasNoParentImage	There is no image ancestor for this ROI - Attach the ROI or one of its ancestor to an image
CannotApplyToAnImage	Cannot apply to an image - Apply to a ROI instead
UnsupportedImageType	Unsupported image type - Check type compatibility
InvalidImageType	Invalid image type - Check type compatibility
UnsupportedXserverDepth	Unsupported X server depth
InconsistentRoiHierarchy	The hierarchy of ROI has been corrupted (inconsistent parent/daughters relationship)
SourceImageTooBig	Original image too big - Use a smaller image
BW1RoiNotAligned	First bit index of an aligned ROI must be 0 - Use an aligned ROI
WrongRoiType	Wrong ROI or image type
CyclingParenthoodNotAllowed	Cycling Parenthood not allowed
WrongBitsPerRow	Bits per row must be a multiple of 32 (4 bytes) and must be enough to hold all the pixels of an image row.
MisalignedImagePtr	The supplied image pointer must be aligned to 4 bytes.
UnsupportedImageTypeConversion	Unsupported image type conversion

ImageFromFileDoesNotFitIntoROI	The ROI is not the same size as the image file. When loading an image from a file into a ROI, the ROI must have the exact required size. On the other, when loading into an image object, it gets resized to the correct size.
PixelCoordinatesOutOfROI	The specified coordinate is outside the ROI/Image
ROIFromFileDoesNotFitIntoROI	The ROI is not the same size as the ROI previsously saved. ROIs directly linked to an pixel container must have the same size as the container and have a (0, 0) origin.
PixelOutsidePerimeter	Pixel outside perimeter - Check pixel value
PixelInsidePerimeter	Pixel inside perimeter - Check pixel value
IsolatedPixel	Isolated pixel - Check pixel value
MaxPixelInContourReached	Maximum pixels in contour reached
NotAValidContour	Not a valid contour - Initialize using a contouring function
UnableToAccessVectorMemory	Unable to access vector memory - Check proper vector initialization
NotAValidVectorDescriptor	Not a valid vector descriptor
VectorTypeIsNotHist	Vector type is not histogram
NotEnoughGroupsInVector	Not enough groups in vector
InvalidVectorDataSize	Invalid vector data size

InvalidVectorDataType	Invalid vector data type
InvalidVectorType	Invalid vector type
ResultTooBigToFitInVector	Result too big to fit in vector
GroupOutOfRange	Group out of range - Adjust group index
InvalidVectorGroupLength	Invalid vector group length
InvalidNumberOfVectorElements	Invalid number of vector elements - Check proper vector initialization
VectorsNotSameSize	Vectors not of the same size - Adjust vector size(s)
UnableToAccessKernelMemory	Unable to access kernel memory - Check proper kernel initialization
NotAValidKernelDescriptor	Not a valid kernel descriptor
InvalidKernel	Invalid kernel
KernelInvalidSize	Invalid kernel size - Check proper kernel initialization
KernelNotAllocated	Kernel not allocated - Check proper kernel initialization
BadListPosition	Bad list position - Restart list traversal
ListIsEmpty	List is empty
TopOfList	Top of list - Do not traverse backwards
BotOfList	Bottom of list - Do not traverse forwards

ListError	List error
LicenseMissing	The license for this library is not granted - Launch License Manager
EasyImageLicenseMissing	The license for EasyImage is not granted - Launch License Manager
EasyColorLicenseMissing	The license for EasyColor is not granted - Launch License Manager
EasyObjectLicenseMissing	The license for EasyObject is not granted - Launch License Manager
EasyMatchLicenseMissing	The license for EasyMatch is not granted - Launch License Manager
EasyGaugeLicenseMissing	The license for EasyGauge is not granted - Launch License Manager
EasyFindLicenseMissing	The license for EasyFind is not granted - Launch License Manager
EasyOcrLicenseMissing	The license for EasyOCR is not granted - Launch License Manager
EasyOcvLicenseMissing	The license for EasyOCV is not granted - Launch License Manager
EasyBarCodeLicenseMissing	The license for EasyBarCode is not granted - Launch License Manager
EasyMatrixCodeLicenseMissing	The license for EasyMatrixCode is not granted - Launch License Manager
EasyMatchAlignementModeLicenseMissing	The license for EasyMatch Alignment mode is not granted - Launch License Manager

EvisionStudioLicenseMissing	The license for eVison Studio is not granted - Launch License Manager
InvalidDongleIndex	The index do not match any available dongle
CannotWriteOEMKey	The OEM key cannot be set
WarpImagesTooSmall	Warp images too small - Increase image size
UnsupportedImageSize	Unknown error code
UnknownFeature	Unknown feature - Check parameters
InvalidSelectionArgument	Invalid selection argument - Check parameters
SortListTooLong	Sort list too long
NotAValidOperationCode	Not a valid operation code
TooManyObjectsDetected	Too many objects detected - Increase **MaxObjects**
InvalidFeature	Invalid feature - Check parameters
FeatureNotCalculated	Feature not calculated - Call **AnalyseObjects** method
BadObjectNumber	Bad object number - Check parameters
NoObjectSelected	No object selected - Blob list is empty
LowThresholdHigherThanHighThreshold	Low threshold higher than high threshold - Adjust thresholds
InvalidThresholdMode	Invalid threshold mode - Use appropriate threshold setting method

NoImageAttached	No image attached to the selection - Use Attach()
OutOfContinuousMode	Invalid call out of continuous mode
InvalidImageTypeForSegmenter	The current segmenter can not cope with this type of image
LayersOverlapping	Two different layers are associated with the same layer index
EndOfIterator	The iterator has reached the end of the enumeration
NoThresholdComputedYet	The threshold valued has not been computed yet - First encode an image
FeatureNotDrawable	This kind of feature cannot be drawn
OnlyApplicableToObjectSelection	This kind of feature cannot be used out of EObjectSelection
MoreThanOneLayerEncoded	Please specify the layer index (several layers are encoded)
CodedElementNotSelected	The coded element is not present in the selection
NoPatternLearnt	No pattern learnt - Load from file or train pattern
PatternTooLarge	Pattern too large - Use a smaller one
PatternTooSmall	Pattern too small - Use a larger one
NotAnEasyMatchFile	Not an EasyMatch file - Check file source
UnsupportedEasyMatchFileVersion	Unsupported EasyMatch file version - Upgrade to a newer release
NoImageLearnt	No image learnt - Call **LearnImage**() first

WrongNumberOfDegreesOfFreedom	The number of degrees of freedom must be at least one, and no more than five - Use a value in this range
InsufficientContrast	Not enough feature points - Use a more contrasted pattern or reduce the Don't Care mask
PatternTooCloseToImageBorder	Pattern is too close to image border - Leave a margin around the pattern
IncompatibleModes	Incompatible modes (CoarseToFineAnalysisMode and PatternType)
AllowancesAndPatterntypeNotCompatible	Angle and Scale allowances can not be used with the current pattern type
ModelNotSuitedForContrastingregions	The model is unsuitable for ContrastingRegions pattern type - Try an other pattern type or increase surface of region(s)
ModelNotSuitedForConsistentedges	The model is unsuitable for ConsistentEdges pattern type - Try another pattern type or increase the model surface
NoPatternsLoaded	No patterns loaded - Load font file or train
NoPatternsInTheseClasses	No patterns in these classes - Check pattern and text class assignments
CharacterTooSmall	Character too small - Enlarge to font size
CharacterCodeTooBig8	Character code too big to fit in a string, use ReadTextWide instead
CharacterCodeTooBig16	Character code too big to fit in a wide string, use GetFirstCharCode instead

InvalidTextStructure	Text parameter doesn't fit the text topology
InvalidFontFile	The specified font file couldn't be loaded
InvalidTopology	The specified topology is invalid
InvalidEOCR2File	The file-type and structure could not be verified
EOCR2InvalidCharWidth	Character widths must be larger than 0
EOCR2InvalidCharWidthTolerance	Character width tolerance must be between 0 and 1
EOCR2InvalidCharHeight	Character height must be larger than 0
EOCR2InvalidMaxVariation	The 'maximum variation' parameter must be between 0 and 1.
EOCR2InvalidDetectionDelta	The 'detection delta' parameter must be between 0 and 128.
EOCR2InvalidMaxFragmentation	The 'maximum fragmentation' parameter must be between 0 and 1.
EOCR2InvalidSpaceWidth	Space widths must be larger than or equal to 0.
EOCR2InvalidNumDetectionPasses	NumDetectionPasses must be either 1 or 2.
EOCR2CharCodeNotSet	Character code not set
EOCR2CharHeightNotSet	Character height not set
EOCR2CharWidthNotSet	Character width not set

EOCR2TopologyNotSet	Topology not set
EOCR2DetectionFailed	The given topology and parameters could not be fitted to the detected blobs.
MismatchingColorSystem	Mismatching color system - Check transform compatibility
ColorLookupMustBeInitialized	Color lookup must be initialized - Use initialization method
UnsupportedColorTransform	Unsupported color transform
UnknownSymbolSize	Unknown symbol size - Check size initialization
UnknownEccFamily	Unknown ECC family (ECC 000/050/080/100/140/200 only)
UncorrectableErrors	Too many errors, cannot correct contents - See Reference
CouldNotLocateSymbol	Could not locate the dot matrix symbol (no good candidate object) - See Reference
UnknownFormatId	Unknown Format ID in ECC 000-140 symbol (Base 11/27/41/37 and ASCII 7/8 only) - See Reference
InvalidCrc	Invalid CRC after error correction in ECC 000-140 symbol - See Reference
CouldNotDecodeSymbol	Could not decode symbol - Try to improve image quality
CouldNotGrade	Could not grade symbol - Quiet zone out of bounds
CouldNotLocateBarcode	Could not locate bar code symbol - Improve contrast, avoid clutter

UnrecognizedSignature	Unrecognized signature - Check enabled symbologies
InvalidNumberOfBars	Invalid number of bars - Improve bar/space contrast
ExtraEdgesFound	Extra edges found - Improve bar/space contrast or uniformity
IncoherentBarSpaceThickness	Incoherent bar/space thickness sequence - Check enabled symbologies
InvalidCheckCharacter	Invalid checksum character - Check enabled symbologies
SymbologyNotEnabled	Symbology not enabled - Invoke method **SetSymbologies**()
NoEdgesFound	No edges found - Adjust location or improve bar/space contrast
InvalidEMailBarcodeReaderFile	The file-type and structure could not be verified
NotAnEasyOcvFile	Not an EasyOCV file - Check file source
UnsupportedEasyOcvFileVersion	Unsupported EasyOCV file version - Upgrade Open eVision
NotEnoughSampleImages	Not enough sample images - Use **AddToStatistics**
NotAnEcheckerFile	Not an EChecker file - Check file source
UnsupportedEcheckerFileVersion	Unsupported EChecker file version - Upgrade Open eVision
NotEnoughSamplesLearnt	Not enough samples learnt - Use **UpdateStatistics**
InvalidNormalizationMode	Invalid normalization mode - Check **SetNormalize** call
ImageNotRegistered	Image not registered - Use method **Register** before **Learn**

InvalidLearningSequence	Invalid learning sequence - Use AVERAGE followed by ABS_ DEVIATION, or RMS_DEVIATION, then READY
E_ERROR_CONTRAST_TOO_LOW	Image contrast is too low
MotherAlreadyHasThisDaughter	Mother already has this daughter - Detach daughter first
ShapeAlreadyHasDaughters	Shape already has daughters - Detach daughters first
NoValidPointFound	No valid point found in the transition computation.
NotInListAttachmentMode	Not in list attachment mode - Detach daughters first
NotInIndexedAttachmentMode	Not in indexed attachment mode - Detach daughters and call **SetIndexed** first
UnsupportedShapeVersion	Unsupported shape version - Upgrade Open eVision
RawCalibrationMode	Raw calibration mode - Cannot be used for this operation
BadLandmarkLayout	The layout of supplied landmarks makes the calibration impossible - Check landmarks positions
IncompatibleCalibrationModes	Incompatible calibration modes - Check calibration mode categories
NotEnoughLandmarks	Not enough landmarks to calibrate - Add landmarks or check calibration mode categories
UnexpectedShapeTypeInFile	Unexpected shape type in file - Check target shape against file model root
UnsupportedModelFileVersion	Unsupported model file version - Upgrade Open eVision

CannotAttachDetachWorldShapes	Cannot Attach or Detach World shape - World shapes never have a mother
UnexpectedWorldShapeInFile	Unexpected World Shape in file - Check target shape against file model root
UnexpectedFrameShapeInFile	Unexpected Frame Shape in file - Check target shape against file model root
UnexpectedPointShapeInFile	Unexpected Point Shape in file - Check target shape against file model root
UnexpectedLineShapeInFile	Unexpected Line Shape in file - Check target shape against file model root
UnexpectedCircleShapeInFile	Unexpected Circle Shape in file - Check target shape against file model root
UnexpectedRectangleShapeInFile	Unexpected Rectangle Shape in file - Check target shape against file model root
UnexpectedWedgeShapeInFile	Unexpected Wedge Shape in file - Check target shape against file model root
UnexpectedPointGaugeInFile	Unexpected Point Gauge in file - Check target shape against file model root
UnexpectedLineGaugeInFile	Unexpected Line Gauge in file - Check target shape against file model root
UnexpectedCircleGaugeInFile	Unexpected Circle Gauge in file - Check target shape against file model root
UnexpectedRectangleGaugeInFile	Unexpected Rectangle Gauge in file - Check target shape against file model root

UnexpectedWedgeGaugeInFile	Unexpected Wedge Gauge in file - Check target shape against file model root
UnexpectedBarCodeInFile	Unexpected Bar Code model in file - Check target shape against file model root
AnActiveCurvedEdgeIsRequired	At least one curved edge must be active - Activate r and/or R edges
BrokenWedgeShapeConstraints	Constraints between the geometric and the tolerance of the wedge are broken
InvalidGrid	The detected grid is invalid
InvalidSymbolSize	The detected symbol size is invalid
InvalidFixedPattern	The fixed pattern of the detected code is invalid
CalibrationModelNotDefined	A 3D calibration model is required to perform the conversion
InvalidE3DModelFile	The file-type and structure could not be verified
EmptyPointCloud	The point cloud should not be empty
WrongOrientationVector	The supplied orientation vector is not correct
InvalidE3DCalibrationGeneratorFile	The file-type and structure could not be verified
CalibrationModelNotInitialized	A 3D calibration model is not Initialized
InvalidE3DConverterFile	The file-type and structure of the E3D converter file could not be verified
InvalidE3DCalibrationFile	

UnknownCalibrationObjectType	The file-type and structure of the E3D calibration file could not be verified
ResultOutOfTolerances	Result out of tolerances
MalformedTriangleIndexes	The triangle indexes are not correct in E3DObject
FitFailed	The 3D fit operation failed
ParamNotSet	Trying to get a parameter value that has not been set
UndefinedPixelValue	The pixel has undefined value
FindFailed	The 3D find operation failed
AlignFailed	The 3D align operation failed
WrongCalibrationParameters	Wrong calibration parameters
WrongNormalVector	Wrong normal vector
WrongNormalTolerance	Wrong normal angle tolerance
CalibrationModelNotFound	A 3D calibration model is not found
AxesNotNormal	The axis system is not normed
AxesNotRightHanded	The axis system is not righthanded
AxesNotOrthogonal	The axis system is not orthogonal
MatrixNotRigid	A matrix is not rigid

on object type is not set

AxisSystemNotRigid	An axis system is not rigid
CoordinatesOutOfMap	The coordinates are out of the map
InvalidAxisSystem	Axis system is invalid
InvalidPointCloud	The point cloud is not valid
PointCloudOutOfRange	The point cloud is out of range
DepthMapNotCompatibleWithCalibration	The depth map point is not compatible with the calibration model (wrong association)
DataAugmentationFailed	Data augmentation failed for an unknown reason.
InvalidInputSpecification	Invalid input specification.
LabelDoesNotExist	The label does not exist in the dataset.
ImageIsNotAPath	The image was not given as a path.
ImageDoesNotConformToInputFormat	The images do not conform to the input format of the classifier and the automatic reformat is disabled.
CannotDisableAutoreshape	The automatic procedure to make every image conform to the input specification cannot be disabled because there already are images in the dataset that do not conform to the input specification.
NoEnoughImagesToSplitDataset	There are not enough images in the dataset to perform a split such that each part has at least one image from each label of the original dataset.

NotAvailableIn32Bits	This method is not available for the 32 bits binaries of Open eVision.
DatasetIncompatibleWithClassifier	The dataset is incompatible with this classifier. A pre-trained classifier comes with some mandatory input specifications.
ClassifierCurrentlyTraining	This operation is impossible because the classifier is currently training.
EClassifierNotTraining	Cannot wait because the classifier is not training.
CannotChangeInputSpecification	A pre-trained classifier comes with some input specifications that can't be changed.
TrainingAndValidationDatasetIncompatible	The training and validation dataset have incompatible image format.
TrainingAndValidationLabelsIncompatible	The training and validation dataset have incompatible labels.
ClassifierTrainedWithIncompatibleLabels	The classifier was previously trained with incompatible labels.
CannotChangeClassifierType	The type of classifier can't be changed once the classifier is trained.
UnknownClassifierType	Unknown classifier type.
ClassifierNotTrained	The classifier is not trained.
NoGPUFound	No GPU was found.
InvalidMetrics	The classification metrics are not valid.

MetricsIncompatibleWithResult	The classification metrics are incompatible with the given result.
InvalidClassificationResult	The classification result is invalid.
FlexnetHandleInitializationFailed	Licensing handle initialization failed
FlexnetLoadingActivationLibraryFailed	Loading of the activation library failed
FlexnetInitializationActivationLibraryFailed	Initialization of activation library failed
FlexnetActivationLibraryMismatch	Activation library mismatch
FlexnetActivationLibraryUnloaded	Activation library component has been unloaded
FlexnetLicensingServiceNotInstalled	The licensing service is not installed
FlexnetNotEnoughRights	Not enough rights to talk to service
FlexnetLicenseJobCreationFailed	License job creation failed
FLEXnetLicensePromptForFileFailed	Unable to disable license finder dialog
PixelHandling	Internal error during image processing
EmptyMorphologicalKernel	Use of a morphological kernel without any element set
MatrixOperation	Internal error during matrix processing
NonSquareMatrix	The operation is only valid for square matrices
IncompatibleMatrixSizes	The sizes of the matrix are incompatible for the operation
UnderdeterminedMatrix	Unsupported operation: The matrix has less rows than columns

OverdeterminedMatrix	Unsupported operation: The matrix has more rows than columns
PointAtInfinity	Unable to apply this operation to points at infinity
NotEnoughCalibrationPoints	Not enough points for the calibration process to succeed
LineAtInfinity	Unable to apply this operation to lines at infinity
UndeterminedGeometricEntity	Undetermined geometric entity in projective geometry
NotANumber	Not a number
MetadataAlreadyExists	Metadata already exists in the metadata store
MetadataDoesNotExist	Metadata does not exist in the metadata store
InternalError_000	Internal error 0
InternalError_001	Internal error 1
InternalError_002	Internal error 2
InternalError_003	Internal error 3
InternalError_004	Internal error 4
InternalError_005	Internal error 5
InternalError_006	Internal error 6
InternalError_007	Internal error 7
InternalError_008	Internal error 8

InternalError_009	Internal error 9
InternalError_010	Internal error 10
InternalError_011	Internal error 11
InternalError_012	Internal error 12
InternalError_013	Internal error 13
InternalError_014	Internal error 14
InternalError_015	Internal error 15
InternalError_016	Internal error 16
InternalError_017	Internal error 17
InternalError_018	Internal error 18
InternalError_019	Internal error 19
InternalError_020	Internal error 20
InternalError_021	Internal error 21
InternalError_022	Internal error 22
InternalError_023	Internal error 23
InternalError_024	Internal error 24
InternalError_025	Internal error 25

InternalError_026	Internal error 26
InternalError_027	Internal error 27
InternalError_028	Internal error 28
InternalError_029	Internal error 29
InternalError_030	Internal error 30
InternalError_031	Internal error 31
InternalError_032	Internal error 32
InternalError_033	Internal error 33
InternalError_034	Internal error 34
InternalError_035	Internal error 35
InternalError_036	Internal error 36
InternalError_037	Internal error 37
InternalError_038	Internal error 38
InternalError_039	Internal error 39
InternalError_040	Internal error 40
InternalError_041	Internal error 41
InternalError_042	Internal error 42

InternalError_043	Internal error 43
InternalError_044	Internal error 44
InternalError_045	Internal error 45
InternalError_046	Internal error 46
InternalError_047	Internal error 47
InternalError_048	Internal error 48
InternalError_049	Internal error 49
InternalError_050	Internal error 50
InternalError_051	Internal error 51
InternalError_052	Internal error 52
InternalError_053	Internal error 53
InternalError_054	Internal error 54
InternalError_055	Internal error 55
InternalError_056	Internal error 56
InternalError_057	Internal error 57
InternalError_058	Internal error 58
InternalError_059	Internal error 59

InternalError_060	Internal error 60
InternalError_061	Internal error 61
InternalError_062	Internal error 62
InternalError_063	Internal error 63
InternalError_064	Internal error 64
InternalError_065	Internal error 65
InternalError_066	Internal error 66
InternalError_067	Internal error 67
InternalError_068	Internal error 68
InternalError_069	Internal error 69
InternalError_070	Internal error 70
InternalError_071	Internal error 71
InternalError_072	Internal error 72
InternalError_073	Internal error 73
InternalError_074	Internal error 74
InternalError_075	Internal error 75
InternalError_076	Internal error 76

InternalError_077	Internal error 77
InternalError_078	Internal error 78
InternalError_079	Internal error 79
InternalError_080	Internal error 80
InternalError_081	Internal error 81
InternalError_082	Internal error 82
InternalError_083	Internal error 83
InternalError_084	Internal error 84
InternalError_085	Internal error 85
InternalError_086	Internal error 86
InternalError_087	Internal error 87
InternalError_088	Internal error 88
InternalError_089	Internal error 89
InternalError_090	Internal error 90
InternalError_091	Internal error 91
InternalError_092	Internal error 92
InternalError_093	Internal error 93

InternalError_094	Internal error 94
InternalError_095	Internal error 95
InternalError_096	Internal error 96
InternalError_097	Internal error 97
InternalError_098	Internal error 98
InternalError_099	Internal error 99
InternalError_100	Internal error 100
CannotTraceErrors	Cannot trace errors because of a system failure
NotImplemented	Feature not implemented
NullPointer	The supplied pointer is NULL
InvalidTimeout	The current timeout value is 0
InvalidTimeoutReentrancy	Cannot Stop a timeout that has not been started. Cannot Pop a timeout that has not been pushed
InvalidTimeoutState	Cannot Start a timeout that has been reached Cannot Pop a timeout that is Active
Unknown	-

5.37. EFamily Enum

Allowed values for the ECC symbol family in EasyMatrixCode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

ECC000	-
ECC050	-
ECC080	-
ECC100	-
ECC140	-
ECC200	ECC 200, 20 % error recovery capability.
Unknown	-

Remarks

5.38. EFeature Enum

The various features that can be measured on the coded elements of a selection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

ElementIndex	Index of the coded element (cf. ECodedElement::ElementIndex).
LayerIndex	

RunCount	Index of the layer of the coded element (cf. ECodedElement::LayerIndex).

ns (cf. ECodedElement::RunCount).

Area	Number of pixels. *(Signed Integer)*.
LargestRun	Size of the longest run. *(Signed Integer)*.
ContourX	Starting point abscissa of the object contour. *(Signed Integer)*.
ContourY	Starting point ordinate of the object contour. *(Signed Integer)*.
LeftLimit	Abscissa of the leftmost pixel (cf. ECodedElement::LeftLimit).
RightLimit	Abscissa of the rightmost pixel (cf. ECodedElement::RightLimit).
TopLimit	Abscissa of the topmost pixel (cf. ECodedElement::TopLimit).
BottomLimit	Ordinate of the bottommost pixel (cf. ECodedElement::BottomLimit).
GravityCenterX	Abscissa of the gravity center. *(Float)*. (*)
GravityCenterY	Ordinate of the gravity center. *(Float)*. (*)
BoundingBoxCenterX	Abscissa of the center of the bounding box (cf. ECodedElement::BoundingBoxCenterX).
BoundingBoxCenterY	Ordinate of the center of the bounding box (cf. ECodedElement::BoundingBoxCenterY).
BoundingBoxWidth	Width of the bounding box (Feret diameter 0Â° - cf. ECodedElement::BoundingBoxWidth).

BoundingBoxHeight	Height of the bounding box (Feret diameter 90Â° - cf. ECodedElement::BoundingBoxHeight).
FeretBox22CenterX	Abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at 22.5Â° (cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox22CenterX).
FeretBox22CenterY	Ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at 22.5Â° (cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox22CenterY).
FeretBox22Width	Width of the Feret box oriented at 22.5Â° (Feret diameter at 22.5Â° - cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox22Width).
FeretBox22Height	Height of the Feret box oriented at 22.5Â° (Feret diameter at 112.5Â° - cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox22Height).
FeretBox45CenterX	Abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at 45Â° (cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox45CenterX).
FeretBox45CenterY	Ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at 45Â° (cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox45CenterY).
FeretBox45Width	Width of the Feret box oriented at 45Â° bounding box (Feret diameter at 45Â° - cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox45Width).
FeretBox45Height	Height of the Feret box oriented at 45Â° (Feret diameter at 135Â° - cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox45Height).
FeretBox68CenterX	Abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at 67.5Â° (cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox68CenterX).
FeretBox68CenterY	Ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at 67.5Â° (cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox68CenterY).
FeretBox68Width	Width of the Feret box oriented at 67.5Â° (Feret diameter at 67.5Â° - cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox68Width).

FeretBox68Height	Height of the Feret box oriented at 67.5Â° (Feret diameter at 157.5Â° - cf. ECodedElement::FeretBox68Height).
MinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterX	Abscissa of the Minimum Enclosing Rectangle center (cf. ECodedElement::MinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterX).
MinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterY	Ordinate of the Minimum Enclosing Rectangle center (cf. ECodedElement::MinimumEnclosingRectangleCenterY).
MinimumEnclosingRectangleWidth	Width of the Minimum Enclosing Rectangle (cf. ECodedElement::MinimumEnclosingRectangleWidth).
MinimumEnclosingRectangleHeight	Height of the Minimum Enclosing Rectangle (cf. ECodedElement::MinimumEnclosingRectangleHeight).
MinimumEnclosingRectangleAngle	Direction of the Minimum Enclosing Rectangle (cf. ECodedElement::MinimumEnclosingRectangleAngle).
SigmaX	Centered moment of inertia around X (average squared X-deviation). *(Float)*.
SigmaY	Centered moment of inertia around Y (average squared Y-deviation). *(Float)*.
SigmaXX	Reduced, centered moment of inertia (around the principal inertia axis). *(Float)*.
SigmaXY	Centered cross moment of inertia (average X-deviation * Y-deviation). *(Float)*.
SigmaYY	Reduced, centered moment of inertia (around the secondary inertia axis). *(Float).*
EllipseWidth	Long axis of the ellipse of inertia. *(Float)*. (*)

EllipseHeight	Short axis of the ellipse of inertia. *(Float)*. (*)
EllipseAngle	Direction of the principal axis of inertia. *(Float)*. (*)
Eccentricity	Eccentricity of the ellipse of inertia (cf. ECodedElement::Eccentricity).
FeretBoxCenterX	Abscissa of the center of the Feret box oriented at a fixed angle (cf. ECodedElement::ComputeFeretBox). The angle of interest is set through EObjectSelection::FeretAngle.
FeretBoxCenterY	Ordinate of the center of the Feret box oriented at a fixed angle (cf. ECodedElement::ComputeFeretBox). The angle of interest is set through EObjectSelection::FeretAngle.
FeretBoxWidth	Width of the Feret box oriented at a fixed angle (cf. ECodedElement::ComputeFeretBox). The angle of interest is set through EObjectSelection::FeretAngle.
FeretBoxHeight	Height of the Feret box oriented at a fixed angle (cf. ECodedElement::ComputeFeretBox). The angle of interest is set through EObjectSelection::FeretAngle.
PixelMin	Minimum gray level of all pixels. *(Signed Integer)*.
PixelMax	Maximum gray level of all pixels. *(Signed Integer)*.
WeightedGravityCenterX	Abscissa of the gravity center of the pixels of the attached image over the coded element (cf. ECodedElement::ComputeWeightedGravityCenter). The attached image is set through EObjectSelection::AttachedImage.
WeightedGravityCenterY	Ordinate of the gravity center of the pixels of the attached image over the coded element (cf. ECodedElement::ComputeWeightedGravityCenter). The attached image is set through EObjectSelection::AttachedImage.

PixelGrayAverage	Average gray-level value of the object pixels. *(Float)*.
PixelGrayVariance	Variance of the gray-level value of the object pixels. *(Float)*.
PixelGrayDeviation	Standard deviation of the gray-level value of the attached image over the coded element (cf. ECodedElement::ComputePixelGrayDeviation). The attached image is set through EObjectSelection::AttachedImage.

5.39. EFillUndefinedPixelsDirection Enum

Direction in which the undefined pixels are filled in a depthmap.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Vertical	Barcode is vertical.
Horizontal	Barcode is horizontal.
Combined	Undefined pixels are filled using both a vertical and an horizontal scan.
Local	Specialized method for filling undefined pixels. Undefined pixels are filled using their 4 neighboring pixels: If at least 2 out of 4 neighbors have a 'defined' value, the pixel will be filled with their average value. Else, the pixel will remain 'undefined'.

5.40. EFillUndefinedPixelsMethod Enum

Method to fill the undefined pixels in a depthmap.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

KeepMinimum	Undefined pixels are filled using the minimum of their neighbours.
KeepMaximum	Undefined pixels are filled using the maximum of their neighbours.
Average	Same as ScaledAdd. (*)
Ramp	Undefined pixels are filled using a ramp between their neighbours.

5.41. EFilteringMode Enum

Allowed values for the filtering mode of EasyMatch.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Uniform	-
LowPass	Filtering with a low-pass 3x3 kernel. This is the preferred mode for images featuring sharp gray-level transitions.

5.42. EFindContrastMode Enum

Allowed values for the contrast mode of EasyMatch.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Normal	Normal contrast. Pattern occurrences will be found with the same contrast as at learn time. Default mode.
Inverse	The ordinate axis points downwards instead of upwards.
Any	The operation applies to both selected and unselected items.
PointByPointNormal	-
PointByPointInverse	-
PointByPointAny	-
Unknown	-

5.43. EFlipping Enum

Allowed values for the symbol flipping type in EasyMatrixCode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Yes	Image is flipped.
No	Image is not flipped.

Unknown	-

5-

.-

44. EFramePosition Enum

This enumeration contains the possible values for the placement of the overlay frame edges that are drawn to highlight the position of an ROI.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

On	The frame is centered on the ROI edges.
Inside	The outer edges of the frame remain totally inside the ROI.
Outside	The inner edges of the frame remain totally outside the ROI.

5.45. EGrayscaleSingleThreshold Enum

The modes that are available to segment a grayscale image using a single threshold.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Absolute	The absolute value is used.
Relative	Relative threshold; determines the required threshold level so that a given fraction of the image pixels lie below it.
MinResidue	Selects a threshold value such that the quadratic difference between the source and thresholded image is minimized.

MaxEntropy	Selects a threshold value such that the entropy (i.e. the amount of information) of the resulting thresholded image is maximized.
IsoData	Thresholds the image using an automatically-computed value halfway between the average dark gray value (i.e. gray levels below the threshold) and average light gray values (i.e. gray levels above the threshold).

5.46. EHarrisThresholdingMode Enum

The thresholding modes for the Harris corner detector.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Relative	Relative threshold; determines the required threshold level so that a given fraction of the image pixels lie below it.
Absolute	The absolute value is used.

5.47. EHistogramFeature Enum

The various parameters that can be extracted from a histogram.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

MostFrequentPixelValue	Value of the most frequent pixel.
MostFrequentPixelFrequency	Frequency of the most frequent pixel.
LeastFrequentPixelValue	Value of the least frequent pixel.

LeastFrequentPixelFrequency	Frequency of the least frequent pixel.
SmallestPixelValue	Smallest pixel value.
GreatestPixelValue	Largest pixel value.
PixelCount	Number of pixels.
AveragePixelValue	Mean of the pixel values.
PixelValueStdDev	Standard deviation of the pixel values.

5.48. EHitAndMissValue Enum

The allowed values for the elements of a hit-and-miss kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Background	The element belongs to the background.
DontCare	The element does not belongs to the background, neither to the foreground. It is ignored by the kernel.
Foreground	The element belongs to the foreground.

5.49. EImageFileType Enum

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Bmp	-
Jpeg2000	-
Jpeg	-
Png	-
Tiff	-
Auto	Choose automatically the orientation of the ZMap
Euresys	-
Unknown	-

5.50. EImageType Enum

Image type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

BW1	Bi-level image.
BW8	8 bits per pixel gray-level image.
BW16	16 bits per pixel gray-level image
BW32	32 bits per pixel gray-level image.

C15	15 bits per pixel color image (R:5, G:5, B:5).
C16	16 bits per pixel color image (R:5, G:6, B:5).
C24	24 bits per pixel color image (RGB).
C24A	32 bits per pixel color image (RGB + unused alpha channel).
C48	48 bits per pixel color image (RGB).
Depth8	8 bits per pixel gray-level image.
Depth16	16 bits per pixel gray-level image.
Depth32f	32 bits per pixel gray-level image.

Remarks

For example, an EImageC24 has type value C24 and its pixels are typed as EC24.

5.51. EKernelRectifier Enum

Possible values for the rectification mode of a kernel. This property allows specifying how negative convolution result values are handled.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

DoNotRectify	
	The offset of the kernel is added to the values resulting from the convolution. Negative values are then set to zero, and the values that exceed the maximum value for the image type are set to this maximum value.

KeepNegative	
KeepPositive	The positive values are discarded (set to zero) and the magnitude (absolute value) of the negative values is used.

e is used. The negative values are discarded (set to

Absolute	The absolute value is used.

5.52. EKernelRotation Enum

Possible values for rotating a convolution kernel.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

NoRotation	No rotation of the structuring element.
Clockwise	The contour is traversed clockwise.
Anticlockwise	The contour is traversed counterclockwise.

5.53. EKernelType Enum

The types of convolution kernels that are supported by Open eVision.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

WhiteSkelet	White skeleton morphological probe.

BlackSkelet	Black skeleton morphological probe.
Edge	Edge detection morphological probe.
SobelX	X-axis Sobel derivative.
SobelY	Y-axis Sobel derivative.
PrewittX	X-axis Prewitt derivative.
PrewittY	Y-axis Prewitt derivative.
Laplacian4	4-connected Laplacian.
Laplacian8	8-connected Laplacian.
LowPass1	Low pass filter.
LowPass2	Low pass filter (average of neighbors).
LowPass3	Low pass filter (average).
HighPass1	High pass filter (value plus 4-connected Laplacian).
HighPass2	High pass filter (value plus 8-connected Laplacian).
Sobel	-
Prewitt	-
Roberts	-
Uniform3x3	-

Gaussian3x3	-
Uniform5x5	-
Gaussian5x5	-
Gaussian7x7	-
Uniform7x7	-
LaplacianX	-
LaplacianY	-
Gradient	-
GradientX	-
GradientY	-
Uniform	-
Gaussian	-

5.54. ELearningMode Enum

Allowed values for the learning mode in EasyOCV.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Reset	Restart learning.

Template	Train the mother image.
Average	Same as ScaledAdd. (*)
RmsDeviation	Accumulate an image for standard deviation estimation.
AbsDeviation	Accumulate an image for robust deviation estimation.
Ready	End learning and compute threshold images.

5.55. ELearnParam Enum

Allowed values for the kind of parameters that can be learnt by EasyMatrixCode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

LogicalSize	The data matrix code symbol logical sizes the candidate is matched against at read time.
ContrastType	The data matrix code contrast types the candidate is matched against at read time.
Flipping	The data matrix code flipping values the candidate is matched against at read time.
Family	The data matrix code families the candidate is matched against at read time.
NumItems	-

5.56. ELegacyFeature Enum

The various parameters that can be extracted from a histogram. This enumeration pertains to the EasyObject legacy API. Please use ECodedImage2 instead.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

NoFeature	-
Class	Class number.
RunsNumber	Number of runs.
Area	Number of pixels. *(Signed Integer)*.
LargestRun	Size of the longest run. *(Signed Integer)*.
GravityCenterX	Abscissa of the gravity center. *(Float)*. (*)
GravityCenterY	Ordinate of the gravity center. *(Float)*. (*)
LimitCenterX	Abscissa of the center of the bounding box. *(Float)*. (*)
LimitCenterY	Ordinate of the center of the bounding box. *(Float)*. (*)
LimitWidth	Width of the bounding box (Feret's diameter 0Â°). *(Float)*. (*)
LimitHeight	Height of the bounding box (Feret's diameter 90Â°). *(Float)*. (*)
Limit45CenterX	Abscissa of the center of the 45Â° bounding box. *(Float)*. (*)

Limit45CenterY	Ordinate of the center of the 45Â° bounding box. *(Float)*. (*)
Limit45Width	Width of the 45Â° bounding box (Feret's diameter 45Â°). *(Float)*. (*)
Limit45Height	Height of the 45Â° bounding box (Feret's diameter 135Â°). *(Float)*. (*)
ContourX	Starting point abscissa of the object contour. *(Signed Integer)*.
ContourY	Starting point ordinate of the object contour. *(Signed Integer)*.
PixelMin	Minimum gray level of all pixels. *(Signed Integer)*.
PixelMax	Maximum gray level of all pixels. *(Signed Integer)*.
SigmaX	Centered moment of inertia around X (average squared X-deviation). *(Float)*.
SigmaY	Centered moment of inertia around Y (average squared Y-deviation). *(Float)*.
SigmaXY	Centered cross moment of inertia (average X-deviation * Y-deviation). *(Float)*.
SigmaXX	Reduced, centered moment of inertia (around the principal inertia axis). *(Float)*.
SigmaYY	Reduced, centered moment of inertia (around the secondary inertia axis). *(Float).*
EllipseWidth	Long axis of the ellipse of inertia. *(Float)*. (*)
EllipseHeight	Short axis of the ellipse of inertia. *(Float)*. (*)

EllipseAngle	Direction of the principal axis of inertia. *(Float)*. (*)
CentroidX	Abscissa of the weighted gravity center. *(Float)*. (*)
CentroidY	Ordinate of the weighted gravity center. *(Float)*. (*)
PixelGrayAverage	Average gray-level value of the object pixels. *(Float)*.
PixelGrayVariance	Variance of the gray-level value of the object pixels. *(Float)*.
Limit22CenterX	Abscissa of the center of the 22.5Â° bounding box. *(Float)*. (*)
Limit22CenterY	Ordinate of the center of the 22.5Â° bounding box. *(Float)*. (*)
Limit22Width	Width of the 22.5Â° bounding box (Feret's diameter 22.5Â°). *(Float)*. (*)
Limit22Height	Height the 22.5Â° bounding box (Feret's diameter 112.5Â°). *(Float)*. (*)
Limit68CenterX	Abscissa of the center of the 67.5Â° bounding box. *(Float)*. (*)
Limit68CenterY	Ordinate of the center of the 67.5Â° bounding box. *(Float)*. (*)
Limit68Width	Width of the 67.5Â° bounding box (Feret's diameter 67.5Â°). *(Float)*. (*)
Limit68Height	Height of the 67.5Â° bounding box (Feret's diameter 157.5Â°). *(Float)*. (*)
LimitAngledCenterX	Abscissa of the center of the bounding box having a skew angle defined by the **LimitAngle** property. *(Float)*.
LimitAngledCenterY	

LimitAngledWidth	Ordinate of the center of the bounding box having a skew angle defined by the **LimitAngle** property. *(Float)*.
bounding box having a skew angle defined by the roperty (Feret's diameter [LimitAngle]). *(Float)*.	
LimitAngledHeight	Height of the bounding box having a skew angle defined by the **LimitAngle** property (Feret's diameter [LimitAngle + 90Â°]). *(Float)*.
FeretCenterX	Abscissa of the Feret's bounding box center. *(Float)*. (*)
FeretCenterY	Ordinate of the Feret's bounding box center. *(Float)*. (*)
FeretWidth	Width of the Feret's bounding box. *(Float)*. (*)
FeretHeight	Height of the Feret's bounding box. *(Float)*. (*)
FeretAngle	Direction of the Feret's bounding box. *(Float)*. (*)
ObjectNumber	Identification number.
GravityCenter	Abscissa of the gravity center. *(Float)*. (*)
Limit	Abscissa of the center of the bounding box. *(Float)*. (*)
Limit22	Abscissa of the center of the 22.5Â° bounding box. *(Float)*. (*)
Limit45	Abscissa of the center of the 45Â° bounding box. *(Float)*. (*)
Limit68	Abscissa of the center of the 67.5Â° bounding box. *(Float)*. (*)
LimitAngled	Abscissa of the center of the bounding box having a skew angle defined by the **LimitAngle** property. *(Float)*.

Ellipse	Long axis of the ellipse of inertia. *(Float)*. (*)
Centroid	-
Feret	-

5.57. ELocalSearchMode Enum

Allowed values for the local search mode of EasyFind.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Basic	Default local search neighborhood. Sets EPatternFinder::AngleSearchExtent, EPatternFinder::ScaleSearchExtent, EPatternFinder::XSearchExtent and EPatternFinder::YSearchExtent to 3.
ExtendedTranslation	Local search neighborhood extended on the translation degrees of freedom. Sets EPatternFinder::AngleSearchExtent and EPatternFinder::ScaleSearchExtent to 3. Sets EPatternFinder::XSearchExtent and EPatternFinder::YSearchExtent to 5.
ExtendedAll	Local search neighborhood extended on all degrees of freedom. Sets EPatternFinder::AngleSearchExtent, EPatternFinder::ScaleSearchExtent, EPatternFinder::XSearchExtent and EPatternFinder::YSearchExtent to 5.
ExtendedMore	Local search neighborhood even more extended on all degrees of freedom. Sets EPatternFinder::AngleSearchExtent and EPatternFinder::ScaleSearchExtent to 7. Sets EPatternFinder::XSearchExtent and EPatternFinder::YSearchExtent to 9.

Reserved	Reserved for internal use.
Custom	Custom local search neighborhood. Set EPatternFinder::AngleSearchExtent, EPatternFinder::ScaleSearchExtent, EPatternFinder::XSearchExtent and EPatternFinder::YSearchExtent to custom values.

5.58. ELocationMode Enum

Allowed values for the kind of pre-processing to be applied to the sample image in EasyOCV.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Raw	No calibration at all.
Binarized	The gray-level image is thresholded before location, thus enhancing contrast between the characters and the foreground.
Gradient	-
Laplacian	The Laplacian of the image is operated on.

Remarks

Experience reveals that the best location reliability is achieved by the Binarized and Gradient modes. Additionally, the Gradient mode is not sensitive to the choice of a threshold level. Use of the Laplacian mode is not recommended.

5.59. ELogicalSize Enum

Allowed values for the logical size of Data Matrix codes in EasyMatrixCode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

_9x9	ECC 000-140 squares.
_11x11	ECC 000-140 squares.
_13x13	ECC 000-140 squares.
_15x15	ECC 000-140 squares.
_17x17	ECC 000-140 squares.
_19x19	ECC 000-140 squares.
_21x21	ECC 000-140 squares.
_23x23	ECC 000-140 squares.
_25x25	ECC 000-140 squares.
_27x27	ECC 000-140 squares.
_29x29	ECC 000-140 squares.
_31x31	ECC 000-140 squares.
_33x33	ECC 000-140 squares.
_35x35	ECC 000-140 squares.
_37x37	ECC 000-140 squares.
_39x39	ECC 000-140 squares.

_41x41	ECC 000-140 squares.
_43x43	ECC 000-140 squares.
_45x45	ECC 000-140 squares.
_47x47	ECC 000-140 squares.
_49x49	ECC 000-140 squares.
_10x10	ECC 200 squares.
_12x12	ECC 200 squares.
_14x14	ECC 200 squares.
_16x16	ECC 200 squares.
_18x18	ECC 200 squares.
_20x20	ECC 200 squares.
_22x22	ECC 200 squares.
_24x24	ECC 200 squares.
_26x26	ECC 200 squares.
_32x32	ECC 200 squares.
_36x36	ECC 200 squares.
_40x40	ECC 200 squares.

_44x44	ECC 200 squares.
_48x48	ECC 200 squares.
_52x52	ECC 200 squares.
_64x64	ECC 200 squares.
_72x72	ECC 200 squares.
_80x80	ECC 200 squares.
_88x88	ECC 200 squares.
_96x96	ECC 200 squares.
_104x104	ECC 200 squares.
_120x120	ECC 200 squares.
_132x132	ECC 200 squares.
_144x144	ECC 200 squares.
_8x18	ECC 200 rectangles
_8x32	ECC 200 rectangles
_12x26	ECC 200 rectangles
_12x36	ECC 200 rectangles
_16x36	ECC 200 rectangles

_16x48	ECC 200 rectangles
Unknown	-

Remarks

5.60. EMailBarcodeOrientation Enum

The orientations supported by EMailBarcode

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Unknown	-
NoRotation	No rotation of the structuring element.
Rotated180	Upside-down barcode. Horizontal and read from right to left.
Rotated90Right	Barcode rotated 90Â° to the right. Vertical and read from top to bottom.
Rotated90Left	Barcode rotated 90Â° to the left. Vertical and read from bottom to top.
Horizontal	Barcode is horizontal.
Vertical	Barcode is vertical.
Any	The operation applies to both selected and unselected items.

5.61. EMailBarcodeSymbologies Enum

The symbologies supported by EMailBarcode

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Unknown	-
JapanPost	Japan Post symbology.
Postnet	US POSTNET symbology.
Planet	US PLANET symbology.
IntelligentMail	US Intelligent Mail symbology.
USMail	US symbologies.

5.62. EMatchContrastMode Enum

Allowed values for the contrast mode of EasyMatch.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Normal	Normal contrast. Pattern occurrences will be found with the same contrast as at learn time. Default mode.
Inverse	The ordinate axis points downwards instead of upwards.
Any	The operation applies to both selected and unselected items.

5.63. EMatchingMode Enum

Allowed values for the matching mode of EasyOCR.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Rms	Root-mean-square error method is used.
Standard	Allows positioning the shape edges symmetrically.
Normalized	Normalized gray-level correlation method is used.

5.64. EMatrixCodeContrastMode Enum

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

BlackOnWhite	The characters appear darker than the background.
WhiteOnBlack	The characters appear lighter than the background.

5.65. EMaximumAnalysisMode Enum

This enumeration contains the possible values for the analysis mode of the ELaserLineExtractor object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Peaks	Peak analysis mode.
Max	Maximum analysis mode.
COG	Center of gravity analysis mode.

5.66. ENoiseRemovalMethod Enum

Type of filter used in method EFilters::RemoveNoise

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

AbsoluteDifferenceFromMean	Removes points of which the deviation from the average height in the filter window is larger than the specified threshold. The threshold is the absolute value of the maximum difference.
RelativeDifferenceFromMean	Removes points of which the deviation from the average height in the filter window is larger than the specified threshold multiplied by the standard deviation (in the same filter window). The threshold is a factor.
HighStandardDeviation	Removes points for which the standard deviation calculated in the filter window is larger than a specified threshold. The threshold is the maximum standard deviation.

5.67. ENormalizationMode Enum

Allowed values for the gray-level normalization mode in EasyOCV.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

NoNormalization	No gray-level normalization (contrast changes will be detected).
Moments	Contrast normalization based on linear change.
Threshold	Contrast normalization based on non-linear change.

5.68. EObjectBasedCalibrationPrecisionVsSpeedTradeOff Enum

Select Speed/Qualite calibration

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Fast	Fast
Balanced	Balanced
Precise	Precise

5.69. EObjectBasedCalibrationType Enum

Select Object target calibration

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

DoublePyramid	Double Pyramids

TruncatedDoublePyramid	Truncated Double Pyramids
NotDefined	Not Defined

5.70. EOCR2DetectionMethod Enum

This enumeration contains the possible methods of text detection.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

FixedWidth	This method is suited for detecting texts with fixed-with fonts and dotted characters.
Proportional	This method is suited for detecting texts with proportional fonts.

5.71. EOCRClass Enum

Allowed values for the class of pattern in EasyOCR. These classes have no pre-defined meaning, the user is free to give them any meaning they like. For instance, class 0 could contains only digits, class 1 only the forward slash character, class 3 uppercase letters, etc. Any choice is allowed, as long as the correct classes are specified during the learning process. During recognition/reading, the user can specify the expected class for each character. This means that if a forward slash is expected at that position, they can say it should be class 1 (following the example from above). This will improve the recognition rate and speed because the algorithm only has to choose between characters within the specified class.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

_0	Character belongs to class 0.
_1	Character belongs to class 1.

_2	Character belongs to class 2.
_3	Character belongs to class 3.
_4	Character belongs to class 4.
_5	Character belongs to class 5.
_6	Character belongs to class 6.
_7	Character belongs to class 7.
_8	Character belongs to class 8.
_9	Character belongs to class 9.
_10	Character belongs to class 10.
_11	Character belongs to class 11.
_12	Character belongs to class 12.
_13	Character belongs to class 13.
_14	Character belongs to class 14.
_15	Character belongs to class 15.
_16	Character belongs to class 16.
_17	Character belongs to class 17.
_18	Character belongs to class 18.

_19	Character belongs to class 19.
_20	Character belongs to class 20.
_21	Character belongs to class 21.
_22	Character belongs to class 22.
_23	Character belongs to class 23.
_24	Character belongs to class 24.
_25	Character belongs to class 25.
_26	Character belongs to class 26.
_27	Character belongs to class 27.
_28	Character belongs to class 28.
_29	Character belongs to class 29.
_30	Character belongs to class 30.
Digit	Character belongs to class 0. Equivalent to _0.
UpperCase	Character belongs to class 1. Equivalent to _1.
LowerCase	Character belongs to class 2. Equivalent to _2.
Special	Character belongs to class 3. Equivalent to _3.
Extended	Character belongs to class 4. Equivalent to _4.

AllClasses	Character belongs to all classes, from 0 to 31 included.

5.72. EOCRColor Enum

Allowed values for the text color in EasyOCR.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

BlackOnWhite	The characters appear darker than the background.
WhiteOnBlack	The characters appear lighter than the background.
DarkOnLight	The characters appear darker than the background. No thresholding takes place when the characters are learnt and/or recognized.
LightOnDark	The characters appear lighter than the background. No thresholding takes place when the characters are learnt and/or recognized.

5.73. EPatternType Enum

Allowed values for the type of patterns in EasyFind.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

ConsistentEdges	Defines the **ConsistentEdges** pattern type.
ContrastingRegions	Defines the **ContrastingRegions** pattern type.

ThinStructure	Defines the **ThinStructure** pattern type.
Unknown	-

5.74. EPickingMode Enum

-

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

All	All transitions.
Begin	-
End	Line segment or circle arc end handle.
Central	-
Score	-

5.75. EPlaneCropperType Enum

Type of crop to use in EPlaneCropper

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

KeepAbove	only the points above the plane are selected
KeepBelow	only the points below the plane are selected

KeepClose	only the points closer to the plane than a specified distance ("maxDistance") are selected
KeepFar	only the points further away from the plane than a specified distance ("maxDistance") are selected

5.76. EPlotItem Enum

Defines how the profile is drawed across a gauge.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Transitions	Displays the profile along a point location gauge.
Peak	Displays the corresponding derivative curve.
Thresholds	Displays the threshold and minimum amplitude levels.
Points	Displays the valid transitions.

5.77. EQRCodeCodingMode Enum

This enumeration contains the possible values for the coding mode of a QR code.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Basic

Fnc1_Gs1 uses the FNC1/GS1 coding mode (FNC1 in first	Default local search neighborhood. Sets EPatternFinder::AngleSearchExtent, EPatternFinder::ScaleSearchExtent, EPatternFinder::XSearchExtent and EPatternFinder::YSearchExtent to 3.
Fnc1_Aim	The QR code uses the FNC1/AIM coding mode (FNC1 in second position).

5.78. EQRCodeEncoding Enum

This enumeration contains the possible values for the encoding used for parts of the bit stream of a QR code.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Numeric	The stream part is coded numerically.
Alphanumeric	The stream part is coded alphanumerically.
Byte	The stream part is coded as bytes.
Kanji	The stream part is coded in Kanji.

5.79. EQRCodeLevel Enum

This enumeration contains the possible values for the level of error correction of a QR code.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

L	The QR code is level L (about 7% of error correction).

M	The QR code is level M (about 15% of error correction).
Q	The QR code is level Q (about 25% of error correction).
H	The QR code is level H (about 30% of error correction).

5.80. EQRCodeModel Enum

This enumeration contains the possible values for a QR code model.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Model1	The QR code is a model 1.
Model2	The QR code is a model 2 or 2005.
MicroQR	The QR code is a Micro QR.

5.81. EQRCodePerspectiveMode Enum

This enumeration contains the possible values for the scanning precision of a QR Code reader object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Basic	Default local search neighborhood. Sets EPatternFinder::AngleSearchExtent, EPatternFinder::ScaleSearchExtent, EPatternFinder::XSearchExtent and EPatternFinder::YSearchExtent to 3.

Improved	The QR Code reader handles heavy perspective deformations.

Remarks

This setting has deprecated as per Open eVision release 2.0, setting the perspectiveMode will have no effect. The EQRCodePerspectiveMode_Basic option has been superceded by EQRDetectionMethod_GradientLegacy, the EQRCodePerspectiveMode_Improved option has been superceded by EQRDetectionMethod_PerspectiveLegacy.

5.82. EQRCodeScanPrecision Enum

This enumeration contains the possible values for the scanning precision of a QR code reader object.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Automatic	The QR code reader determines the scan precision automatically.
Fine	The QR code reader scans finely the search field to find the QR codes. This value is recommended for small images or large images with small QR codes.
Coarse	The QR code reader scans coarsely the search field to find the QR codes. This value is recommended for large images with medium to large QR codes.

5.83. EQRDetectionMethod Enum

This enumeration contains the possible detection methods for QR codes, combinations of the methods are allowed.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

AdaptiveThreshold	This method detects finder patterns based on adaptive thresholding of the image.
Gradient	-
PerspectiveLegacy	This selects the gradient-based detection algorithms with improved perspective mode developed for eVision 1.2.2.
GradientLegacy	This selects the gradient-based detection algorithms with basic perspective mode developed for eVision 1.2.2.

Remarks

The variables Topology, CharHeight, CharWidth should be set before performing this operation.

5.84. EQRDetectionTradeOff Enum

This enumeration contains several settings for the tradeoff between detection speed and reliability of the easyQRCode methods. Setting this parameter will overwrite the current settings for EQRDetectionMethod and EQRCodeScanPrecision.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

FavorSpeed	This setting gives the fastest detection speed, but may reduce the detection accuracy. Sets EQRDetectionMethod_ AdaptiveThreshold and EQRCodeScanPrecision_Coarse.
Balanced	Balanced
FavorReliability	This setting gives the best detection reliability, at the cost of detection speed. Sets EQRDetectionMethod_AdaptiveThreshold | EQRDetectionMethod_Gradient and EQRCodeScanPrecision_Fine.

Custom	Custom local search neighborhood. Set EPatternFinder::AngleSearchExtent, EPatternFinder::ScaleSearchExtent, EPatternFinder::XSearchExtent and EPatternFinder::YSearchExtent to custom values.

85. EQualityIndicator Enum

Allowed values for the quality indicators in EasyOCV.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Location	Global scores based on the edge pixels of the characters.
Area	Number of pixels. *(Signed Integer)*.
Sum	Sum of the normalized foreground and background gray-level values.
Correlation	Normalized correlation.
Contrast	Global contrast of the inspected ROI.

5.86. ERectangleMode Enum

The modes that specify how the selection of coded elements with a rectangle behaves.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

EntirelyInside	
	Takes into consideration only the coded elements that entirely lie inside the given rectangle, not touching its borders
EntirelyOutside	
	Takes into consideration only the coded elements that entirely lie outside the given rectangle, not touching its borders.
InsideOrOnBorder	
	Takes into consideration only the coded elements that entirely lie inside the given rectangle, or that touch its borders.
OutsideOrOnBorder	
	Takes into consideration only the coded elements that entirely lie outside the given rectangle, or that touch its borders.
OnBorder	Takes into consideration only the coded elements that touch the borders of the rectangle.

5.87. EReductionMode Enum

The reduction mode to be used when learning a Consistent Edges model.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Auto	Choose automatically the orientation of the ZMap
Manual	

Unknown	Use a user-set value for the reduction strength when learning a model (cf. the property EPatternFinder::ReductionStrength).

5.88. EReferenceNoise Enum

Enumeration for specifying how a reference image is affected by noise in EasyImage.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

NoReference	The reference image is free from noise (synthetic image or noise source cancelled).
SameAsImage	The reference image is contaminated by the same noise source as the source image.

5.89. ERgbStandard Enum

Allowed values for the RGB standard in EasyColor.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Ntsc	NTSC primaries with the following CIE XYZ coordinates: Red: (0.607, 0.299, 0.000), Green: (0.174, 0.587, 0.066), Blue: (0.201, 0.114, 1.117).
Pal	

Smpte ries with the following CIE XYZ coordinates: Red: 0.019), Green: (0.365, 0.701, 0.112), Blue: (0.192,	PAL primaries with the following CIE XYZ coordinates: Red: (0.4303, 0.2219, 0.0202), Green: (0.3416, 0.7068, 0.1296), Blue: (0.1784, 0.0713, 0.9393).

Remarks

The definition of the RGB primaries is not unique. In principle, there is one RGB system for each set of phosphors used in color monitors. Anyway, the CCIR has defined standard combinations for use in digital TV broadcast. Before performing a conversion, function EasyColor::RgbStandard can be used to specify the standard used.

5.90. ERoiHit Enum

Describes the ROI that was hit by the mouse cursor.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

NoHit	No ROI.
Learn_0	First learning ROI.
Learn_1	Second learning ROI.
Match_0	First matching ROI.
Match_1	Second matching ROI.
Inspect	Inspection ROI.

5.91. ESegmentationMethod Enum

The segmentation methods that are available to the image encoder.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Custom	Custom local search neighborhood. Set EPatternFinder::AngleSearchExtent, EPatternFinder::ScaleSearchExtent, EPatternFinder::XSearchExtent and EPatternFinder::YSearchExtent to custom values.
BinaryImage	Segmentation of binary images (cf. EBinaryImageSegmenter).
ColorRangeThreshold	Segments a color image by specifying a cube in the RGB space (cf. EColorRangeThresholdSegmenter).
ColorSingleThreshold	Segments a color image by specifying a single threshold (cf. EColorSingleThresholdSegmenter).
GrayscaleDoubleThreshold	Segments a grayscale image by specifying a double threshold (cf. EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter).
GrayscaleSingleThreshold	Segments a grayscale image by specifying a single threshold (cf. EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter).
ImageRange	Segments an image by specifying a pixel-by-pixel double threshold (cf. EGrayscaleDoubleThresholdSegmenter).
ReferenceImage	Segments an image by specifying a pixel-by-pixel single threshold (cf. EGrayscaleSingleThresholdSegmenter).
LabeledImage	

Remarks The parameters of the segmentation methods are configured through the getters finishing by "Segmenter" that are available in EImageEncoder.	Segments an image by mapping the value of the pixels directly to a layer index (cf. ELabeledImageSegmenter).

5.92. ESegmentationMode Enum

Allowed values for the segmentation mode in EasyOCR.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

KeepObjects	After segmentation, keep the blobs as they were found.
RepasteObjects	After segmentation, group together the blobs believed to belong to the same character.

5.93. ESelectByPosition Enum

Allowed values for the selection mode of ECodedImage.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

InsertIn	Insert the objects completely inside the given area.
InsertTouch	Insert all the objects with a non-empty intersection with the given area.
InsertOut	Insert the objects completely outside the given area.
RemoveIn	Remove the objects completely inside the given area.

RemoveTouch	Remove all the objects with a non-empty intersection with the given area.
RemoveOut	Remove the objects completely outside the given area.
RemoveBorder	Remove the objects outside the given area (including the objects touching the given area boundary).

Remarks

When specifying the position by means of an ROI, the minimum width and height of the ROI object must be at least 3 pixels. This enumeration pertains to the EasyObject legacy API and should not be used for new developments. See ECodedImage2 for the new API.

5.94. ESelectionFlag Enum

Specifies to which subset of a selection an operation should be applied in EasyObject and EasyOCV.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Any	The operation applies to both selected and unselected items.
True	The operation applies to selected items only.
False	The operation applies to unselected items only.

5.95. ESelectOption Enum

Allowed values for the selection mode of ECodedImage. This enumeration pertains to the EasyObject legacy API and should not be used for new developments. See ECodedImage2 for the new API.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

InsertAll	Add all objects.
InsertGreaterOrEqual	Add all objects with feature value above the upper threshold.
InsertLesserOrEqual	Add all objects with feature value below the lower threshold.
InsertRange	Add all objects with feature value between or equal to the lower and upper thresholds.
RemoveAll	Delete all objects.
RemoveGreaterOrEqual	Delete all objects with feature value above the lower threshold.
RemoveLesserOrEqual	Delete all objects with feature value below the upper threshold.
RemoveRange	Delete all objects with feature value between or equal to the lower and upper thresholds.
InsertOutOfRange	Add all objects with feature value above the upper and below the lower threshold.
RemoveOutOfRange	Delete all objects with feature value above the upper and below the lower threshold.

5.96. ESerializerFileWriterMode Enum

Creation mode of the file.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Create	Creates the archive file on the hard disk. If the file already exists, the ESerializer::CreateFileWriter method returns **NULL**.
Overwrite	Overwrites the previously created archive if it already exists, or creates it otherwise.
Append	Appends the data at the end of the previously created archive, or creates the archive if it doesn't exist.

5.97. EShapeBehavior Enum

Allowed values for conditions on the behavior of a shape.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Visible	Identifies a visible shape.
Selected	Identifies a selected shape.
Selectable	Identifies a selectable shape.
Dragable	Identifies a dragable shape.
Rotatable	Identifies a rotatable shape.
Resizable	Identifies a resizable shape.
Labeled	Identifies a labeled shape.
Active	Identifies an active shape.
Passed	Identifies a non defective shape.

5.98. EShapeType Enum

Gauge type.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

NoShape	-
FrameShape	Defines a frame shape.
WorldShape	-
PointGauge	Defines a point location gauge.
LineGauge	Defines a line fitting gauge.
CircleGauge	Defines a circle fitting gauge.
RectangleGauge	Defines a rectangle fitting gauge.
WedgeGauge	Defines a wedge fitting gauge.

5.99. EShiftingMode Enum

Allowed values for the shifting mode of EasyOCR.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Chars	Each character is moved individually.

Text	The all set of characters is moved together.

5-

.-

100. ESingleThresholdMode Enum

The single threshold mode for the selection of coded elements with respect to a given feature.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Less	The value of the feature must be strictly less than the threshold.
LessEqual	The value of the feature must be less or equal to the threshold.
Equal	Equality comparison. (*)
GreaterEqual	The value of the feature must be greater or equal to the threshold.
Greater	"Greater" comparison. (*)
Different	The value of the feature must be different to the threshold.

5.101. ESortDirection Enum

The sorting mode for selections of coded elements based on their features.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Ascending	Sort by increasing feature values.
Descending	Sort by decreasing feature values.

5.102. ESortOption Enum

Allowed values for the sort mode of ECodedImage. This enumeration pertains to the EasyObject legacy API and should not be used for new developments. See ECodedImage2 for the new API.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Ascending	Sort by increasing feature values.
Descending	Sort by decreasing feature values.

5.103. EStockMeasurementUnit Enum

Allowed values for the type of Measurement Unit.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

None	Defines the **None** value type.
um	Defines the **micron meter** value type.
mm	Defines the **milimeter** value type.
cm	Defines the **centimeter** value type.

dm	Defines the **decimeter** value type.
m	Defines the **meter** value type.
dam	Defines the **decameter** value type.
hm	Defines the **Hectometer** value type.
km	Defines the **Kilometer** value type.
mil	Defines the **milliliter** value type.
inch	Defines the **inch** value type.
foot	Defines the **foot** value type.
yard	Defines the **yard** value type.
mile	Defines the **mile** value type.

5.104. ESymbologies Enum

The symbologies supported by EasyBarCode.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Standard_Symbologies	Reserved for internal use
Additional_Symbologies	Reserved for internal use
Codabar	Codabar symbology.

Code128	Code 128 symbology.
Code25Interleaved	Code 25 Interleaved symbology.
Code39	Code 39 symbology.
Ean128	EAN 128 symbology.
Ean13	EAN 13 symbology.
Msi	MSI symbology.
UpcA	UPC A symbology.
UpcE	UPC E symbology.
BinaryCode	Binary Code symbology.
AdsAnker	Code ABC Anker symbology.
Bc412	Code BC 412 symbology.
Code11	Code 11 symbology.
Code13	Code 13 symbology.
Code25Datalogic	Code 25 DataLogic symbology.
Code25Matrix	Code 25 Matrix symbology.
Code25Iata	Code 25 IATA symbology.
Code25Industry	Code 25 Industry symbology.

Code25Compressed	Code 25 Compressed symbology.
Code25Inverted	Code 25 Inverted symbology.
Code32	Code 32 symbology.
Code39Extended	Code 39 Extended symbology.
Code39Reduced	Code 39 Reduced symbology.
Code93	Code 93 symbology.
Code93Extended	Code 93 Extended symbology.
CodeBcdMatrix	Code BCD Matrix symbology.
CodeCip	Code CIP symbology.
CodeStk	Code STK symbology.
Ean8	EAN 8 symbology.
IbmDeltaDistanceA	IBM Delta Distance A symbology.
Plessey	Plessey symbology.
Telepen	Telepen symbology.
Rss14	RSS-14 symbology.
Rss14Limited	RSS-14 Limited symbology.
Rss14Expanded	RSS-14 Expanded symbology.

Standard	Allows positioning the shape edges symmetrically.
Additional	Gathers all the symbologies belonging to the additional group.
Unknown	-

Remarks

Due to the large number of supported symbologies, they have been splitted into two groups. The most commonly used symbologies have been gathered under the name Standard symbologies. The remaining symbologies belong to the Additional symbologies group.

5.105. EThinStructureMode Enum

Allowed values for the type of thin structures in EasyFind.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Auto	Choose automatically the orientation of the ZMap
Dark	Favors thin elements darker than regions.
Bright	Favors thin elements brighter than regions.

5.106. EThresholdMode Enum

The various modes for thresholding that are supported by Open eVision.

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Absolute	The absolute value is used.

Relative	Relative threshold; determines the required threshold level so that a given fraction of the image pixels lie below it.
MinResidue	Selects a threshold value such that the quadratic difference between the source and thresholded image is minimized.
MaxEntropy	Selects a threshold value such that the entropy (i.e. the amount of information) of the resulting thresholded image is maximized.
Isodata	Selects a threshold value that lies halfway between the average dark gray value (i.e. gray levels below the threshold) and average light gray values (i.e. gray levels above the threshold).

5.107. ETransitionChoice Enum

The transition selection method applied by the gauge measurement

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

NthFromBegin	N-th transition from the beginning (counting from 0).
NthFromEnd	N-th transition from the end (counting from 0).
LargestAmplitude	Transition whose peak has the largest amplitude value.
LargestArea	Transition whose peak has the largest area value.
Closest	Transition closest to the center.
All	All transitions.

5.108. ETransitionType Enum

The type of transition to be retained by the gauge measurement

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6

Bw	Black to white.
Wb	White to black.
BwOrWb	Black to white or white to black.
Bwb	Black to white to black.
Wbw	White to black to white.

5.109. EZMapOrientationVectorMode Enum

The ZMap orientation, it's the direction of the X (width) axis of the ZMap

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

Auto	Choose automatically the orientation of the ZMap
XAxis	The X (width) axis of the ZMap is aligned with the world X axis
YAxis	The X (width) axis of the ZMap is aligned with the world Y axis
ZAxis	The X (width) axis of the ZMap is aligned with the world Z axis

Explicit	The reference plane is arbitrary and given by the method SetReferencePlane

5-

.-

110. EZMapReferencePlaneMode Enum

The 3D reference plane used to build the ZMap

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.Easy3D

XPlane	The reference plane is orthogonal to the X axis (YZ domain)
YPlane	The reference plane is orthogonal to the Y axis (XZ domain)
ZPlane	The reference plane is orthogonal to the Z axis (XY domain) That's the default reference plane
Explicit	The reference plane is arbitrary and given by the method SetReferencePlane

5.111. Features Enum

Open eVision Features

Namespace: Euresys.Open_eVision_2_6.LicenseFeatures

EasyGauge	-
EasyColor	-

EasyImage	-
EasyObject	-
EasyBarCode	-
EasyMatch	-
eVisionStudio	-
EasyFind	-
EasyMatrixCode	-
EasyOCR	-
EasyOCV	-
EasyQRCode	-
EasyOCR2	-
Easy3D	-
EasyDeepLearning	-